A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

Mary Transit

MAN CHAMICA

DIG GAME

THE DITION OF THE DITION OF THE PARTY OF THE EDITION A REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE PA

Conland War

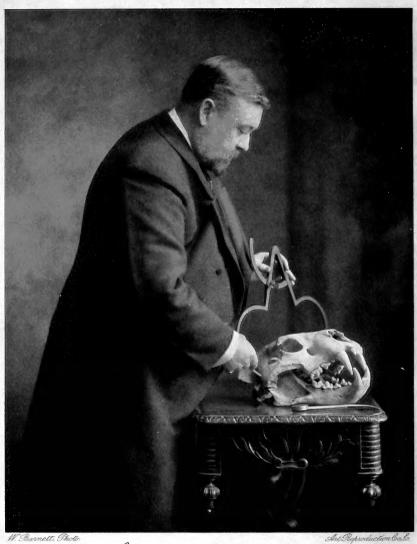






Cost A-5





Jours Juithfully
Romandward

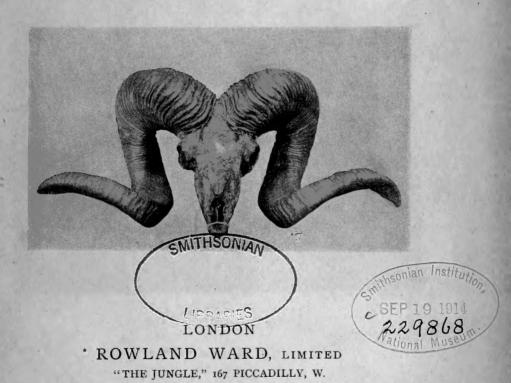
WITH

THEIR DISTRIBUTION, CHARACTERISTICS, DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS, AND

HORN & TUSK MEASUREMENTS

SIXTH EDITION

By ROWLAND WARD, F.Z.S.



All rights reserved

1910

TO THE

SPORTSMEN OF THE WORLD

WITHOUT WHOSE ENTERPRISE THESE RECORDS

COULD NOT HAVE BEEN COMPILED

THIS BOOK IS DEDICATED



PREFACE TO THE SIXTH EDITION

THERE are three main points the great-game sportsman generally wants to ascertain:—1st, the name of his quarry; 2nd, how it compares in point of size with other specimens of the same species; and 3rd, what is the extent of its geographical range. All these he will be able to ascertain from the present work.

As in former editions, the finest known specimens of antlers, horns, tusks, and skins are, so far as possible, recorded. It has been found impracticable in some instances to verify the measurements of trophies in distant parts of the world; and such records must accordingly be taken on the responsibility of their respective owners or those who have been good enough to measure them. It is to be regretted that one pair of hands and a steel-tape are not responsible for the measurements of all the actual "records." One of the many difficulties in connection with compilations of this nature is due to the circumstance that different measurements of the same specimen are sometimes received, this arising from the use of a tape or string instead of a steel-measure.

In the case of the horns of freshly killed hollow-horned ruminants an allowance for shrinkage should be made when comparing with older trophies. An average specimen of an *Ovis ammon* horn, for instance, will frequently shrink half an inch in length and proportionately in girth after it has left the field.

Among the deer tribe many difficulties have arisen as to comparison; and it may be pointed out that although length of antlers is invariably put at the top of the list, other particulars, such as number of tines, general symmetry, spread, and weight of antlers, go in many instances to the making of a good trophy.

Great care has been taken with regard to the accuracy of the dimensions given; and, considering the number of measurements, it will be readily understood the task attempted has been one of no ordinary difficulty.

It has been found advisable to omit the measurements of many of the smaller and less important specimens quoted in the earlier editions. In a number of instances the measurements of record specimens sent by owners and other gentlemen have proved untrustworthy, and have had to be left out.

As in the two previous editions, I am indebted for the definitions of the various species and races to Mr. R. Lydekker, who is also responsible for the scientific names employed. The number of species has in some cases, as in the argali group, been diminished by reducing what were formerly regarded as species to the rank of local races. In A Trip to Pilawin (1908) Mr. Lydekker suggested certain alterations in the arrangement of the deer; and these and a few other amendments in classification have been incorporated in the present edition.

I have to thank many sportsmen and naturalists all over the world for the help they have afforded.

ROWLAND WARD.

August 1910.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS

- Owner's measurements and particulars, or other known authority.

8 Male. 9 Female. ... Unrecorded.

R, Right horn or antler. L, Left horn or antler.

Measurements are usually on the outside of the longest horn from base to tip; but in Deer from the bottom edge of the burr, or coronet, to the highest tip-point, except when notified to the contrary.

Circumference is at the base; in most Deer above brow-tine, but in the Red-Deer and Wapiti group between bez and trez tines.

Length is expressed in inches, when not otherwise stated.

Weights taken in the field should be accepted as approximate, and, unless the contrary is stated, are those of adult males.

Heights are in most cases taken at the shoulder of adult males (see p. 518).

N.B.—Unless the contrary is stated, the specimens and illustrations are those of males.



ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

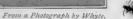
	'PAGE	PAGE
Abyssinian Bohor Skull	. 222	Carpathian or Eastern Red Deer 23
,, Buffalo, Skull and Horns	. 422	Chamois, Skulls and Horns . 337, 340, 341
,, Ibex, Skulls and Horns	375	Chiru, Horns
Oribi, Skull	. 178	Chital, Head 68
,, Oribi, Skull ,, Addax, Skull and Horns	. 300	Cyprian Red Sheep, Head 413
Addra Gazelle, Head	. 274	
African Buffalo		Defassa Waterbuck, Skull and Horns . 193
,, ,, Horns and Skull, 418,		Dibatag, Head 277
Elephant, Head	. 481	Dorcas Gazelle, Head
,, Elephant, Head , , , , Tusk American Bison	. 483	Duikerbok, Horns
American Rison	. 435	Durkerbok, Horns
Anoa, Head.	. 431	
Arabian Oryx		Eastern Red Deer, Skull and Antlers
,, Tahr, Head		12, 13, 15, 22, 23, 28, 29
,, lam, licaci	. 333	Edmi Gazelle
Babirusa, Head	461	Eland, Frontlet and Horns 327
Bantin, Head		,, Horns (Cow) 331
Barasingha, Head		Elk, Antlers
		Exmoor Red Deer, Head 8
Beira, Skull	202	
Beisa, Head	293	Fallow Deer, Head 54
Bighorn, Head	. 307	Fallow Deer, Head 54 Forest-Hog, Head 457
Bison	. 391	Four-horned Antelope, Frontlet and Horns 302
		Fringe-eared Beisa, Head 295
Black Bighorn, Head		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Black Black Rhinoceros, Head		Gaur, Head 440
,, ,, Horns	. 408	, Skull and Horns 439
,, ,, Homs	. 407	
Blesbok, Horns and Head	147, 149	Gayal, Skull and Horns 446
Blue Duiker, Head	. 104	Gemsbuck, Skull and Horns 290 Gerenuk, Heads 279, 280
Bohor Reedbuck	. 221	German Red Deer, Antlers
Bongo, Skull and Horns	. 325	Giant Irish Deer, Skull and Antlers . 57
Bontebok, Head	. 145	
Brindled Gnu, Head		Giraffe, Skull and Head 115, 116 Gnu, Horns
,, ,, Horns	. 152	
Brown Bear, Skull	. 510	Goa, Head
Rubal Hartebeest Horns	. 120	Goitred Gazelle, Skulls and Horns . 245
Buffon's Kob, Head	. 203	Grant's Gazelle, Skull and Horns 267
Bushbuck, Heads	305, 309	Grey Himalayan Goral 342
		Grysbok, Head
Cape Hartebeest, Horns	. 129	Guemal, Head

NACE	I DAGE
PAGE	PAGE
Hangul, Antlers	Musk-Ox, Head
Himalayan Serow, Skull and Horns . 345	Neumann's Hartebeest, Skull 133
Hog-Deer, Head	New Zealand Red Deer 26
Hunter's Hartebeest, Head 137	Nilgai, Head 303
	Nilgiri Tahr, Head 358
Ibex, Head	Nubian Ibex, Horns
Indian Buffalo	Nyala, Horns 310
,, ,,	,
,, Elephant, Skull and Tusks . 476	Outh: II1
,, Gazelle, Head 249	Oribi, Head
,, Rhinoceros, Horns 463, 464	· ·
	Pala, Head .
Jackson's Hartebeest, Skull and Head . 131	Pallas's Tur, Head 385
Javan Rusa, Antlers 66	Pekin Sika 53
	,, Skull and Antlers 52
Kamchatkan Bighorn, Skull and Horns 396	Pelzeln's Gazelle, Head 256
Kashmir Barashingha, Head 36	Père David's Milu Deer, Antlers 101
Kirk's Dik-dik	Phillips's Dik-dik, Skull 172
Klipspringer, Head	Pigmy Hippopotamus 452
Kongoni, Head	Prong-horn, Head
Korrigum, Head	Puku, Skull and Horns 211
Kudu, Head	· ·
, Skull and Horns 319	Red Deer, Antlers (Austria-Hungary) . 23
,, Skuit and Holins 319	i and
Lechwi, Head and Fore-quarters, and	
Head and Fore-quarters, and	
Head	burg 25
Lesser Kudu, Head	
Lichtenstein's Hartebeest, Head 135	,, , , (Scotch)
Lion, Head 490	,, ,, (Tartarow, Galicia) 12, 13
Livingstone's Suni, Skull and Horns . 182	Red-fronted Gazelle, Skull and Head 262, 264
Loder's Gazelle, Head 258	Reedbuck, Head
Lord Derby's Eland, Head 328	Reindeer, Antlers 83, 84, 85, 86
,, ,, Horns 333, 335	Reedbuck, Head
1	Rocky Mountain Bighorn, Skull and
Malay Sambar, Frontlet and Antlers . 63	Horns
Manchurian Tiger, Skin 498	Rocky Mountain Goat, Head
Marco Polo's Argali, Head 405	Roebuck (Siberian), Antlers 94
Markhor, Head and Horns (Astor) 360, 361	
,, Skull and Horns (Cabul) . 366	Sable Antelope, Head 282
Horns	Horns
, ,, Skull and Horns (Pir Panjal) 363	Saiga, Head
,, ,, ,, (Suleman) . 367 ,, Horns (Cabul, open type) . 361	,, Horns
,, Horns (Cabul, open type) . 361	Saikik Gazelle, Skull and Horns 247
Marsh-Deer, Antlers	Salt's Dik-dik, Head 171
Mesopotamian Fallow Deer, Head . 56	Sambar, Head , , 61
Mrs. Gray's Kob, Head 198	Sambar, Head 61 Sassaby, Head
Mongolian Gazelle, Skull and Horns . 244	Schomburgk's Deer, Skull and Antlers . 75
Mouflon, Head 414	Serow, Head 348
Mountain Nyala, Skull and Horns . 312	Serow, Head
Mountain Reedbuck, Head and Skull 218, 210	Sharpe's Steinbok, Skull and Horns . 187
Mule-Deer, Heads . 106, 107	Shou, Skull and Antlers
Mule-Deer, Heads	Siberian Argali, Skull and Horns 401
Head 82	Sika, Skull and Antlers 49
Musk-Deer, Head	Sind Wild Goat, Skull and Horns 278
,	ITAM COME CIENT MIN ADDIES . 3/0

ALPHABETICAL	LIST	OF ILLUSTRATIONS			xiii
	PAGE (PAGE
Situtunga, Horns.	. 313	Uganda Kob, Skull and Horns			
777 . 77	. 316	Urial, Head.		•	205
Snow I consent Chin	. 504	oriai, ileati.		•	410
C	. 271				
C	. 381	Vaal Rhebok, Head			213
Spokela Caralla TT-11	. 254				- 3
0 1 1 1 77	38, 240				
Stainhale Clault and III.	-0-	Walrus, Head			515
Cl. D.I. III	. 225	Wapiti, Head			40
C	466	" Skull and Antlers .		44	, 46
CO. TO TT 9	-0-	Wart-Hog, Tusks and Head.	. 4	458.	460
C 1 To 11 111 1	THO	Waterbuck, Frontlet and Horns			190
Liantahanat Tr., 1	. 125	Western Hartebeest, Head .			121
,,		,, Tur			383
Tahr, Head	255	White-bearded Gnu, Skull and H.	orns		156
Takin Skull and Harms	333	White-eared Kob, Head			200
Thomas Autlana	345	White Oryx, Head			
Thomson's Gazelle, Head	. 265	White Rhinoceros, Head .			471
Time Classic I II	-	,, ,, Horns .			472
Tian Shan Ihou Hand	. 141	,, ,, Skull and Hor	ns		475
Tibetan Antelonec	. 369	White-tailed Deer, Head .			105
A 12 TT T-	. 233	Wild Boar, Tusk			453
Pigor Hond	9, 403	,, ,, Head			454
Skin	495				737
,, Skin	494	V 1 C1 11 4			
Pora Hartebeest Erantlet and Ilama		Yak, Skull and Horns			437
Fora Hartebeest, Frontlet and Horns .	123	Yarkand Stag, Skull and Antlers			35
Γsaine, Head	447	Yellow-backed Duiker, Head			167







Antlers of Red Deer killed by the late Lord Burton, with fully developed cups. Counting from the skull upwards, the first tine is the brow, the second the bez, and the third the trez, above which come the surroyals, or crown. The main shaft is termed the beam.

The RED DEER (Cervus elaphus).

THE red deer of Western Europe is the typical representative of the genus Cervus, in which the antlers of the males are set on the skull at an oblique angle to the middle line of the forehead, and always have a brow-tine, while they are generally more or less nearly cylindrical, although sometimes palmated. There is always a large bare portion on the muzzle, the face is long, the ears are generally large, and the tail is comparatively short, often extremely so. Although there is almost always a gland and tuft on the hind cannon-bone, usually situated high up, there is none on the hock itself. The coat may be spotted.

In the red deer the antlers are subcylindrical and complex, generally with a bez-tine, and always with a trez, the number of points exceeding five, and the crown frequently forming a cup. The tail is relatively long and pointed, and there is a distinct light-coloured patch on the buttocks, which includes the tail, although in the summer coat the tail itself is dark-coloured. The general colour of the adult

summer coat is reddish brown, and that of the winter dress greyish brown, while the young are profusely spotted.

Red deer, in the widest sense of the term, are inhabitants of Europe, North Africa, Asia Minor, and Northern Persia. In the typical red deer (C. elaphus typicus) of Sweden, and its representatives in Western, Northern, and Central Europe, the antlers attain their maximum degree of complexity, sometimes having twenty or even more points, although in many Scotch examples the bez-tine is wanting. The Swedish red deer is the typical Cervus elaphus of Linnæus, in other words, Cervus elaphus typicus. From this race the Norwegian stock differs by its inferior size, the absence of a mane of long hairs on the neck, and the lighter colour of the summer coat. The general colour of the Swedish race is dark reddish brown, almost chestnut, with the legs sooty or blackish brown; while in the Norwegian animal the colour is yellowish brown tinged with grey, the legs being paler and of a brownish slaty grey. The rump-patch is also lighter in the Norwegian race, being reddish yellow with a blackish border, while that of the Swedish red deer is less distinct, sometimes scarcely differing in colour from the flanks. There are also differences in the skulls of the two races, especially noticeable in the case of hinds. The Norwegian red deer has been named Cervus elaphus atlanticus; and the Scotch red deer may belong to the same race, although it has been named C. e. scoticus. Three races of red deer have been named in Germany; and the Spanish red deer is certainly distinct. Nevertheless, all these forms of red deer are so near one another that they may be alluded to collectively as the western race.

The Corsican red deer (*C. elaphus corsicanus*), of Corsica and Sardinia, is a very small race, with the bez-tine of the antlers wanting, and the general colour of the upper-parts dark brown in summer and blackish in the winter. Nearly allied is the North African red deer (*C. elaphus barbarus*), which is of rather larger dimensions, with a greyish-brown streak down the middle of the back, and small irregular whitish spots on the flanks and sometimes on the back; traces of such spots being occasionally observable in the summer coat of hinds of the typical race. The bez-tine seems to be very generally wanting.

The Eastern red deer (C. elaphus maral) is a large race, described on page 29.

In a red deer killed at Spetchley Park the weight was 419 lbs. gross, and 216 when cleaned; while in one shot at Knowsley many years ago the clean weight was no less than 424 lbs. The height at the shoulder reaches about 4 feet. H.R.H. the Duke of Braganza saw a Continental stag shot which scaled 584 lbs., and shot a 10-pointer with a spread of 55 inches.

Lord Tweedmouth gave the following dimensions of a fine Scotch stag, shot October 9, 1880:-

Widest span over all, 394 inches; span inside below cups, 34 inches; span outside below cups, 37 inches.

Right autler.—Length, 39 inches; length of brow, 10½ inches; of bez, 10 inches; of trez, 13 inches. Length of tines in cup, 10, 7, 4½ inches. Circumference at coronet, 8½ inches; between bez and trez. 7½ inches; above trez, 6 inches.

Left autler.—Length, 38 inches; of brow, 10 inches; of bez, 8 inches; of trez, 11 inches. Length of times in cup, 8, 6, and 4 inches. Circumference at coronet, 9 inches; between bez and trez, 7½ inches; above trez, 6½ inches.—Weight, 303 lbs. clean; but stag was much run.

A .- WESTERN RACES OF RED DEER.

a.—Scottish Specimens (C. e. atlanticus).

Longth	Circum- ference				4		(,.
on out- side curve.	ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner,
-41	7	22½	35		7+7	lbs.	Inverness .	Col. W. Hall Walker.
1-40	6		30	***	10	203	(1794) Glentilt	Duke of Atholl.
-39₹	5		25	•••	6+6		1 1 11 1	
-39	7 1		_	39 ¹	6+6		Guisachan .	E. J. Wythes.
			34			303		Lord Tweedmouth.
385	54	20½	293	33₹	6+6	202	Meoble .	Walter Jones.
-38½	44	***	26	• • •	II	***	Isle of Rum .	Sir George Bullough.
38‡	5월	14	272	33	6 + 5	246	Meoble .	Walter Jones.
37½	6‡ .	***	$38\frac{1}{2}$		5 ± 5	***	Kinlochewe .	Sir Kenneth Mackenzie.
-371	•••	***		32	11	• • •	.3	Duke of Sutherland.
37½	$4\frac{1}{2}$		301		5+5	••• .	Wyvis	R. Shoolbred.
371	5½	•••			10	• • •	Conaglen .	Lord Morton.
-37 ¹ 8	- 5½		24	$27\frac{1}{2}$	5+5		Forfarshire .	R. L. Scott.
-37	6	22			8+8		Glenmoriston	J. M. Grant.
1-361	***	***	35	12	***		Do.	Col. W. Gordon-Cumming.
36½	5	34	39½	41	5+6	***	Glenstrath-, farrar	W. Radcliffe (shot by the late Roualeyn Gordon-
-36½	5‡	•••	30 1	•••	11		Benmore, Mull	Cumming). Earl of Eglinton.
-361	4 3	***	$27\frac{1}{2}$		11		Killilan	Col. Baldock.
-36 1	4 5		24 ³	***	6+6	****	Arran	H.R.H. Prince Arthur of
36 1	5		22		6+5		Kintail	Connaught. S. Loder.
36	$5\frac{1}{2}$	161	28	36	7+7		?	Duke of Portland.
36		•••	34		6+6	250	Morar .	Walter Jones.
36	41	$21\frac{1}{2}$	27	•••	6+6		Caenlochan .	Mrs. Henry Tate.
-36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	17	283	311	5+5	225		E. M. Crosfield.
	2							

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Recorded by J. G. Millais.

Length on out- side curve.		Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.
36	45	193	28 ⁸ / ₄	30½	5+4	lbs.	Ardgour .	Lord H. Vane Tempest.
36	51	133	283	32 3	5+5		Glenkingie .	W. M. Christy.
36	41		31		5+5		N. Uist .	W. Brigstock.
-36	5½		30½		6+7		Glenquoich .	J. E. B. Baillie.
-35≩	43	•••	26	***	6+6		N. Uist .	C. H. Dendy.
-35½	$4\frac{1}{2}$		31		5+5	•••	Loch Choire	Duke of Sutherland.
35½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	•••	$25\frac{1}{2}$		6+6	244	Sutherland .	Abel Chapman.
35½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	II 1 2	26 <u>1</u>	30	6+6		Isle of Mull .	W. Mure.
$-35\frac{1}{2}$	7		26½		20	•••	Glenquoich .	Lord Burton. (See illus-
$35\frac{1}{2}$	43	27½	34	36 ³	4+3	•••	Caenlochan .	tration.) The late Henry Tate.
35½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	2 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	5+5		Ben-Alder .	Hon. T. A. Brassey.
$-35\frac{1}{2}$	6		381	• • •	5+5		Kinlochewe .	Sir Kenneth Mackenzie.
-35 ³	48		281	33	4+4		Barrisdale .	Walter Parrott.
354	5	25	304	35	6+4		Coignafern .	J. Bradley Firth.
-354	5	•••	$24\frac{9}{4}$	•••	6+5		Eskadale .	Major A. Robinson.
-354	5		25	•••	6+6		Knoydart .	A. S. Bowlby.
-351	47/8	3176	30	•••	6+6	•••	Deanich, Ross- shire	G. Percy V. Aylmer.
35	$4\frac{7}{8}$	138	$24\frac{1}{2}$	29	5+5	• • •	Glenkingie .	W. M. Christy.
35	$4\frac{3}{4}$	22	28	****	7+6		Talladh-a-Bhe- ithe, Rannoch	E. Weller-Poley.
-35	•••	•••	***	34	10	225	N. Morar .	Major T. W. Gill.
-35	•••	•••	29	411	7+6		5	Sir Arthur Grant, Bart.
1-35	5 4 '	26	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	12	•••	Guisachan .	Lord Tweedmouth.
35	$4\frac{1}{2}$	19‡	$26\frac{3}{4}$	281	5+5		Glenkingie .	Sir Henry Hoare, Bart.
34 ⁸ / ₄	5	154 "	26 3	29 3	6+6		Fealar	A. M. Thomas.
$-34\frac{1}{2}$	5	•••	$31\frac{1}{2}$	• • •	6+6		Ardnamurchan	C. D. Rudd.
$-34\frac{1}{2}$	434	•••	$33\frac{3}{4}$	• • • •	5+5		Fannich .	V. Watney.
$-34\frac{1}{2}$	5		$25\frac{1}{2}$	• • •	7+8		Cluanie .	A. H. Straker.
$-34\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$		25	***	6+5	•••	Strathvaich .	P. D. Williams.
1 34½	44	26½	31	$33\frac{1}{4}$	5+5	•••	Dalnaspidal .	Mrs. Hall Walker.
341/2	52	18	261	34	6+5	•••	?	W. Brodrick Cloete.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Above trez.

Length on out- side curve.		Tip to	Widest of inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.
341	5 1	37½	34½		12	lbs.	Braemore .	Sir John Fowler, Bart.
34½	41	18‡	27		6+5		N. Morar .	J. R. Hutchison.
1-342	5			$34\frac{1}{2}$	12	231	Glentilt .	Duke of Atholl.
34½	6	17章	25	314	5+4	(clean) 222	Caenlochan .	Mrs. Henry Tate.
341	4 5	22	281	31§	6+4	204	Cluanie .	St. George Littledale.
341	4	21 ³ / ₊	291	313	6+5		Glenquoich .	Duchess of Bedford.
-34 ¹ 8	5		3112		5+5	•••	Knoydart .	Capt. H. V. S. A. Bowlby.
34	4	$28\frac{1}{2}$	303		5+4		Glenmuick .	Major J. Ponsonby.
1-34	43 .		***	36½	12		Glenbruar,	Sir W. Ogilvy-Dalgleish,
-334	43		28		6+6		Perthshire Langwell .	Bart. Duke of Portland.
334	4		241		7+8		Ardverikie .	E. J. Wythes.
-33½	5	•••	$34\frac{1}{2}$		5+5	280	Dalness .	J. G. Millais.
33½	4	$16\frac{1}{2}$	25	29	5+5		Caenlochan .	H. C. Pilkington.
33½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	22	28	30½	6+5		Auchnasheen	A. G. Dickson.
33½	$4\frac{1}{2}$		27		12		Kintail	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-33‡	5	•••	28§	34	5+5		Barrisdale .	Walter Parrott.
33‡	41	171	28	$29\frac{1}{2}$	5+5		Ardverikie .	Col. W. Hall Walker.
-33‡	43	•••	$23\frac{1}{2}$		6+6	•••	Arnisdale .	T. Drake.
33	4	241	31	$32\frac{1}{2}$	10	•••	Lochrosque .	Sir A. Bignold.
33	48	81/8	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$24\frac{3}{4}$	4+4	•••	Ben Alder .	Sir Julius Wernher, Bart.
33	41	24 ³ / ₄	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{1}{2}$,	5+4	222	Do	F. C. Selous.
33	43	$21\frac{1}{2}$	28 3	33	4+4		Kintail	R. P. Page.
33	4	12	23 §	28	4+3		Kildonan .	Sir William Pearce, Bart.
-32 ³ / ₄	3₹	$24\frac{5}{8}$	32	34	5+5	•••	Glenwal Reay	LtCol. A. Weston Jarvis.
-32\frac{3}{4}	5	253	29‡	•••	6+6	• • •	Ardverikie .	Col. W. Hall Walker.
321	4	25	31.	33	4+3		Glencarron .	H. B. Tate.
321	4‡	17	251	27	4+3	231	Do	G. Cornwallis-West.
321	41	151/2	25	25 ^{3/4}			Ben Bhean .	D. Astley.
321	42	13‡	241	28	6+5		Breachiore .	Sir G. A. Cooper, Bart.
-321	5‡	***	27	34 ³	6+6	247	Barrisdale .	Walter Parrott.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Recorded by J. G. Millais.

Length on out- side curve.	bez and	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.		· Owner.
	trez.	1	1	=		lbs.	36 11	, 1	*** 1, *
-321	5½	20g	$25\frac{1}{2}$	315	7+7	225	Meoble	•	Walter Jones.
-32	•••	•••	0001	34	10	***	Kintail:	•	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
32	4	17	274	30	5+5	***	Deanich	•	J. G. Clarke.
32	4	201	2 9½	344	6+6	***	Lochmore	•	Duke of Westminster.
32	4½	.18	$26\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	7+4	***	Glenartney	۰	Waldorf Astor.
32	4	20	$23\frac{3}{4}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	***	Glenfeshie		Hon. H. C. Gibbs.
32	$4\frac{1}{2}$	111	20	$24\frac{1}{2}$	8+5	•••	Lochmore	•	Earl of Essex.
314	$4\frac{1}{2}$	183	274	$30\frac{1}{2}$	5+4	•••	Jura Forest		G. Crake.
313	44	23	$28\frac{1}{2}$	314	5+5	•••	***		Col. Macdonald of Glen- aladale.
314	$4\frac{1}{2}$	174	25	28	5+5		***		Mrs. Currie.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	4	22	261	$32\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	•••	Kintail.	•	R. P. Page.
3112	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	27	4+4		Ardgour		R. F. Fuller.
3112	4	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	27	5+5		Braulen		C. S. Rattigan.
311/2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	22	$29\frac{3}{4}$	32	5+4	***	***		F. C. Selous.
311/2	4	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	304	6+4	10.0.0	•••		Major C. J. Hawker.
3112	48	•••	24	•••	6+7	•••	Coulin .		Sir W. Ogilvy-Dalgleish, Bart.
311/4	48.	314	$32\frac{1}{4}$	34	5+5	•••	Corrievarkie		H. E. Christy.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	20	28	31	5+4		North Be	n	Sir Charles Elliot, Bart.
31	43/4	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{4}$	32	8+7	267	Alder Coignafern		J. Bradley Firth.
31	$4^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	29	6+5		Inversanda		J. Hamilton Leigh.
31	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	21	2 6	6+5	•••	Black hill o	of	Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
-31	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	***	38	5+4	•••	Spital Inverlochy		Mrs. J. E. Platt.
30₹	4	221/4	274	$28\frac{1}{2}$	6+4	•••	Glencarron		H. B. Tate.
, 303	3\frac{3}{4}	II ½	24	26½	5+6		Inversanda		Mrs. James Leigh.
30½	4	29 ⁸ / ₄	$33\frac{1}{4}$	36 8	6+6		Benmore		Hon. T. A. Brassey.
30½	334	24	30	$31\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	•••	Killilan		C. R. Harding.
301/2	4	20	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{3}{4}$	5+5	***	Glendoll		O. Partington.
30½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	192	$23\frac{1}{2}$	33	8+6	•••	Rodil, Harri	is	Lord Dunmore.
301	$4\frac{1}{2}$	16‡	25½	29	4+5	•••	Auchnashell	acl	ı E. Morley.
30	4	11	231	24 ¹ / ₂	4+4		Ardgour		E. F. Fuller.
30	44	29	31	33 1	3+3	•••	Do. = -		E. M. Bainbridge.
-30	4 5		26 ³ / ₄		6+6		Killilan .		Col. Baldock.
			_						

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The spread of the six widest heads in the Duke of Fife's collection is as follows:—

40 38 37 35 35

The six longest antlers of this celebrated collection are respectively-

 $37 36 35\frac{1}{2} 35\frac{1}{2} 35$

The antlers of one of the red deer in Mr. C. Lucas's park at Warnham Court, Sussex, in 1889, had 34 points; 1890, 34 points; 1891, 37 points; 1892, 47 points, and weighed 17 lbs.; 1893, 45 points, $16\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

b.—Irish Specimens.

side	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Outside spread.	Points. W	Veight.	Locality.	Owner.
1-42 ¹ / ₂	•••		•••	***	12	315	Colebrooke	The late Sir Douglas Brooke, Bart.
-41	6	$17\frac{1}{2}$	23	•••	10+9	325	Do.	, D
-40	$5\frac{1}{2}$	28	$29\frac{1}{2}$	***	8+8	355	Do.	Do.
39 5	54	$14\frac{1}{2}$	26§		7+7	375	Do.	Do.
38	5 5	9 \$	23 ⁸ / ₈	•••	8 + 8		Roscommon	Earl of Kingston.
² 35	5	22	304		6+5	343	Do.	Do.
35	43	•••	30		9		Ireland	Hon. A. Charteris.
35	5 1 8	195	26 <u>3</u>		6+5		Powerscourt Park	Viscount Powerscourt.
35	5‡	211	29	•••	5+5{	336 as he fell; 252 clean	Do.	Do.
34	4½	25 ¹ / ₂	28½		6+6	364 as he fell; 280 clean	Do.	Do.
34	4 3	•••	$31\frac{1}{2}$		6+5		Muckross	Ralph Sneyd.
34	4 1 8	1318	25		5+5	•••	Colebrooke	Major J. M. Rogers.
33	5	20	28‡	•••	5+5	281	Glenveagh	W. W. Ashley.
31 3	5	25 ³ / ₄	313	•••	5+6		Donegal	Col. W. Hall Walker.
31	4 ⁸ / ₄	11	$20\frac{3}{4}$	*** ,	7+7	• • •	Muckross	Ralph Sneyd.
313	4 ¹ / ₂	15	253	29 1	5+4	• • •	Do.	F. G. Menzies.
312	5	143	253	$27\frac{3}{4}$	6+5	276	Do.	C. E. Russell.
31	4	18	263	33‡	7+7		Do.	Do.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ See Millais's British Deer and their Horns.

² Spread, 36⁷ inches.



Head of Exmoor Red Deer. Capt. H. H. Amory.

c.—West of England Specimens.

on b	erence etween ez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Outside spread:	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
¹ 41	54 .	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{1}{4}$		5+5	Exmoor	٠.	Sir John Heathcoat-Amory, Bart,
40	5 7	10	28	38	7+6	Do.		Do.
39	5∄	153	$28\frac{1}{2}$		6+6	Do.	٠,	R. A. Sanders.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	5 1 8	178	$31\frac{1}{2}$		6 + 6	Quantock 1	Hills	Earl Fortescue; killed in 1885.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	5	221	301	•••	7+7	Exmoor		C. Nelder; killed in 1803.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{5}{8}$	48	6+5	Do.	*	Sir John Heathcoat-Amory, Bart.
371	$4\frac{3}{4}$	20	$31\frac{3}{4}$	36	6+5	Quantock		E. A. V. Stanley.
37	5	23	33½	394	6+7	Bembrid Wood	lge	Capt. H. H. Amory.

¹ Weight, 333 lbs. clean. Length of brow-tine, 17 inches.

on	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Outside spread.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
364	6	$21\frac{1}{2}$	28 7		6+7	Exmoor	Sir A. Acland-Hood, Bart.; killed
361/2	5 5	12	235	301/2	7+6	Stoodleigh	in 1893. Ian H. Amory.
36	43/4	10	24 8	301	9+7	Exmoor .	R. A. Sanders.
36	51	121/8	· 23	29 ¹ / ₃	6+5	Do.	Capt. H. H. Amory.
36	5 8	143	26	342	7+6	Do.	Morland Greig.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	5	20 7	$27\frac{1}{2}$	***	6+6	Do.	Earl Fortescue; killed in 1812.
35	5	I 5\frac{3}{4}	27	•••	6+5	Do.	Com. G. F. Inglefield, R.N.
35	$4\frac{7}{8}$	25½	323/4	• • •	5+6	Do.	Sir C. T. D. Acland, Bart.; killed
35	51/2	193	$27\frac{1}{2}$	35≩	8+6	Do.	in 1893. E. A. V. Stanley.
35	5‡	19	28	35	6+6	Do.	Capt. H. H. Amory.
35	5	16 <u>3</u>	251	30½	6+5	Do.	Ian H. Amory.
34 5	5 5	231	314	•••	6+6	Do.	Earl Fortescue; killed in 1881.

d.—English Park Specimens.

	Circum-			μ,1	ingusu	LUIK	Specimens.	
on	ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight (clean).	Locality.	Owner.
43½	51	231	$33\frac{1}{2}$	511	12+9	lbs.	Woburn .	Duke of Bedford.
		-34	332	3*4	12 19	• • • •	Woburn .	Duke of Bedford.
421	6꽃		. ***	40	12	***	Melbury, Dorset	Earl of Ilchester.
¹ 41 ¹ / ₄	5	$22\frac{3}{4}$	32	•••	7+6		Langley Park	J. G. Millais.
404 '	$5\frac{1}{2}$	183	31	41	5+5		5	R. V. Berkeley.
40			39	***	32		3	J. G. Millais.
40	43	25	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	6+7		?	W. Cooper.
1 39½	5≩	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{3}{4}$	35 ³ / ₄	5+5		Woburn .	Duke of Bedford.
39	5‡	181	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	6+6		?	W. Cooper.
-381	5	17	271	32½	6+6		Whittlebury .	Sir Edmund G. Loder,
$37\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	22	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$41\frac{1}{2}$	8+7		Stowe	Bart. H.R.H. the Duc
$-37\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	29½	$27\frac{1}{2}$	36½	10+9		Welbeck .	d'Orléans. Duke of Portland.
-37	$7\frac{3}{4}$	***	• • •	37	23	434	Warnham .	T. Lucas.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	5	$22\frac{3}{4}$	283	33 1	6+6		Wood Norton	H.R.H. the Comtesse de
$35\frac{1}{2}$	5	$7\frac{1}{2}$	20	25	6+6		?	Paris. H. S. O'Brien.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ White Stag.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight (clean).	Locality.		Owner.
34½	7	33	26 <u>3</u>	.:.	20+20	lbs.	Warnham		W. H. Lucas.
34.	41/2	•••	23	•••	6+6	•••	Stowe .		H.R.H. the Comtesse de
34	55	$21\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	•••	7+7	***	Dorset .		Earl of Ilchester.
34	$6\frac{1}{2}$			48 (about)	45	٠	Warnham		C. T. Lucas.
34	6 .	$24\frac{1}{2}$	32	$37\frac{1}{2}$	10+10	•••	3		Earl of Warwick.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	4 8		33	•••	6+6	•••	Stowe .		H.R.H. the Duc
33	7 above trez	•••	***	45½	44	•••	Warnham	٠	d'Orléans. C. T. Lucas.

Some of the above measurements are recorded by Mr. J. G. Millais in British Deer and their Horns,

e.—Ancient British and Irish Specimens.

Length	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Where dug up.	. Owner.
-47½	8	35	•••	•••	5+8	Manchester Ship Canal excavations	Sir R. M. Brooke, Bart.
40	72	$22\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	431	12+9	Combermere .	Duke of Westminster.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	5	18 .	30	394	8+6	Ireland	Viscount Powerscourt.
381	61/4	30	364	45 ⁸	7+5	N. Wales	Sir Richard Williams-Bulkeley, Bart.
-37	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	70.00	391	13+8	Co. Leitrim	J. Ormsby Lawder.
36½	5	24	25	35½	8 + 8	Ireland	Viscount Powerscourt.
36	51/2	23	27	$37\frac{1}{2}$	10+9	Kerry, Ireland .	Do.
35½	54	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	7+7	Lincolnshire .	C. W. Tindall.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	54	$26\frac{1}{2}$	328	$42\frac{1}{2}$	13+11	South Ireland .	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
354	5흉	314	$27\frac{3}{4}$	***	12+10	Ireland	Viscount Powerscourt.
-33	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$23\frac{3}{4}$	30 '	38	9+8	Do	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
33	54	23	28	41	7+6	Cardigan Bay	H. Marshall.
301	5	$10\frac{1}{2}$	20	$24\frac{3}{4}$	9+8	3	Duke of Bedford.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Antlers of Ancient British Red Deer, belonging to Sir Richard Williams-Bulkeley, Bart.

f.—Norwegian Specimens (C. e. atlanticus).

on b	Circum- ference setween oez and trez.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locali	ty.	Owner.
-34 ¹ / ₄	61/2			34 ⁵ / ₈		lbs.	Norway		J. S. Brunn.
-34					7		Do.		J. H. Thomas.
313	43		$25\frac{1}{2}$		6+5		Do.		A. Brassey.
31½	41/2		$24\frac{1}{2}$,.,	5+5		Do.		Sir H. Seton-Karr.
31½	43		28		4+3		Do.		E. M. Denny.
31	41	23	25	29 <u>1</u>	6+6		Do.		J. H. Thomas.
30	5	-3	29		12	280	Do.		E. M. Denny.
30	41	291	303	33	5+4		Do.		Sir H. Seton-Karr.
	44 4 5	26	301		6+5		Do.		G. L. Denman.
29 ¹ / ₂	4 8	30\frac{3}{4}	$26\frac{1}{2}$	334	6+6	•••	Do.		. J. H. Thomas.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Antlers of Eastern Red Deer shot by Prince Henry of Liechtenstein at Tartarow, Galicia, 1895. Length of antler, 46 inches. Weight, 20 lbs. 14 oz.



Skulls and Antlers of Eastern Red Deer killed on the estate of Prince Henry of Liechtenstein at Tartarow, Galicia.



Head of Spanish Red Deer, shot by H.R.H. Prince Arthur of Connaught.

g.—Spanish Specimens (C. e. var.).

g.—Spanish Specimens (C. c. var.).												
Length ference on between outside curve. bez and trez.		Tip to Tip.	Widest Spread.		Points.	Locality.			Owner.			
43	$5\frac{1}{2}$	15\\\\	$33\frac{1}{2}$	35	6+6.	Sierra Morena			J. M. Power.			
1-40			36½		17	Do.		t	Abel Chapman.			
$-37\frac{1}{2}$			$34\frac{1}{2}$		15	Do.			Do.			
36	41	26	33 1	$37\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	?	• ;	٠	H.R.H. Prince Arthur of Connaught.			
33	45	$21\frac{1}{2}$	30	37	13	5 .		٠	Prince E. Demidoff.			
$-32\frac{1}{2}$			•••		13	Plains of Anda	lucia		W. J. Buck.			
-31.	4 5 8	28			,15	Coto Doñana			P. Garvey.			
-29	54		25		12	Andalucia.			Abel Chapman.			
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	54		261		13	Do.			· Do.			
-251	4	24	241	$27\frac{1}{2}$	6+5	Coto Doñana			Do.			
-23	48	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$		12	Do.			J. C. Chapman.			
22½	4 ¹ / ₈	$21\frac{1}{2}$	19		12	. Do:	10.		B. F. Buck.			

 $^{- \}mbox{Owner's measurements.} \\ {}^{1}\mbox{A mountain head.} \mbox{ There are two races in Spain.} \mbox{ By far the largest are those of the "sierras" (or mountain head.} \\$ tains), where good heads run from 30 to 40 inches. The stages of the "cotos" (or wooded plains) seldom reach, and rarely exceed, 30 inches in antier-length, and the heaviest weighed 205 lbs. clean.



Eastern Red Deer Antlers. In the collection of His Majesty the Emperor of Austria.

h.—Other Continental Specimens.

The specimens in this list from Eastern Europe probably belong to the Carpathian and Eastern races.

Owner.	Count Gèza Andrassy.	H.R.H. D. Miguel, Duke or	2	E. N. Buxton.	Count Béla Széchényi.	Count Gèza Andrassy.	Viscount Powerscourt.	Count Gèza Andrassy	Duke of Ratibor.	Archduke Frederick.	J. I. S. Whitaker.	Rudolph Pick.	Count Béla Széchényi.	Prince Lulu Rohan.	Count Rudolf Erdödy.	Count Joseph Hoyos.	Prince Philip of Saxe-Coburg	Prince Henry of Liechten-	Prince Hugo Windischgraetz.
Locality.	Zemplen,	Galicia .	Transylvania	Galicia .	Unghvar .	Zemplen	Hungary .	Do.	Pilis Moun-	Hungary .	La Mandria	Galicia .	Hungary .	Radauc .	Hungary .	Do	Do	Galicia .	S.W. Hun- gary
Weight of stag.	526	453	:	504	:	519	. :	:	:	418	:	:	:	:	433	. 354	:	:	•
Spread.		:	40	45	:	47	50	•	55.9	:	:	. 48	:	:	:	483.	1/	43	÷
Widest inside.	* *	:	343	32.75	:	.38	39.5	:	:	:	40	:	:	398	43.11	. :	:	, :	:
Tip to Tip.	:	:	143		:	27	23.5	:	30	:	42	:	:	:	55.4	:	:	-	:
Circum- ference between bez and trez.	:	IO	65	7.25		7.20	7.25	:	:	:	9	73	:	÷	8.9	:	:	. =	:
Circumfer- ence below crown,	~1 ∞,7	$15\frac{1}{2}$:	:	8	6	:	ì	:	64	:	<u>`</u>	‡ 9	:,	6.4	9			*
Circumfer- ence above middle point.	7 	:	:	:	$6\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{6}$	7	:	:	;	$73\frac{1}{6}$:	:	;	:	7-11	616	:	*	:
Circum- ference above burr.	∞ ∞	IO	:	:	84	€. 100	<i>C.</i>	:	80.9	9\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	:	*	7 7000	:	9.3	$9\frac{1}{16}$:		:
Circum- ference of burr.	. 86	114	:	:	105	II	:	$II_{1}^{1}_{\overline{0}}$	*	$11\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{6}$:	÷	104	:	10.8	to1	IOI	,:	*.
Length along curve.	538	5310	524	52	$5^{1}\frac{3}{16}$	51	51	5016	50.4	50	30	50	50	49%	49.6	493	46	46	48.8
Weight avoirdupois.	23 6½	over 20 lbs.	:	20 5.	I 61	. 23 0	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	:	21 3	20 8	:		:	3r and an	20 0	:	21.0	•	25 3
Number of points.	91	81-	II	81-	81-	-14	1 I4	91-	-21	-I4	-I4	81-	-IO	-14	-16	81-	-12	-16	-20

14	:	483	:	:	:	:	64	34	30	373	:	Carpathians	LieutCol. L. Marshall.
61-	:	48	:	Sta	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	Moravia .	Prince John of Liechten-
-19	:	48	·:	6	:	:	:	:	27	48	:	Gotha .	stein. H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe.
20	:	48	:	:	:	:	63	33∄	415	513	:	Germany .	Coburg and Gotha., Viscount Powerscourt.
1 18	:	48	:	:	:	:	7	38	43	58	:	Hungary .	Do.
-I4	23 0	48	IO	93	74	12	7.5	13	25	33	519	Galicia .	H.R.H. D. Miguel, Duke of
91-	20 9½	475	11 10	93	711	7113	:	÷	:	:	455	Hungary .	Braganza, Prince Philip of Saxe-Coburg
91-	:	474	115	811	73	82	:	35₽	254	29 ₁ °c	532	Do	and Gotha, Count Ferdinand Trautt-
-13	:	47	:	:	:	:	‡ 9	123	313	:	:	Galicia .	mansdorff. A. von André.
91-	:	468	93	00 5/30	÷	7 23	:	:	÷	:	:	Hungary .	Antal Réh.
-12	:	463	113	‡o₁	:	63	:	:	:	:	:	Do, .	Count Esterhazy.
81-	19 13	463	11	93	₹9	7.5	:	÷	:	:	523	S.W. Hun-	Count László Májláth.
-16	22 14½	463	1285	÷	:	:	:	i	. :	:	:	gary N.E. Hun-	Head-keeper Ganovszky.
-20	20 13	463	98	711	$7\frac{1}{16}$	711	:	÷	÷	:	583	gary Do.	Count Francis Nádasdy.
91-	9 61	461	98/8	82	$6\frac{11}{6}$	₹9	:	:	÷	:	290	S.W. Hun-	Count László Májláth.
-I4		463	105	94	:	£9	:	:	:	:	:	gary Hungary .	Gaspar Geiszt,
-14	:	463	98	\$ 8	:	₹9	:	:	÷	:	:	Do.	Count Pal Dégenfeld.
91-	20.68	46.46	11.02	9.45	8.07	68.9	:	:	:	:	:	Do	Prince Victor Ratibor.
-22	:	46‡	911	91	£9	811	:	528	393	42 2	479	Do.	Count Max Hoyos.
-20	22 9	468	IOS	$9_{\mathrm{T}^{\overline{6}}_{\overline{6}}}$	611	$8_{{ m I}_{ m G}}$:	i	:	÷	508	Do	Count Béla Széchényi.
-14	17 11 1	468	916	SO FG130	:	₹9	÷	:	:	:	523	۲.	Count Jenö Zichy.
91-	16-61	46.06	11.81	9.25	68.9	7.28	:	:	:	:	:	Hungary .	Count Mittrovszky.
-14	:	46	:	:	:	:	:	:	36	:	:	Galicia .	Prince Henry of Liechten-
			- 0w	wner's measu	rements. Ma	iny of these s	pecimens are	ner's measurements. Many of these specimens are uneven pointers.	ers.		1 Dr	1 Dug up.	stein.

Number of points.	Weight avoirdupois.	Length along curve.	Circum- ference of burr.	Circum- ference above burr.	Circumfer- ence above middle	Circumfer- ence below crown.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Weight of stag.	Locality.	Owner,
-18	lbs. oz.	46	:	6	:	:	:	:	36	09	lbs.	Gotha .	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-
-I3	:	46	:	:	:	:	7.4	:	$29\frac{1}{2}$	37	:	Carpathians	Coburg and Gotha, Prince Altenburg.
-18	:	46	IO	:	:	:	:	:	35	. 543	:	Bukowina	Count Erbach.
91-	:	2,45	103	93	:	64	÷	:	:	:	:	Hungary .	Count Emil Széchényi.
01	:	453	10	49/00 OO	:	73	÷	:	:	:	:	Do.	Albert Tuhász.
10	$\frac{1}{2}$ 01 61	4511	1111	$\frac{8}{2}6$	$7\frac{1}{16}$	$7\frac{11}{16}$:	:	÷	:	:	Do.	Count Michael Esterhazy.
14	$\frac{1}{6}$ 11 61	4511	108	93	716	84	:	:	÷	:	÷	Do.	Archduke Joseph Augustus.
16	8 61	4514	11	$9\frac{7}{16}$	$6\frac{11}{16}$	742	÷	:	÷	:	:	Do.	Head-keeper Ganovszky.
-17	231	$45\frac{1}{2}$	11	93.	7	00	74	413	423	. 64	:	Do.	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-14	:	458	34	1010	68	733	÷	154	:	32	:	Do.	Dr. Albert von Stephani;
24	23 4	45 E	10gg	rotac	72	7, 455	:	:	÷	:	:	Do.	Count T. Eltz.
12	20 8	4515	916	6_{1}^{6}	$6\frac{1}{16}$	73	:	:	:	:	572	Do.	Count Béla Széchényi.
12	20 6	45 16	II	916	73	‡ 9	:	:	:	:	640	Do	Archduke Joseph Augustus.
-20	17.05	45.27	10.04	8.07	7.28	7.48	:	:	:	÷	:	Do.	Count George Erdödy.
14	8 61	454	$10\frac{5}{16}$	000 000	119	$6\frac{11}{16}$:	:	÷	:	433	Do.	Archduke Joseph Augustus.
15	i	454	904	:	1:	:	÷	238	344	:	:	Rumania,	Prince Demeter Ghika;
-22	28 10	45\\\\	12	1910	7	I410	8	2918	34‡	:	:	Hungary .	Prince Montenuovo.
-14	:	45	6	72	525	6	9	183	343	412	:	د.	W. H. Wilson.
11-	:	45	S 25	0.1+ 0.1+	:	:	5	212	33	41	:	Galicia .	Prince E. Demidoff.
14	:	44%	10 1	86	:	+½-	:	:	:		:	Hungary .	Archduke Frederick.
14	:	44⊈	:	:	:	:	9	304	294	39	:	Do.	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
22	20 42	443	1216	tor.	7,16	6.	:	:	:	:	418	Do	Archduke Frederick.
-20	15.73	44.46	6.62	18.4.	6.62	12.21	:	:	:	:	:	S.W. Hun-gary	Count Tassilo Festetics.

2 Brow-points 20 in. long.	2 Bro		specimen.	1 "Picked-up" specimen	1 6		pointers.	s are uneven	ese specimens	Many of th	asurements.	- Owner's measurements. Many of these specimens are uneven pointers.
Count Széchényi.	Galicia .	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	8.5	1.6	42.3	:
Marquis Pallavicini.	Rapoli .	:	:	÷	:	:	₹9	:	im ritis	105	423	:
Prince E. Demidoff.	Galicia .	:	503	43‡	38	9	:	:	:	÷	423	÷
Archduke Frederick.	Hungary .	363	:	÷	:	:	73	73	$9^{\frac{1}{16}}$	IOS	423	20 13
Count Bombelles.	Szilvás .	:	÷	:	:	:	:	:	8.5	÷	42.2	I 61
Count Rudolf Erdödy.	Do	458	:	39.1	9.15	∞,	II	8.1	6.8	10.4	42.8	20.2
G. Jankovich.	Do	:	:	:	:	:	60.4	69.9	8.27	6.84	16.24	90.91
Count Henry Fünfkirchen.	Do.	565	365	293	4716	:	92	716	84	46	4216	:
Count László Májláth.	Do	446	:	:	÷	:	:	73	103	124	4216	22 03
Count B. Keglevich.	Do.	484	:	:	:	:	7 24	714	S	91,6	4215	20 I ¹ ₃
Do.	Do	:	:	:	:	:	8.27	7.28	8.07	10.01	43.31	9.41
Count Tassilo Festetics.	Hungary .	:	÷	:	:	:	64	:	\$	$9\frac{7}{8}$	433	:
A. von André.	Galicia .	:	36	29%	15	64.7	5	·6 1	:	II	433	:
Count Tassilo Festetics.	Do.	:	:	25.12	36.06	-7.64	12.23	:	8.03	10.02	43.6	0 81
F. Pausinger.	Do	:	÷	:	:	:	7.28	60.4	8.27	10.43	43.7	20.24
Count Rudolf Erdödy.	Hungary .	:	:	:	:	:	6.64	60. 2	8.46	10.04	43.7	19.14
J. Hamilton Leigh.	Sesawski	:	423	364	254.	50 60 44	:	:	:	:	44	:
Count Fer. Nádasdy.	Hungary .	:	:	:	÷	:	† 9	:	105	105	443	:
Jeno Kund.	Do.	:	:	:	:	:	68.9	7.28	10.24	11.41	44.09	18.37
ŭ	Carpathians	:	:	:	:	÷	2.68	89.4	6.84	11.41	44.00	17.38
Prince Philip of Saxe-Coburg	N. Hungary	:	÷	i	:	÷	78	613	9176	105	443	IS 42
Archduke Frederick.	S.W. Hun-	352	:	:	:	:	÷9	- 1. .x.	93	1113	4	18 3
Transylvania S. II. Whitbread.	Transylvanic	:	:	40	:	7.0 7.0	:	:	:	:	++17	:
N. Hungary Count Béla Széchényi.	N. Hungary	:	:	:	:	:	20.8	64.9	6.45	10.03	61.11	10.17

Owner.	s Count Fer. Nádasdy.	. Count Jose Hoyos.	. Sir Clement Hill.	. Archduke Frederick.	. Count László Májláth.	. E. N. Buxton.	Count Henry Coudenhove.	. British Museum.	. Archduke Frederick,	. Do.	. Do.	. Count Fer. Nádasdy.	. H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.	. Prince Philip of Saxe-Coburg	, Do.	. Prince Nicholas Ghika.	. Count Michael Esterhazy.	. J. D. Cobbold.	. H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-	ರ	. Archduke Joseph Augustus.
Locality.	Carpathians	Munkacs	Styria	Hungary	Do.	Galicia	٠ -	Germany	Hungary	Do.	Do.	Dò.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Rumania	Hungary	Do.	Tyrol	Agarév, S.W. Hungary.	Hungary
Weight of stag.	1bs. 583	÷	:	:	:	:	:	÷	391	429	330	:	:	:	552	:	:	:	:	:	455
Spread.	÷	:	$32\frac{4}{4}$:	:	40	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	÷	:	. 44	:	:	:
Widest inside.	:	:	30\frac{1}{8}	:	:	$35\frac{1}{2}$:	25‡	:	:	:	:	32	$31\frac{1}{8}$:	$31\frac{1}{2}$:	35%	273	÷	:
Tip to Tip.	:	:	113	:	:	:	42	:	:	:	:	:	223	:	:	2883	:	29½	20₹	÷	:
Circum- ference between bez and trez.	:	:	52	:	÷	:	:	54	:	:	:	:	54	:	:	:	:	5,±	ıΩ	:	:
Circumfer- ence below crown.	89.4	:	:	63	63	:	:	:	K14	8	611	8.07	:	916	8.27	8 14	:	:	:	:	91/8
Circumfer- ence above middle point.	60.4	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	72	78	78	60.4	:	78	60.4	:	6 ₁ 6	·:	:	:	$7\frac{1}{16}$
Circum- ference above burr.	10°24	9^{1}_{16}	$5\frac{1}{2}$	81 162	91	:	:	:	84	$9\frac{1}{16}$	916	9.25	:	‡oı	10.63	:	811	:	:	8.10 (7)	$9_{ m T}^{1}_{ m G}$
Circum- ference of burr.	19.11	:	7	99	98	:	00 1010	:	101	10}	‡oI	10.24	:	:	12.21	:	103	:	:	:	10‡
Length along curve.	42.13	42.1	423	421	423	42	42	413	414	413	413	41.73	413	41	40.04	40 ⁵ / ₈	4010	40½	404	40.10	40 ₁ °
Weight avoirdupois.	lbs. oz. 17 6	8 81	:	:	:	÷	18 0	÷	18 3	22 11	19 2½	18.56	:	20 0	10.12	:	18 3	121	:	18.50	20 43
Number of points.	91-	-20	-10	-18	-12	12	17	12	18	18	. 81	81-	12	-14	-12.	11-	56	11	-I3	-20	20.

	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-	G. D. Whatman.	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.	A. von André.	A. N. Hall.	Prince Philip of Saxe-Coburg	ပိ	H. J. Elwes.	Prince Philip of Saxe-Coburg	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.	H.I.M. the German Emperor.	
	Gotha	Moravia .	Germany.	Hungary .	Do	Do	S.W. Hun-	Macedonia	Hungary .	Tenuta la		many.
	:	•	:	•	:	433	:	:	:	:	342 (clean)	
±00	49	45‡	443	372	37½	: -	:	* *		\.	443	
† 1	28	33½	361	304	33	:	:	30	128	185	:	
7/-		281	293	214	314	•	:	213	:	12	:	
n n	:	63	24 814	73	64	*	:	₹.	:	4	:	
:	:	:	:	74	:	818	1000	:	74	:	:	
	:	:	:	1 9	:	1000	74	:	:	:	÷	
•	:	:	:	***	:	. ‡oı	$9\frac{1}{16}$:	73	:	- .	
:-	IO	:	:	10	:	123	$II_{\overline{1}\overline{6}}^{\overline{1}}$:	105	:	:	
40	. 40	40	40	39½	393	38‡	384	37	368	313	30	
:	:	, :		:	143	22 03	21 13	*	0 0 0	:	₹o 6i	
			13	-								

St. George Littledale.

Hungary .

LOUR CERMAN RED DEED IN THE COLLECTION OF VISCOLINT DOWEDSCOLLED

No. 4.	ins. 20 <u>1</u>	203	12	11		
No. 3.	ins.	13	14	11	7.2	
No. 2.	ins. 20	223	11	IO	IOŽ	
No. 1.	ins. 14	14	7	11	7	
		٠				
	Length of trez-tine (right)	Do. do. (left)	Number of points (right)	Do. do. (left) .	Circumference	
No. 4.	ins.	45½	72.	77	-18 -18	6
No. 3.	ins. 47½	423	152	15	103	12
No. 2.	ins. 48	523	173	181	123	132
No. r.	ins. 40½	423	$13\frac{1}{2}$	12	162	91
				٠		•
		•			•	
	Greatest width	Length of antlers	Length of brow-tine (right)	Do. do. (left)	Length of bez-tine (right)	Do. do. (left)
	No. 2. No. 3. No. 4. No. 2. No. 3.	No. r. No. 2. No. 3. No. 4. ins. ins. ins. ins. ins. ins. ins. ins	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

The late Viscount Powerscourt informed me that the 18 stag heads in the entrance hall at Powerscourt, mounted on papier-maché heads, were bought at Munich in 1863, by the advice of the late Count Arco-Zinneberg, the owner of the famous collection in the Wittelsbacher Platz at Munich. The hall in which Count Arco-Zinneberg's collection hangs contains upwards of 2500 heads of German red-deer and roe-deer of extraordinary weight and size, forming, with the one exception of the King of Saxony's collection at Moritzburg, near Dresden, perhaps the finest in the world. Count Arco became so well known as a collector that every fine specimen was brought to him for purchase. Count Erbach's collection at Erbach in the Odenwald is also one of the finest in Germany.

⁻ Owner's measurements. Many of these specimens are uneven pointers.



Interlocked Antlers of Eastern Red Deer found near Juharos, Hungary, 1875.

In the Collection of His Majesty the Emperor of Austria.



Carpathian or Eastern Red Deer heads belonging to His Majesty the Emperor of Austria.

Eastern Red Deer heads in the possession of His Imperial Majesty the Emperor of Austria.

Specimens from the Plains of Hungary.

	Locality.	Szent Kiraly.	Do,	Babat.	Szent Kiraly.	Do.	Do.
erence	of Burr.	:	:	6	·00 1-100	:	:
Circumference	of Antler.	74	χ ε: 4	64 8	5 0	1 9	9
Widest	Outside.	$31\frac{3}{8}$	32	424	$33\frac{1}{2}$	358	14.
Wic	Inside.	33.	2883	$35\frac{1}{2}$	328	27	314
	Tip to Tip.	211	154	$35\frac{1}{2}$	29 <u>1</u> 8	213	25.00
ength.	Burr to highest point.	358	34	36	352	36	34
1 :	Outside curve. h	414	408	40}		39½	374
	Tips.	2+9	9+9	2+9	7+10	9+8	2+8
	Date.	24th September 1874	28th ,, ,,	6th October 1868	", ", 1873	7th ., "	33 33

Specimens of the Mountain Form.

Brachberg (Upper Austria)	Graben, Styria.	Taschl, do.	Mirzsteg, do.	Grasleiten, do.	Graben,
∞	:	:	:	:	÷
7	4.7	9	757	£9	9.
233	:	. 82	40½	:	25,00
27	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	318	72	233
$12\frac{1}{8}$	81	2433	274	143	1483
33	28	314	304	314	33
1417	411	374	364	.36	34%
5+5	4+4	5+4	10+7	9+9	7.+8
8th August 1892	1st October 1885	30th September 1885	2nd October 1881	3rd ,, 1884	5th ,, 1889

¹ This is the finest head of Alpine Red Deer known.



Antlers of German Red Deer. From a specimen in the Castle at Moritzburg, After Dr. A. B. Meyer.

i.—Ancient Continental Specimens.

Length (straight).	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Spread.	Points.	Locality.	,	Owner.
•••				33+29	3 .		H.M. the King of Saxony, Moritzburg.
1-48	14 of burr	•••	6 st. 3 g	12+11	?		Do.
			•••	25+12	3		Do.
	•••	•••	•••	28	?		H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe- Coburg and Gotha.
$-46\frac{1}{2}$	82 above trez	5 ft. 21	***	22	3		Count Erbach-Erbach.
	93	•••	•••	28	?		Do.
(on curve)	*** ,	***	•••	22	Switzerland	•	Do.
394	534	16	$22\frac{1}{2}$ inside	9+9	?		Viscount Powerscourt.
39½	61/2	22	31½ 39 outside	6+6	Germany .	•	Do.
				- Owner's n	neasurements.		

1 Weight, 411 lbs.



Head of New Zealand Red Deer. Shot by Mr. H. E. Hodgkinson.

j.—New Zealand Specimens (introduced).

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.
-46	$5\frac{1}{4}$	•••	$37\frac{1}{2}$	42	6+6	•••	N. Otago	•	H. E. Hodgkinson.
-46	$5\frac{1}{2}$		31	$38\frac{1}{2}$	6+6		Do.		Melville Gray.
-45	6	•••	$27\frac{3}{4}$	36	6+6		Do.		H. E. Hodgkinson.
-45	$5\frac{3}{4}$	16½	31	$40\frac{3}{4}$	6+7		Do.		P. F. Hadow.
-45	5		***	34	6+6		Do.		·Major Cliff.
-45	. 5½	•••		$37\frac{1}{2}$	13		Do.	٠,	J. Forbes.
$44\frac{1}{2}$	5	81	30	, 36₹	6+6	***	Do.	٠	H. M. Cliff.
-44 ¹ / ₄	5‡	•••	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	7+7		Do.		C. D. Hodgkinson.
-441	5	•••		39#	7+6	•••	Do.		P. F. Hadow.
-44	$5\frac{1}{2}$	***		40	15	•••	Do.		A. Cowie.
-44	$5\frac{1}{2}$	•••	• • •	38	5+6	•••	Do.	٠	A. E. Leatham.
$-43\frac{1}{2}$	51		•••	$38\frac{1}{2}$	6+6		Do.		P. F. Hadow.
-43	$5\frac{3}{4}$	•••	•••	$38\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	*** - ,	Do.	,*	J. Horn.
-43	$5\frac{1}{2}$	9,0,0	•••	33	7+7	•••	Do.		J. Grindells.
$-42\frac{1}{2}$	51	•••	•••	37½	6+6		Do.		R. E. Clouston.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to .	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.
-42	4 ³ / ₄	***	32		6+6		N. Otago		D. Fraser.
42	$5\frac{1}{2}$	248	$33\frac{1}{2}$	371	6+5		?		A. D. Whatman.
-41 <u>3</u>	5‡		•••	383	7+8		N. Otago		H. E. Hodgkinson.
-41½	5	•••	•••	· 37½	6+7	***	Do.		J. Forbes.
-41½	5‡		•••	$36\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	•••	Do.		The late B. Armytage.
-41½	51/2	•••		$34\frac{3}{4}$	7+6	•••	Do.		Melville Gray.
-41½	51	•••	35		5+4		Do.		H. F. Wallace.
-411	51	***	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{1}{2}$	7 + 7		Do.		C. D. Hodgkinson.
-41	′ 5	•••	***	$39\frac{1}{2}$	6 + 7		Do.		R. M. Morten.
-41	6‡	• • •		$36\frac{1}{2}$	6+5		Do.		J. S. Handyside.
-41	6	•••	•••	38	5+4		Do.		D. Bell.
-41	58	•••	***	38	18	•••	Do.		Baron von Kusserov.
-41	6	***		37	7+6		Do.		C. R. Westmacott.
$-40\frac{1}{2}$	6			38	5+5	***	Do.		R. Nicholson.
-39	7		301	35½	6+6		Wairarapa		C. P. Skenett.
383	5₹	15	26	$31\frac{1}{2}$	6+6		Do.	٠	E. N. Senior.
381/2	43	173	29 3	34	6+6		Do.	٠	Major C. S. Cumberland.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	•••		33	6+6		Do.		A. Pilkington.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	28	36	17		Do.		E. W. Bunny.
-38	5	***	•••	33	6 + 6		Do.		E. C. Studholm.
$-36\frac{1}{2}$	68		•••	$32\frac{1}{2}$	9+9	•••	Do.		J. S. Handyside.
$-35\frac{1}{2}$. 9½	27	$23\frac{1}{2}$	27	11+11		Do.		N. Grace.
-354	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	33	***	6±7		Do.		T. E. Donne.

- Owner's measurements.

B.—CARPATHIAN RED DEER (C. elaphus var.).

The Carpathian red deer, as represented in the Marmaros district, appears to be to a great extent intermediate between the western and eastern races of the species, having the short face, complex antlers, and red-brown summer coat of the former, but tending to show the blackness of the under-parts characteristic of the latter. The red is perhaps less bright than in the western, and the black less abundant than in the eastern race.

A stunted form of the maral or eastern race also occurs in the Marmaros forest, where it is locally known as the Polish, or wandering, stag.

Some of the antlers catalogued under the heading of the eastern race probably belong to the present form.



Skull and Antlers of Eastern Red Deer shot in the Western Caucasus by Mr. St. George Littledale.

C.—EASTERN RED DEER or MARAL (C. elaphus maral).

In this race of the red deer, which may intergrade with some of the western races by means of the Carpathian form, the height at the shoulder reaches to about $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and the build is stouter, the neck thicker, and the face in the hinds longer and more pointed than in the true red deer. The summer coat of immature animals is very generally marked with numerous yellowish spots, and at all ages is much less red than in the western races, being, in fact, grey in September. The colour of the winter coat is dark slaty grey on the back, with the rump-patch of a very bright yellow, and a large amount of black on the shoulders,

thighs, and under-parts; this blackness of the under-parts also characterising the summer coat. The large and massive antlers are generally less complex than those of the western races, the number of points being seldom more than eight on a side, and frequently only six; while the bez-tine, which may be wanting, is often shorter than the long and



Antlers of Eastern Red Deer, from the Carpathians, in the Powerscourt Collection.

upwardly curved brow-tine, and the fourth tine is generally more distinct from the crown. The average weight is given as about 560 lbs.

The typical locality of the maral is the Caspian provinces of Northern Persia, whence this or allied races extend into the Crimea, and probably Asia Minor, and so on into Transcaucasia, the Caucasus, probably Circassia, and the Galician Carpathians. In the Marmaros district of

the Hungarian Carpathians there occurs, as stated above, a stunted form of maral, known as the Polish stag, believed to be an immigrant from Galicia. In the Bukovina district of the Galician Carpathians sportsmen recognise a large grey stag in the plains (apparently the true maral) and a smaller and darker mountain race (*C. claphus montanus*). It is noteworthy that specimens from the Caucasus have shorter faces than those from Northern Persia, and thus approximate to the western types. Sportsmen call this race the Hungarian red deer, but this is scarcely legitimate, as Hungary is not the typical locality. (For other specimens see p. 16 et seq.) The Crimean red deer have very massive, few-tined antlers.

Length	,							
on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Locality.		. Owner.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	6	30	$41\frac{1}{2}$	•••	5+6	Ichater Dagl	h,	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe- Coburg and Gotha.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	71	(single	antler)		12	Asia Minor		British Museum (Lord A.
48	74			***	•••	Caucasus .		Hay). St. George Littledale.
471	7 1	$33\frac{1}{2}$	431	$54\frac{3}{4}$	10+9	- Do		Do.
$46\frac{3}{4}$	58 €	18	33	•••	8+8	Do		British Museum.
-46 3	6 5		39	,	8+6	Asia Minor		F. E. Whittall.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	5\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	$42\frac{3}{4}$	49	52	6+6	Caucasus .		S. H. Whitbread.
$-45\frac{1}{2}$	81 /	651	**,*	•••	14	Do		Grand Duke Mikhael.
45½	7‡	$32\frac{3}{4}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	46	8+8.	Do		Prince E. Demidoff.
1 45 ½	73		***		9+6	Asia Minor		Sir Edmund G. Loder,
² -45	8	36	42		01+11	Caucasus .		Bart. Prince E. Demidoff.
45	6‡	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$44\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Asia Minor		H. O. Whittall.
$44\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	31	$39\frac{1}{2}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	8+7	3		Duke of Bedford.
44½	7 1 8	194	26	36 1	7+6	Asia Minor		F. W. Baker.
441	67	(single	antler)		9	Do.		British Museum (C. G. Danford).
. 44	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{3}{4}$	36	$40\frac{1}{2}$	8+7	Ak Dagh .		J. L. Rees.
43½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	2 6 $\frac{3}{4}$	$35\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{1}{2}$	10+8	Do.		D. Forbes.
$43\frac{1}{2}$	6		40		8+6	Asia Minor		M. Le C. Findlay.
43½	$5\frac{3}{4}$	16	28	•••	6+6	Crimea .		Earl of Dunmore.
43	53	38	39\\\\	49	7+7	Ak Dagh .	٠	J. W. Williamson.
43	5‡	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$32\frac{3}{4}$.	$37\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Do		H. Williamson.
				_	Owner's n	neasurements.		

Owner's measurements.

¹ Weight, 201 lbs.

² Estimated weight, 746 lbs.

	Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
	421	6	22¾	31	36 3	6+6	Ak Dagh .		H. O. Whittall.
	42	6‡	28	33½	44 ¹ / ₂	9+8	? .		R. A. Cooper.
	42	6	26 <u>‡</u>	$34\frac{1}{2}$	42	7+6	Ak Dagh .		T. Bowen Rees.
	42	6‡	24	30	35	7+7	Asia Minor		J. B. Jenkinson.
	41½	6	29½	37	47	6+6	Ak Dagh .		B. Hodder.
-	40	5≩	24 ³ / ₄	341	39	8+6	Caucasus .	٠	P. B. Vander Byl.
	39½	5₹	26	32	38	7+6	Asia Minor		Capt. Pitt Taylor.
	37	. 5\frac{3}{4}	$31\frac{1}{2}$	34 3	$40\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	N. Persia .	٠	Capt. C. T. Daukes.
	36	$5\frac{3}{4}$	15	25	$37\frac{1}{2}$	7+7	Persia .		Major P. M. Sykes.

D.—N. AFRICAN RED DEER (C. elaphus barbarus).

For characters, see page 2.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Locality.	Owner,
38 7	5ਝੌ			***	6+5	North Africa	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$36\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{7}{8}$	28 <u>3</u>	•••	4+4	Do.	British Museum.
302	3 ³ / ₄	* * * * *			4+3	3 ,	Duke of Bedford.
$24\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	20 <u>3</u>	2112		4+4	Tunis .	Major R. Rankin.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Antlers of Hangul or Kashmir Barasingha. Shot by Mr. P. B. Vander Byl.

The HANGUL or KASHMIR BARASINGHA (Cervus cashmirianus).

In this very distinct species the first, or brow, tine arises at a considerable distance above the burr, or coronet, of the antlers, instead of close to it, as in the red deer; the bez-tine is usually longer than the brow; the total number of points is generally only five aside, although a third tine may occasionally be added to the normal terminal pair, thus forming an imperfect cup; and the beam of each antler is much curved in towards the middle line of the head. terminal fork is placed obliquely. The tail is short, and not included in the light patch on the buttocks, which is very small; and the tuft on the hind cannon-bone is situated lower down than in the red deer. In winter the general colour of the coat is brown, brownish ash, or liver-colour, with the hairs speckled; the light area on the inner side of the buttocks being dirty white, with a blackish line on the inner sides of the thighs, the upper side of the tail black, and the lips, chin, and inner surface of the ears white or whitish. In the fawns the spotting is stated to remain much longer than in the red deer. In the pairing season the old stags squeal like wapiti, instead of roaring in red-deer fashion.

The hangul inhabits the forest-districts of the north side of the vale of Kashmir and some of the neighbouring valleys, at elevations ranging from 9000 to 12,000 feet in summer, but descending to about 5000 feet in winter. The height at the shoulder varies from about 4 feet to 4 feet 4 inches; the average weight being about 450 lbs.

A pale-coloured race, *C. cashmirianus macneilli*, inhabits Tibet and Sze-chuen.

The finest pair of antlers appears to be one given by Raja Gulab Singh many years ago to Colonel King, then commanding the 14th Hussars, at whose death they passed to Captain Prettyjohn of the same regiment. What became of these antlers Mr. A. O. Hume, who measured them at Meerut in 1852 or 1853, could not ascertain. The record stands, R. 52, L. 53½, measured along the curve inside. Girth 10 inches at burr, and 7 half-way between bez and trez tines. They were a wide-branching, symmetrical pair.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
$-48\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	14	33	7+5	Lidar Valley, Kash	mir	K. S. Laurie.
47½	6	22	39	6+6	Kashmir		P. B. Vander Byl.
-47	7 5	21	36	7 + 5	Do		Bombay Natural History Society.
47	$6\frac{3}{4}$	2114	$36\frac{3}{4}$	5+5	Dó		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
47	64	30	$35\frac{1}{2}$	8+8	Do		Duke of Wellington.
47 . '	. 6	20	34 ³ / ₄	6+5	Do		Major H. R. Cook.
46	58	13	34₹	5±5	Do		Capt. W. F. Brayne.
45 8	8	35	41	6+6	Do		British Museum (Hume Collection).
A55	6	253	36	8+8	Do		Sir Victor Brooke's Collec-
45½	61	161	34	6+5	Do		BrigGen. E. H. Molesworth.
45	63	19	34	6+6	Do		Lieut Gen. Sir R. Pole- Carew.
-44 ³ / ₄	6	20	43	5+5	Lidar Valley .		Queen's Own Corps of Guides.
-44 5	$6\frac{1}{2}$	3112	443	5+5	Kishenganga Valle	у:	Do.
441/2	. 6	2 7 ³ / ₄	383	4+4	Sind Valley .		J. V. Phelps.
44	7‡	303	40 7 8	5+5	Do		Major P. H.G. Powell-Cotton.
44	63	231	361	5±5	` Do		Naval and Military Club.
44	6	27	36	5+5	Kashmir		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
44	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	47½	5+5	Do	•	Major V. Rickard.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	L	ocalit	y.		Owner.
44	5≩	18	31	5+5	Kashmir			. • •	C. E. Bryant.
43 ³ / ₄	5 7	181	29	5+5	Do.				C. H. Smith.
43 ¹ / ₃	6	103	$32\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Do.				A. Williams.
43½	.6	15½	29 3	7+7	Do.				C. M. Truman.
43	$5\frac{1}{2}$	34	$41\frac{1}{2}$	5+4	Do.				His Majesty the King.
43	6	20	35	6+5	Sind Valle	ey			A. O. Hume.
43	578	26½	37 ⁷ / ₈	6+5	Kashmir				Martyn Kennard.
43	51	193	$34\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do.				Major F. W. H. Walshe.
$42\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	18	$33\frac{3}{4}$	6+5	Do.				Major R. Baker Carr.
42 3	5½	174	$33\frac{3}{4}$	5+6	Do.				Col. H. D'U. Keary.
$42\frac{1}{2}$	61	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1}$	$26\frac{3}{4}$	5+5		?			Capt. A. H. Wilson.
42	53	$13\frac{1}{2}$	26½	5+5	Kashmir		÷		E. L. Phelps.
42	5½	20	$35\frac{1}{2}$	6+5	Do.				W. A. Conduitt.
42	6	22	34	5+5	Do.				Capt. W. Furnivall.
$41\frac{3}{4}$	- 5 ³ / ₄	$23\frac{1}{2}$	35	5+5	Do.				Major Kingsley Foster.
41 <u>3</u>	. 6	$18\frac{1}{2}$	31½	6+5	Do.				H. A. Attenborough.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	8	231	34 ³	5+6	Do.				Major P. H.G. Powell-Cotton.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	6	25‡	$36\frac{1}{2}$	5+5	Do.			٠	Col. F. H. Hancock.
41 8	5 ³ / ₄	23	$33\frac{1}{2}$	6+5	Do.		•		Capt. H. C. H. O'Brien.
414	6	15 5	29	7+6	Do.				P. W. Cobbold.
411	$5\frac{1}{2}$	•••		6+3	Do.				Lady Jenkins.
$40\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	28	5+5	Do.				Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$40\frac{1}{2}$	6	$27\frac{3}{4}$	36	5+5	Do.				Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.
40½	5	$8\frac{1}{2}$	27	5+5	Do.				Major G. F. Mockler.
401	53	23	$37\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do.				C. P. Radclyffe.
401	78	$24\frac{1}{2}$		5 ÷ 5	Do.				Major H. W. Codrington.
40	53	18	30 1	6+6	Do.				A. Alexander.
39½	. 6	18	303	5+5	Do.			٠	S. F. A. Hurt.
39 1	5	$14\frac{3}{4}$	27 3	5+5	Do.				T. W. Cuffe.
39	5½	$27\frac{3}{4}$	32	7+7	Do.				Capt. W. F. Brayne.
39	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	303	5+4	Do.				E. A. Fielden.



Skull and Antlers of Varkand Stag. From Mr. A. O. Hume's specimen.

The YARKAND STAG (Cervus yarcandensis).

This stag, which inhabits the Tarim Valley and Maralbashi in Eastern Turkestan, differs markedly from the hangul by the large and well-defined light rump-patch, which includes the tail; and by the general colour being light rufous fawn. The antlers are usually 5-tined, but by the development of a third snag to the crown may become (as in the figure) 6-tined. They differ from those of the hangul in that the terminal fork is placed at right angles to the middle line of the head so as to look directly forwards. The fifth

tine, which is generally inclined inwards, is larger than the fourth, and the whole upper part of the antlers is often bent forwards in the manner of those of the shou.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	6	314 °	314	44	6+6	Maralbashi .	British Museum.
404	· 5½	$23\frac{3}{4}$	314	•••	5.+5	Do	A. O. Hume.
40	$5\frac{1}{2}$	25	31	•••	6+5	Do	E. L. Phelps.
$39\frac{1}{2}$	6	$^{\cdot}24\frac{1}{2}$	25	• • • •	7+6	Do	A. O. Hume. (See illus-
391	53	161	$28\frac{3}{4}$	•••	6+6	Do	tration.) David T. Hanbury.



Kashmir Barasingha Head.



Skull and Antlers of Shou. From Mr. A. O. Hume's specimen.

The SHOU or SIKHIM STAG (Cervus affinis).

A very large stag with antlers of the general type of those of the hangul, but larger, and with the beam bent suddenly forwards at the trez-tine, so that the upper half overhangs the face, the number of points being usually five. The brow-tine is less constantly longer than the bez, the fifth tine is large and inclined inwards, and the terminal fork looks almost directly forwards. In a young stag from Sikhim, referred to this species, the colour of the thick wintercoat was very like that of the hangul, with a large white rump-patch; the ears were large and bushy, the tail relatively short, and the general appearance wapiti-like (see *P.Z.S.*, 1909, p. 599). This fine stag

inhabits the upper part of the Chumbi valley and some of the neighbouring valleys in Bhutan. An identical or nearly allied deer is also found in the Tsan-po basin, near Lhasa (see the Field, October 27, 1906).

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
553	$6\frac{1}{2}$	174	40g	7+6	Tibetan Frontier		A. O. Hume. (See illustration.)
$55\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	26 ¹ / ₈	44	5+5	Do.		British Museum (B. H. Hodg-son).
54 ³ / ₈	65	215	374	5+5	Do.		British Museum (Dr. Campbell).
53 1	678	30	453	4+5	Do.		British Museum (Hume Collection).
$-52\frac{1}{2}$	7	$18\frac{1}{2}$	38	5+5	Do.		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
52	8	•••	•••	•••	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
50	6‡	21 3	351	8+6	Do.		H. J. Elwes.
$49\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	38	45½	5+5	Do.		Col. J. Biddulph.
-48	6	30	421	5+5	Chumbi Valley.		Lord Curzon.
-48	$6\frac{3}{4}$	303	¹ 39	5+5	Tibetan Frontier		H. J. Elwes.
48	6 <u>3</u>	17	342	6+5	Do.		H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
47 ⁷ 8	5 5	308	40½	5+5	Do.		British Museum.
-43					Chumbi Valley.	:	Indian Museum.
41	6‡			6+4	5		Duke of Bedford.
393	58	20	314	5 ± 5	?		E. P. Tennant.
				- C	Owner's measurements.		

1 Spread.

THOROLD'S DEER (Cervus albirostris).

Thorold's deer is of the same approximate dimensions as the hangul, from which it is readily distinguished by the more flattened antlers, which have no bez-tine, and do not curve inwards, but are suddenly bent backwards at the point of origin of the trez; the total number of points being either five or four. Equally distinctive are the pure white muzzle and chin, the white inner surface of the ears; the reversal of the hair on the middle of the back, so as to form a kind of hump on the withers with the points of the hairs directed towards the neck; the low position and large size of the gland-tuft on the hind cannon-bone; and the shortness of the tail, which is included in the very large straw-coloured area of the buttocks. The general colour of WAPITI 39

the coat is uniformly dark brown, with the hairs, which are remarkable for their coarse and brittle nature, minutely speckled. The antlers are smooth and white nearly throughout.

The Tibetan plateau, north of Lhasa, is the home of this fine species of deer, which was originally described by the late Colonel Przewalski under the scientific name given above. Subsequently two examples were obtained by Dr. W. G. Thorold, to the north-east of Lhasa, at an elevation of between 13,000 and 14,000 feet, which, under the impression that they indicated a new species, were named *C. thoroldi* by Dr. W. T. Blanford.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.				
47	* ***	• • •	•••	* 4 *	N. of Lhasa .		British Museum.				
381/2	$4\frac{5}{8}$	37	27	5+4	Central Tibet .	٠.	Hon. Walter Rothschild.				
38	51	28	31	5+5	Do		British Museum.				
-36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	32	32	5+5	?1		Indian Museum.				
	- Owner's measurements,										

¹ Bought at Darjiling, thither brought by Tibetans.

The WAPITI DEER (Cervus canadensis).

Wapiti are large deer of the red deer group, easy of recognition by the form of their antlers, which are of great size, carrying, when fully developed, more than five tines, curving backwards, and being much flattened in the upper half. They always have the bez-tine developed, but their most characteristic feature is the great size of the fourth tine, which is larger than either of the others, and, with the fifth, which is also long, forms a nearly regular fork; the fourth, fifth, and sixth tines being situated almost in the plane of the portion of the beam immediately below them, so that they more or less completely hide one another when viewed from the front aspect. The brow-tine rises close to the burr, and is nearly as long as the bez. The tail is extremely short; the light rump-patch is very large and includes the tail; the neck and under-parts are blackish; and the general colour of the summer coat is yellowish brown on the upper-parts.

Wapiti (known in America as elk) range from North America to North-Eastern and Central Asia; the typical form being the Rocky Mountain wapiti. The height at the shoulder is about 5 feet 4 inches, and the weight from 700 to 1000 lbs.

.

A.—ROCKY MOUNTAIN WAPITI (C. canadensis typicus).

Distribution.—N. America, east of the Rockies, inclusive of that range.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Circum- ference of burr.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside beam of horn.	Widest outside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner,
-66		•••			60	6+6	Wyoming .	J. Darley.
-65	7 ⁵ ⁄8				40	7+7	Laramie Plains, Wyoming	Schoverling, Daly, and Gales.
-64 ³	•••	$9\frac{3}{4}$	4112	49		6+7	Wyoming	James J. Harrison.
641/2	8	•••	$31\frac{1}{2}$	45	52	7+6	3	Viscount Powers-
-64 1	8	***		48		7+7	N.W. Wyoming	A. Rogers.
$-63\frac{3}{4}$	81		49‡	$48\frac{1}{2}$		7+9	North Prong .	Frank Cooper.
$63\frac{1}{2}$	8	***	39	$45\frac{1}{2}$	52	7 + 7	Wyoming .	H. A. C. Darley.
62	78	***	331	505		7+7	Snake River, Colorado	Ernest Farquhar.
61	8		35‡	$45\frac{1}{2}$	53 7 8	6+6	Bighorn Mts., Wyoming	Sir H. Seton-Karr.
61	8		$36\frac{1}{2}$	$46\frac{1}{2}$	55	8+8	?	Viscount Powers-
601	8‡	***		55	•••	7+6	Wyoming	E. Grant.
-60½	$8\frac{1}{2}$. 14	•••		5≞	9+8	White River .	Dall de Weese.
60 3	71	•••	43	461		6+6	Wyoming	Major C. C. Ellis.
60	8‡		36	$37\frac{1}{2}$	45	6+6	Do	W. Winans.
59½	7	•••	.38	$48\frac{1}{2}$	52	8+7	Do	L. E. Sackville West.
$59\frac{1}{2}$	81 '	13	371	47		8+8	S.E. Wyoming.	His Majesty the King.
$-59\frac{1}{2}$	•••	$10\frac{1}{2}$	***	$37\frac{1}{2}$	59	•••	Bighorn Mts	Sir Savile Crossley, Bart.
59	$6\frac{1}{2}$		$30\frac{1}{2}$	$45\frac{1}{2}$	514	6+6	Rocky Mts	T. J. Burrough.
59	73		39	46	53	9+7	Wyoming	Sutton Timmis.
. 58½	b	9 between row and bez.	•••	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$50\frac{1}{2}$	10+7	Do	Hon. T. A. Brassey.
$-58\frac{1}{2}$	81		• • •	$44\frac{1}{2}$		6+6	Do	J. D. Cobbold.
$-58\frac{1}{2}$	81		48		50	6+6	?	F. B. Tolhurst.
-58	$10\frac{1}{2}$	12		•••	• • •	7+8	?	P. F. Collier.
58	***	9_{16}^{1}	. 42	471	•••	7+6	Wyoming	A. H. Straker.
58	78	***	$43\frac{1}{2}$	49		9+8	Do	W. Moncreiffe. (See illustration.)
-58	•••	10	41		$49\frac{1}{2}$	7+7	Do	American National Collection.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Rocky Mountain Wapiti, shot by Mr. W. Moncreiffe.

For measurements see previous page.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Circum- ference of burr.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Widest outside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
57월	7	•••	36	43½	47	6+6	?	R. Fleming Crooks.
57½	678	***	241	35 5	***	6+6	Montana	Capt. Abdy.
571		$9\frac{5}{8}$	32	421	•••	7+7	Do	Sir Humphrey de
57	63	10	$52\frac{1}{2}$	55	$57\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do	Trafford, Bart. T. D. M. Cardeza.
57.	74				• • • •	7+7	Do	Count F. Trautt- mansdorff.
57	$7\frac{1}{8}$		53	49½	61	8+9	Colorado	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
57	7 <u>8</u> -	•••	35 ¹ / ₈	41 1		6+6	Yellowstone Park	
-56½	$6\frac{7}{8}$,	4	.46§	6+6	Two Ocean Pass	Theodore Roose-
56½	74	• •••	37	$39\frac{1}{2}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	?	Duke of Bedford.
56½	63	***	34	49	•••	6+6	Montana	Andrew Jameson.
-56½	75	•••	$29\frac{1}{4}$	41	$44\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Rockies	N. J. Dinnen.
56	7	•••	31	39	$42\frac{1}{2}$	6+7	Wyoming	J. V. Colby.
56	7	•••	•••	$50\frac{1}{2}$	$51\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Do	Royal Automobile Club.
5 5₹	7		$43\frac{1}{2}$	47 ⁵ / ₈		6+5	Do	Major G. Dalrymple White.
$55\frac{1}{2}$	74	•••	40	46 <u>‡</u>	50	6+6	Do	P. B. Vander Byl.
$55\frac{1}{2}$	7	***	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	$45\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do	T. P. Kempson.
$55\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	***	44	$45\frac{1}{2}$	•••	6+6	?	A. H. Pollen.
55 ⁸	7 1 8	•••	461			7+6	?	St. George Little-
55	8	••• ,	• • •	45½	•••	7+6	Wyoming	Major Maitland Kirwan.
55	7 1 8	•••	٠	$47\frac{1}{2}$	•••	6+5	Do	E. N. Buxton.
-55	$8\frac{1}{8}$	•••	•••	411	•••	6+6	?	A. Pendarves Vivian.
55	$7\frac{1}{2}$	•••	38	47	$52\frac{1}{2}$	7+7	Wyoming	Viscount Powers-
¹ 55	6 5	•••	•••	•••	•••	14	?	Duke of Bedford.
543	$6\frac{1}{2}$	***	50½	51	60	6+6	?	E. S. Crasten.
-54 3	$6\frac{3}{4}$	***	39 8	$43\frac{1}{2}$	•••	6+6	Montana	Count Scheibler.
54½	7 8	•••	37	431	48	7+6	Do	E. L. P. Burke.
54½	***	•••	• • •	•••	•••	14	Colorado	Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
54½	9	•••	•••	palı	nated	11+7	Montana (?) .	G. Wrey.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	•••	28	37	46	6+6	?	F. I. Mitchell.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	•••	43	43½	47	7+7	Wyoming	Duke of Roxburghe.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Shed antlers weighed 20 lbs.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Circum- ference of burr.			Widest outside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
$54\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	388	44‡		7+6	Wyoming.		E. N. Buxton.
-541	8			43 2		10+10	Montana .		W. A. Tulloch.
541	7 5		49 ⁷ / ₈			9+7	Wyoming.		Hon. Walter Roths-
-54	71		37	43	$46\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do		J. B. Houston.
¹ 54	74	•••	••.	48		8+7	Do		Earl of Lonsdale.
54	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	43½	$44\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	7+7	Do	٠	H. H. Dutton.
54	75		43	42	45	8+7	Do		P. Niedieck.
54	7±	•••		48		7+8	Do		Earl of Lonsdale.
54	$6\frac{1}{2}$		25	36¾	$42\frac{3}{4}$	6+6	Sierra Nevada		P. Grace.
54	73	***	48	44		12	?		M. P. Grace.
53½	71	•••	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	424	7+6	Wyoming .		C. P. Radclyffe.
$-53\frac{1}{2}$	8	•••	43	$44\frac{1}{2}$	•••	8+7	Do	1,	Count E. Hoyos.
-53½	$6\frac{1}{2}$		39	42		6+6	Do		Major G. Dalrymple White.
53 ¹ / ₈	78		47	493		8+7	Do		Ford G. Barclay.
53	64		36	401	45	palmated 7+6	Do		Lord Falconer.

^{• -} Owner's measurements.

¹ Shot by Sir G. Gore, Bart.



Skull and Antlers of West American Wapiti.

B.—WEST AMERICAN WAPITI (C. canadensis occidentalis = C. roosevelti).

Apparently very closely allied to the typical Rocky Mountain race, but with the head, neck, and limbs blacker in the winter dress. The antlers show considerable tendency to cupping and palmation, and in some cases the portion above the fifth tine is aborted. The range of this form extends from British Columbia and Vancouver to Oregon.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference between bez and trez.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Widest outside.	Points.	Locali	ty.		Owner.
52	81	37	40	***	6+6	Vancouver			Barclay Bonthron.
51 3	63	35	36½	391	6+6	Do.			J. M. Hanbury.
-49‡	61/2	38	46‡		10+7	Do.		**	A. E. Leatham.
48	71	$32\frac{3}{4}$	36 1	$34\frac{1}{2}$	6+7	Do.			W. R. Thompson.
47	63 .	37	34	41½	8+7	Do.			J. M. Hanbury.
-45	7‡	37	37	*	7+8	Do.			Clive Phillipps-Wolley.

Two other forms of wapiti have been described from North America, namely, *C. canadensis merriami*, of the White Mountains, Arizona, and *C. canadensis namodes*, of the San Joaquin Valley, California. The latter is a small, pale-coloured race, with much white on the ears, a small rump-patch, and the front of the legs and feet golden fulvous.

C.—TIAN-SHAN WAPITI (C. canadensis songaricus).

Judging by the mounted specimen in the British Museum and numerous examples of the antlers, this race differs from the typical wapiti by the rump-patch being narrower, more orange in colour, and not including the middle line of the tail, which is coloured like the back. There is more black on the borders of the rump-patch, the thighs, and the flanks, and the general colour is greyer. The antlers are very large and have the fourth tine shorter and stouter. This wapiti inhabits the Tian-Shan range in the neighbourhood of Kulja; it was first described by Dr. Severtzow under the name of *C. maral*, var. *songarica*, and subsequently by Dr. Blanford, on the evidence of detached antlers obtained by the Second Yarkand Mission, as *C. eustephanus*.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Local	ity.	Owner.
60	81/2	621	$45\frac{1}{2}$	70	10+9	Tian Shan		Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
56½	74	$37\frac{1}{2}$	37½	$40\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do.		G. L. Harrison.
¹ -55	8		•••		6+7	Bought at I	Kashgar	Earl of Northbrook.
54	71	49	46 <u>3</u>	50½	7+6	Tian Shan		P. Church.
-53	9 burr	•••		•••	8+6		?	American National Collection.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Shed antlers bought by the late Sir Douglas Forsyth.



Skull and Antlers of Tian-Shan Wapiti, shot by Mr. P. Church at Tarbagatai.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Localit	ty.	Owner.
$53\frac{1}{2}$	71	• • •		•••	7+7	Tian Shan		P. Church.
53	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	39	46	6 + 6	Do.		J. V. Phelps.
53	$6\frac{7}{8}$	46	41	49	8+8	?		Duke of Bedford.
51	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{3}{4}$	$40\frac{3}{4}$	50 1	6 + 5	Tian Shan		A. Ezra.
51	$6\frac{3}{4}$	431	$44\frac{1}{2}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	7+6	Do.		St. George Littledale.
51	8	$44\frac{1}{2}$	51	55	8+7	Do.		Col. H. Appleton.
50½	9	•••			10+9	Do.	- *-	P. Church.
50	$6\frac{3}{4}$	39	43	51	6+6	Do.		Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
50	$6\frac{1}{2}$	26	35	38	7+6	· Do.		A. Bayley-Worthington.

C		Circum- ference.		Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Locality		-	, Owner.
	49‡	65	45章	54	55 .	6+6	Tian Shan	٠.		Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
	48	61 -	45	41	55½	8+8	Kulja .			Duke of Bedford.
	47	6 <u>3</u>	$24\frac{3}{4}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	41	7+6	2.			Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
	46½	6	36	40½	43	6+6	5			S. W. Carpenter.
	46½	7	37½	39 ⁸ / ₈	44	8+7	Tian Shan			P. F. Hadow.
	46	8	46½	44	50	6+6	Do.			R. F. Glyn.
	45½	7	$27\frac{3}{4}$	354	402	7+7	Do.			P. B. Vander Byl.
	451	5卦	42½	41 3	$44\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do.		٠	R. Hayne.
	-45 1	7	26½	$37\frac{1}{4}$	40 3	6+6	Do.			Col. H. Appleton.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

D.—BAIKAL WAPITI (C. canadensis asiaticus).

Antlers less massive and lighter-coloured than those of the Tian-Shan race, with the 4th tine inclined outwards instead of inwards, and having only a slight bend at the tip, and with the beam at this point curving gradually inwards and backwards, so that the backward inclination is less marked than in the latter. Typically the Sayansk and Baikal Mountains west of Lake Baikal. Also known as C. sibiricus.

Length on (outside : curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.		Local	lity.	Owner.
50 ³ / ₄	6	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	•••	8+7	Altai	3		Duke of Bedford.
451	6‡	34‡	$39\frac{1}{2}$	47	5+5	Altai	?		H.J. Elwes.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$		single	horn	7	٧		3	British Museum.

E.—BACTRIAN WAPITI (C. canadensis bactrianus).

Named on the evidence of a specimen formerly living in the Zoological Gardens at Moscow, which was at first regarded as related to the shou, although its wapiti-affinities were subsequently revealed by specimens from Chenkend, Turkestan, the head of one of which is now mounted in the British Museum. The colour is very light grey, and the dark markings on the lips differ from those of other wapiti. Has also been named *C. hagenbecki*.

Distribution.—Chenkend and adjacent districts. The antlers of the British Museum specimen are somewhat malformed, and have therefore not been measured.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest Spread. Points	. Locality.	Owner.	
4	6	26 1	6+4	Turkestan	Duke of Bedford.	

F.—MANCHURIAN WAPITI (C. canadensis xanthopygus).

Antlers of a shorter and stouter type than in the Tian-Shan wapiti, with the fourth tine relatively smaller in immature specimens, and the portion above it less developed at all ages. In the 5-tined antlers of sub-adult stags the tips of the fourth and fifth tines curve towards one another like crabs' claws. General colour in winter brownish grey, in summer bright reddish brown, with the dark winter mane and under-parts of other wapiti. Also known as *C. bedfordi*.

Distribution.—Northern Manchuria in the Upper Ussuri district.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Spread.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.		
$-38\frac{1}{2}$	75		•••	. ***	6+6	. 3	American National Collection.		
$33\frac{1}{2}$	5	23	263	281	6+5	N.E. Manchuria	A. J. A. Douglas.		
$33\frac{1}{4}$	5₹	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	***	6+6	3	H. J. Elwes.		
$32\frac{1}{4}$	51	26 7	26 ³ / ₈	29 ⁷ / ₈	7+5	? `.	Do.		
31 <u>3</u>	6	17	$25\frac{3}{4}$	29	8+7	3	Duke of Bedford.		
- Owner's measurements.									

Luehdorf's Wapiti (*C. c. luehdorfi*) appears to differ from *xanthopygus* by not turning red in summer. The type specimen came from Transbaikalia, and was probably brought from the Bureatish Steppe of Northern Manchuria.

The Obi Wapiti (C. c. biedermanni) comes from Lake Teletz at the source of the Obi, and Barnoul, lower down the same valley.



Skull and Antlers of Japanese Sika.

The SIKA DEER (Cervus [Pseudaxis] sica).

The Japanese sika deer is the typical representative of a group of deer in which the antlers are shorter and simpler than is usually the case in the red deer group, and have generally four tines, including a trez, but lacking a bez. The coat is spotted, at least in summer, and there is a black-bordered white area in the region of the tail, which is relatively long. They constitute the sub-genus Pseudaxis. typical species the tail is white at the tip, but black above for at least some part of its length; and the gland on the hind cannon-bone is covered with white hairs. The coat is chestnut-red with numerous white spots in summer, and browner, with no (or only indistinct traces of) spots in winter. These deer are distributed over Northern China, Manchuria, Japan, and the Liu Kiu Islands, where they are represented by two or three races differing chiefly in size. In the Japanese deer (C. sica typicus), which inhabits Japan and Northern China, the height at the shoulder varies from about 2 feet 8 inches to 2 feet 10 inches, whereas in the Manchurian deer (C. sica manchuricus) it reaches 3 feet 3 inches. The Liu Kiu race is not yet named. Both the Japanese and the Manchurian races have been acclimatised in English and Irish

parks. Weight (W. Winans), 180 lbs.—12 stone clean (Marquis of Waterford).

A.—JAPANESE SIKA (C. sica typicus).

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Points.	1	Localit	ty.			Owner.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	19‡	4+4		. 5			-	British Museum.
25½	5	178	4+4	Japan					The late Sir Douglas Brooke, Bart.
25 ³ / ₈	4 ¹ / ₃	201	4+4	Do.					Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	4	16	5+4	Bred in E	nglan	ıd			H.R.H. the Duc d'Orleans.
1 22 $^{1}_{4}$	38	$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$	4+3	Bred in Ir	eland	l .			Marquis of Lansdowne.
22	4	$16\frac{3}{4}$.	5 ± 4	Do.					Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	133	4+4	Do.					Hon. Walter Rothschild.
20½	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	4+4	Wood No	rton			٠	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orleans.
20	$3\frac{1}{2}$	123	4+3	Surrender	Parl	k.			W. Winans.
19‡	$3\frac{1}{2}$	173	4+4	Ireland					. V. Brooke.
182	3 3 4		9	Do.					Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
174	3	16‡	4+4	Woburn					Duke of Bedford.
16	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	Ireland					C. E. Russell.
165	3	9 5	4+3	Do.					Hon. John Ward.
2 I $5\frac{1}{2}$	2_{4}^{3}	144	4+4	Do.					Marquis of Hamilton.
		:	12 stone	clean.			2 W	eigh	t 143 lbs. as it fell.

B.—MANCHURIAN SIKA (C. sica manchuricus).

Length on out- side. curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Points.	Weight.	Local	ity.	Owner.
-26	41	13 8	4+4	• •••	Manchuria	•	Paris Museum.
23	$3\frac{1}{2}$	181	4+4	• • •	Do.	٠.	Duke of Bedford.
23	5‡	153	3+4	164 lbs.	Do.		W. Winans.
201	$3\frac{1}{2}$	16	4+4	153 lbs.	Do.		Do.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The following specimens are from hybrids between Japanese and Red Deer.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.
291	$4\frac{1}{2}$	174	21	5+4	14 st.	Bred in Ireland	Viscount Powerscourt.
281	4 1	144	18	5+4	14 st. clean	Do.	Do.
26½	4	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	21	4+4	···	Do.	Do.

The FORMOSAN SIKA (Cervus [Pseudaxis] taëvanus).

Nearly allied to the typical sika, but distinctly spotted in winter, when the coat retains more or less of the rufous summer-tinge. The dark line down the middle of the back is very strongly marked, there is a more distinct black bar above the white tail-patch, and the limbs are shorter and the body proportionately longer. The height at the shoulder is about 2 feet 11 inches. This species is confined to the mountains of the island of Formosa.

Length.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.		Locality.			Owner.		
193	3 ह	13	16 <u>3</u>	4+4	Formosa				British Museum.		
19	31		***	4+4	Do.				Duke of Bedford.		



Head of Pekin Sika.

The PEKIN SIKA or DYBOWSKI'S DEER (Cervus [Pseudaxis] hortulorum).

In addition to its larger size (between 3 feet 7 inches and 4 feet at the shoulder), this species is distinguished from the Manchurian sika by the hairs covering the gland on the hind cannon-bone being of the same colour as the rest of the coat in summer and only slightly grizzled in winter, and by the tip of the tail being apparently white. The head and neck are bluish grey, and in immature animals spots persist in the winter coat, although these disappear completely at this season in fully adult bucks, in which the coat becomes very long and shaggy, especially on the throat and neck. Hinds are more brightly coloured in winter than the stags, and retain distinct spotting. This deer was named C. hortulorum by Consul Swinhoe from an immature buck and doe taken at the sack of the Summer Palace, Pekin, and was afterwards obtained in the wild state in the Ussuri district of North-eastern Manchuria, when it received the name of C. dybowskii. In the typical Manchurian race (C. hortulorum typicus) there is no dark line down the back; but this is present in the smaller southern race (C. hortulorum kopschi) of the Yang-tsi valley.

	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Points.	. Locality.	Owner.
341	5#	$34\frac{1}{2}$	25½	5 + 5	- 3	British Museum (Duke of Bedford).
32∄	51/2	$23\frac{7}{8}$	$22\tfrac{3}{4}$	4+4	N.E. Manchuria	A. J. A. Douglas.
321	$4\frac{1}{2}$	161	$23\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	(Shed horns) .	Duke of Bedford.
32	4 ¹ / ₄	27	24 8	4 ÷ 4	Do	Do.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	27 1 8	263	4+4	Do	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	•••	4+4	Do. ' . '	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
295	48	274	21	5+5	Do	W. Banks.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	48	16½	19‡	4+4	Do	A. Hardcastle.
27	4 ¹ / ₈	231/2	20	4+4	Manchuria .	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
26	3 ³ ∓	18	$15\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	Do	E. P. Tennant.



Pekin or Dybowski's Stag in summer coat, with the antlers in velvet.

Photographed by the Duchess of Bedford.



Head of Fallow Deer Buck.

The FALLOW DEER (Cervus [Dama] dama).

Antlers normally without a bez, but with a trez-tine, above which the beam is palmated, with numerous snags on the hind edge. Coat spotted with white in summer (except in the black breed), with a black-bordered white area in the neighbourhood of the long tail. Height at shoulder about 3 feet; weight about 140 lbs. clean. The original distribution includes Greece, Spain, Portugal, Anatolia, Rhodes, Sardinia, Asia Minor, Northern Palestine, and North-Western Africa, but the species has been introduced into Great Britain and some other countries. In Asia Minor wild fallow deer are found along the south coast as far as Adana, and at one spot in the interior; whether they still exist in North Africa is doubtful.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Spread inside.	Points.	Width of Palm.	Locality.	Owner.
32	$4\frac{1}{8}$	18	28	12+10	5‡	Woburn	Duke of Bedford.
² 31	⁻ 5	•••	•••	30	7	_?	Sir Victor Brooke's Collec-

¹ Black specimen shot by W. Winans, September 1909, weighed 240 lbs.
2 Recorded by J. G. Millais (British Deer and their Horns).

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Spread inside.	Points.	Width of Palm.	Locality.	Owner.
130	4 3	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	10+9	41/2	Drummond Castle	J. G. Millais.
30	4	194	24	1:1+1:1	6	?	Douglas M'Douall.
-30	41/2	22	37 outside	16+10	7	Drummond Castle	J. G. Millais.
$-29\frac{1}{2}$	5	17	$28\frac{1}{2}$	14+13	71	Petworth Park .	Do.
29‡	48	***		14+11	8	Woburn	Duke of Bedford.
- 28½	4	15‡	23	9+8	53	Essex	W. H. Wilson.
28½	48	18 -	$24\frac{3}{4}$	8+6	4 -	New Forest	E. Festus Kelly.
² -28½	4	$14\frac{1}{2}$	26	10+11	6	Woburn	Duke of Bedford.
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	5 -	***	30	22	***	Otago, New Zeal and	Rev. W. C. Oliver.
$^{3}28\frac{1}{2}$	4	(Span		19	6	Colebrooke	Sir Victor Brooke's Collec-
428	4	(26)		18	5	Do	Do.
5-28	41	26	26	23	•••	Surrenden Park .	W. Winans.
27 1/2	41	15#	$20\frac{1}{2}$	8+9	43	Windsor	Sir Charles Wakefield.
274	4	23	•••	10+8		England	J. Carr Saunders.
-27 .	·	***	***	***		Nr. Blair Castle .	Dowager Duchess of Atholl.
26 7	$3\frac{3}{4}$	12	17½	10+7	•••	?	British Museum.
$-26\frac{1}{2}$	41	23½	20½	9+7	5 8	Perthshire	A. Basil Brooke.
-26	5	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$23\frac{3}{4}$	10+10	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Tasmania	T. W. H. Clarke.
-26	51	20	$22\frac{1}{2}$	11+13	7	Ashton Park .	J. Whitaker.
25\frac{3}{4}	3 ³ / ₄	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	13+12	. 5	? .	T. G. A. Moncrieffe.
$^625\frac{1}{2}$	3#	173	241	10+10	6 .	Surrenden Park .	W. Winans.
25	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	**,*	10+10	4	Northamptonshire	H.H. the Maharaja of Bikanir.
-24	$3\frac{1}{2}$	27	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	23	•••	Surrenden Park .	W. Winans.

- Owner's measurements.

¹ Weight of antlers, 8 lbs. 1 oz. on skull; no lower jaw (Millais, British Deer).

2 Weight dressed, 165 lbs.

3 Seven years old: as he fell, 237½ lbs.; 108 lbs. cleaned.

4 Seven years old; as he fell, 224 lbs. (Millais, op. cit.).

5 Weight, 218 lbs.

6 Weight, 222 lbs.



Head of Mesopotamian Fallow Deer. From a specimen in the British Museum.

The MESOPOTAMIAN FALLOW DEER (Cervus [Dama] mesopotamicus).

Larger and brighter coloured than the ordinary fallow deer, with the spots near the middle of the back tending to form longitudinal stripes, and the tail wholly white. Antlers of a totally different type, being somewhat expanded at the origin of the trez-tine (which is large, and situated some distance above the short brow-tine), but at the summit only moderately flattened, and breaking up on the hind border into several snags. Weight about 24 stone, clean.

Distribution.—The mountains of Luristan in Mesopotamian Persia and part of Asia Minor.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference,	Tip to	Spread inside.	Points.	Width of Palm	Locality.	Owner.
$-36\frac{1}{2}$	44	16 3	•••	12+15	58	Karabogha, Asia Minor	F. E. Whittall.
-29	41/8.	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{8}$	10+11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Asia Minor	Do.
-214	35	$14\frac{1}{2}$		9÷7	•••	Do	Paris Museum (Abbé David).
201	5	14		6 + 5	. ***	Luristan Mts	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Antlers of extinct Giant Irish Deer (Irish Elk).

The GIANT IRISH DEER (Cervus [? Dama] giganteus).

(Commonly called "Irish Elk.")

An extinct deer, probably standing at least 6 feet at the shoulder, with the antlers enormously expanded, and carrying several large times on the front border, of which the one above the trez is the longest; the brow-tine being often flattened and forked. In its typical form this magnificent deer occurs in the Prehistoric deposits of Ireland, England, and probably some of the western districts of the Continent. In the skull the vomer is welded to the adjacent bones.

Spread to T	l Tip ^l ip.	Length round inside of antler.	Length of both antlers across skull.	Circum- ference above burr.	Width of Palm.	Points.	Owner.
ft. -12	in. 6	ft. in.	ft. in.	•••	12	7+7	Duke of St. Albans.
-I I	6	***	411	***	20	***	Marquis of Londonderry.
-II	5	6 3	•••	94	17 '	11+11	Dublin Museum.
-11	. 3	7 5½	•••	121	191	17	Mrs. Donaldson-Hudson.
-II	11/2	6 9½	***	9‡	16½	23	Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
-10	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6 9	13 10	12	20		Earl of Bessborough.
10	2	5 8½		9 7 8	19‡	19	British Museum.
-10	2				***	***	Thomas Bate.
9	8				20	12+11	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
9	5	6 2	12 5	II	211	11+11	Viscount Powerscourt.
. 9	5	6 o	12 10	131	$21\frac{1}{8}$	15+13	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Spread Tip to Tip.	Length round inside of antler.	Length of both antlers across skull.	Circum- ference above burr.	Width of Palm.	Points.	'Owner.
ft. in.	ft. in:	ft. in.				
9 3	6 2	13 5	10	24	12+10	Duke of Westminster.
9 2		13 6		$15\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Mrs. Graham Lloyd:
-9 2		11 10	101	221	9+9	Dublin Museum.
-9 2		•••			20	Thomas Bate.
8 11	5 10		I I 1 4	17	9+9	Viscount Powerscourt.
8 10	5 9	11 $9\frac{1}{2}$	9‡	17	12+11	Duke of Westminster.
-8 10		12 10		131		Mrs. Graham Lloyd.
8 7	$5 9\frac{1}{2}$		10	20	12+12	Viscount Powerscourt.
7 6	5 3½		85		10+11	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

SAMBAR 59



Frontlet and Antlers of Indian Sambar. From a specimen in the British Museum.

The SAMBAR DEER (Cervus [Rusa] unicolor).

The typical representative of the rusine group of deer, in which the antlers are rounded and three-tined, both the bez and trez being wanting, and the summit of the beam simply forked. The tail is long and bushy, the tear-gland and the pit in the skull for its reception are very large, and the upper ends of the nasal bones of the skull are expanded. In the typical sambar the height reaches to 5 feet at the shoulder. Antlers large and rough, with the brow-tine given off at an acute angle to the beam, and the two terminal tines of nearly equal length. Hair coarse and shaggy, uniformly dark umber-brown, with some chestnut on the buttocks, in the adult. Face-glands very large, and capable of being turned inside out. Ears large, and the tail relatively long and bushy. Young uniformly coloured or spotted.

Distribution.—The wooded districts of India, Ceylon, the Malay countries, the Philippines, Formosa, Bonin Island, and parts of China.

A .- INDIAN SAMBAR (C. unicolor typicus).

Size very large, young uniformly coloured; weight about 600 lbs., when cleaned 415 lbs.

The longest pair of antlers, from the Central Provinces, measured 48 inches along the curve inside (= nearly 50 inches on outside curve). They were sent to Mr. A. O. Hume by Mr. R. Blewitt.

Distribution.—The wooded districts of India and Ceylon.

on outside	Circum- ference above brow-tine.	Tip to Widest Tip. inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
-50½	9 8	24	3+3	Bhopal	Col. Obeidulla Khan.
48	7 ·	Single shed specimen	3	Khandesh	R. H. Madan.
$-47\frac{3}{4}$	***	28½	•••	Cent. Provinces	A. P. Perceval.
$-46\tfrac{7}{8}$	***	49	3+3	Do	R. Wordsworth.
$46\frac{1}{2}$	61/4	36 3 41 1	3+3	. Do	Duncan J. A. Campbell.
46½	68	$24\frac{1}{8}$ $30\frac{7}{8}$	3+3	Do	A. O. Hume.
$-46\frac{1}{2}$	***	45		Garhwal	R. M. Nash.
46	9 .			? .	C. J. Lucas.
-451	71	38 42½	3+3	Sangor, C.P.	LieutCol. R. W. Mapleton.
45 ¹ / ₈	65	$17\frac{3}{4}$ $32\frac{1}{8}$	3+3	?	British Museum (Dr. II.
45	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$ $33\frac{3}{4}$	3+3	Mayoghur, Cent. Pro-	Falconer). Sir John Morris.
45	$7\frac{3}{4}$	8	3+3	vinces ?	D. R. Wright.
1-45		•••		Cent. Provinces	Bombay Natural History
-45	9			Orissa	Society. H.H. the Maharaja of Tra-
-45	8	Picked up l		Cent. Provinces (?)	· vancore. Heighway Jones.
$44\frac{1}{4}$	6	G. Jone 26 32½	3+3	3	Major F. Jollie.
44 ¹ / ₈	$7\frac{7}{8}$	448. 458	3+3	Rangeer	Col. W. J. Morris.
44.	-6	91 248	3+3	Rewa	Major C. F. Pinney.
44	$6\frac{7}{8}$	191 313	3+3	Do	H. E. M. Davies.
43 ⁵ / ₈	55	Single horn	3+3	Do	British Museum (Hume Collection).

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ This is the measurement of only a portion of a Sambar antler, and was recorded in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, iii. p. 228. The animal was shot by Mr. R. Gilbert in the Central Provinces, but got away minus this piece of his antler.



Head of Indian Sambar.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference above brow-tine.		Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
431/2	5‡	17	28	3+3	Rewa		Sir E. P. Bates.
43½	6	32	43‡	3.+3	Cent. Provinces .		J. H. Beckett.
438	6‡	20 ³ / ₈	29½	3+3	Do		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
43 ¹ / ₂	6	26½	344	3+3	Do	٠.	C. A. Mortimore.
43	6	38	$43\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	?		J. H. Beckett.
43	6	$24\frac{1}{2}$	30	3+3	Khandesh		A. Cumine.
43	61/2	33	35	4+3	Cent. Provinces .		H. W. Seton Karr.
42 3	58	26	321	3+3	Do		A. H. Pollen.
42 ¹ / ₂	64	15	27 ³ / ₄	4+4	Ghats of Simrol .		British Museum (Col. J. Evans).
42	6‡	$23\frac{3}{4}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	. ?		Capt. A. H. Bailey.
-42	8	28			Upper Burma .		II. Shaw Dunn.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference above brow-tine.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	-		Owner.
41 8	61	33 ¹ / ₈	35‡	3+3	Western Ghats			The late Major-Gen. Sir Arthur Ellis,
$41\frac{3}{4}$	7	28‡	$34\frac{3}{4}$	3+3	?			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$.	27½	•••	3+3	Cent. Provinces	•		Capt. Lord Charles Bentinck.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	Do.		•	P. Jay.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	54	22	$24\frac{3}{4}$	3+3	Do.			W. O. Gibbs.
32\frac{3}{4}	54	26	271	3+3	Cochin China			H.R.H. the Duc d'Montpensier.

Ceylon Specimens.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference above brow-tine.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Owner.
321/3	64	24	26‡	3+3	A. R. Hay.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	5	20	17	4+3	LieutCol. G. E. Hale.
-30	8?	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	195	3+3	J. Ryan.
29	$4\frac{1}{2}$	25	221	3+3	Earl Cairns.
271	41/4	$16\frac{3}{4}$	20 -	3+3	A. M. Naylor.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

SAMBAR

63



Frontlet and Antlers of Malay Sambar.

Drawn from a Burmese specimen in the British Museum.

B.—MALAY SAMBAR (C. unicolor equinus).

This local race is nearly as large as the Indian sambar, but the antlers are generally shorter and thicker, with the hind or inner tine of the terminal fork much shorter than the front one, and arising as a spur from the inner hind margin of the beam, of which the front tine forms the direct continuation; the brow-tine is also generally longer. General colour of coat of adult darker, usually a light ring round the eyes, the ears smaller, often with a white margin, and the tail very bushy. Young spotted. The distributional area extends from Assam and Cachar through Burma and the Malay Peninsula to Siam, Hainan, Borneo, and perhaps Sumatra.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.		Widest inside.	Points.	. Locality.	Owner.
-34#	83	$20\frac{3}{4}$	25 ³ / _±	3+3	Upper Burma.	A. L. Bacon.
-32½	$7\frac{1}{2}$	24 7 8	27‡	3+2	Burma	Major-Gen. O. E. P. Lloyd.
32	5	$32\frac{1}{2}$	33½	3+3	Cochin China.	H.R.H. the Duc d'Montpensier.
-32	74	2 0 $\frac{3}{4}$	$23\frac{3}{4}$	****	Upper Burma.	H. L. P. Walsh.
-31½	6	$24\frac{3}{4}$	26	3+3	Do	B. Lentaine.
31	$6\frac{3}{8}$	14‡	18‡	3 + 3	?	G. Monteath.
308	$6\frac{1}{2}$	174	195	7+7	Borneo	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-30½	51/8	27 ³ / ₄	130	3+3	Burma	LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
-301		25	21	3+3	Mogon, Burma	H. A. Kelso.
30 1 8	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	211	3+3	Burma	British Museum.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	51/8	201	$22\tfrac{1}{2}$	3+3	Do	Capt. T. A. Headlam.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	201	3+3	Do	A. E. English.
					1 Outside.	

C.—FORMOSAN SAMBAR (C. unicolor swinhoei).

This race is very closely related to the preceding, from which it is distinguished by its shorter head, concave profile, longer limbs, and certain differences in colour; the lower part of the legs being brownish or whitish yellow, and the bushy tail black all round. It is confined to the island of Formosa.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Points.	Owner.
193		9	3+3	British Museum.
17	41		5	Duke of Bedford.
-17	4	$10\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
16 <u>1</u>	3 5	16	3+3	British Museum.

D.-LUZON SAMBAR (C. unicolor philippinus).

Nearly allied to the two last, the height at the shoulder being probably from 33 to 35 inches, the build stout and massive, with the hind-quarters specially elevated, and the form that of a small Malay

⁻ Owner's measurements.

SAMBAR 65

sambar. On the head is a blackish streak starting from over each eye to form a line down the middle of the face separated by a band of pale fawn from a moustache-like dark mark on the muzzle.

Distribution.—The island of Luzon, in the Philippines; introduced into the Marianne Islands, specimens from which have been described as a separate species under the name of *C. mariannus*.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.		
21	43	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	Luzon .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.		
195	51	$7\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	Do		British Museum.		
188	5 1 8	143	4+3	Do		Do.		

E.—BASILAN SAMBAR (C. unicolor nigricans).

Smaller than the last, the height at the shoulder in a mounted specimen in the British Museum being 27 inches. Detached antlers indicate, however, larger animals.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Points.	Locality.	Owner.			
$13\frac{1}{2}$	4 8	128	3+3	Basilan Island		British Museum (A. H. Everett).		
138	$4\frac{1}{2}$	II5	3+3	Do.	£	Do.		

F.—SZE-CHUEN SAMBAR (C. unicolor dejeani).

A large race from North-western China, with very massive antlers, which show a tendency to develop small supplemental snags.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
31	6	22	$24\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	N.W. China		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
308	· 5½	158	181	3+3	Sze-chuen		Paris Museum (type).



Antlers of Javan Rusa. From a specimen in the collection of Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.

The RUSA DEER (Cervus [Rusa] hippelaphus).

General form, coat, and colour sambar-like; but the ears smaller, the tail thin, the hairs on the back banded with coloured rings, and the under-parts, chin, and inner sides of buttocks whitish. Antlers comparatively slender and only moderately rough, with the brow-tine medium or short, and making a large acute angle with the beam; the hind or inner tine of the terminal fork much longer than the front or outer one, and forming the continuation of the beam, from the front or front outer surface of which the brow-tine arises as an off-shoot; the two antlers enclosing a lyrate space. Young, uniformly coloured. There are two races of this species—one the Javan rusa (C. hippelaphus typicus) of the approximate size of a red deer, and the other the Moluccan rusa (C. hippelaphus moluccensis), from Celebes and

the Moluccas, said to be smaller, and without a distinct mane on the neck or tuft to the tail.

A.—JAVAN RUSA (C. hippelaphus typicus).

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.		Locality	7.		Owner.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	58	16	173	3+3	Java		٠		His Majesty the King.
371	5	163	198	3+3	Do.			٠	British Museum.
-36	•••	112		3+3	Maur	itius (in	trodi	iced)	Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
35½	48	$22\frac{3}{4}$	•••	3+3	Java				Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
35 1	$4\frac{1}{2}$	172	17	3+3	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	48	171	$22\frac{1}{4}$	3+3	Do.			•	Rear-Admiral Sir Colin R. Keppel,
34	5	14	16‡	3+3	Do.				J. C. Phillips.
¹ 34	•••		•••		Rodri	guez (in	trod	uced)	Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
33½	5	12		3+3	Java		4		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
33	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$		3+3	Do.				Duke of Bedford.
		- C)wner's m	easureme	ents.				1 Weight 269 lbs.

B.—MOLUCCAN RUSA (C. hippelaphus moluccensis).

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
36½	4 5	$18\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	?		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
27½	4 3	$14\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	5		Duke of Bedford.
8^{3}_{4}	4	5 1 8	•••	Batchian	•	British Museum (A. R. Wallace).



Head of Chital.

The CHITAL or AXIS DEER (Cervus axis).

This beautiful species is distinguished from all the other members of the rusa-like deer, except the Philippine spotted deer (C. alfredi), by the body being profusely spotted with white at all seasons and all ages; the general colour of the upper-parts being light rufous fawn, with a dark stripe from the nape to the tip of the tail and a black band on the muzzle. Height at shoulder from 36 to 38 inches; live-weight estimated at about 200 lbs. Antlers supported on short pedicles, long, slender, and moderately rough; the brow-tine making nearly a right angle with the beam, and the front tine of the terminal fork, which forms the continuation of the beam, much the longer.

Distribution.—India and Ceylon.

The Ceylon chital (*C. axis zeylanicus*) has relatively small and light antlers, and also differs somewhat in coloration from the large typical race of Central India. There is also a small continental form (*C. axis minor*).

Length on outside - curve.	Circumfer- ence above the first point.	Tip to Tip.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
39	4 5	245	4+3	United Provinces .	Lady Eileen Elliott.
39	41	151	4+5	Jubbulpore	Capt. F. Pope.
381	4	25	5+5	Mandla	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
-38‡	$4\frac{3}{4}$	19½	3+3	Asirgarh Jungle,	LieutCol. M. Cust.
38	4 ³	18	3+3	Central Provinces East Berar	BrigGen. F. H. Whitby.
38	$4\frac{1}{4}$	20	4+4	Do	Col. H. D'U. Keary.
38	$4\frac{1}{2}$	22	4+4	?	Col. A. Pollock.
37½	$3\frac{3}{4}$	19	3+3	Siwalik Hills	Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	41	24 3 8	4+4	Bassim, C.P	A. O. Hume.
-37 ¹ / _±		34	3+3	Siwaliks	Major D. H. Drake-Brockmann.
371	41	167	4+5	?	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
36₹	4	$20\frac{3}{4}$	4+4	Central Provinces .	J. A. McKee.
$36\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	25	4+3	Berar	C. H. Seely.
36	41	25‡	3+4	?	British Museum.
36	45	21	4+3	?	Major James Grant.
35 ⁷ / ₈	31/8	192	3+3	Nepal	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
$35\frac{3}{4}$	4	193	3+3	Central Provinces .	Major G. T. M. Bridges.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	41	18 <u>1</u> 8	4+4	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
35½	3 ³ / ₄	23	3+3	?	Mrs. Macan.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	4	$12\frac{1}{4}$	5+5	5	G. W. Hatch.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	4	$32\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	?	Capt. R. Tudor Owen.
344	4	143	3+3	Berar	F. L. Crawford.
-34章	4 5	194	3 + 3	Ceylon	F. J. S. Turner.
33‡	34	251	4+4	Central Provinces .	F. W. Parrish.
32	3 1	19½	3+3	Ceylon	W. J. Smith.
313	4	13	3+3	Do	M. J. Alderson.
-3112	34	$17\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	Do	Count Scheibler.
3112	3	$10\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	Do	A. R. Hay.
301	3½	104	3+3	Do	Major F. H. N. Pym.
-301	•••			Do	H. Storey.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Hog-Deer.

The HOG-DEER or PARA (Cervus [Hyelaphus] porcinus).

In the group typified by the hog-deer the antler-pedicles are long. the bulla of the skull is large, and the pit for the face-gland much less deep than in the sambar group, while the nasal bones are not expanded superiorly, and the tail is shorter. In the Philippines the group (Hyelaphus) is represented by the Philippine hog-deer C. calamienensis. and by the species named C. culionensis. The Indian hog-deer is not dissimilar to the Bavian deer, but the antlers are larger, the build longer and lower, and the summer coat of the adult, as well as that of the young, spotted with yellowish white. General colour in winter rufous or yellowish brown, somewhat speckled above, and much darker beneath; in summer, upper-parts paler and more or less spotted. Antlers on long pedicles, with the hind tine of the terminal fork the shorter. Height at shoulder from about 25 to 29 inches. Weight about 90 to A pair of antlers belonging to a specimen shot by Mr. A. O. Hume in the Ganges Khadir, near Meerut, measured 20 inches along the beam inside, and had a mid-beam girth of 3.5 inches.

Distribution.—India, throughout the Indo-Gangetic plain from Sind and the Punjab to Assam, thence through Sylhet to Burma, Tenasserim, and Siam. The Siamese race (C. p. hecki) differs from the typical hog-deer by its superior size and the absence of spots.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference above brow-tine.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-231	$3\frac{7}{8}$	12 ⁷ / ₈	Burma	LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
21 <u>5</u>	31	65	Do	British Museum.
-214	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-21	31	154	Pegu	Major-Gen. E. M. Norie.
20 <u>3</u>	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$?	Major W. Anstruther Gray.
-20 8	31/8		Nepal	Bombay Natural History Society.
-201	$4\frac{1}{2}$	171	?	J. Whitaker.
-201	3	$9\frac{1}{2}$	United Provinces.	J. Nugent.
-20	***	•••	Burma	Indian Museum (Capt. R. C. Beavan).
-195	3 ¹ 8	16	Meerut	Major W. Q. Winwood.
192	3\frac{1}{8}	135	Dudla Swamp, United Provinces	Major W. E. Stobart.
-19½	38	•••	Nepal	Bombay Natural History Society.
192	31	16	?	Col. A. Short.
19‡	318	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Ganges Khadir .	A. O. Hume.
1918	31/4	161	Burma	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
1918	38	$18\frac{3}{4}$?	H. C. V. Hunter.
19	$3\frac{1}{2}$	18	Upper Burma .	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
1-18	61	19	Ganges Khadir .	LieutGen. Sir R. Pole-Carew.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The BAVIAN DEER (Cervus [Hyelaphus] kuhli).

A small deer allied to the hog-deer, standing about 27 inches at the shoulder, of light build, and of a uniform brown colour, without a dark stripe down the back.

Distribution.—The Bavian Islands, between Borneo and Java.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Owner.
03	27/2	107	107	3+3	British Museum.

¹ Ten points.



Head of Barasingha.

The BARASINGHA or SWAMP-DEER (Cervus [Rucervus] duvauceli).

This species belongs to the rucervine group, in which the antlers resemble those of the rusine and allied sections in the absence of the bez and trez tines, but have the beam regularly forked, and each branch again dividing, so that there are at least four tines. There is

no gland on the hind-leg, or only a vestige thereof. In the swampdeer the antlers are smooth and flattened, with a long brow-tine rising almost at right angles to the beam, which is undivided for about half the total length of the antler, and then splits into a fork, each branch



Head of Barasingha, from the Central Provinces, with antlers approximating to the Thamin type.

From the Proceedings of the Zoological Society for 1899.

being usually simply forked, but sometimes divided in a more complicated manner. General colour bright rufous brown, often speckled near the back. Height at shoulder from 3 feet 8 inches to 3 feet 10 inches; weight about 400 lbs.

Distribution.—India, exclusive of Ceylon.

Length							
outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.	
41	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	38	8+5	Central Provinces .	Capt. W. W. Hancock.	
41	5₹	32	371	8+7	Do	Col. C. B. Wood.	
41	$5\frac{1}{2}$	(one a	ntler ken)	6+6	Do	Major C. S. Cumberland.	
$39\frac{1}{4}$	5	35½	37½	5+6	Do	Do.	
$38\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	(shed a	ntlers)	6+5	Do	C. F. Egerton.	
38	4 ³ / ₄	$28\frac{5}{8}$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Do	J. A. McKee.	
-38		43		6+6	Do	J. D. Inverarity.	
$37\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	23 5	$28\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	. ?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.	
$36\frac{3}{4}$	6	$27\frac{1}{2}$		8+6	?	Major Lord Charles Fitzmaurice.	
36 <u>1</u>	$4\frac{1}{2}$	32	201	5 + 5	?	Mrs. Macan.	
36	.5	293	338	6+5	Nepal	British Museum (B. H.	
36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	47	47	6+6	Central Provinces .	Hodgson). Col. C. B. Wood.	
-36		29		6+6	Nepal	J. D. Inverarity.	
-36	54.	$32\frac{1}{2}$		7+7	?	Major W. Anstruther Gray.	
$-35\frac{1}{2}$	6	$29\frac{1}{2}$		7+6	Kheri District .	Major A. Wilson.	
35 ³ / ₈	48	27	$29\frac{3}{4}$. 3	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.	
351	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{3}{4}$	6+5	?	H. J. D. Broughton.	
35 1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	22_{4}^{1}		7+6	Nepal	H. C. V. Hunter.	
35	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	301	5+5	Terai	Major E. B. Cook.	
35	$5\frac{1}{2}$	31½	341	8+6	Central Provinces .	Major R. Baker-Carr.	
35	5	294	321	6 + 6	Do	British Museum.	
34	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{4}$	8+7	?	S. F. A. Hurt.	
33	5	30	$30\frac{3}{4}$	4+4	?	G. P. Cozens.	

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Antlers of Schomburgk's Deer. From a specimen in the British Museum, presented by Rowland Ward.

SCHOMBURGK'S DEER (Cervus [Rucervus] schomburgki).

La-ong or La-on, Siamese.

Allied to the preceding, but the antlers smooth, rounded, and more complex; the brow-tine very long, frequently forked, and arising nearly at right angles to the beam, which is very short, compressed, and regularly forked, with each of the main branches about equally developed and again forking in a similar manner to terminate in long cylindrical tines. General colour, uniform dark brown. Height at shoulder about 3 feet 5 inches.

Distribution.—Siamese territory east and west of the Menam River; also Cambodia west of the Menam River south of Paknampho, and in swamps occasionally on the east; in fact, chiefly the inland districts east of the Menam River in Northern Siam.

RECORDS OF BIG GAME

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Owner.
33	5 4	171	3112	11+9	British Museum (Rowland Ward).
$-32\frac{1}{8}$	5 ¹ / ₈	•••		12+11	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$-30\frac{1}{2}$	· ·			10+12	American National Collection.
30½	5	155	33	10+10	British Museum.
$29\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{3}{8}$	315	10+11	Do.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	6	192	27	6+7	J. Carr Saunders.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	11	29 ³ 8	11+9	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
-28.5	5.25	9.2	28.5	10+9	Indian Museum.
271	54	20	$27\frac{3}{4}$	10+9	J. W. Ford.
201	4	174	20	6 + 6	Hon. Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

THAMIN'



Skull and Antlers of Thamin. From a Burmese specimen.

The THAMIN or ELD'S DEER (Cervus [Rucervus] eldi).

Although belonging to the same group as the two preceding species, this deer is readily distinguished by the peculiar form of the antlers. These are rounded and rough, with a long curved brow-tine, forming a continuation of the curve of the beam, which is set at right angles to the pedicle; the beam unbranched for some distance, much curved, and finally forked, with the outer prong more subdivided than the inner. Height at shoulder about 4 feet 3 inches; weight from 210 lbs, to 245 lbs. There are three races of this species. First, the Burmese thamin (C. eldi typicus), ranging from near Manipur through Burma to the Malay Peninsula, in which the antlers are rounded throughout, and the coat is uniformly umber-brown. Secondly, the Manipur thamin (C. eldi cornipes), in which the under-surface of the fetlock is horny instead of hairy. Thirdly, the Siamese thamin (C. eldi platvceros), from Siam and Hainan, in which the tips of the antlers are flattened with a number of small snags, and the coat is redder, with vellowish spots. Swamp-deer from the Central Provinces show a remarkable approximation in the form of their antlers to the present species, as shown in the figure on page 73.

Length on outside curve, not including brow-tine.	Circum- ference,	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
42	5	29	24	3+2	Burma .	٠,	A. H. Collins.
-4I	5‡	30	36	5+7	Do		LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
41	$5\frac{1}{2}$	275	36	5+5	Upper Burma		MajGen., O. E. P. Lloyd.
$40\frac{1}{2}$ ·	5	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Do.		A. B. Roberts.
40}	5	30.1	36₹	6+5	3		C. B. Smales.
40	5‡	21 ³ / ₄	28	5+5	Upper Burma		Col. H. D'U. Keary.
40	$5\frac{1}{2}$	21	321	6 + 5	Do.		Col. H. Appleton.
$-39\frac{3}{4}$	5	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	7+6	Do		S. E. F. Jenkins.
$39\frac{5}{8}$	5	$20\frac{1}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	Burma .		Col. J. W. A. Morgan.
139€	5	31 3	36 5	20 mall points)	Siam .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$-39\frac{1}{2}$	5	$29\frac{3}{4}$	37	12	Burma .		Major E. W. M. Purvis.
$-39\frac{1}{2}$	•••	$21\frac{1}{2}$	33	•••	Do		LieutCol. H. de H. Haig.
-39	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	29	10+10	Manipur.		Major H. S. Wood.
-39	5	41		5+5	Lower Burma		W. O. Hannyngton.
3878	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	308	16+19	?		British Museum.
38‡	$6\frac{1}{4}$	24	30 ³ / ₄	6+5	Manipur		A. O. Hume.
38	4 ⁵ .	2 9‡	$36\frac{3}{4}$	5+5	Pegu .		G. R. Radmore.
38	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	32	5+4	Burma .		H. F. Hall.
37	5	23 3	$31\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	Do		Major C. S. Cumberland.
37	6		37 1	*	Do		Capt. J. A. F. Field.
36 3	4 3	16	27	4+4	Do		L. E. Hopkins.
36₹	43	22	27	7+5	Do	á	M. E. Lloyd.
36½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	22 5	$29\frac{1}{2}$	5+4	Do		H. Twyford.
36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	23	31	10+9	Do		Capt. H. W. Marsden.
36	4 3	291	31‡	4+3	Manipur .		L. P. Haviland.
36	5			4+4	5		Duke of Bedford.
36	$4\frac{1}{2}$	25	33‡	7 + 5	?		L. G. Nunes.
36	5	314	37	6+4	Burma .		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	221	311	6+6	Kyaikto, Lowe	r	J. W. Clough.
35	$4\frac{1}{2}$	23	30	5+4	Burma Upper Burma		W. A. Conduitt.
34 ¹ 8	5	24	321	6+6	Burma .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

 $^{^1\,}$ Measured on front of antler from highest tip to tip of frontal tine $56\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Extreme length of right antier round the out- ide curve, high- est point, to tip of brow-tine.			Widest I span.	Number of Points.	Loc	ality.		Owner.
-561	5₽	28	37	13	Burma		٠.	W. F. Loftus-Tottenham.
-55‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	421	12	Do.			Do.
-55	7	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.	٠		LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
-55	5₹	30	37	15	Do.			Do.
-55	5	• • •	42	13	Do.	•		Do.
	-							

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Antlers of Indian Muntiac.

The MUNTJAC or BARKING DEER (Cervulus muntjac).

This species is the typical representative of a genus of small Indo-Malay deer differing widely from all those included in Cervus. antlers, which do not usually exceed half the length of the head, have a short brow-tine and an unbranched beam, and are supported on long skin-covered pedicles, continued downwards as convergent ridges on the forehead, whence the name of rib-faced deer. Tufts of bristly hair occupy the position of the antlers in the females. has a large naked portion, and although there is generally a pair of glands on the face, there are none either on the hock or the cannonbone. The young may be spotted, but the adults are uniformly coloured. The range of the typical muntjac, which is one of the reddishcoloured species, extends from Ceylon and India through Burma to China, the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, and Java. Reeves' muntjac (C. reevesi), from China and Formosa, a smaller species, is also reddish, as is Sclater's muntjac (C. sclateri) of Central China, and the Tibetan C. lachrymans; C. bridgemani, of Central China, is darker; in the Tenasserim muntjac (C. few), and the larger hairy-fronted muntjac (C. crinifrons) of Eastern China the general hue is dark purplish sepiabrown, with white on the buttocks and under surface of the tail. average height of the male of the typical species at the shoulder is from 20 to 22 inches, and the weight about 38 lbs.; a female stands about 20 inches and weighs about 32 lbs.

Several local races of the ordinary muntjac doubtless exist. The typical form (*C. muntjac typicus*) is the Javan animal; the Burmese race has been distinguished as *C. muntjac grandicornis*, while the Indian

form is known as *C. m. tamulicus*, and the Siamese as *C. m. curvostylis*. The antlers of the Burmese race are large and massive. The earlier name *Muntjacus* is often used in place of *Cervulus*.

Length on outside curve of antler from burr to tip.	Circumference above burr.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-108		4 * *	Java		H. Van Son.
1-91	$4\frac{1}{2}$. 2	Singapore		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-85	3 3	6‡	Java		Dr. Albert von Stephani.
-83	41	48	India		W. H. Wilson.
¹ 7 ⁵ / ₈	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Lombok		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
7 5	21	I 3/4	U. Burma .		L. H. Baker.
² 7‡	3 ‡	$3\frac{7}{8}$	Lombok		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
7	3 ⁷ / ₈	41	Burma		Col. H. D'U. Keary.
-63	24	2½	Perak		Perak Museum.
63	21	3	Ranikhet		LieutCol. B. W. C. Deeble.
6 5	21	318	Java		J. C. Van Son.
61/2	2 <u>5</u>	31/2	Nepal		British Museum (B. H. Hodgson).
61/2	3	38	?		A. O. Hume.
$-6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3 ¹ / ₈	Namba Forest, Assa	m	Major H. S. Wood.
-6½	2 <u>3</u>		North of Mussuri		Capt. Harry V. Brooke.
-6½	2 7 8	31	Ranikhet		LieutCol. E. T. Taylor.
	1 Determ	nination provision	nal.	*!	Weight 37 lbs.

SCLATER'S MUNTJAC (Cervulus sclateri):

About equal in size to the last, with the upper part of the head and fore-neck bright yellow and the body browner than in *muntjac*. The lower portion of the front of the fore-legs is blackish brown. In the Tibetan *C. lachrymans* the head is orange brown, and the limbs are brownish fawn. Weight of male 38 and female 36 lbs.

Distribution.—Central China.

Length on out- side curve of longest antler.	Circumference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
518	$2\frac{1}{2}$	38	China	Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridge- man, R. N.
5	2 .	3	Anghwei, China .	British Museum.
3章	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	Tungkuan Shan, C. China	Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridge- man, R. N.
$2\frac{1}{2}$	15	3	Ningpo	British Museum (R. Swinhoe).
$-2\frac{1}{2}$	1 ½	31	Do	Dublin Museum.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Hairy-fronted Muntjac.

The HAIRY-FRONTED MUNTJAC (Cervulus crinifrons).

Length on out- side curve of longest antler.	Circumference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$I_{\frac{1}{2}}$	•••	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Ningpo	 British Museum

REEVE'S MUNTJAC (Cervulus reevesi).

Length on out- side curve of longest antler.	Circumference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.	
2 ¹ / ₂	2 ⁸ / ₄	31/4	Feng Luang Shan		Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridge- man,	

BRIDGEMAN'S MUNTJAC (Cervulus bridgemani).

Length on out- side curve of longest antler.	Circumference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
5	2	. 3	Feng Luang Shan	Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridge- man.



Antlers of Woodland Caribou. From a specimen in the British Museum.

The REINDEER or CARIBOU (Rangifer tarandus).

Distinguished from all other deer by the presence of antlers in both sexes; those of males being complex, with the brow-tines palmated and often unsymmetrical, and the bez, or second tine, also generally expanded. The muzzle is hairy, the ears and tail are short, and the throat has a fringe of long hair. The coat is very thick, and typically dark cinnamon-brown in colour above, with the limbs, a flankband, and some of the under-parts darker, the neck lighter, and more or less white in the region of the tail, on the under-parts, and fetlocks. In R. t. montanus the whole neck and lower surface are chocolatebrown, but in most American races there is some white in these regions, and R. t. pearyi, of Ellesmereland, is almost wholly white. The false or lateral hoofs are unusually large and spreading; and there is a patch of long white hair covering a gland on the hock, but none on the hind cannon-bone. Glands between main hoofs. Height at shoulder reaching to 4 feet 10 inches (Newfoundland). Hinds weigh between 224 and 280 lbs.

Reindeer inhabit the circumpolar regions of both hemispheres, in Europe including Scandinavia, Lapland, and Northern Russia; their southern limit varies from 52° to 54° N. latitude, while they extend to between 80° and 81° northwards.

Several local forms of reindeer are recognised. The more important are: (1) the Scandinavian reindeer (R. tarandus typicus) of Sweden and Norway, which is rather small with moderately expanded antlers; (2) the larger Finnish reindeer (R. t. fennicus), distinguished by the more vaulted nasal bones; (3) the woodland caribou (R. t. caribou) of the forest districts of Arctic America, characterised by its large size and the short,



Antlers of Woodland Caribou from Nova Scotia. From a specimen in the British Museum.

much-palmated antlers, in which the brow-tines form huge "shovels," one generally much larger than the other; and (4) the Barren-Ground reindeer (R. t. arcticus), from the open country north of the forests in America, nearly related to the Scandinavian reindeer, and characterised by its small bodily size, and the great length and simple form of the antlers, in which, except on the brow-tine, there is scarcely any palmation. The reindeer of Siberia and Novaia Zemlia, which approximate to the American types, have been named R. t. sibiricus and R. t. pearsoni. Names have been given to numerous American local forms, some of

which tend to connect the Barren-Ground with the woodland type. The Greenland caribou (*R. t. grænlandicus*) is of the Barren-Ground type, but all the rest are nearer the woodland form. Among these, the Newfoundland *R. t. terræ-novæ* has antlers of a very complex type;



Side view of Antlers of Barren-Ground Caribou. From a specimen in the British Museum.

R. t. montanus and R. t. osborni are mountain-races, probably passing towards R. t. stonci and R. t. granti of Southern Alaska, which have somewhat longer antlers, and thus approach the Barren-Ground type, although they are large animals. Reindeer have brow-tined antlers, but otherwise appear to be related to the American deer.



Mr. Hesketh Prichard's 49-Pointer.

A.—AMERICAN SPECIMENS.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.		Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
-67 5	7 .		$44\frac{1}{2}$	38	Hudson's Bay .	Viscount Powerscourt.
-1 62	83	***	50 (outside)	9+15	Alaska	American National Collection (Reed Collection).
62	$5\frac{1}{2}$	40	50½	21+17	Hudson's Bay .	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
1 60	71		43½ (outside)	20+14	Alaska	American National Collection (Reed Collection).
-60	6	***	$50\frac{1}{2}$	43	Kenai Peninsula, Alaska	W. H. Case.
- ² 60	•••		34 (G. S.)	•••	North Labrador .	United States National Museum, Washington
59	6‡	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	11+9	Yukon	M. Egerton.
-58‡	818	•••	39½ (outside)	24+16	Kenai Peninsula .	American National Collection.
58	6	271	41	11+12	Cassiar District .	R. Hayne.
	¹ R. t. granti.			2 R.	t. arcticus 1	Owner's measurements.

Length on out- side	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
58	5‡	40‡	45	20+14	Labrador .		H. Hesketh Prichard.
-1 5S					North Labrador		United States National Museum, Washington.
-58			44	22	Cassiar	٠	Ph. Oberländer.
1 57 5	51	138	•••	13+7	Arctic America		British Museum.
571	5 3	29‡	36∄	18+10	Yukon		F. C. Selous.
-57					Cassiar		J. G. Millais.
-56½	•••				Do		C. Little.
² 55 ³ / ₄	8	111	44 (outside)	26+18	Alaska		American National Collection (Reed Collection).
55½	6	28	43	13+10	Stikin River .		P. Niedieck.
55	6	43	48	12+14	Cassiar District		F. C. Selous.
55	6	21	35	12+10	Do.		W. A. Conduitt.
55	6‡	19	40	19+21	Do.		F. H. Bailey.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	53	37‡	441	16+13	Do.		Sir A. Armstrong, Bart.
$-54\frac{1}{2}$	5 1 8	30	$44\frac{1}{2}$	31	Alaska		F. T. Colby.
54	53	31	381	13+16	Cassiar District		Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
54	$6\frac{1}{2}$	29	37	22+11	Alaska		Hon. J. C. Lister.
54	$4\frac{3}{4}$	48	52	21+14	Canada		D. F. Mackenzie.
=54		•••		20	Cassiar		W. S. McCormack.
53	41/2	483	54	12+11	Labrador .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
52½	5‡	15	26 <u>1</u>	17+12	N. Canada .		J. Talbot Clifton.
52	5\frac{3}{4}	281	31	15+13	E. Yukon .		J. Todd.
-52	$5\frac{1}{2}$	***	39½ (outside)	11+10	Cassiar		American National Collection.
52	5	321	37	12+11	Do		Lord Hindlip.
52	4 5	$28\frac{1}{2}$	38	7+7	N. Canada .		David T. Hanbury.
52	51/2	6	29	15+20	Do		E. E. P. Cuncliffe.
51½	61	33	33	12+12	Cassiar		F. C. Stern.
513	478	40 7	$48\frac{3}{8}$	17+14	Hudson's Bay		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
51	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	38‡	20+17	Cassiar District	t .	P. N. Graham.
-2 50½			45	•••	Do.		A. S. Reed.
50 <u>‡</u>	4‡	$31\frac{1}{2}$	38‡	10+9	Do.		Col. H. Appleton.
-50 1 8	61/2		37‡	13+18	Do.		Wilson Potter.
	-0	1 R. t. a	rcticus.	2 /	R. t. osborni.	- (Owner's measurements.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
50	5‡	27	38	12+11	Barren Grounds .	A. Barclay Walker.
$-49\frac{1}{2}$			•••	36	Cassiar	Count Chas. Hoyos.
491	63	26	43	18+12	Newfoundland .	St. George Littledale.
-149	•••		39 (G. S.)	22	W. Coast Greenland	American Museum of Natural
$-^{2}49$			34	36	5	History. Do.
$-48\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	34	27	Newfoundland .	F. Gillett.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	29	$36\frac{3}{4}$	20+18	Yukon	J. Todd.
-48		•••		•••	Cassiar	L. B. McCormack.
-48			43	19	Do	Lieut. R. C. Dalglish, R.N.
-48					Do	Col. Max. C. Fleischmann.
$47\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{3}{4}$	$38\frac{3}{4}$	15+14	Itcha Mts., B.C.	W. Neilson.
471	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$24\frac{3}{4}$	34	22+18	?	C. H. Wilkinson.
46½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	28	32	British Columbia .	J. Turner-Turner.
46½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{1}{2}$	13+10	Newfoundland .	T. P. Miller.
$46\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	26	32	11+8	. Do	J. T. Lewis.
46	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	15+15	Do	Capt. H. L. Cottingham.
46	5‡	26 3	35	15+12	Do.	H. Charrington.
46	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	10+10	Do	R. H. Venables Kyrke.
-46	$6\frac{1}{2}$	39	43	13+19	Do.	G. L. Harrison.
45½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	31‡	$33\frac{1}{2}$	13+12	Do	F. C. Williamson.
45	53	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	17+18	Cassiar District .	J. M. Hanbury.
44½	$5\frac{3}{4}$	201	26‡	10+12	Newfoundland .	W. R. Greene.
44 ³ / ₈	5½	34	37		Do	C. H. Akroyd.
44	51	$31\frac{1}{2}$	37	16+13	?	Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
44	$5\frac{3}{4}$	241	$32\frac{1}{2}$	17+21	Newfoundland .	J. G. Millais.
44	$5\frac{1}{2}$	184	30	18+13	Do	Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
44	5 ³ / ₄	19	$26_{\underline{9}}^{1}$	17+14	Do	Comdr. A. G. Allgood, R.N.
- ³ 44	•••	•••	38½ (G. S.)	36	Cassiar District .	Madison Grant.
43½	5	29‡	31	18+10	Do.	Sir Cavendish Boyle.
43	5 ½	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	10+8	Do	Major R. H. Morgan.
42½	7‡	33‡	$38\frac{1}{2}$	22+18	Do	R. Gordon Smith.
1	R. t. gra	enlandic	265.	2 R. t. stone	i. 3 R. t. osborni.	- Owner's measurements.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
$42\frac{1}{2}$	51/2	26 <u>3</u>	303	23'+13	Yukon		A. Benitz.
421	6‡	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	24+15	Newfoundland		Lieut. H. C. Rawson, R.N.
$-^{1}42\frac{1}{2}$ 42	 6‡	24	$\begin{array}{c} 29\frac{1}{2} \\ \text{(G. S.)} \\ 31\frac{3}{4} \end{array}$. 25 17+14	N.W. Coast of Hu son's Bay Newfoundland	d-	American Museum of Natural History. T. A. Armstrong.
42	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	18½	33	Alaska		Earl of Lonsdale.
42	51/2	361	$39\frac{1}{2}$	20+12	Newfoundland		Q. C. Colmore.
42	5 8	38	$4I\frac{1}{2}$	10+10	: Do.		E. C. Russell.
42	6‡	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	13+12	Do.		G. C. Whitaker.
414	$5\frac{1}{2}$	27	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16+18	Do.		Capt. F. Blacker.
41	6	35	33	20	British Columbia		LieutCol. C. C. Ellis.
41	5	$28\frac{1}{2}$	32	14+17	Newfoundland		S. H. Whitbread.
-241			36	36	Do.		Madison Grant.
41	5 3	30	351	16+13	Canada		Major G. R. Poole.
40 ³ / ₄	65	$32\frac{1}{2}$	37	20+17	Newfoundland		His Majesty the King.
40 3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{3}{4}$	29	13+9	Do.		Major S. Upperton.
40	$5\frac{3}{4}$	193	26	12+11	Do.		P. B. Vander Byl.
40	6	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	19+14	Do.		Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
40	4 <u>3</u>	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	11+14	Do.		R. Wahrmann.
39 ³	53	$37\frac{3}{4}$	$4I_{\frac{1}{4}}^{\frac{1}{4}}$	14+14	Do.		Capt. G. M. Lumsden.
39‡	5‡	25	$30\frac{1}{2}$	12+11	Do.		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	5	$24\frac{3}{4}$	314	11+9	Do.		Capt. H. Holmes-Tarn.
38	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	32	2 6+24	Do.		Capt. H. T. Smith.
38	5 ³ / ₄	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	25+12	Do.		Hon. G. Legge.
38	41	91/2	21	12+12	Do.		Major W. H. Greenly.
	R. t. a	rcticus.		2 R. t.	. terræ-novæ.		- Owner's measurements.

B.—SCANDINAVIAN SPECIMENS.

	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
1 60	5 5	385	41½	22+15	?	Sir V. Brooke's Collection.
-59½	•••		$41\frac{3}{4}$	11+14	Norway	R. L. Scott.
$-59\frac{1}{2}$	7	38	44	15+16	Do	J. Whitaker.
-59	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$42\frac{1}{2}$	46 (outside)	7+5	Do	H. J. Elwes.
-58	6	$30\frac{1}{2}$	37	33	Jotunheim, Norway	S. Ratcliff.
$57\frac{1}{2}$	5	$24\frac{1}{4}$	$44\frac{3}{4}$	16+14	?	The late Prince Paul Demidoff.
554	5‡	32	$37\frac{1}{2}$	17+15	Norway	P. B. Vander Byl.
55 ¹ 8	$6\frac{1}{2}$	38	43\frac{1}{8}	18+81	Sundal Fjelds, Nor-	Capt. Gerard Ferrand.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	48	33‡	403	15+13	way Norway	J. H. Thomas.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$32\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{1}{2}$	18+13	Do	H. Hunt.
54	5	22	414	16+11	Do	Kenneth M'Douall.
-53	48	$39\frac{1}{2}$	531	15+10	Do	A. Alexander.
$52\frac{1}{2}$	4 ³	201	50 1	19+13	Do	C. M. Black.
-52½	5	27	$36\frac{1}{2}$	26	Do	Abel Chapman.
51	$4\frac{1}{2}$	31	$39\frac{1}{2}$	14+8	Do	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
51	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	12+6	Do	F. C. Selous.
51	5	30½	36	11+9	Do	Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
50g	48	24	29 (outside)	16+13	Do	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe- Coburg and Gotha.
50	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	01+11	Do	Sir H. Seton-Karr.
49	41	25	$36\frac{1}{2}$	18+15	Do	T. H. Barnard.
49	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	10+6	Do	A. L. Jessop.
$47\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	17	27	18+14	Do	A. C. Gathorne Hardy.
47	48	23	29	17+9	Do	Kenneth M'Douall.
46½	6	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	37	Do	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
-921	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	148	15+12	Lapland	Dr. Albert von Stephani.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Perished antlers.

Extract from a letter of Mr. J. G. Millais, 14th August 1907:—

"For the purpose of comparison with other local races of reindeer I give the measurements of the twelve best specimens of Newfoundland caribou which I have obtained in the island. In all scientific accounts dealing with the measurements of reindeer antlers no notice is taken of the size of the large brow-shovel, a matter of great importance in determining the respective merits of individual heads. Mere length of antler is not everything in judging the qualifications of deer heads, whilst in this species in particular we must consider beam, span, number of points, symmetry, and size of the large brow-tine, a feature which adds so much to the general character.

Length on outer curve.	Circum- ference above bez-tine.	Breadth of brow-tine on anterior margin from base to top front point.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality
46	51/3	14	31	45	Tamnapegawi Lake, 1906.
46	6	14	30	35	Upper Gander, 1905.
. 43	7	16‡	35	36	Shoehill Ridge, 1906.
42	6	16½	34	44	Upper Gander, 1903.
42	52	15	31	31	Resequit Hills, 1906.
40	5	151/2	32	38	Upper Gander, 1905. Picked up.
40	5‡	15½	39	25	Do. 1905.
38	5½	15	28	35	Do. 1903.
38	5½	18	31	35	Millais's Lake, 1902.
37½	$6\frac{3}{4}$	17½	33	32	Migwell's Brook, 1905.
36	7	16½	29	49	Upper Gander, 1903.
36	· 6½	13½	38	32	Resequit Hills, 1906.

"The points of reindeer are difficult to count. No point should be included that does not fulfil the old watchguard or powder-horn test, unless it may be a clean blunt snag at least half an inch from the main horn.

"The Germans count everything as a point upon which a torn piece of paper will rest, but we regard all small excrescences that do not fulfil the old British conditions as of no account. For instance, Captain Cartwright's famous '72 point Labrador head,' which I have recently traced, and on which he counted every prominence has in reality 53 points."

The ROEBUCK (Capreolus caprea).

(Also known as Capreolus capreolus.)

Roebuck may be recognised by the rudimentary tail, and the mediumsized antlers rising close together and almost vertically from the head, without a brow-tine, and regularly forking at a point about two-thirds the total length, with the posterior prong again subdividing, so that the number of points is usually three. There is no gland or tuft on the hock, but one on the upper part of the outer side of the hind cannon-bone. In the European roe the height at the shoulder is about 26 inches. In winter the coat is dark speckly brown with a large white rump-patch, but in summer foxy red, with little or no white behind. As in the Japanese sika, the white hairs of the winter rump-patch expand under the influence of excitement to form a large disc. The range embraces the greater part of Europe as far as the southern Caucasus, Palestine, and perhaps Persia.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	-	Owner.
13	4	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Germany		Viscount Powerscourt.
13	4	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do	٠	Do.
13	$3\frac{1}{2}$	101	Do		Do.
-13	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do		H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha.
-13	7 .	10	Do		Do.
-13	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	Do		, Do.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	3	$8\frac{1}{2}$,	Do		Viscount Powerscourt.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	4	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Do.
121	44	9	Servia		Do.
$-12\frac{1}{8}$	3 ³ / ₄	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Austria		LieutCol. J. Marriott.
1-I218		•••	Perthshire .		R. Moncrieff.
-12'11	6.15	5*4	Hungary		Count Wenkheim.
II 5	•••	6	Monymusk, N.B.		Sir Arthur Grant, Bart.
2 I I 1_2		***	Orton, Speyside		Sir G. Macpherson Grant, Bart.
II 1 2	3	$8\frac{3}{4}$	Germany		Viscount Powerscourt.
-II 1 4	6	, 6	Perth		J. G. Millais.
1114	$4\frac{1}{2}$	83	Servia		Viscount Powerscourt.
-II ¹ 8	43		Scotland		Duke of Bedford.

- Owner's measurements.

¹ and 2 Recorded by J. G. Millais (British Deer and their Horns).

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-1118	$4\frac{1}{2}$		(Single antler dug up)	J. G. Millais.
11	7‡	•••	Ross-shire	. H. M. Warrand.
ıı .	3 ³	6‡	Dorset	. F. Gordon Scott.
II .	516	. 7½	Ross-shire	. H. M. Warrand.
1 11	28	83	Germany	. Viscount Powerscourt.
11	7 ¹ / ₈	67/8	Sligo, Ireland	Sir Henry Gore Booth, Bart.
11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Ballindalloch	. G. B. Macpherson Grant.
-10 ¹ / ₂	3 ¹ / ₂	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Bohemia	. H S.H. Prince Alexander of Thurn and Taxis.
101	***		Beaufort, Ross-shire.	. J. G. Millais.
101/2	61/2	6	Ballindalloch	. Sir G. Macpherson Grant, Bart.
101	$3\frac{1}{2}$	53	Inverness	. C. Macpherson Grant.
101	4	6‡	Austria	. H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
-10	$2\frac{1}{4}$	41/2	Ross-shire	. Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
10	4	43	Glenmoriston	. J. Hamilton Leigh.
10	2:3 2:3	5₹	Findrac	. E. C. P. Hull.
, -10	4	35	Spain	. Jose de Irruele.
-9 ⁷	$2\frac{1}{2}$	45	Bohemia	. Prince Alexander of Thurn and Taxis.
93	5	5	Dorset	. J. E. Harting.
93	818		Sligo	. Sir Henry Gore Booth, Bart.
-9 3	31	5	Spain	, Abel Chapman.
$9\frac{3}{4}$	3	61/4	Scotland	. A. M. Yule.
9	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2 <u>3</u>	3	G. L. Denman.
87	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	Scotland	. P. Illingworth.
85	3	28	Morar	. Walter Jones.
81/2	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	France	. British Museum.

- Owner's measurements.

2 Abnormal (Perauque).

MANCHURIAN ROEBUCK (Capreolus manchuricus or C. bedfordi).

Said to be rather larger than the European species, with the antlers small and slender, and the winter coat less distinctly brown.

Distribution.—Manchuria.

¹ Recorded by J. G. Millais (British Deer and their Horns).



Antlers of Tian-Shan Roebuck: From a photograph lent by Mr. Carl Hagenbeck.

The ASIATIC ROEBUCK (Capreolus pygargus).

Paler and larger than the last, the height at the shoulder varying from 30 to 34 inches; the ears shorter and more hairy, the white rumppatch larger, and the antlers longer and more rugose with numerous knotted snags or "pearls."

Distribution.—From the northern Caucasus, the Altai, and mountains of Turkestan to Eastern Siberia. The typical representative is the Altai roebuck. The Tian Shan race (C. p. tianshanicus) has antlers somewhat different in form and more branched. In one type of this race the antlers diverge widely, with 4 or 5 tines each, but in a second the divergence and the number of tines are less.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.		Owner.		
$*-18\frac{16}{0}$	$^{1}6_{4}^{3}$			5 .		Carl Hagenbeck.		
*173	4	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Tian Shan		٠.	Hon. Walter Rothschild.		
*16	44	16	Do:		٠	R. F. Glyn.		

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Circumference of burr.

^{*} Tian Shan race.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	b	Local	lity.		Owner.
16	41/3	12		į	?		Viscount Powerscourt.
*154	4½	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Tian Sha	n			J. V. Phelps.
*154	334	12	Do.				Capt. C. M. Threlfell.
*15½	41/2	181	Do.				E. W. Dixon.
*15½	3 ¹ / ₂	14	Do.				Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
*15½	$3\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.				P. F. Hadow.
151	41	81			?		Viscount Powerscourt.
*15½	5	I I 3	Tian Sha	n			P. B. Vander Byl.
15½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	8	Siberia				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-1570	48	$12\frac{1}{4}$.	Do.				T. D. M. Cardeza.
154	$3\frac{1}{2}$	11	Do.				Major W. Anstruther Gray.
*15‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	11	Tian Sha	n			Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
*15	4	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		٠	•	Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.
15	38	15	Altai				Edinburgh Museum.
142	33	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				J. Hamilton Leigh.
142	4	15	Do.				Duke of Bedford.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	12 <u>5</u>	Tian Sha	n			B. Chew.
141	4	10	Do.				LieutCol. A. H. Hussey.
142	41	9	Do.				J. H. Miller.
*141	$3\frac{3}{4}$	83	Tekkes				R. Hayne.
-14 ₁₆	$3^{\frac{1.5}{1.6}}$		Siberia				Paris Museum.
*14	$3\frac{7}{8}$	15#	Tian Sha	n			P. Church.
*14	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$8\tfrac{7}{8}$	Do.				G. L. Harrison.
*14	$3\frac{1}{2}$	71	Do.				H. Whitaker.
13 7	2 ⁷ 8	135	Semirech	ensk	Altai		H. J. Elwes.
134	3 ³ / ₄	$II\frac{1}{2}$?		H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

^{*} Tian Shan race.



Skull and Antlers of Alaskan Elk. From a specimen in the possession of the Duke of Westminster.

The ELK or MOOSE (Alces machlis).

Elk are the largest members of the deer tribe, and distinguished by their ungainly form, long limbs, broad, produced, and flabby muzzle (all of which, except a small triangular patch below the nostrils, is covered with hair), the presence of a pendulous hairy organ (the socalled "bell") on the throat of the males, and the form and position of the antlers in that sex. The latter are set on the skull with their bases at right angles to the middle line of the face, and have neither brow nor bez tines. Usually the antlers expand after a short distance into a broad palmation or "shovel," carrying a number of snags on the outer border. In young elk each antler is divided in a fork-like manner into a small front and a larger hind portion. The main hoofs are long and pointed, and the lateral pair large; there is a gland and tuft of hair both on the hock and hind cannon-bone, the latter being situated high up. The tail is very short. From birth to old age elk are uniformly coloured; the general tint of the hair, which is long, coarse, and somewhat brittle, varying from yellowish grey to deep blackish brown above, with the legs lighter, and being usually darker in the American than in the European race. The height varies from 5 feet

9 inches at the shoulder in Scandinavian examples to as much as 6 feet 9 inches in the Alaskan race; the weight from 900 to 1600 lbs., that of the antlers being from about 60 lbs. to 100 lbs. The antlers of American elk are more expanded and carry more points than European specimens.

Elk inhabit the forests and marshy districts of Scandinavia, Eastern and Northern Russia, and the Altai; and in America (where they are invariably known as moose) at the present time are found in Alaska, Montana, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick. In some localities Scandinavian elk not unfrequently show little or no palmation of the antlers, and thus approximate to the East Siberian form. Elk appear to be nearly related to roebuck.

A.—AMERICAN and ALASKAN ELK (A. machlis americanus and A. m. gigas).

OWNER'S MEASUREMENTS.

Greatest width.	Length to longest tine.	Circum- ference above burr.	Tip to Tip.	Breadth of palm.	Points.	Loca	ality.		Owner:
1 781	***					Yukon			Field Museum, Chicago.
$^{2}77\frac{1}{2}$	***				17 + 17	Alaska			P. Niedieck.
75	41½	101	***	21 5	23+19	Do.	٠	٠	American National Collec- tion (Reed Collection).
75	***		***	***	***		?		Canadian Pacific Collection.
$74\frac{1}{2}$	•••				1	Alaska			Chicago Academy of Science.
74	***	•••	•••		•••	Do.	٠	٠	American Museum of Natural History.
73‡	***	***	***	23	24+14	Do.			C. F. Periolot.
711	49	83	***	16	20+20	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
711	48	9½	* * * *	173	18+16		3		American National Collec- tion.
714	48	91/2		174	18 + 16	Alaska			Do.
3 694	***			26		Do.			H. C. Thompson.
69	55	115	37	21	21	Do.			F. B. Tolhurst.
69	48	10		15	32	Do.			Dall De Weese.
681	$41\frac{7}{8}$	4 6 4		16	17	New Bru	ınswic	k	Dr. Munro.
67	451	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$45\frac{1}{2}$	12	11+81	Alaska			F. T. Colby.
67	***,	***			23	Do.			J. H. Whitehouse.
66	38½	$9\frac{1}{2}$	44	14	28	New Bru	inswic	k	S. Decatur.
641	47 1 8	8.7	45‡	15‡	31		5		Grahamstown Museum.
623	44	9.	41	18	20+12	New Bru	nswic	k	N. T. de Pauw.
61½	44	* * *				Canada			The late Gen. L. Dashwood.
61	38	II 5	50	14	26	New Bru	inswic	k	J. Bodkin.
60	***			***	***	Cassiar			Count C. Hoyos.
60	***					Do.			Ph. Oberländer.
59½		***			24	Quebec			F. T. Colby.
58章	44	9			15+15	New Bru	nswic	k	Kenneth Crossley.
57	35	81	31	10	11+11	Quebec	* 1		Major G. R. Poole.
56	46½	83	29	13	10+9	Do.		٠	A. W. Wilson.

Skull and antlers weighed 91 lbs.
 Weight of antlers and skull, 94½ lbs.
 Height at shoulder, 6 ft. 8 in.?; skull and antlers, 68 lbs.; estimated weight, 1700 lbs.

Greatest width.	Length to longest tine.	Circum- ference above burr.	Tip to	Breadth of palm.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
$74\frac{3}{4}$	44	12	45	$13\frac{1}{2}$	15+13	Alaska	Capt. C. R. E. Radclyffe
72	471	9‡	$37\frac{1}{2}$	16 1	20+17	Do	Duke of Westminster.
70	46	9	$42\frac{1}{2}$	15	14+14	Do	R. F. Glyn.
$68\frac{3}{4}$	49	11	36	152	14+14	Do	P. Niedieck.
$68\frac{3}{4}$	46	10	43	14	11+8	Do	David T. Hanbury.
$67\frac{3}{4}$	43	11	48	15	15+12	Do	P. B. Vander Byl.
66	44	10	50	12	12+11	Do	Capt. C. R. E. Radclyffe.
66	42	9 ³ / ₄	42	$19\frac{1}{2}$	19+17	E. Yukon .	F. C. Selous.
65‡					13+10	New Brunswick	F. H. Cook.
65	41	•••		24	14+13	Manitoba	The late Otho Shaw.
64	44			10	10+9	New Brunswick	Capt. H. Holford.
64	47	$8\frac{3}{4}$	40	13	16+16	Alaska	W. H. Welsh.
$63\frac{1}{2}$	$45\frac{1}{2}$	101	43	22	19+15	Do	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$63\frac{1}{2}$	45	9	4 I	15	15+13	Do	David Davies.
$63\frac{1}{2}$	37	7≩	$39\frac{1}{2}$	154	12+12	Yukon	F. C. Selous.
62	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	35	21	18+16	Do	Lord Elphinstone.
$59\frac{3}{4}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	7	40	13	9+10	Cassiar District	P. N. Graham.
59‡	38	$6\frac{1}{2}$		9₹	11+11	?	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-
$58\frac{3}{4}$	36₹	$6\frac{1}{2}$	36½	9	9+9	Cassiar District	Coburg and Gotha. Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
$58\frac{1}{2}$	45	$7\frac{1}{2}$	42	$15\frac{1}{2}$	14+14	New Brunswick	E. C. Russell.
$58\frac{1}{2}$	43\frac{3}{4}	63	35	$II\frac{1}{2}$	13+11	Do.	Major W. H. Greenly.
57 ³ / ₄	37 ³ ⁄ ₄	8	35 ³	$II\frac{1}{2}$	11+13	Canada	Thomas Bate.
$57\frac{1}{2}$	38	8	$21\frac{1}{2}$	14	18+15	Do	C. H. Akroyd.
571	36	$6\frac{3}{4}$	38 <u>1</u>	12	12+11	Cassiar District	W. A. Conduitt.
$57\frac{1}{4}$	41	8‡	35	11	11+11	Maine	T. D. M. Cardeza.
57 ¹ / ₈	$40\frac{1}{2}$	8	35	$13\frac{1}{4}$	12+11	Do	J. S. Braithwaite.
57	45	81	38	$13\frac{1}{2}$	10+9	Alaska	Hon. J. C. Lister.
$56\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{1}{2}$	7 ³	37	$13\frac{1}{2}$	14+11	3	Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
56	41	8	33	121	16+14	Cassiar District	R. L. Fenwick.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	35	13	9+9	New Brunswick	A. C. Bell.
54	$36\frac{1}{2}$	8	$43\frac{1}{2}$	71	9+9	Manitoba	T. P. Kempson.
54	40	8	38	10	10+8	British Columbia	W. C. Neilson.

Greatest width.	Length to longest tine.	Circum- ference above burr.	Tip to Tip.	Breadtl of palm		Local	ity.		Owner.
531	41	9	281	131	15+14	Canada			His Majesty the King.
53‡	41	71/2	311/2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	16+18	Do.			Duke of Bedford.
523	37 ½	9	$42\frac{1}{2}$	10	9+9	Quebec			Capt. E. C. Hamilton.
483	33‡	63	4112	12	11+7	New Bru	ınswi	ck	H. G. Watson.
		B	EUR	OPEA	N ELK	(A. ma	achli	s t	ypicus).
-52	32	7		9	9+9	Norway			H. J. Elwes.
-51 3	33	S12	36‡	154	10+10	Do.			Capt. Gerard Ferrand.
-49			35	. 6	8+8	Sweden			J. A. M'Mullen.
48^3_{\pm}	30½	8	44	5	4+4	Norway			Capt. Pitt Taylor.
48	32	83	371	1112	10+9	Nr. St. burg	Peter	rs-	Prince E. Demidoff.
47	28	61	32	9	8+8	Norway			The late Sir H. Pottinger,
-46	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	33	1112	10+10	Sweden			Capt. Gerard Ferrand.
¹ 46	30‡	$6\frac{1}{2}$	43	102	15	Norway			Abel Chapman.
-45	31	7	28		17	Do.		٠	S. Ratcliff.
441	308	7 ¹ 8	291	10	9+8	Do.			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
44‡	301		40	83	17	Do.			Thomas Bate.
43 ¹ / ₂	29	$7\frac{1}{2}$		102	24	Do.			Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
433	32	6		$9\frac{1}{2}$	7+8	Russia			British Museum (Sir Edward Caley).
-43‡	281	6	331	11	12+10	Lithuania	ı		Prince Radziwill.
43	261/2	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	9	10+8	Norway			A. W. Mayo Robson.
42	26 ³	7	30‡	41	6+6	Russia			The late Prince Paul Demidoff.
-42			•••		16	Norway			Sir H. Seton-Karr.
411	32	63	251	63	6+7	Do.			Do.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Estimated weight, 1260 lbs.



Antlers of East Siberian Elk, from the Hon. Walter Rothschild's specimen.

C.—EAST SIBERIAN ELK (A. machlis bedfordiæ).

This race shows a marked tendency to absence of palmation in the antlers, which usually have four or five large tines on each side. Certain antlers from East Siberia are, however, distinctly palmated, but appear to differ somewhat in form from ordinary European specimens.

Greatest width.	Length to longest tine.	Circum- ference above burr.	Tip to Tip.	Points.	Local	ity.	Owner.
$42\frac{1}{2}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	28	6+5	Siberia	6° ·	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$39\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	8.	37	4.+3	Do.		British Museum.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	313	8	32	5+4	· Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.



Head of Milu Deer.

The MILU or PERE DAVID'S DEER (Elaphurus davidianus).

This remarkable deer differs from all the preceding, except elk and roebuck, by the absence of a brow-tine to the antlers, which are large and branching, the beam forking at a comparatively short distance above the burr, and the front prong of the fork again dividing, while the hind prong is long and straight. The bushy tail is longer than in any other deer, and the neck of the male is maned. There is a gland on the outer side of the upper half of the hind cannon-bone, but none on the hock. The colour is uniformly tawny in the adult, but spotted in the young. Height at shoulder about 3 feet 9 inches. In captivity the antlers are frequently shed twice a year.

Distribution.—Northern China or (?) Kashgaria; unknown in the wild state, and apparently now represented only by the herd at Woburn Abbey, Bedfordshire.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
-33 5	5 7 8	$25\frac{1}{2}$		21+17	?	19th Punjabi Infantry.
$32\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	135	$18\frac{1}{2}$	8+8	Near Pekin	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
1 32	$7\frac{1}{2}$		`	10+8	3	Duke of Bedford.
-31	6			3+3	?	American National Collection.
31	$4\frac{3}{4}$	23		7+6	?	British Museum (Duke of Bedford).
-30 ² / ₄	5 .	$35\frac{1}{16}$	$35\frac{1}{16}$	11+10	Imperial Park, Pekin	Paris Museum (Type
$29\frac{1}{2}$	54	• • •		5+5	?	specimen). Duke of Bedford.
-291	63	29		3+2	?	Maj. W. Anstruther Gray.
281	58	$26\frac{1}{2}$		3+3	?	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
281	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	• • •	8+8	?	Duke of Bedford.
27	5 7	$20\frac{1}{4}$		6+5	?	British Museum.
² 25	5			6+4	Bred in England .	Duke of Bedford.
22	4 <u>5</u>		• • • •	4+3	Do	Do.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Back-tine of this head measures 32½ inches.
 Back tine measured 28 inches from beam of antler.



Antlers of Virginian White-tailed Deer.

The WHITE-TAILED DEER (Mazama [Dorcelaphus] americana).

(Otherwise Cariacus virginianus or Odocoileus virginianus.)

Exclusive of the wapiti, all the deer of America are distinguished from those of the Old World, except elk, roebuck, and milu deer, by the absence of a brow-tine to the antlers, which are either regularly forked or spike-like, and quite different from those of either roebuck or milu deer. In the white-tailed deer they are large and complex, with a long sub-basal snag, and the front prong of the main fork developed at the expense of the hind one, and carrying a number of snags on its upper surface. Tail long. A gland-tuft on the hock, and a small cylindrical white one with a black centre near the lower end of the hind cannon-bone. Colour of upper-parts chestnut in summer and bluish grey in winter, with the under surface of the tail and the buttocks pure white. Typically from Eastern North America, where the height at the shoulder reaches to 3 feet I inch, but represented by numerous races in other parts of the continent, which gradually decrease in size and complexity of antlers towards the south, where they extend to Peru, Bolivia, and Guiana. Weight of a specimen of the typical race shot by Mr. Selous, 12 st. 7 lbs.

Mazama is the oldest name for the American deer, and may be employed if all are included in one genus. If they are split up,

Mazama is the title for the brockets, while the white-tail and its allies may be called *Dorcelaphus* or *Cariacus*, although American writers prefer *Odocoileus*, based on a fossil tooth.

A.—NORTHERN RACES (M. americana typica, etc.).

This typical race inhabits Virginia, its range including eastern N. America from Ontario and Maine to Florida, and westward to the Missouri. In Canada and New England it is replaced by the larger and greyer *M. a. borealis*; and there are several other races in the States.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.		Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.		Owner.
-29 '	$5\frac{1}{2}$	17	22	7+6	Maine		J. C. Phillips.
27 5	5 ³ 8	Single antler		16	N. America		British Museum.
-271		181		19+19	Missouri		Berlin Museum.
27 ¹ / ₈	$4\frac{3}{4}$	141	19	6 + 6	N. America	٠.	British Museum.
26 <u>8</u>	$4\frac{3}{4}$	9 1	20	20	Do		Major James Grant.
26‡	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	17‡	13+13	Ontario		W. S. Browne.
26	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	18	8+7	Maine		T. D. M. Cardeza.
26	4 ¹ / ₈	9	$16\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	?		C. A. Kitson.
25 ³ / ₄	$4\frac{1}{2}$	9	19	11	Maine		H. S. Wellcome.
25 ³ / ₈	4 <u>5</u>	103	19	15+13	Texas		The late Capt. F. Cookson.
25	5	67	19	6 + 5	E. Kootenay, B.C.		Col. A. Charlesworth.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	123	$18\frac{1}{2}$	6+6	?		J. Carr Saunders.
-24	$6\frac{1}{2}$	12	16	7+6	Alberta		N. J. Dinnen.
-24	45	$^{1}19^{\frac{1}{2}}$		18	Nebraska		G. B. Grinnell.
$-23\frac{3}{4}$	6 .	12	163	5+4	Wyoming		James J. Harrison.
234	4 3	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	New Brunswick .		W. H. Lindsay.
$-23\frac{1}{2}$	45	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	7+10	Nebraska		Dr. Albert von Stephani.
23	5	5	16	6+6	British Columbia .		J. Turner-Turner.
23	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14	$20\frac{1}{2}$	7+5	Canada		J. A. Douglas.
$-22\frac{1}{2}$	4	1 1 5 3 4		12	Medora, N.D		Theodore Roosevelt.
22	41	6	141	7+4	New York State .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
¹ 9 12 ¹ / ₄	4	8		3+3.	British Columbia .		J. Turner-Turner.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Spread.



Head of Mexican White-tailed Deer in the Collection of Major W. Anstruther Gray.

B.—MEXICAN WHITE-TAIL (M. americana lichtensteini).

This is one of the smaller races of the species, the height at the shoulder ranging from about 33 to 36 inches, and the antlers being usually smaller and simpler than in the northern race.

Distribution.—Mexico. In Northern Mexico this race is represented by the Texan M. a. texana, and in the extreme south by M. a. tolteca, which does not turn red. The Central American specimens entered below belong to other races.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Points.	Locali	ty.	e.	Owner.
$-18\frac{1}{2}$		$9\frac{1}{2}$		5+4	Mexico		٠	J. C. Phillips.
-14	$3\frac{1}{2}$	9			Do.			Major W. Anstruther Gray.
135	3 3	67/8	113	3+3	Do.			British Museum.
13.	3 ⁵ / ₈	7	112	4+4	Venezuela			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
113	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	9‡	3+3	Costa Rica			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
81	21/8	43	65	3+4	Mexico	:		Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
					- Owner's measu	remer	NIS.	



Head of Mule-Deer.

The MULE-DEER (Mazama [Dorcelaphus] hemionus).

(Otherwise Cariacus macrotis, or Odocoileus hemionus.)

Antlers with a much shorter sub-basal snag than in the white-tailed deer, beyond which the beam is directed outwards for a short distance, and then curves upwards to form a regular fork, both prongs of which are usually equal, and generally subdivide so as to form five points on each side. Ears large and heavy; tail short and small, naked below basally, with a black tip. Gland-tufts on hock and cannon-bone coloured like the leg; the latter of these elongated and situated on the upper half of the cannon-bone. General colour of upper-parts yellowish tawny in summer, brownish or rufous speckled

grey in winter, with a brown horse-shoe mark on the forehead. Height at the shoulder, 3 feet 3 or 4 inches in the typical form. Weight (exceptional), 17 stone 2 lbs. (F. C. Selous).



Head of Mule-Deer from Colorado, in the possession of Mr. H. A. James.

Distribution.—The greater part of North America westward of the Missouri, extending from British Columbia to California. There are several local races, among which the South Californian M. hemionus peninsulæ is one of the smallest.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.		Widest inside.	Points.	Locality	y.	Owner.
-33 ³ / ₄	•••	•••	36 1	5+4	Colorado .	,	F. Hart.
-32	6	26		21+19	Wyoming		C. R. F. Lutwidge
30g	· 5¾	i83	$24\frac{1}{2}$	5+5	?		W. Moat.
-301	61	18‡	30	12+11	Alberta .		N. J. Dinnen.
				_			

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Points.	·Locality.		Owner.
30	5₹		41	17	White River, Colorado		H. A. James.
-29	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$		8 + 6	Montana .		E. S. Cameron.
28§	$4\frac{1}{2}$	134	173	5+5	Wyoming .		Ford G. Barclay.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	5	183	21	6+4	British Columbia		J. McI. M'Iver Campbell.
$28\frac{1}{2}$			$24\frac{1}{2}$		White River .		Major Maitland Kirwan.
28	5	20	231	7+6	Wyoming .		J. Hall.
28	4‡	$22\frac{1}{2}$	24 1	6+6	Do		H. A. C. Darley.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	5≟	148	$24\frac{1}{2}$	6+5	British Columbia		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$-27\frac{1}{2}$	5 5	20g	29 3	8 + 6	Idaho		W. T. Hornaday.
$27\frac{1}{4}$	5	$14\frac{1}{2}$	2 4₹	6+5	British Columbia		C. W. Janson.
27 ¹ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄	151	261	5+5	North America		T. L. Fisher.
27	5‡	192	215	6+5	Do.		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
27	5‡	19\frac{1}{2}	22 3	5+5	British Columbia		D. H. Crake.
-26 7	5			28	North Dakota .		Theodore Roosevelt.
26 <u>3</u>	$4\frac{3}{4}$	19§	20½	5+5	Wyoming .		Ernest Farquhar.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	5	15½	$18\frac{1}{2}$	6+5	British Columbia		T. P. Kempson.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$		17½	12	Wyoming .		Hon. F. Thellusson.
'26	5	154	$19\frac{1}{2}$	4+4	British Columbia		J. V. Colby.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	123	16 3	5+5	Sierra Nevada .		P. Grace.
□ 5½	$5\frac{1}{2}$		$2\mathbb{I}_2^1$	8	British Columbia	•	Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	44	27	29	5+5	Wyoming .		Major G. J. Fitzgerald.
25 ³ / ₈	$4\frac{1}{8}$	19	20	5+5	Do		A. H. Pollen.
25	51	27 §	27 3	16+13	Montana .		Earl of Lonsdale.
25	6	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	6+7	Do		J. Hall.
25	5	$20\frac{3}{4}$	24	5+5	Wyoming .		J. L. Scarlett.
25	5	10	16 <u>3</u>	5+4	Do	٠	F. C. Selous.
$-24\frac{7}{8}$	5	$20\frac{1}{8}$	•••	6+6	Do		Dr. Albert von Stephani.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	•••	25	01	Do	•	T. W. H. Clarke.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	5	133	•••	3+3	British Columbia		H. S. Beall.
24	41	22 ³ / ₄	24	10	Do.	٠	T. P. A. Holford.
24	$5\frac{1}{2}$	241/2	$24\frac{1}{2}$	5+5	Do.		W. Neilson.
24	41	191	$25\frac{1}{2}$	5+5	Wyoming .		Major J. M'Call Maxwell.
24	-5	$21\frac{3}{4}$	21	6+5	Do		H. B. Tate.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The BLACK-TAILED DEER (Mazama [Dorcelaphus] columbiana).

(Otherwise Cariacus columbianus, or Odocoileus columbianus.)

Nearly allied to the mule-deer, but of inferior size, with relatively smaller ears and finer hair; but specially characterised by the shorter gland and tuft on the hind cannon-bone, and the larger and longer tail, of which the upper surface is black and the lower mostly white.

Distribution.—Western North America, from Alaska, British Columbia, and Vancouver to California. The Alaskan race (M. c. sitkensis) has the upper surface of the base of the tail coloured like the back; in the Californian M. c. scaphiotus the general colour is paler and the ears are larger.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum ference	f Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.	Owner.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	6	154	194	9+6	British Columbia	G. Wrey.
27	51/4	13	20 ³ / ₄	5+5	?	R. H. Venables Kyrke.
-22	41	•••	122	•••	Vancouver .	Clive Phillipps-Wolley.
-21	5	154	15	5+5	N.E. California	H. C. Nelson.
-201	5	17	17	5+7	Do.	A. E. Leatham.
-19½	5 3	***	21	5+5	?	Sir W. Gordon Cumming, Bart.
194	41	14	$16\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	S. California .	
16	33	81/2	144	5+3	British Columbia	W. T. Hornaday.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Outside.



Frontlet and Antlers of Marsh-Deer.

The MARSH-DEER (Mazama [Blastoceros] dichotoma).

(Otherwise Cariacus, or Blastoceros, paludosus.)

Antlers without a sub-basal snag, forking regularly, with both prongs again dividing, and the upper one usually more complex than the lower. Ears large, with white hair internally. Hair long and coarse, reversed on the withers for a short distance. General colour of upper-parts bright rufous chestnut in summer, browner in winter; legs black from the knees and hocks downward. No gland on hind cannonbone. Size, approximately that of a red deer. Although ten is the usual number of points, sports are common.

Distribution.—From Brazil to the inner wooded districts of Argentina.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Points.	Locality.			Owner.
$-25\frac{1}{8}$	5	221	***	6+7	Paraguay			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
25	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{1}{4}$	5+4	Do.	• 1		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	5 .	16	18	5+5	Do.		·	Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	21	$20\frac{1}{2}$	6+5	N. Argenti	na		J. Todd.
238	5 1 8	$15\frac{3}{4}$	164	5+4	Paraguay	ř		British Museum.
231	6		$19\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.	•		G. R. Stuart.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on out- side curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Points.	Localit	y.	Owner.
22 ³ / _±	55	$17\frac{1}{2}$	183	7+6	Paraguay		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
22 5	6.1	20	$20\frac{1}{2}$	5+5	Brazil .		Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
$-22\frac{1}{2}$	7½		15‡	6+6	Argentina		Kenyon Slaney.
-221	$6\frac{7}{8}$	26	25	5+5	Do.		Sir Edward G. Loder, Bart.
22 ³	51/2	25		28	Do.		A. Vans-Agnew.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	5½	22	161	6+6	Paraguay		S. Pulley.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	6	$13\frac{1}{2}$		4+4	Do	٠	H.R.H. the Duc de Montpensier.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	5	123	16	5+5	Do	. •	Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
$-21\frac{1}{8}$		193		6+5	Entre Rics		T. Taylor.
20	$5\frac{1}{2}$	20		4+4	Paraguay		Count Henry Coudenhove.
-20	6 3	19‡	183	4+4	Uruguay .		Surgeon J. Dowson, R.N.
198	6	20½	20	3+3	Paraguay		R. A. Cooper.

- Owner's measurements.



Skull and horns of Chilian Guemal, shot in Patagonia by Mr. H. Hesketh Prichard.

The PAMPAS DEER (Mazama [Blastoceros] bezoartica).

(Otherwise Cariacus, or Blastoceros, campestris.)

A small deer nearly allied to the last, but with the front prong of the antlers simple, and the hind one divided. A whorl in the hair on the middle of the back and another at the base of the neck, so that the hair of the withers is directed forwards for a considerable distance. Colour of upper-parts light reddish brown, under-parts and lower surface of tail white; upper surface of latter black. Height at shoulder, 30 inches.

Distribution.—Brazil to Northern Patagonia, in open districts.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Points.	Locality.	-	Owner.
148	25	134	3+3	Argentina		British Museum.
$14\frac{1}{2}$. 3	$10\frac{3}{4}$	3+3	Do.		E. M. Crosfield.
141	3	11 -	3+3	5		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
14	41/4	111.	3+3	Paraguay .		Admiral Sir William Kennedy.
13½	4 3	8	3+3	Do		R. A. Cooper.
13	$2\frac{1}{2}$	128	3+3	3		W. Livingstone Learmonth.
-13	2_{4}^{3}	II.	3+3	?		J. Whitaker.
-12 7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	3+3	Uruguay .		T. H. Clarke.
$-12\frac{1}{2}$	·4	102	3+3	N. Argentina		J. Todd.

The PERUVIAN GUEMAL (Mazama [Xenelaphus] antisiensis).

(Otherwise Xenelaphus, or Hippocamelus, antisiensis.)

Together with the closely allied Chilian guemal, this species constitutes a group of deer characterised by the antlers forming a single fork. There is no gland-tuft on the hind cannon-bone, the short tail is rather bushy, and the hair coarse and brittle.

Distribution.—The high Andes, from Peru to Northern Chili.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
II3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	6	Bolivia, 13,000 ft.	`,	A. Y. Hardy.
10	3 5	- 8	Ecuador		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7 5	45	Tinta, South Peru		British Museum (H. Whitely).
$-5\frac{1}{2}$	2	3 ³ / ₄	N. Argentina .		J. Todd.
-4 ³ / ₈	13	·2	Rio Grande del Sot		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.

The CHILIAN GUEMAL (Mazama [Xenelaphus] bisulca).

Distinguished from the last by its superior size (shoulder-height 39½ inches) and more uniform colouring, as well as by several details connected with the latter.

Distribution.—From the Chilian Andes to the plains of Patagonia.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locali	ity.		Owner.
113	3 8	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Patagonia			-	 H. Hesketh Prichard.
-45	178	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Chili .		4.		American National Collection.

The WOOD-BROCKET (Mazama nemorivaga).

(Otherwise Coassus nemorivaga.)

The brockets are some of the smallest deer included in the genus Masama, of which they are the typical representatives. They are recognisable by their simple spike-like antlers, the tufted crown of the head, and the radiation of the hair of the face from two whorls, which causes that on the nose to be directed downwards. The present species is distinguished by its small size (height at shoulder about 19 inches), its pale pepper-and-salt brownish or grey colour, the streak on the forehead, and the absence of a gland and tuft on the hock.

Distribution.—Guiana, Colombia, Bolivia, Brazil, and Trinidad.

Length on front of horn.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.		Locality	7.		Owner.
-45	3#	4	Trinidad				Dr. Percy Rendall.
-3	21/4	2	Do.				Dr. Albert von Stephani.



· Head of Musk-Deer.

The MUSK-DEER, or KASTURA (Moschus moschiferus).

She-lu, Chinese. Kastura, Kashmiri.

From all living deer except the Chinese water-deer this species is distinguished by the absence of antlers, whose function as weapons is discharged in the male by long upper tusks. The tail is rudimentary and the fur coarse and brittle, while the lateral hoofs are very large. The males have a glandular pouch which secretes the musk from which the species takes its name. Height at shoulder about 20 inches, at rump 22 inches. Distribution.—The forest-districts of the Himalaya as far west as Gilgit,

at elevations of 8000 feet or more in summer, to Tibet, Siberia, Western China, and Amurland.

Length of Tusk on outside curve.			Local	lity.				Owner.
4 exposed from gum	Kashmir	•					٠	Major H. C. Tytler.
-4	Ta Chin lu						:	M. Mitchell.
3 3	Gurhwal						•	Capt. G. W. Burton.
-31	Do.							Dr. Albert von Stephani.
-3 ⁸	Chitral.							J. T. H. Lane.
3	Upper Kum	aon						Capt. K. Channer.
3	Gurhwal			,				A. O. Hume.
3	Amurland			٠			~ -	British Museum.
21/4	Kashmir							Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
			-	Owner	r's mea	sureme	ents.	



Skull of Transvaal Giraffe. Presented to the British Museum by Mr. Rowland Ward.

The GIRAFFE (Giraffa camelopardalis).

Ihuhla, Swazi.
Indhlulamiti, Zulu.
Tuthla, Basuto.
Luomba ningo, Chilala.
Intutwa, Chila.

Ngabi, Masawara. Giri, or Halgiri, Somali. Kameel, Boer. Nyama marakiti, Asenga. Zaraff, Sudani.

The long limbs and neck, the peculiarly formed head, and the dappled or netted hide, render giraffes distinguishable at a glance from all other living ruminants; with none of which, except the okapi, they have any very close affinity, although their nearest relatives are the deer. So great is their distinctness that, with the okapi, they constitute a family by themselves—the *Giraffidæ*. One of the most marked peculiarities of the giraffes is to be found in the horns, of which the largest pair rise from the head between the ears, and are covered during life with skin. They are never shed; and in the adult are immovably united to the bones of the skull, although separate in young animals. In addition to these, there is a more or less distinct third horn, or boss, situated on the forehead between the eyes, as well as a rudimentary pair at the back of the head, or occiput. Giraffes have a long, extensile tongue, hairy lips, and broad, low-crowned cheekteeth. There are no tusks in the upper jaw; and in the outermost pair

of lower front teeth the crown, as in the okapi, is double, or bilobed. Lateral hoofs are wanting.

Among the local races of the species, the Nubian giraffe, G. c. typicus, is a pale-coloured animal with a large front horn and white legs; and from this the Kordofan G. c. antiquorum differs by the smaller and more numerous spots on the upper part of the legs. The Baringo giraffe, G. c. rothschildi, is characterised by the black spots of the old



Head of Bull Baringo Giraffe obtained in the Mt. Elgon district by Sir H. H. Johnston, and now in the British Museum. The development of the hindmost horns is very marked.

bulls and the jagged markings of the cows; and the Lado G. c. cottoni is allied. The Nigerian G. c. peralta, the palest of all, is close to the Nubian. The Congo G. c. congoensis combines the presence of a third horn with fully spotted legs; this being also the case with the Kilimanjaro G. c. tippelskirchi, in which the markings have an irregular star-like form and the legs are more or less spotted. The races with fully spotted legs and a more or less rudimentary front horn include the Angolan G. c. angolensis, the North Transvaal G. c. wardi, and the South African G. c. capensis.

A .- Northern Races.

Maximum height.	At shoulder.	Locality.	Owner.	
ft. ins.	ft. ins.			
8-18 6	•••	British East Africa		J. Hall.
♂- 1 7 3	10 11	Do		Major P. H. G. Powell- Cotton.
∂-17 3	•••	Do		Lady Hindlip.
∂-16 o		East Central Africa .		The late A. H. Neumann.
§ −13 10	8 9½	British East Africa .		British Museum (Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton).

B .- Southern and other Races.

Maximum height.	At shoulder.	Locality.			Owner.			
ft. ins.	ft. ins.							
8-18 7	2	South-East Africa		•		F. Vaughan Kirby.		
8-18 4		Angola				Hon. Walter Rothschild.		
&-18 o	12 0	South Africa .				The late Sir W. Cornwallis Harris.		
8-17 3	10 11	British East Africa				British Museum (Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton).		
ð-17 O	•••	W. Matabililand				F. C. Selous.		
9-16 10		North Kalahari.			٠	H. A. Bryden.		
∂- 1 6 4	11 . 0	N. Nigeria .	-			The late Capt. G. B. Gosling.		
9-15 6 to	Average height	South-East Africa		•		F. Vaughan Kirby.		
16 0		- Owner's measure	ments					

The SOMALI GIRAFFE (Giraffa reticulata).

The Somali giraffe (for which the name netted giraffe would be appropriate, were it not that it has a double signification) may be described as a dull, liver-coloured animal with a coarse network of narrow white lines dividing the ground-colour into a number of large, irregularly quadrangular and sharply defined patches. The head and upper part of the neck are, however, spotted, while the ears and the legs from the knees and hocks downwards are white. In old bulls the five horns are well developed, although the hind pair is somewhat less conspicuous than in the Baringo race of the typical species.

Apparently this type of colouring is specially adapted for rendering the animal inconspicuous when in covert.



Head of Prongbuck.

The PRONGBUCK or PRONG-HORN (Antilocapra americana).

Although commonly termed an antelope, this ruminant differs from all the members of the *Bovidæ* by the forking of the horns. These are annually shed from their bony sheaths and replaced by a new pair, which commence to grow up beneath the old ones before they are cast off. In consequence of this, the species is generally regarded as representing a family (*Antilocapridæ*) by itself. Horns absent or rudimentary in the female. Ears long and pointed, tail short, and neck maned. General colour chestnut, with a white rump-patch, and white bars on the throat. Height at shoulder, 36 inches; weight, 70 to 80 lbs. clean.

Distribution.—Western North America, from British Columbia to Mexico.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	L	ocality	·.		Owner.
$-19\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$?			Evan E. Anderson.
-174	$6\frac{1}{2}$	***	9	N.W. Canada				. J. Whitaker.
-17	***	•••	20 outside		?			The late Otho Shaw.
-17		$17\frac{1}{2}$		Wyoming		**		. J. G. Millais.
				- Owner's	measu	reme	ents.	

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Lo	cality.			Owner.
-16	61/2			N. Dakota	•			Theodore Roosevelt.
-16	5불	12		Wyoming.				J. M. Geddes.
154	6‡	5 7		Do				St. George Littledale.
15%	6.1	83		Do				P. B. Vander Byl.
-153	518		20		?			The late Otho Shaw.
-15g	6	27	outside 	Teton Mounta	ins			Sir H. Lennard.
151	41/2	9½	•••	Wyoming .				W. R. Cookson.
-151	53	23		N.W. Territo	ries			N. J. Dinnen.
-151	53	61		Wyoming.				Count E. Hoyos.
15k	61	75			?			Col. Ralph Vivian.
15	51	I		Wyoming .				Sutton Timmis.
15	6			Do				H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
15	55	5 3	101	Do				St. George Littledale.
15	54	73		Do				Isaac Bell.
-141		7 1 g		Do				Capt. H. Holmes Tarn.
141		12			?			C. F. Bengough.
145			121	Wyoming.				T. W. H. Clarke.
141			9½	Laramie Plai	ns, V	Vyom	ing	Ford G. Barclay.
141		51		Wyoming.				The late LieutCol. Hon.
145		6	****	Alberta .				W. Coke. F. I. Mitchell.
141		153		Colorado .				Rev. Dr. R. J. Nevin.
- 14		53		Do.				F. Gillett.
-14		81		Wyoming .				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
		61	10	Do				Count Scheibler.
-14		25		20,	?			Sir Victor Brooke's Collec-
14:	*				?			tion. J. McI. M'Iver Campbell.
14:		41		Wyoming.				Major A. J. Carstairs.
14:		54	•••	Do		·		Earl of Dartmouth.
14	\$ 53	53		D0	•			

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Horns of Bubal Hartebeest. From Mr. Abe Bailey's specimen.

The BUBAL HARTEBEEST (Bubalis boselaphus).

This species commences the family of hollow-horned ruminants. Bovidæ, in which the horns are in the form of unbranched hollow sheaths supported on bony cores and carried permanently. The hartebeests are large antelopes with naked muzzles, abnormally long faces, doubly-curved horns, small apertures to the face-glands, large valvular nostrils (of which the lower lids are covered with short hairs), long, tufted tails, and large lateral hoofs. Both sexes are horned. The typical hartebeests have a whorl of hair on the forehead, and the hair on the middle line of the face directed downwards below this till a short distance above the nose, when there is another whorl; face-glands large. The present species is the smallest of the group, standing only 43 or 44 inches at the shoulder. It has a short pedicle supporting the horns, which are in the form of the letter U, and the colour is uniform tawny, with the tail-tuft black.

Distribution.—North-west Africa (interior of Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$15\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	North Africa	 British Museum.
133	94	91	Tunisia	 Abe Bailey.
13½	81/2	73	North Africa	 British Museum.



Head of Western Hartebeest.

WESTERN HARTEBEEST (Bubalis major).

Kanki, Hausa.

Apparently related to the preceding species, but larger, with more massive horns, which are more bent near the middle, and have long, smooth tips. Body uniform rufous fawn, varying from deep red almost to fawn-grey, face deep brown, the fore-legs streaked with dark brown or blackish from the knees downwards, and the tail-tuft black. Height at shoulder from about 46 to 54 inches.

Distribution.—Gambia, Lower Nigeria, the interior of the Cameruns, Togoland, etc.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
26 <u>3</u>	$13\frac{1}{2}$	61	Nigeria	Capt. E. E. Williams.
-26 1 8	138	11	Do	Sergeant Lefanu.
26	122	$14\frac{3}{4}$	Do	Lady Constance Stewart-Richardson.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	113	12½	Do	Capt. P. A. Clive.
25½	123	10	Do	Capt. C. C. West.
258	$12\frac{3}{4}$	11‡	Yauri, Hausa States	Major J. W. Carroll.
25‡	123	138	Near Borgu	Capt. N. C. Welch.
25	$11\frac{3}{4}$	101	Benue River	Abe Bailey.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
25	II <u>3</u> ·	8‡	Gold Coast .		Capt. Montray Read.
25	1114	161/2	Nigeria	٠.	G. B. Scott.
244	134	14	Do		Capt. H. T. G. Moore.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	II_{4}^{3}	83	Do	٠.	Capt. S. B. B. Dyer.
-24	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	12	Togoland .		Berlin Museum.
24	12	53	Nigeria		Dr. W. H. Langley.
24	$II\frac{1}{2}$	81	Do		K. V. Elphinstone.
24	12	II	Do		A. Noel Woods.
24	121	6	Do		S. C. Peck.
24	121	81	Do		G. F. Lobb.
24	11.	103	Do		Capt. W. D. Wright.
$23\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do	٠.	Capt. H. N. Kempthorne.
234	$12\frac{1}{2}$	11	Do		Capt. G. C. Kelly.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	9	Do		BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	11	Do		F. R. O'Neill.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	41	Ashanti		C. Beddington.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	131	N. of Benue Riv	er.	W. H. Broun.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	II $\frac{1}{2}$	4 3	N. Nigeria .		D. Hay Thorburn.
231	121	14	Do		Major D. F. MacCarthy Morrogh.
231	$12\tfrac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Nigeria		Major G. F. Phillips.
231	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$	Lagos		Capt. W. A. Ross.
231	$12\frac{1}{2}$	11	Nigeria		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
23	121	91	Nigerian Sudan		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
23	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	9‡	Nigeria		A. A. Smith.
23	12	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Capt. H. A. Porter.
23	12	7	Do		N. F. Baynes.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	12	9	Gold Coast .		Capt. G. H. Hastings.
♀-20 <u>3</u>	•••	83	Lokoja	•	The late Capt. C. A. Booth.
♀ 20½	9‡	9	Do		Sir E. Stewart-Richardson, Bart.
♀ 2 0½	83	8	Do		A. C. Aubin.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Tora Hartebeest.

TORA HARTEBEEST (Bubalis tora).

Worobo, Abyssinian.

Tora, Sudani.

Horn-pedicle of medium length, the horns themselves in the form of an inverted bracket (——). Height at shoulder from 48 to 54 inches. Colour uniformly pale tawny fulvous, with the exception of the tail-tuft and chin, which are black. Although of the same uniform colour, this species is easily distinguished from *B. boselaphus* by its superior size and differently shaped horns. Weight from 300 to 400 lbs.

Distribution.—Abyssinia and south and middle portion of Blue Nile. The Blue Nile B. t. rahatensis has the horn-tips markedly inclined inwards.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locality.		Owner.
221/2	9	22 ³ 8	Sudan			Carl Hagenbeck.
22	93	10	Do.			Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
2113	10	$10\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			C. Bower Ismay.
207	9‡	141	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
20 7	$9\frac{1}{2}$	13‡	Do.		,	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
20 <u>3</u>	10	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Douglas M'Douall.
201	$9\frac{1}{2}$. 163	Do.			Marquis Pizzardi.

Length or front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	101	17	Sudan	Abe Bailey.
201	9	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do	Col. A. Colville.
20	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	Do	Major H. H. S. Morant.
20	$9\frac{5}{8}$	155	Do	British Museum.
20	91/2	143	Lake Zuay, Abyssinia .	Prince de Lucinge.
193	$9\frac{1}{2}$	131	Dinder Valley	Major C. P. B. Wood.
193	$9\frac{1}{2}$	11½	Do	Lord Villiers.
193	9 .	16 <u>1</u>	Dombelas, Abyssinia .	British Museum.
♀19¾	8	15	Setit Valley	H. Leney.
195	$10\frac{1}{8}$	12 <u>5</u>	Abyssinia	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$19\frac{1}{2}$	834	$17\frac{3}{4}$	Sudan	Capt. J. C. Graham.
192	9	, $\mathbf{II}\frac{1}{2}$	Setit Valley	Countess of Sefton.
194	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	114	Blue Nile	G. L. Harrison.
\$ 19	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Setit Valley	Earl of Sefton.
9 19	9	14	Dinder Valley	Douglas M'Douall.
\$ 19	83 ·	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do	C. E. Russell.



Head of Swayne's Hartebeest. Shot by Col. H. G. C. Swayne.

The SIG or SWAYNE'S HARTEBEEST (Bubalis swaynei).

Sig, Somali. Korkei, Galla.

Horn-pedicle and horns of the same general type as in the tora. Height at shoulder about 47 inches; weight about 300 lbs. General colour pale reddish chocolate-brown, with white tips to the hairs; face black, except the muzzle and a line between the eyes which, like the shoulders and upper part of fore-legs, as well as a patch on the upper part of the hind-legs, are black.

Distribution. - Interior of Somaliland and Shoa; in Somaliland on the dry plateau known as the Haud. The East Somali B. s. noacki is redder, with the face inconspicuous and less defined.

Length on front curve.	Circumference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
201	878	$26\frac{3}{4}$	Somaliland, .	Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
195	9	27	Do	C. Bulpett.
191	9 <u>1</u>	22½	Do	G. H. Cheetham.

Length on front curve.	Circumference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	·-	Owner.
19‡	104	29	Somaliland.	••	Abe Bailey.
-194	***	241	N. Somaliland		J. Menges.
-19.1		$16\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland.		D. D. Haskard.
194	10	2 I $\frac{5}{8}$	Do		H. A. Bryden.
19	10	231	N. Somaliland		A. E. Butter.
-19	9‡	184	Do.		Capt. M. M'Neill.
$18\frac{3}{4}$	9	211	Somaliland.		Major R. P. Cobbold.
183	9‡	16	Do.		Ford G. Barclay.
181	94	19‡	, Do		Capt. T. W. Greenfield.
183	83	.18	Do		Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
184	104	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Do		T. Morse.
181	9	171	Do		Norman B. Smith.
18	834	$10\frac{3}{4}$	Do		Count J. Potocki.
18	$9\frac{1}{2}$	20	Do		W. F. Whitehouse.
18	9	22 .	Do		Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
173	11	17	Gallaland :		Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
173	83	21	Somaliland.		The late Count J. de Bylandt.
173	10	$21\frac{1}{2}$	Do		E. Lee Townshend.
173	10	20	Do		Digby Davies.
$-17\frac{1}{2}$	94	19	Do		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
17½	⁸ 9	183	Abyssinia .		I. Buxton.
우 15½	7	1118	Gallaland .		Viscount Edmond de Poncins.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Kongoni.

The KONGONI or COKE'S HARTEBEEST (Bubalis cokei).

Horn-pedicle moderate; horns bracket-shaped, very short and thick. Height at shoulder 48 or 49 inches. Weight about 300 lbs. General colour uniform bright fawn, with the lower lip somewhat browner, and the lower part of the rump paler; tail long, with the black tuft ascending some way up the hind surface.

· Distribution.—Eastern Africa, from Usagara northwards to Kilimanjaro, Masailand, and probably Lake Rudolf.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loca	lity.		Owner.
21	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa				Capt. M. L. Pears.
-203	***	•••	Do.				Abe Bailey.
20	. 9	131	Do.				Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
19‡	101	13	Do.				The Master of Belhaven.
19‡	10	183	Do.			,	J. Gardiner Muir.
19‡	10	173	Do.				Major J. A. Hannynton.
19‡	10	16	Do.				R. Wahrmann.
19‡	101	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			٠	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
19‡	98	16	Do.				LieutCol. E. G. Harrison.
19	10	15‡	Do.				A. Vonwiller.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locali	ty.		8	Owner.
19	101	12	East Africa					W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
19	$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	16	Do.					Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
19	$9\frac{3}{4}$	15	Do.					R. J. Cuninghame.
19	9	154	Do.					F. W. Belt.
19	$9\frac{1}{2}$	16	Do.					J. Anstruther.
183	94	14‡	Do.					C. B. C. Storey.
18∄	10	$14\frac{3}{4}$	Do.					H. Sampson.
183	$10\frac{1}{2}$	128	Do.					A. G. Murray Smith.
183	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$\mathbf{I} 2 \frac{1}{2}$	Do.					Duke of Alba.
183	10	101	Do.					C. C. Wilson.
183	01	111	Do.					Dr. A. E. Herz.
183	108	19	Do.					H. Fowler.
185	$8\frac{7}{s}$	16‡	Do.					F. J. Jackson.
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	13	Do.					W. G. Niven.
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	151	Do.					H. G. Watson.
$18\frac{1}{2}$	10	13	Do.					Prince de Caraman Chimay.
$18\frac{3}{8}$	10.1	14	Do.					J. N. Preston-Whyte.
184	IO	101	Do.		7			G. de P. Colvile.
181	$9\frac{3}{4}$	133	Do.					Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
181	9	$\mathbf{I}2 \frac{1}{2}$	Do.					W. F. Cooper.
181	$9\frac{3}{4}$	11	Do.					S. S. Steele.
181	$9\frac{3}{4}$	131	Do.					N. C. Cockburn.
181	$9\frac{3}{4}$	13	Do.		-			Col. Max C. Fleischmann.
18 1	10	15	Do.	•	•			R. B. Seager.
184	9‡	131	Do.	•	٠	•		F. C. Selous.
18	$9\frac{1}{2}$	13	Do.	٠	٠	•	•	Duke of Peneranda.
18	101	I I ½	Do.		٠			C. Bower Ismay.
18	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Do.	•	٠	٠	٠	Sutton Timmis.
18	9₹	14	Do.				٠	G. Henry.
18	101	16‡	Do.	•	٠		•	Mrs. A. K. Muir.
18	10	15	Do.				٠.	H. C. Allfrey.
18	91	I I $\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			•		Hon. Mrs. Blyth.
18	10	$16\frac{3}{4}$	Do.					Col. A. Colville.
18	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.					Col. J. J. Harrison.
₽ 16‡	7‡	143	Do.					E. H. Lichfield.
9 16‡	8	131	Do.	٠.			•	Stephenson R. Clarke.



Horns of Cape Hartebeest.

The CAMA or CAPE HARTEBEEST (Bubalis cama).

Kama, Bechuana. Ingama, Makalaka.

Horn-pedicle greatly elongated; horns very sharply bent, and forming a letter V when viewed from the front. Height at shoulder from 48 to 54 inches. General colour reddish brown, darker than in any of the preceding; face (except between the eyes), back of neck, chin, shoulders, thighs, and tail black or blackish; lower portion of buttocks with a conspicuous whitish or yellowish blaze.

Distribution.—Africa southwards of the Limpopo, but extending farther northwards along the confines of the Kalahari desert. This large and handsome species (the rooi hartebeest) is now nearly exterminated in the Cape, although still found in the Transvaal. A few still linger in the old Bushman country in the north-west of Cape Colony. Although practically exterminated in the Orange River Colony and in most of the Transvaal (except to the north-west), numbers of hartebeest are to be found in the plains and open forest of British Bechuanaland and the Bechuanaland Protectorate. In the North Kalahari and the desert-regions about the Botletli River big troops are to be met with. This hartebeest is remarkably fleet and enduring, and by no means easy to bag. Its flesh is palatable, and its brilliant coat much sought after by the native tribes.

				•
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-26	I 13/4	13	Natal	C. S. Mann.
$-25\frac{3}{4}$	12	4	Orange River Colony	Abe Bailey.
-25	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	Capt. W. Jardine.
25	11	10	Do.	C. Rube.
-24 ⁷ / ₈	- 11	. 7	Nata River	American National Collection.
24 ³ / ₄	$10\frac{1}{2}$	95	?	R. T. Coryndon.
-24 5	\mathbf{II}_{4}^{3}	113	?	B. Senior.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	12	11	Near Boshof, O.R.C.	Hon. Walter Rothschild:
$24\frac{1}{2}$	12	$9\frac{1}{2}$	South Africa	C. D. Rudd.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$12\tfrac{1}{2}$	10	Ngamiland	F. T. Garbutt.
$-24\frac{1}{2}$	11 <u>5</u>	12	Damaraland	Berlin Museum.
$-24\frac{3}{8}$	104	$9\frac{3}{10}$	Do	Th. Rehbock.
$-24\frac{3}{8}$	11	175	3	P. C. Keytel.
$-24\frac{1}{4}$	II	$7\frac{7}{8}$	Orange River Colony	Abe Bailey.
-24	$10\frac{1}{2}$	81/8	Griqualand	A. F. Williams.
$23\frac{3}{4}$	10	83	Do	British Museum (Sir Andrew Smith).
$23\frac{1}{2}$	II $\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Kamaland	F. C. Selous.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	$6\frac{3}{4}$?	J. S. Dawson.
$-23\frac{1}{2}$	13	5 7 8	? .	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$-23\frac{1}{2}$	II	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Kalahari	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
231	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	2.	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
-9218	$8\frac{1}{2}$. 131	Orange River Colony	Abe Bailey.
-921	$7\frac{1}{2}$	151	Do.	P. C. Keytel.
. ♀ 20			Do.	South African Museum.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull of Jackson's Lelwel Hartebeest.

The LELWEL HARTEBEEST (Bubalis lelwel).

Mangazi, Waganda. Titel, Sudani.

Generally similar to the preceding, but with the horns less abruptly bent backwards from above. In the Baringo or Jackson's race, B. l. jacksoni, there is no black blaze on the face, and the colour is uniformly foxy red. B. l. niediecki of the White Nile differs by the parallel or inward (in place of outward) direction of the horn-tips. B. l. insignis of the Albert Nyanza district has a black dorsal stripe and dark markings on the lower part of the legs. Weight about 450 lbs. Height at shoulder about 52 inches.

Distribution.—Typically from the Bahr-el-Ghazal, Upper Nubia, and Kordofan; represented in the interior of British Central Africa, north of Lake Baringo, and Uganda, by B. l. jacksoni, to which many of the undermentioned specimens belong.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
26	118	$14\frac{7}{8}$	E. Africa .			E. H. Lichfield.
$-25\frac{7}{8}$	113	$9\frac{1}{8}$	Nr. Gondokoro			E. T. W. M'Causland.
254	$11\frac{1}{2}$	14	E. Africa .			Capt. H. C. Hart.
251	$12\frac{1}{2}$	74	Do			A. Saunderson.
25‡	I 1 ½	113	Do			F. C. Selous.
25‡	11	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do	٠	٠	W. N. McMillan.
25	121	125.	Do. ,			Duke of Medinaceli.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	y.			Owner.
25	I I ½	8	Sudan				Kenneth Crossley.
25	121	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Uganda .				Douglas M'Douall,
25	12	$10\frac{3}{4}$	Do				Capt. A. W. Jennings Bramly.
24 ³ / ₄	12	141	Do. * .				Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.
24 ³ / ₄	$II\frac{1}{2}$	133	Kordofan .				C. E. Lyall.
24 ³ / ₄	$11\frac{1}{2}$	111	Sudan .				J. V. Colby.
24 ³ / ₄	11½	$9\frac{1}{2}$	E. Africa .				Sutton Timmis.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	123	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do				A. de Rothschild.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	103	$10\frac{1}{4}$	East Africa .				Col. R. Bright.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	184	Do				C. Bower Ismay.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	12	$8\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				O. Mosley.
241	11	105	Do				A. Vonwiller.
24	12	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Duke of Alba.
24	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				G. Henry.
24	$\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \frac{1}{2}$	9	Do.				Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
23 ⁷ / ₈	107	12	Do.				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$23\frac{3}{4}$	IO§	6	White Nile				Capt. A. H. Vivian.
233	$11\frac{1}{2}$	I I 5	Do.				Earl of Sefton.
$23\frac{3}{4}$	II	$12\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa				B. Dominick.
23≩	12	113	Do.				F. Santos Saurez.
23 ³ / ₄	1112	74	Do.				Col. Max. C. Fleischmann.
235	11	131	Kordofan				Capt. H. S. Hearn.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa				Major H. B. Dalgety.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$II\frac{1}{2}$	Uganda				Capt. P. Garrard.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	5 §	East Africa				R. J. Cuninghame.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	114	$7\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				N. C. Cockburn.
231	$12\frac{1}{4}$	$II\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Stephenson R. Clarke.
231	$12\frac{1}{4}$	104	Do.				H. Sampson.
231	12	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Mrs. Percy C. Madeira.
$23\frac{1}{8}$	12	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				A. Fowler.
23	12	10	Do.				J. Jay White.
23	12	10^{1}_{2}	Do.				G. F. Phillips.
23	$12\frac{3}{4}$	10	Do.				W. Sewall.
23	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠		•	H. S. Keating.
23	11	83	Do.	•		•	British Museum.
$22\frac{7}{8}$	113	104	Sudan .		٠		Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
$22\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	95	East Africa				
$22\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	81/2	Sudan .	٠			Capt. G. Stewart.
22	104	121	White Nile.				P. Niedieck.
Ŷ 22	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	Do.				
♀21	103	111	Uganda				Dr. A. Paget.
♀ 201	9 ¹ / ₈	10	White Nile				P. Niedieck.



Skull of Neumann's Hartebeest.

NEUMANN'S HARTEBEEST (Bubalis neumanni).

Nearly allied to *B. lelwel*, but distinguished by the more widely separated horns, which at first extend outwards, almost at right angles, and then incline inwards. They are also shorter and stouter, with the terminal rings nearer the tips. The Hon. Walter Rothschild gives the following particulars:—

Colour of hair fulvous fawn, much richer on the back, where there are also some darker spots, which may be stains or natural; below very much paler. Chin blackish; tip of tail black. The male is brighter and darker in colour than the female. There are also on the back some patches with longer, thicker, almost whitish-buff hair, perhaps remains of the winter fur. Height at shoulder from 48 to 50 inches.

Distribution.—East Africa, in the neighbourhood of Lake Rudolf and thence southwards towards Lake Baringo, where it may grade into B. lelwel jacksoni.

)	Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Loc	ality.		Owner.
	22	101	111	East-Africa	•	. '	A. J. A. Douglas.
	$21\frac{1}{2}$	11	$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	Do.			W. W. Ashley.
	2112	ıı .	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Hon. Guy Wilson.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Locality.		· Owner.		
$21\frac{1}{2}$	II	213	East Africa				C. Mitchell.
2114	12	12	Do.				Guy Fenwick.
21	103 '	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.			•	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
21	98	\mathbf{II}_{2}^{1}	Do.			. •	LieutCol. the Hon. W.A. W. Lawson.
21	113	11	Do.				W. P. J. Fawcus.
21	9 ⁸ / ₄	$9\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				Sir Richard Dane.
21	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. M. A. Black.
20½	II.	113	Do.				W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
20 ¹ / ₂	$10\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.				N. C. Cockburn.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	104	134	Blue Nile				E. S. Stephenson.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	158	East Africa				The Master of Belhaven.
201	104	104	Do.				Major L. H. R. Pope-Hennessy.
201	$10\frac{1}{2}$	144	Do.		٠		H. Clarkson Williams.
20	$10\frac{3}{4}$	14	Do.				Capt. the Hon. G. H. Douglas Pennant.
20	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	Do.	•			R. J. L. Ogilby.
20	10	II_{4}^{3}	Blue Nile	•			Capt. J. A. Pollock.
20	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		•		Capt. N. A. Orr Ewing.
193	11	$10\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa	٠		٠	Percy C. Madeira.
$19\frac{1}{2}$	113	114	Do.		•	•	A. de L. Long.
192	$\mathbf{II}\frac{1}{2}$	83	Do.	•	•		Major H. B. Dalgety.
192	II $\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	•	•	•	Capt. G. A. Swinton Home.
192	II	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠	•	٠	Col. J. E. Gough.
192	$10\frac{1}{2}$	134	Lake Nakai	u	٠	•	E. Sartorius.
192	$10\frac{1}{2}$	II $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				H. W. Seton-Karr.
19‡	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		٠	•	B. Dominick.
19‡	$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	134	East Africa		٠	•	G. de P. Colvile.
19‡	9^{3}_{4}	104	Do.	٠		•	Kenneth Crossley.
194	$9\frac{3}{4}$	12	Do.		•		Major S. Belfield.
19	10	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.		٠	•	R. Holmes.
19	104	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			٠	Major H. W. Stevens.
183	$10\frac{7}{3}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	•			H. Sampson.
$18\frac{3}{4}$	101	. \mathbf{IO}_{4}^{3}	Do.	٠	•	•	P. K. Glazebrook.
183	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	Do.		٠		Gorham Brooks.
183	$10\frac{1}{2}$	10	Do.				H.R.H. Prince Arthur of Connaught.
\$ 16 3	8	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.				J. R. Bradley.
9 16₹	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$\mathbf{I2}_{2}^{1}$	Do		٠.	٠.	W. J. Chapman.



Head of Lichtenstein's Hartebeest.

The KONZI, or LICHTENSTEIN'S HARTEBEEST (Bubalis lichtensteini).

Inkulando, Mashona. Kokotombwi, Barotsi.

Konzi, Chila, Chilala, and Chibisa.

Konshi, Chinyanja.

Horn-pedicle very short and broad, and the horns themselves much flattened and curved inwards towards one another below the terminal backward inclination. Height at shoulder, 50 to 52 inches; weight about 300 lbs. General colour tawny fulvous, becoming more rufous along the back, with the chin, tail-tuft, and front of cannon-bones black.

Distribution.—East Africa north of the Sabi River, throughout Nyasaland and Mozambique to Usagara.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-23	13	71/2	?	Major H. Chamney.
-22 ⁷ / ₈	11	7 7 8	?	Mr. Justice Hopley.
221	113	15	Barotsiland	T. G. Davey.
22 1 8	$12\frac{3}{4}$	20	B.C. Africa	Sir Alfred Sharpe.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	121	9	E. of Tanganyika	O. L. Berringer.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	9	Batoka Plateau, Northern Rhodesia	F. Smitheman.
211	14	1178	Chambesi Valley	L. Harger.
211	121	, 81/2	N.W. Rhodesia	Capt. P. R. Bald.
211	$12\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	?	L. A. Wallace.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip,	Locality.			Owner.
21	13	134	N.W. Rhodesia			A. de L. Long.
21	$11\frac{3}{4}$	44	Do.			P. K. Glazebrook.
21	13	81	Do.			G. F. Watherston.
21	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Dr. W. D. Waterhouse.
$20\frac{3}{4}$	13	131	Do.			G. L. Harrison.
203	11	$7\frac{3}{8}$	Do.	•		T. D. M. Cardeza.
203	13	81	Do.			Lady Scott.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	12	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. J. Harington.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	17	Do.			W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
201	14	7	N.E. Rhodesia.			R. Hayne.
20	13	5 3	N.W. Rhodesia			F. C. L. Grieve.
20	$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. H. L. Archer-Houblon.
20	$12\frac{1}{2}$	54	Do.			A. C. Brandon.
195	13	$6\frac{1}{2}$	B.C. Africa .			Col. A. Colville.
19½	II	9^{1}_{2}	N.W. Rhodesia			Marquis Pizzardi.
19½	13	53	Do.			H. E. Hambro.
192	$II\frac{1}{2}$	3 3	Do.			Capt. H. T. Lumsden.
$19\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	7	Do.			R. A. M'Clymont.
191	$11\frac{1}{2}$	6	Do.			Sir Randolph, Baker, Bart.
$19\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
$19\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	Do.			Capt. A. L. Godman.
192	$12\frac{1}{2}$	11	B.C. Africa .			C. B. C. Storey.
$19\frac{1}{2}$	13	5‡	N.W. Rhodesia			Capt. G. A. Swinton Home.
\$ 15	878	4 7 8	Sabi Valley, Masho	nalan	d.	British Museum (F. C. Selous).



Head of Hunter's Hartebeest.

The HIROLA, or HUNTER'S HARTEBEEST (Damaliscus hunteri).

Arôli, Somali.

Blanketta, Galla.

With this species we come to a group of antelopes closely allied to the true hartebeests, but with the frontal region not elevated into a horn-pedicle, and the horns themselves forming in most cases a lyrate or simple curve, and the face of medium length. The hair of the face is directed uniformly downwards, and the face-glands are small. In the present species the slender horns are indeed doubly curved, although without the sudden angulation of the true hartebeests. They slant upwards and outwards, and then bend downwards, after which the long points are directed upwards. Colour uniform rufous, with a chevron on the face, the inner surface of the ears, and the tail-tuft white. Height at shoulders about 48 inches; build light and graceful.

Distribution.—Southern Somaliland to north bank of Tana River.

On front curve. Straight. ference. Tip. Locality. Owner. $-26\frac{1}{2}$ $22\frac{1}{8}$ $8\frac{1}{2}$ $12\frac{1}{2}$ Jubaland LieutCol. E. G. Harrison. $26\frac{3}{8}$ $8\frac{1}{4}$ $14\frac{1}{2}$ Do British Museum. $26\frac{1}{4}$ 22 $8\frac{1}{8}$ $12\frac{1}{2}$ Tana Valley, E. Africa . Sir Robert Harvey, Bart. $24\frac{7}{8}$ $8\frac{1}{8}$ $15\frac{1}{2}$ Do Sir Robert Harvey, Bart. $24\frac{5}{8}$ $21\frac{1}{4}$ $8\frac{3}{8}$ $9\frac{3}{4}$ Do Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.	Length. Circum. Tip to		Tip to		,	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Straight.			Locality.	Owner.
	$-26\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Jubaland	Lieut. Col. E. G. Harrison.
	26 3	•••	81	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do	. British Museum.
$24\frac{1}{8}$ $21\frac{1}{4}$ $8\frac{3}{8}$ $9\frac{3}{4}$ Do Sir Robert Harvey, Bart. $-\frac{9}{8}$ $21\frac{1}{4}$ $19\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{7}{8}$ 11 Jubaland LieutCol. E. G. Harrison. $20\frac{1}{8}$ $5\frac{5}{8}$ $8\frac{7}{8}$ Tana Valley, E. Africa . Hon. Walter Rothschild.	261	22	818	121	Tana Valley, E. Africa	. Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$-9.21\frac{1}{4}$ $19\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{7}{8}$ 11 Jubaland LieutCol. E. G. Harrison. $20\frac{1}{8}$ $5\frac{5}{8}$ $8\frac{7}{8}$ Tana Valley, E. Africa . Hon. Walter Rothschild.	24 ⁷ / ₈	•••	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	. H. C. V. Hunter.
20½ 5½ 8½ Tana Valley, E. Africa . Hon. Walter Rothschild.	24 5	211	83	$9\frac{3}{4}$	· Do.	. Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
	- 9 21 1	$19\frac{1}{2}$	5 7 8	11	Jubaland	. LieutCol. E. G. Harrison.
9 19 5 ³ ₄ 10 ¹ ₄ Do C. S. Mann.	201	•••	5 5	878	Tana Valley, E. Africa	. Hon. Walter Rothschild.
	\$ 19	•••	$5\frac{3}{4}$	101	Do.	. C. S. Mann.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Korrigum.

KORRIGUM, TIANG, or TOPI (Damaliscus corrigum).

Korrigum, Bornow. Derri, Hausa.

Horns with a single slightly lyrate curve. Size large. General colour reddish with a blackish blaze on the face and usually similar patches on the upper part of the fore-limbs, hips, and thighs, which extend in the form of a garter on the inside of the limbs above the knees and hocks. Tail-tuft black.

A .- TYPICAL KORRIGUM or SENEGAL HARTEBEEST

(D. corrigum typicus).

In this race the black markings are strongly pronounced, and a streak is given off from the face-blaze to run upwards and outwards below the eye. The lower parts of the legs appear to be coloured like the body.

Distribution.—Senegambia and the interior of West Africa.

Length on front curve	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner	
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	N. Nigeria			C. F. Watson.
-26 ³ / ₄	9 1	15½	Senegambia		٠	Imperial Museum, Vienna.
26½	94	5‡	Lake Chad	•		Major D. F. MacCarthy Morrogh.
-251	$9\frac{1}{2}$	14	Gambia .			W. B. Stanley.
24 7 8	10	63	Lake Chad		٠	A. L. Ross.
24 3	9	9	Nigeria .			A. B. Baillie-Hamilton.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

RECORDS OF BIG GAME

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	ty.		Owner.
24 5	104	7	Benue .			Capt. E. J. Wolseley.
24 5	95	4 3	Lake Chad			Capt. J. B. Cockburn.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	103	Do.			P. Chapman.
♀ 241	7	334	Do.			Major D. F. MacCarthy Morrogh.
24	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	Do.			L. C. Jackson.
24	10	5	N. Nigeria			Major T. Astley Cubitt.
24	9	9	Lake Chad			Sir F. Lugard.
2334	$9\frac{1}{2}$	91	Do.			Major E. J. Lugard.
$23\frac{3}{4}$	91	7 8	Nigeria .			W. F. Gowers.
2334	10	8	Lake Chad			Capt. S. B. B. Dyer.
$23\frac{3}{4}$	98	12	Do.			C. S. Burnett.
♀21 3	$6\frac{3}{4}$	51	N. Nigeria			H. Maynard.
9 19‡	634	8	Between Be		nd	Hon. Walter Rothschild.

TIANG 141



Skull and Horns of Tiang.

B.—TIANG (D. corrigum tiang).

Tiang, Sudani.

The East African representative of the korrigum, from which it differs by the larger area of black on the inside of the limbs, and the tan colour of their lower portion. The tiang of Uganda (D. c. selousi) is distinguished by the bright chestnut colour of the muzzle and of the area round the eye above the dark eye-stripe. The desert-tiang (D. c. jonesi) of the Upper Sudan inhabits sandy tracts in place of swamps, and is a plumper and browner animal, with no dark eye-stripe, and, it is reported, no dark markings on the limbs.

Distribution.—Sennar, Kordofan, and the Bahr-el-Ghazal.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	у.	Owner.
25 ⁷ / ₈	9 4	112	Kordofan		Major C. J. Hawker.
243	101/2	95	Do.		Major A. J. B. Percival.
24 ¹ / ₂	$9\frac{1}{2}$	9	White Nile		H. Cookson.
241/2	10	7 1	W. Kordofar	1.	A. L. Butler.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
24 1	to '-	151	Kordofan .		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
23 ³ 4	8	7 ½	White Nile .		T. D. M. Cardeza.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	10	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Kordofan .		G. L. Harrison.
231	83	81	Dinder Valley		C. D. Eyre.
23	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	White Nile .		E. C. Crispin.
22 ⁷ / ₈	$8\frac{3}{4}$	51	Do		Lord St. Oswald.
22_{4}^{3}	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9	Do		British Museum (R. M'D. Hawker).
22 ⁵ / ₈	9	7	Sudan . · .		Capt. R. J. Collins.
22½	9	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do		G. C. Whitaker.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	83	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Capt. G. S. Cameron.
$22\frac{1}{2}$.	$8\frac{1}{2}$	91	Dinder Valley		C. Bower Ismay.
♀ 22½	81	71/2	Kordofan .		Walter Jones.
22 ³ / ₈	$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	14	White Nile .	•	Major-Gen. B. T. Mahon.
$22\frac{1}{4}$. 9	51/2	Sudan		Capt. G. S. Nickerson.
221	$8\frac{1}{2}$	6₫	White Nile .		Major H. N. Dunn.
$22\tfrac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	6	Do		Capt. A. H. Vivian.
$22\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	4	Lado		Q. Grogan.
$22\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	74	Sudan		Capt. E. H. Francis.
♀ 221	$8\frac{3}{4}$	71/2	Kordofan .		Major A. J. B. Percival.



Head of Topi. From a specimen shot by the late Mr. A. H. Neumann.

C.—TOPI (D. corrigum jimela).

Korki, Galla.

Mangazi, Waganda.

Differs from *D. c. typicus* by the darker colour and absence of dark eye-stripe (see illustration). General colour dark reddish brown, with a silky bluish-grey gloss; shoulders and thighs with blue-black patches; no dark stripe from the frontal blaze to the eye; under-parts bright cinnamon. Dark markings absent in young. Horns lyre-shaped, with the tips inclined backwards and inwards. A topi from the Upper Congo appears to connect *typicus* with *jimela*, having a vestige of the black eye-stripe. Height at shoulder 48 to 50 inches. Weight about 300 lbs.

Distribution.—Typically from the Juba district to British East Africa, thence to the Sabuki River, Uganda, and Uniamwezi, also near Lake Rudolf.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
22‡	8‡	5₹	Gallaland	D. P. MacGillivray.
21	. 8	6 1	North end of Lake Rudolf	The late H. Andrew.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	ocality.			Owner.
$-20\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Uganda .				Dr. A. MacCarthy Morrogh.
19½	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	74	Do	. •			Lord Hindlip.
194	$6\frac{5}{8}$	38	East Africa				H. C. V. Hunter.
19‡	8‡	8	S. Albert Edv	vard N	lyanza	ı	E. S. Grogan.
194	81	61	East Africa				A. de L. Long.
19	7 ⁷ 8	8	Lake Rudolf				A. E. Butter.
19	81	71	Uganda .				Capt. A. W. Jennings Bramly.
19	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa				A. Louw.
♀19	$7\frac{1}{4}$	5 3	Lado Enclave				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
183	81	61	North end of	Lake I	Rudol	f	The late A. H. Neumann.
185	85	8	Albert Edwar	d Ny a	nza		Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	5∄	Tana Valley				Major H. de Prée.
18 <u>1</u>	83	$8\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$18\frac{1}{2}$. 83	5‡	Do.				J. Carr Saunders.
$18\frac{1}{2}$	9	83	Do.				Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
18‡	$8\frac{1}{2}$	8	Do.				B. Barr Smith.
184	81	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Jubaland .				L. Aylmer.
₽ 18	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7 ⁵ ⁄ ₈	East Africa				Duke of Medinaceli.
♀ 17	67	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				F. C. Selous.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Bontebok.

The BONTEBOK (Damaliscus pygargus).

Distinguished from the preceding species of the genus by the white blaze on the face, which is continuous from the horns to the nose. Height at shoulder about 40 inches. Weight about 200 lbs. Colour of fore part of back rufous fawn darkening into blackish on the back of ears, face, near the rump, flanks, shoulders, front of limbs, and tail-tuft; side of basal part of rump, upper half of tail, under-parts, and much of hind surface of limbs white.

The horns very nearly resemble those of the blesbok in shape, but their colour is much darker.

Distribution.—Cape Colony, south of the Orange River; now nearly exterminated. Although formerly occurring in tens of thousands on the Karus of Cape Colony and near Cape Agulhas, bontebok are reduced to a single herd preserved on some flats on the estate of Mr. Vander Byl, near Swellendam, in the south of Cape Colony.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner-		
163	63	$9\frac{1}{8}$?			British Museum.
16‡	65	83	Bredasdorp	•	•	٠	A. C. Campbell.
1 15 7	678	8	Do.				British Museum (F. C. Selous).

¹ Weight, 200 lbs. Height, 412 at shoulder.

Length on front curve.		Tip to Tip	Loca	dity.			Owner.		
-154	$6\frac{1}{2}$.	716	Bredasdorp				Capt. W. Jardine.		
15½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	81/2	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.		
151	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	Do.				W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.		
$-15\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	5	Do.				A. Ohlsson.		
$15\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	98	Do.	•			A. C. Humbert.		
$-15\frac{1}{2}$	6 3	9 1	Do.			•	Mr. Justice Hopley.		
158	$6\frac{1}{8}$	81/8	Cape Colony				Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.		
-151	61/8	9	Bredasdorp				P. C. Keytel.		
15	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Cape Colony				F. C. Selous.		
15	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{5}{8}$	Do.				The late Capt. F. Cookson.		
15	, 61	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Bredasdorp				W. S. Curtis.		
-15	6‡	$7\frac{5}{8}$	Do.				Abe Bailey.		
-15	6	$9\frac{1}{8}$	Do.				Dr. Albert von Stephani.		
15	6‡	: 10	Do.				A. W. Guthrie.		
$-14\frac{1}{2}$	•••	•••	Do.				South African Museum.		
♀ 14 ¹	58	75	Do.				Abe Bailey.		
9 144	51	7	Do.				W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.		
1 Q 13½	51	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				British Museum (F. C. Selous).		
♀-13	5	6 1	Do.				Abel Chapman.		
- Owner's measurements.							1 Height at shoulder, 363.		



Horns of Female and Male Blesbok.

The BLESBOK (Damaliscus albifrons).

Nunni, Bechuana.

Closely allied to the bontebok, but with the white blaze on the forehead divided by a brown line between the eyes, the absence of a white rump-patch, the wholly brown tail, and the yellowish rings of the horns; the horns themselves showing a greenish tinge.

Formerly to be numbered by hundreds of thousands, the beautiful blesbok has in the last fifty years grown very scarce indeed, being only met with in small numbers on a few Boer farms in the Transvaal and the Orange River Colony. Seventy years ago blesboks often literally darkened the face of the land with their innumerable legions. The north of the Cape Colony, Griqualand West, the Orange River Colony, and the plains of the Western and Southern Transvaal were the true

home of this beautiful antelope. Gordon Cumming wrote as follows of the blesbok-country in 1848: "The plains exhibited one purple mass of graceful blesboks, which extended without a break as far as my eyes could strain; the depth of their vast legions covered a breadth of about six hundred yards."

Distribution.—Northern plains of Cape Colony, Orange River Colony, Transvaal, Griqualand West, and Bechuanaland; now nearly exterminated.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
184	5#	124	South Africa		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-18	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	Orange River Colony		F. R. N. Findlay.
$17\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	${\bf I}{\bf 5}{\textstyle{1\over2}}$	Do.		Major B. Horsbrugh.
$-17\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	Transvaal		J. B. Wheelwright.
17‡	$6\frac{3}{4}$	7	Do		Abe Bailey.
-17‡	6‡	$10\frac{1}{8}$	Orange River Colony		Capt. W. Jardine.
171	71	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		B. J. Fitzherbert.
171	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
-17		$8\frac{1}{2}$?		Major W. Anstruther Gray.
17	63	7	3		F. V. Worthington.
17	. 7	10	?		J. L. Drège.
-167	7	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Orange River Colony		Count E. Hoyos.
163	$6\frac{3}{4}$	7	3		T. Stephenson.
163	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{7}{8}$	Orange River Colony		Col. W. H. Sitwell.
- ♀ 16½	64 '	83	Do.		Abe Bailey.
16½	7	8	Do.		Capt. H. D. Livingstone.
$16\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.		Capt. Sandilands.
· 16½	6₹	6	Do.		Major C. F. Pinney.
$16\frac{1}{2}$	6.‡	81	Do.		Hon. R. A. Ward.
16 <u>3</u>	7 .	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		A. E. Croker.
16‡	68	74	Do.		LieutCol. F. Fitzherbert.
161	6 3	71	Do.		Major G. F. Henry.
16₫	6	$6\frac{1}{2}$	5		Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
164	7	91	?		British Museum.
16	$6\frac{3}{8}$	7	?		E. W. S. Balfour.
			- Owner's measu	remer	nts.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
16	61	Sa	Orange River Colony .	LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
16	63	7	Do	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
-155	61	7‡	Transvaal	H. A. Bryden.
155	63	7‡	Orange River Colony .	E. M'Clellan.
155	61	8	Do.	Major C. L. Graham.
1 15±	· 6½	10	Driefontein, Orange River	British Museum (F. C. Selous).
Q 15	5 1		Colony Orange River Colony	Capt. H. D. Livingstone.
- 9 I4 7	43	81	Do	P. C. Keytel.
♀ 14	43	65	Do	Hon. R. A. Ward.
Q 14	54	5½	?	T. Stephenson.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Blesbok.

¹ Weight, 180 lbs. Height at shoulder, 391 inches.



Head of Sassaby. From a specimen shot in Mashonaland by Mr. F. C. Selous.

The SASSABY or BASTARD HARTEBEEST (Damaliscus lunatus).

Incolomo, Matabili.
Ingalowana, Basuto.
Inkweko, Masubia.
Inyundo, Makalaka.
Kaboli, Barotsi and Ngami.

Luchu, Masara.
M'tengo, Chilala and Chibisa.
Mzanci, Swazi.
Mzanzi, Zulu.
Unchuru, Makuba.

Horns short, starting obliquely outwards, with a single upward and backward lunate curve. Height at shoulder from 3 feet 10 inches to 4 feet. General colour dark chestnut-red, with the face, shoulders, hips, upper portions of limbs, and tail-tuft black, and the region of the groin and margin of the ears white.

The sassaby has the reputation—in the opinion of all hunters who have tested its speed—of being the fleetest and most enduring antelope in South Africa; and were it not that, in common with the Cape hartebeest, it happens to be lacking in presence of mind, it would very seldom fall to the sportsman's rifle. A troop of sassaby may be often turned from its course, or brought to a halt, by firing over the heads of the fleeing animals. Or if the leader of the troop be wounded and turned out, the rest of the herd become confused and now and again offer easy shots.

Distribution.—South-East Africa, from north of the Orange River to the Zambesi, westward to Lake Ngami, and northwards to British Central Africa.

Length on front	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
curve. 17½	7‡	11	N.E. Rhodesia			R. N. P. Creed.
17	81/2	121	Do.		٠.	Col. A. Colville.
163	71 .	111	Ngamiland .		۵	Hon. G. Lègge.
16 <u>5</u>	7 ⁵ 8	133	N.E. Rhodesia			F. H. Melland.
161/2	$7\frac{1}{2}$	14	Do.			R. Hayne.
16½	71/2	$12\frac{1}{4}$	Do.		٠	H. Cookson.
161	73	101	S. Rhodesia .			C. W. Adams.
16	73	11‡	?			A. Hugh Bainbridge.
16	75	12 <u>3</u>	Chinama, B.C.A.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
\$ 16	64	144	N.E. Rhodesia			Col. A. Colville.
15 4	7½	15½	Mashonaland .			Sir John Willoughby, Bart.
155	71/2	$II\frac{3}{4}$?			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
151/2	8	113	N.E. Rhodesia			A. de L. Long.
I 5½	8‡	101	5	,		W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
I 5½	8	13	N.E. Rhodesia	٠		P. K. Glazebrook.
15‡	•••	•••	Mashonaland .			F. C. Selous.
151	7	14 3	?			F. T. Garbutt.
15‡	81/2	13 3	3			W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
15‡	8	12‡	S.E. Africa .			British Museum (Sir Andrew Smith).
15	8	. 13‡	Rhodesia .			Duke of Westminster.
15	$7\frac{1}{2}$	11	5			R. H. Venables Kyrke.
15	83	II 5	S.E. Africa .			G. Richards.
15	7	. 11	Do			A. Moseley.
143	71/2	I 2\frac{3}{4}	?			A. Gerald Biden.
143	71/2	12	North of Delagoa	Bay		A. Cameron.
♀ 14½	61	131	S. Rhodesia .			C. W. Adams.



Horns of Brindled Gnu. From specimen in the British Museum, presented by Mr. Rowland Ward.

The BRINDLED GNU or BLUE WILDEBEEST (Connochætes taurinus).

Ee-vumbα, Makalaka.
Ikokoni, Basuto.
Inkoni-koni, Amandebili.
Inkongoni, Swazi and Zulu.
Kokong, Barotsi and Batoka.

Minyumbwi, Batonga. Munyumbwa, Chila. Numbo, Masubia. Nyamba, Chilala and Chisenga. Unzozo, Makuba.

From their near relatives the hartebeests the gnus, or wildebeests, are distinguishable at a glance by their grotesque shape and smooth horns, as they also are by their habits. The long, broad, and massive head has a blunt and bristly muzzle, and tufts of coarse hair on the forehead and chin; the chin-tuft also extending on to the throat. The horns, which are placed on the crown of the head, are approximated at their bases, especially in old bulls, and are nearly smooth, more or less flattened at the bases, but almost cylindrical at the tips; the curvature being at first outwards, or outwards and downwards, and then bending upwards at the tips. An abundant mane of long hair clothes the back of the neck; and the tail is covered with longer and softer hairs, reaching considerably below the hocks. It is from the equine form of the tail that these animals were long popularly known by the name of "horned horse." The hoofs are characterised by their narrow form.

The blue wildebeest, as this species is called in S. Africa, is a large animal, standing from 4 feet 3 to 4 feet $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the shoulder. Its most characteristic features are the outward direction of the horns, which are but little expanded at the base and not unlike those of a buffalo; the uniformly black tail, the partially pendent mane, the presence of a fringe on the throat, and the absence of long hair on the middle of the face, the lower part of the chest, and between the fore-legs. The general colour varies from grizzled roan to blackish slaty brown, with more or less distinct vertical dark stripes, most conspicuous in the

lighter-coloured specimens, on the sides of the neck and fore-quarters. Typically, the fringe of hair on the throat, like the mane and tuft on the forehead, is black.

Distribution.—Formerly ranging from the north of the Orange River for a long distance up East Africa, the brindled gnu is now practically exterminated in the Orange River Colony and the adjacent districts south of the Limpopo. It is, however, still to be met with in parts of Griqualand West and of the Kalahari, as well as in British Bechuanaland; while in Khama's country and Rhodesia, and thence northwards through Central and East Africa, it is



Head of Brindled Gnu.

comparatively abundant, and it also occurs in Mozambique. In spite of its clumsy and ungainly appearance, the brindled gnu is a rapid mover; and even when severely wounded will not unfrequently succeed in making good its escape from the mounted hunter.

It is generally distributed in South-East Central Africa, and north of the Zambesi is represented by the Nyasaland race (*C. taurinus johnstoni*), distinguished by the white chevron on the face. Another race is noticed below.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (C. taurinus typicus).

Widest outside.	Widest inside.	Length on front curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to	Locality.	Owner.
	29	31	1 13 1	154	Sabi Flats .	Dr. R. P. Mitchell.
$-33\frac{1}{2}$	283	***	$6\frac{1}{2}$	24	Do	B. Secretan.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	29	20	4	$26\frac{1}{2}$	P.E. Africa .	British Museum (Rowland
	$28\frac{1}{2}$	21 <u>5</u>	54	178	Matabililand .	Ward). G. H. M. Banks.
313	28	$22\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	183	B.C. Africa .	Capt. G. M. P. Hawthorne.
	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	5	. 19	Pungwe	C. C. Gouldsmith.
308	$26\frac{3}{4}$	21	41	$21\frac{1}{2}$	S.E. Africa .	American National Collection.
-303	27	•••	4	203	Do	H. M. von Archer.
30g	26 3	$23\frac{1}{2}$	5 ¹ / ₈	164 .	3	Abe Bailey.
$30\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	18‡	S.E. Africa .	F. C. Selous.
301	$26\frac{3}{4}$	241	$4\frac{1}{2}$	18	P.E. Africa .	R. A. M'Clymont.
$30\frac{1}{2}$	26	$22\frac{1}{4}$	41/2	$18\frac{1}{2}$	P.E. Africa .	Col. A. Colville.
30₺	26	22	$4\frac{1}{2}$	174	Do	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{4}$	45	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Matabililand .	Major R. Hayes-Sadler.
304	26 1	193	5	$21\frac{1}{2}$. 3	B. Nicolson.
30	25 ³ / ₄	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	19‡	Pungwe	Dr. S. Martin.
30	26 1	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	184	Do	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
30	26	. 21	$4\frac{1}{2}$	194	Do	Count R. Coudenhove-
	$25\frac{1}{2}$	22 .	4‡	17	S. Africa	Kalergi. G. Richards.
29 ³ / ₄	$24\frac{1}{4}$	24 5	41	183	S.E. Africa .	H. W. Elliott.
29 ³ / ₄	26	22	4	183	?	British Museum (Sir A.
29 ¹ / ₂	25.	191	5	201	?	Smith). G. Bateman.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	251	$20\frac{1}{2}$	5	20	Zululand	Col. D. Bruce.
29	26	19	. 4	211	N.E. Rhodesia	H. Cookson.
29	$25\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{3}{4}$	19	Pungwe	H.R.H. Prince Pedro
29	$24\frac{3}{4}$	201	41	163	?	d'Orléans et de Braganza. A. Hugh Bainbridge.
28 <u>5</u>	$24\frac{1}{4}$	$21\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	16‡	N.W. Rhodesia	H. D. Hannay.
285	241	$19\frac{1}{2}$	5	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Zululand	A. Cameron.
285	241	22	$5\frac{1}{2}$	194	S. Africa	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
281	$24\frac{1}{2}$	20	4	193	B.C. Africa .	E. M'Clellan.
28 <u>1</u>	$24\frac{1}{2}$	24	34	173	N.W. Rhodesia	K. C. North.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Circumference.



Head of Nyasa Brindled Gnu. Shot by Mr. R. C. Forster.

Widest outside.	Widest inside.	Length on front curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
30	25≩	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	183	Nyasaland .	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
2915	25	$20\frac{3}{4}$	5 .	16	B.C. Africa .	A. R. Andrew.
26	22	13	5	19	N.W. Rhodesia	G. Crompton.
26	21 ³	131	4‡	17₹	B.C. Africa .	Sir Alfred Sharpe.
♀ 25 ⁷ ₈	$21\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{7}{8}$	4	128	Mashonaland .	J. Ff. Darling.
25 ³ / _±	$2I_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	18 1	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	B.C. Africa .	R. H. Storey.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	21 <u>5</u>	17½	4	15	Barotsiland .	R. T. Coryndon.
251	$21\frac{1}{2}$	143	$4\frac{1}{2}$	16	Do	R. C. Forster.
♀ 17‡	134	12	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Batoka	R. T. Coryndon.



Skull and Horns of White-bearded Gnu.

B.—KILIMANJARO or WHITE-BEARDED RACE (C. taurinus albojubatus).

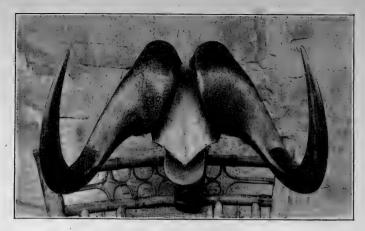
Nyumbu, Swahili. Lavagadli, Somali. Engat, Masai.

A race distinguished by its slightly paler colouring, and the yellowish white throat-fringe, a few whitish hairs being also mingled with the mane. The form of the widest part of the front of the horns is somewhat different from the corresponding region in the typical race. Weight, about 550 lbs.

Distribution.—East Africa, Athi plains, Ukambani, north of Kilimanjaro.

Widest outside.	Widest inside.	Length on front curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	26‡	$24\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	183	East Africa		W. L. Spencer Churchill.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	24	5‡	$16\frac{5}{8}$	Do.		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$29\frac{1}{4}$	25 \frac{3}{4}	2112	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		G. L. Harrison.
29	25	253	$4\frac{3}{4}$	163	Do.		Mrs. J. E. R. Oldfield.
29	$24\frac{3}{4}$	21	43	18	Do.		H. C. Phipps.
28 ⁸ / ₄	25	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	183	Do.		C. Bulpett.
2 8₹	254	. 21	43	18	Do.		W. Sewall.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	25 .	21	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	~ *	G. G. Longden.
281	$24\frac{1}{2}$	21	5	183	Do.		Abel Chapman.
2 8½	$24\frac{1}{2}$	22	5	16	Do.		J. H. Penruddock.

Widest outside.	Widest inside.	Length on front curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to	· Locality.		Owner.
281	25	22	41/2	19	East Africa		W. Neilson.
281	$24\frac{1}{2}$	221/2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.		R. H. R. Brocklebank.
28‡	$24\frac{1}{2}$	21	4 3	16 <u>3</u>	Do.		Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
28	$24\frac{1}{2}$	24 ³	43	18	Do.		Dr. A. E. Herz.
28	$23\frac{1}{2}$	20	$4\frac{1}{2}$	183	Do.		Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.
28	25	24	41	181	Do.		G. F. Phillips.
27 3	24‡	21	5	183	Do.		C. B. C. Storey.
273	241	224	41	194	Do.		J. Anstruther.
27 ³ / ₄	23\frac{3}{4}	$21\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	17‡	. Do.		Comdr. H. L. P. Herd, R.N.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	24	231	43	151	Do.		Col. D. M. Lumsden.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	22 ¹ / _±	5≟	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Capt. T. H. Rivers Bulkeley.
27 3	24	251	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	Do.		F. C. Selous.
27∄	234	23	51/2	23	Do.		W. H. Levy.
27½	23 ³ / ₄	$21\frac{1}{2}$	44	15‡	Do.		C. Craig.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{3}{4}$,	$15\frac{1}{2}$	43	$20\frac{3}{8}$	^ Do.		T. D. M. Cardeza.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	23 ³ / ₄	21	4½	163	Do.		Master of Belhaven.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	•••	22	6	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	- 1	Lord Delamere.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	24	183	4 ¹ / _±	18 <u>1</u>	Do.		Dr. Clifford Brookes.
27‡	23\frac{3}{4}	18‡	4 5	19	Do.		Lord Alex. Thynne.
271	23	21	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		A. de Rothschild.
27‡	$22\frac{3}{4}$	23	$5\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.		Major J. A. Hannyngton.
271	231	21	$4\frac{1}{2}$	16 <u>3</u>	Do.		Percy C. Madeira.
27‡	$23\frac{1}{2}$	201	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Childs Frick.
27	235	174	$4\frac{1}{2}$	20½	Do.		Major C. S. Cumberland.
27	23‡	20	5	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠	W. N. McMillan.
27	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	6	16‡	Do.		J. R. Bradley.
27 .	235	22	5‡	18	Do.		H. Twyford.
27	23	20	5‡	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		Lieut. E. W. Roberts, R.N.
27	23	19½	4	$17\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		Lieut. G. P. Leith, R.N.
27	231	19‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Marquis Pizzardi.
27	$23\frac{1}{2}$	241	41	154.	Do.		J. A. Cox.
27	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		B. Dominick.
27	$23\frac{1}{2}$	21	$4\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.		J. Jay White.
27	23	181	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
♀ 22 ³	$19\frac{1}{2}$. 16½	31	$12\frac{3}{8}$	Do.		R. E. Wemyss.



Horns of Gnu. From Mr. F. H. Barber's specimen.

The GNU or BLACK WILDEBEEST (Connochætes gnu).

This southern species is the true gnu, which was formerly known to the Hottentots by that name, although, by the colonists, it is termed the black wildebeest. Its inferior size (height at shoulder about 3 ft. 10 ins.), the downward curvature of the horns at starting and their great expansion at the base, the white tail, the abundant fringe of long hair on the lower part of the chest and between the fore-legs, the upright mane, and the crest of hair on the face distinguish it from the brindled gnu. The general colour is uniform deep umber-brown, passing into black. Females are much smaller than males; and have the horns more slender and less expanded at the base.

Distribution.—The northern range of this species was approximately limited by the Vaal, or northern branch of the Orange River. At the time of the Boer War this gnu was represented by herds of a few hundred in the Orange River Colony and on Mr. C. D. Rudd's estate near Cape Town. On the plains of the latter country, as well as on the Karus of Cape Colony, it was formerly found in vast herds, generally in company with quaggas. Fierce and treacherous in disposition, it was especially characterised by its habit of indulging in grotesque capers and frolics on the approach of strangers.

Length on front curve.	٠	Breadth of palm.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$26\frac{1}{2}$		73	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Orange River Colony	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
251		75	211	Do.	Major P. A. Cox.
25		63	154	Do.	A. Payne-Gallwey.

Length on front curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.			
241/2	8	16	Orange River Colony	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.			
241	7‡	18	Do.	Capt. C. Staveley.			
241/2	8	174	Do.	Major C. D. Vaughan.			
241	7½	191	Do.	G. B. Plumptre.			
24	$8\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.	Hon. Walter Rothschild.			
24	$9\frac{1}{2}$	151/3	Do.	Major C. L. Graham.			
24	8‡	131	Do.	C. D. Rudd.			
24	8	14	Do.	LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.			
$23\frac{1}{2}$	8	16½	Do.	E. M'Clellan.			
23	71/2	$11\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.			
23	$7\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do.	Bloemfontein Museum.			
23	8	121	Do.	R. T. Coryndon.			
23	74	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	Major B. Horsbrugh.			
23	74	143	Do.	B. J. Fitzherbert.			
22 ³ / ₄	71	15	Do.	F. C. Selous.			
22 3	$8\frac{1}{2}$	16‡	Do.	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.			
22 ³ / ₄	75	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.			
22½	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	G. L. Harrison.			
♀193	131	103	Do.	Dr. W. P. Y. Bainbrigge.			
OWNER'S MEASUREMENTS.							
30 %	1 ₂₂ 1		Kalahari				
308	101	14 17 1	Naianan	Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard.			
29½	6 <u>3</u>			Mr. Justice Hopley.			
	•	7	Orange River Colony	Abe Bailey.			
27 g	7		Do.	Count E. Hoyos.			
27½	10	II ½	Do.	C. S. Mann.			
26±	7	14	?	Major W. Anstruther Gray.			
261	$8\frac{1}{2}$	15	Cape Colony	Grahamstown Museum.			
26½	•••	II	Orange River Colony	Abel Chapman.			
26	7	83	Do.	H. A. Bryden.			
251/2	II ½	17	. Do.	J. L. Drège.			

¹ Circumference.



Horns of Duikerbok.

The DUIKERBOK (Cephalophus grimmi).

Puti, Bechuana. Impunzi, Matabili. Gwapi, Chinyanja. Nagi, M'Kua. Impungi, Swazi and Zulu.
Imputi, Basuto.
Gudda, Hausa.
Mpewo, Waganda.

Nakasha, Chila.

The Cape duiker, or 'diver,' is a southern representative of an extensive group of mostly small antelopes, confined to Africa. In all of these the muzzle is naked; face-glands of a more or less elongated form are present, as are lateral hoofs; the tail is of medium length, the knees have no tufts of long hair, and the females are provided with four teats. The horns, which are short and straight, are generally present in both sexes, but are smoother and more slender in the does than in the bucks; while in both sexes they are more or less hidden by a tuft of long hairs growing from the crown of the head. The upper cheek-teeth have low crowns, with square grinding surfaces, and the face-glands are arranged to form a bare line of pores on each side of the muzzle. The present species—the true duikerbok—is the largest member of a small group characterised by the horns (usually absent in the females) inclining upwards at a sharp angle above the plane of the profile of the nose. Other features of the sub-group are the long and pointed ears, the general yellowish fawn colour, devoid of dark markings, except a brown nose-streak. The Cape duiker, which measures from 23 to 26 inches at the shoulder, ranges on the west as far north as Angola, and on the east to British East Africa and Somaliland, and is represented by a smaller race, *C. g. abyssinicus*, in Abyssinia. Weight about 30 lbs. Throughout its habitat the duikerbok is to be met with wherever sufficient covert exists; and its furtive, squatting, dodging habits are most aptly indicated by its name. Occurring either singly or in pairs, it strictly avoids both open plains and steep, rocky mountains. Absence of water is, however, no bar to its existence, as it thrives in the heart of the Kalahari. It is occasionally hunted with foxhounds: the flesh is moderately good.

A .- TYPICAL RACE.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
6½	***	2 ·	Angola .	:	E. P. Cooper.
68	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	Transvaal .		Dr. W. Gibson.
· 6	2 5 B	31	South Africa		Col. J. J. Harrison.
6	$2\frac{3}{8}$	2 3	Do.		H. Henderson.
5 7	I_8^7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
··5 7	$2\frac{3}{4}$	21/4	Do.		Major H. Chamney.
5≟	2	31/8	Do.		R. M'Clellan.
-2 <u>5</u>	21	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Abe Bailey.
· 5§	21/4	28	Do.		C. S. Mann.
58	18.	28	N.E. Rhodesia		W. F. Grimes.
5½	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2 1 8	Selinya, Khama	's	F. C. Selous.
5½ '	21/4	23	country Cape Colony		Mr. Justice Hopley.
5½	2 1 8	2 ₁₆	?		B. Senior.
51/2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	21	Cape Colony		J. B. Wheelwright.
51 .	21/4	I ½	Zululand .		Major L. O. Williams.
5½	$2\frac{1}{8}$	3	S.W. Transvaal		W. F. Tuthill.
518	2	28	Transvaal .		H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
5 1 8	$2\frac{3}{16}$	28	Cape Flats .		Capt. W. Jardine.
5	2	13	South Africa		J. J. B. Saffery.
5	21	21	Do.		G. Richards.
5	2 ³ / ₈	21/4	Do.		G. B. Plumptre.
5 .	21	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		F. C. Selous.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
5 .	21/4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Angola	C. H. Pemberton.
5	21	$2\frac{1}{2}$		C. C. Bowring.
5 .	21/4	2 <u>5</u>	Ngamiland	Mervyn G. Williams.
5	· $2\frac{1}{2}$	34	Northern Rhodesia	F. Smitheman.
- 9 4 3	2 ³ / ₈	$2\frac{3}{4}$	5	P. C. Keytel.
9 4	18	14	S.W. Africa	Th. Rehbock.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

B.—ABYSSINIAN RACE (C. grimmi abyssinicus).

Midaku, Abyssinian.

Smaller than the Cape duiker, and agreeing in size with the crowned duiker (*C. coronatus*), this race differs from the latter by the general colour of the fur being greyish brown instead of bright yellow. Allied races occur in the Kenia and Zomba districts of Eastern Africa.

Distribution.—The highlands of Abyssinia: the East African specimens mentioned below belong to the allied races.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.		Owner.
51	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	E. Africa			A. de L. Long.
44	21		Do.			Abel Chapman.
48	21	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			E. B. Horne.
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	28	Do.			W. H. Lindsay.
41	2	2	Sudan			Capt. P. M. Dove.
4‡	21 .	3,	Abyssinia			D. P. MacGillivray.
41	$2\frac{1}{4}$	13	Do			W. F. Whitehouse.
418	2	2	Gallaland			Lord Hindlip.
41/8	2 ¹ / ₈	17/8	Abyssinia			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
418	2	13	Do.			F. Gillett.
4 1 8	$2_{\overline{1}\overline{6}}^{\overline{3}}$	I	E. Africa			E. H. Lichfield.
41/8	21/4	$2\frac{3}{8}$	Do.			K. V. Painter.
4 ¹ / ₈	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Do.	,		Sir Richard Dane.

The CROWNED DUIKER (Cephalophus coronatus).

A species nearly related to the true duikerbok, and standing about 15 or 16 inches in height, of a bright yellowish fawn colour, showing a faint tinge of black.

Distribution.-West Africa.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
415	21/4	25	N. Nigeria .	r	S. M. Grier.
4 5	21/4		Do		Capt. G. C. Kelly.
4½	21/4	2 $^{7}_{8}$	Nigeria		Major J. A. Burdon.
41/2	2_{4}^{3}	I 3	Do		Capt. J. B. Cockburn.
48	21/4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Capt. W. M. Fowler.
4 ³	21	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Do		G. W. Webster.
43	$2\frac{1}{2}$	18	Okutu, S. Borgu		Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
416	2 ¹ / ₈	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Nigeria		C. Bryant.
4	28	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do	٠	F. Call.
4	2	13	Lokoja, Niger		Capt. T. N. Puckle.



Head of Blue Duiker.

The BLUE DUIKER (Cephalophus monticola).

Ipiti, Zulu.

In the great majority of duikers, that is to say all except those included in the group mentioned above, the horns, which are generally present in both sexes, slope backwards either in or just below the line of the profile of the nose. The present species is included in a subgroup characterised by the smoky-brown or blackish colouring, and is especially distinguished by the rufous legs and uniformly coloured rump, the height at the shoulder being 13 inches. Weight about 8 lbs clean. Distribution.—Southern Africa, from the wooded districts of Cape Colony northwards to Benguela on the west, and Nyasaland on the east.

A.—TYPICAL RACE.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	13	1 1/2	Tushila Plain,	B.C.A.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.		
$2\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	13	Nyasaland .			D. D. Lyell.		
2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}$	Pondoland ₂ .			Sir Edward G. Loder, Bart.		
2		1.3	Natal			F. C. Selous.		
2	I 5	' 1 3	Benguela .			G. W. Penrice.		
2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	11	N. Rhodesia			L. de Fries.		
♀ 1 7 8	I 🖁	13	Nyasaland .			D. D. Lyell.		
1 4	15	18	Benguela .			Hon, Walter Rothschild.		
Ç 1 1 €	1 3 6	1 ½	Knysna .			Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridge-		
I 1.	18	11	Angola .			man, R.N. Capt. E. C. Hamilton.		

B.—SUDANI RACE (C. monticola æquatorialis).

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
I ½	18	$I\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan		Capt. C. Leigh.
1 1 8		I	Uganda .		Capt. H. S. Toppin.

MAXWELL'S DUIKER (Cephalophus maxwelli).

This species belongs to the sub-group characterised by the smoky-brown or blackish colour. In size it is small (height at shoulder about 14 inches). The face is coloured like the back; the limbs, like the body, are greyish brown; and the rump is not parti-coloured. It was first brought to England by Col. C. Maxwell, and described by Major Hamilton Smith in 1827.

Distribution.—West Africa, from Gambia to the Gold Coast.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	Portuguese Guinea		M. V. Hay.	
21	21/4	21/8	Do.		Viscount de Thiene.	
15	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	Fanti		Hon. Walter Rothschild.	

The RED or NATAL DUIKER (Cephalophus natalensis).

Rooi-Bosch-bokje, Boer. Msumbi, Swazis and Malonga.

Mkumbi, Zulu. Izikupu, Basuto.

Chisimbi. Lower Zambesi.

This duiker is classed in another sub-group of small or mediumsized species characterised by the fulvous, rufous, or chestnut groundcolour; and is specially distinguished by its small size (height at shoulder, 18 to 19 inches) and completely uniform colouring, having no dark markings on either the face or body.

Distribution.—Natal, Transvaal, and Mashonaland (including all the forest and bush country of the East Coast), and perhaps the Lualwa River district of the Mozambique Province.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Lo	cality.		Owner.
$-3\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2			?		Abe Bailey.
-35	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$			3		Major H. Chamney.
-35	31	3‡	Natal				C. S. Mann.
31 ⁷ c	2 ³ 8	21			?		J. Rosen.
38 ⋅	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21/8	Sabi Flats				Col. J. J. Harrison.
-31	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2			?		P. C. Keytel.
-3‡	2 7 8	28			?		Abe Bailey.
-31	2 5 8	21	Spitzkop				H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
-3	2 <u>5</u>	11	Natal				A. F. Williams.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
¹ 3 .	$2\frac{3}{4}$	***	N. Makualand		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
- ♀ 2 ³ ±	I 7/8	I	Foot-hills of Kahlamba		F. Vaughan Kirby.
♀1 <u>5</u> .		I	Near Durban		F. C. Selous.

¹ Determination provisional.

The BAY DUIKER (Cephalophus dorsalis).

From the last species the bay duiker, together with some allied West African forms, differs by the presence of a black stripe running along the back and continued to the tail. As a species, its special characters are the dark colour of the buttocks, and the evenly haired tail, which shows no sign of a tuft, and is white below.

Distribution.—West Africa, from Sierra Leone to the Gold Coast, being replaced in the Cameruns by C. castaneus.

Length on front.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.		
311	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	West Africa .	•		Hon. Walter Rothschild.		
3 ¹ / ₂	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3 8	Cameruns .			C. S. Mann.		
2 7 /8	21	11	Sierra Leone .			BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.		

The BANDED DUIKER or ZEBRA-ANTELOPE (Cephalophus doriæ).

The tiger-like transverse black bands on the orange ground of the back suffice to distinguish at a glance this pretty little duiker from all its kindred.

Distribution.—The interior of the West Coast of Africa from Liberia to Sierra Leone, where it is commonly known as the mountain deer.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	ity.	Owner.
-1 7	•••	I	Liberia .		British Museum (Dr. J. Büttikofer).
I 5	11	14	Do		Hon. Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Yellow-backed Duiker.

The YELLOW-BACKED DUIKER (Cephalophus sylvicultor).

This species is distinguished from most of the other members of the genus by its large size, coupled with its blackish colouring, and the presence of a yellowish crest on the back and a similarly coloured longitudinal patch on the rump. Height at shoulder, 34 inches. It is represented in N. Rhodesia by C. s. coxi, and by another race in the Ituri Forest.

Distribution.—The West Coast of Africa from Liberia to Angola, and thence eastwards through the forest-zone.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Sierra Leone		Major C. E. Palmer.
-6 7 8	3	3	N.E. Rhodesia		Dr. Albert von Stephani.
63	3#	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Fanti		British Museum.
65	3₹	35	Luapulu River,	N.E.	G. M. E. Leyer.
$6\frac{1}{2}$	38	5	Sierre Leone		W. St. J. Oswell.
6‡	$3\frac{1}{2}$		Ashanti .		C. Beddington.
5½	38	4 1 8	Gabun .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
5	3 3 ·	41	Angola .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
5	34	41/8	Do		G. W. Penrice.
5 :-	3		N.E. Rhodesia		H. Cookson.

HARVEY'S DUIKER (Cephalophus harveyi).

This East African species is in size and its dark chestnut-red colour very similar to the Natal duiker, but with a dark brown or blackish blaze on the face, and the horns thick at the base and rough. *C. isaaci* is an allied species.

Distribution.—East Africa.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.			Owner.
$-3\frac{7}{8}$	2		East Africa				Major H. W. A. Christie.
135	$3\frac{1}{4}$		Mau Forest,	East A	Africa		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
35/8	$2\frac{7}{8}$	21/2	I	Do.		•	F. J. Jackson.
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	28	East Africa				The late Rear-Admiral R. A. J. Montgomerie.
25	3136	13	Do.				E. N. Buxton.
	- 0	Owner's mea	surements.			1 Ce	phalophus isaaci.

LEOPOLD'S DUIKER (Cephalophus leopoldi).

Distribution.—Ituri Forest.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locali	ty.	Owner.
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	17/8	Uganda			Capt. H. S. Toppin.

The RED-FLANKED DUIKER (Cephalophus rufilatus).

This species stands about 14 inches, and is orange-rufous in colour, with the front of the face, the dorsal stripe, and the tail and limbs bluish grey, the crest black, the under-parts paler, and the throat whitish.

Distribution.—West Africa, from Senegambia to Nigeria.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
35	21	2	N. Nigeria	R. M. Blackwood.
$3\frac{7}{16}$	2 ⁷ 8	2 ⁵ / ₈	Gambaga, Gold Coast	British Museum (Capt. W. Giffard).
38	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	Nigeria	Capt. C. C. West.
31/8	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	.Do	Capt. P. A. Clive.
31/8	2 <u>5</u>	48	Do	Hon. E. Stanley.
3	2 7 8	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Okutu, S. Borgu .	Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
2_{8}^{7}	$2\frac{1}{2}$	23 28	Lagos	Capt. W. A. Ross.
2 ³ / ₄	$2\frac{1}{2}$	11	N. Nigeria	G. W. Webster.
25	$2\frac{1}{4}$	13	Lokoja, Nigeria .	BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.
2 5	2½	13	Nigeria	Capt. H. V. Venables Kyrke.
25 ·	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$I\frac{1}{2}$	Do ,	W. D. Downes.

BEIRA 169



Head of Beira.

The BEIRA (Dorcatragus melanotis).

Beira or Baira, Somali.

Although at one time classed with the gazelles, this peculiar little Somali antelope is considered to be best placed in the neighbourhood of the dik-diks. The beira is characterised by the moderately long and spike-like horns of the bucks; but its most striking peculiarity is the great size of its ears, which led its discoverer, Mr. Menges, to describe it as a species of klipspringer. Another noticeable feature is the large size of the rounded hoofs, which are supported on globular pads. In colour, the upper-parts and legs are greyish fawn, with a tinge of pink; a darker band defining the fawn from the white of the under-parts, which (the white) is continued down the inner surfaces of the limbs as far as the knees and hocks. The head, from the ears to the nose, is bright rufous. Height at shoulder about 23 inches.

Viscount Edmond de Poncins writes that "beira are good hillclimbers, and keep on rocky ground. The general shape is slender, the legs are long, the head is kept erect, the ears are very big and broad, shaped like the dik-dik's, eyes big and dark, nostrils black.

"Colour a sort of greyish blue, a bit like what we call in French gorge-de-pigeon, and exactly matching the colour of the ground, so, unless they are on the move, it is difficult to distinguish them. Unlike a gazelle, the tail is generally kept down. Horns resemble those of the klipspringer, but curve forward slightly more." From nose to root

of tail $32\frac{1}{4}$, height at shoulder 21 inches, horns 4 inches; weight about 20 lbs.

Distribution.—The interior of Somaliland and the upper part of the Blue Nile. The species appears to be rare and local, going about either singly or in pairs, and inhabiting the open desert. It was first made known to science in 1894.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
5	$1\frac{3}{4}$	34	Somaliland	J. Rosen
$4\frac{1}{1}\frac{5}{6}$	I 7/8		Do	Lord Delamere.
-43	13	2 3 6	Northern Somaliland	J. H. H. Dodds.
4 5	2	2 7 /8	Abyssinia	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$4\frac{1}{2}$	13	2 5	Northern Somaliland	F. N. Ransford.
41	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Abyssinia	W. F. Whitehouse.
41	$1\frac{7}{8}$	I_{4}^{3}	Somaliland	A. de L. Long.
$4i\frac{3}{6}$	I 7/8	$2\frac{5}{8}$	Do	Capt. R. A. M'Clyment.
4	2	$2\frac{1}{16}$	French Somaliland	Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
4	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2 3	Somaliland	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$3\frac{3}{4}$	I 🗓	21	Do	W. Mure.
3‡	13	$2\frac{1}{8}$	Do	H. D. Briggs.
3	I.1	2 ³ / ₄	Do	P. K. Glazebrook.
			- Owner's measurements.	



Skull of Beira, from specimen shot by Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.



Head of Salt's Dik-dik.

SALT'S DIK-DIK (Madoqua saltiana).

This species, the Beni Israel of the Arabs, is the typical representative of a group of tiny, slenderly built antelopes characterised by the elongated, trunk-like nose, of which the tip is almost entirely hairy, the tuft of hair on the crown of the head, the short and almost rudimentary tail, and the minute size of the lateral hoofs. In the present species the last tooth in the lower jaw lacks the third lobe found in almost all ruminants, the muzzle is but moderately developed, and the general colour yellowish or fulvous grey, scarcely more rufous on the sides than on the back. Height at the shoulder, 14 inches.

Distribution.—The Coast Range of Eastern Abyssinia.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
3 ¹ / ₂	I ½	18		3		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
31	I ½	18	Abyssinia			V. Bell.
3	I	I	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
13		1 1/8	Do.			H. Boughton Leigh.
2 ³ / ₄		$1\frac{3}{8}$	Do.			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
2#	13	$I_{\frac{1}{4}}^{\frac{1}{4}}$	E. Sudan		١.	Major H. H. S. Morant.
25		1 <u>3</u>	Abyssinia			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
2 <u>1</u>	I ½		North Kas	sala		Col. Ralph Vivian.
2 3 8	***	15		?		British Museum.

¹ Determination provisional.





Skull of Phillips's Dik-dik.

Head of Swayne's Dik-dik.

SOMALI DIK-DIKS (Madoqua swaynei, M. phillipsi, and M. guentheri).

Sakáro, Somali.

Different districts of Somaliland are inhabited by several species of dik-diks, of which three are named above. The first of these is allied to Salt's dik-dik but smaller; it inhabits the northern half of Somaliland. Phillips's dik-dik, which also occurs in Northern Somaliland, is intermediate in size between Salt's and Swayne's dik-dik, from both of which it is distinguished by having the back grey and the sides and shoulders rich rufous or cinnamon. On the other hand, Günther's dik-dik is widely different from both, being nearly allied to the undermentioned Kirk's dik-dik, from which it is distinguished by the form of the nasal bones in the skull. It inhabits the central plateau of Northern Somaliland.

Height of Swayne's dik-dik at shoulder about 14 inches.

Weight, ♂ 6 lbs.; ♀ 5 lbs.

Length on front.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
135	1 <u>5</u>	2	Col. H. D. Olivier.
$3\frac{1}{2}$	14	1 <u>5</u>	J. Kenneth Foster.
31	11	$1\frac{3}{4}$	W. W. Ashley.
1-31		11	C. V. A. Peel.
$3\frac{1}{8}$	1‡	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}$	LieutCol. C. F. Blane.
¹ 3 ¹ / ₈	•••	13	Abe Bailey.
$^{1}.3\frac{1}{8}$	I ½	$1\frac{3}{4}$	A. E., Pease.
3	I 1/4	$\mathbf{J}\frac{1}{2}$	J. H. H. Dodds.
3		. 1	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-3	•••	13	Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
1 M			0

¹ M. guentheri.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
27		13	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
2 7	18	15	Lord Delamere.
278	$1\frac{1}{2}$	13	Lord Hindlip.
213	I ½	78	LieutCol. E. G. Harrison.
23	13	I ½	R. E. Drake-Brockman.
2 1	I	I	T. W. H. Clarke.
2 3	I ½	1 ½	A. E. Butter.
23	I ½		C. Liddell.
123		$\mathbf{I}_{\widetilde{1}^{\widetilde{1}_{\widetilde{\mathbf{G}}}}}^{1_{\widetilde{\mathbf{G}}}}$	Major W. Anstruther Gray.
25	t‡	I §	A. de L. Long.
21/2	11	18	J. C. Monteith.
$2\frac{1}{2}$	11	1 <u>3</u>	Capt. A. H. Mosse.
		1 M. ph	illipsi.

The following are the dimensions of a specimen of M. guentheri shot at Njemps by F. J. Jackson:-

Length, $23\frac{1}{4}$. Height, $15\frac{1}{4}$. Horns, $2\frac{1}{2}$. Weight, $8\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.



Kirk's Dik-dik.

KIRK'S DIK-DIK (Madoqua kirki).

This dik-dik belongs to a small group of species differing from the one containing M. saltiana by the presence of three lobes to the last tooth of the lower jaw, and likewise by the more decidedly trunk-like character of the muzzle. From the other members of the group M. damarensis differs by its superior size, and M. guentheri by the still greater development of the trunk. They belong to the sub-genus Rhynchotragus. Weight about 7 lbs.

Distribution.—East Africa, from Southern Somaliland to Ugogo, most numerous on the coast.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	7+		Owner.
-3 5	15	I 1/8	Rift Valley			C. Steuart Betton.
$3\frac{1}{2}$	13	•••	East Africa			The late Prince P. Demidoff.
$3\frac{7}{16}$	13	I 5/8	Do.			J. B. Wheelwright.
1 3 ³ / ₈	•••	I 1/2	Do.			F. C. Selous,
3 1 6	$I\frac{1}{2}$	$I_{\overline{16}}$	Uganda .			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
31	14	14	East Africa			Hon: Walter Rothschild.
34	2	$I\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			K. V. Painter.
$3\frac{1}{8}$		1 <u>5</u>	Do.			G. de P. Colvile.
3	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	E. of Lake C	Chom	э.	Lord Hindlip.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ M. cavendishi.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
3	14	14	East Africa	a		II. Fowler.
3 -		11/2	Do.			F. J. Jackson.
3	2	15	Do.			Capt. the Hon. G. H. Douglas
3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.			Percy C. Madeira.
3	•••	2	Do.			S. S. Steele.
1 2 1 5 T 6	13	13	Do.			F. J. Jackson.
2 7		13	Do.			R. B. Muir.
2 ⁷ / ₈		13	Do.			E. H. Lichfield.
1 23		$\mathbf{I}_{\overline{\Omega}}^{\frac{1}{4}}$	Lake Baring	о.		Rhys Williams.

¹ M. cavendishi.

DAMARA DIK-DIK (Madoqua damarensis).

Characteristics mentioned under heading of the preceding species.

Distribution.—Damaraland.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-31	$\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	I ½	?	P. C. Keytel.
-3	•••	•••	?	Capt. M. Jurich.
-2 ⁵ / ₈	15	15	Omararu	J. B. Wheelwright.
-2 5	15	· 17/8	Do	Capt. W. Jardine.
$-2\frac{1}{2}$			Damaraland	South African Museum. (Type specimen.)
$-2\frac{1}{2}$	$\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	$\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	Do	A. Ohlsson.
-2	•••	I 1/8	Angola	South African Museum.

HEMPRICH'S DIK-DIK (Madoqua hemprichiana).

Further information is desirable as to the claim of this dik-dik to specific distinction.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	cality		Owner.
38	18	12	Basaland			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
25	18	I 1 6	Abyssinia			Do.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Oribi.

The ORIBI (Oribia scoparia).

Also known as Oribia oribi.

Inla, Swazi and Zulu. Pulukudukamani, Basuto. Nakafwifwi, Chila. Kamunda, Barotsi and Batoka.

The oribis, grysbok, klipspringer, and their allies constitute a group of comparatively small African antelopes presenting the following characters in common. The muzzle has a naked tip, the head is devoid of a tuft of hair, large face-glands open beneath the eyes by a small aperture on each side, the tail is short or moderate, and lateral hoofs may or may not be retained. Horns are present only in the bucks, and are short, almost or quite straight, with smooth tips and ridged bases. The upper cheek-teeth have tall and narrow crowns. The oribis, which are the largest members of the group, have normal hoofs and hair, and are specially distinguished by the presence of a bare glandular spot beneath each ear, and of a large opening in the skull beneath each eye-socket. In the typical species the horns of the bucks are comparatively smooth and slender, with only their basal two inches slightly ridged; there is a black patch on the forehead between the horns; and the tail is tufted and moderately bushy, with its terminal two-thirds black. Height at shoulders, 24 to 26 inches.

Some of the specimens mentioned under this heading are probably referable to *O. cottoni* and *O. microdon*, of the Guasengishu Plateau, British East Africa, the former being a small species distinguished by

ORIBI ' 177

the absence of a dark frontal blaze, and the latter a large one characterised by the small size of the cheek-teeth.

Distribution.—Typically, Africa south of the Zambesi. On grassy plains this graceful little antelope is still plentiful in many districts.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
-7½	2 3	20	Zomba, B.C.A.			D. MacAlpine.
718	$2_{\overline{1}\overline{6}}^{3}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Angola			G. W. Penrice.
61/2	***	27/8	Near Ladysmith			Col. P. J. R. Crampton.
-6½		13	Batoka Plateau .			E. Folley.
-6½		3 ³ ±	?			J. L. Drège.
638	21/8	$I\frac{1}{8}$	N.W. Rhodesia			P. R. Ramsey.
61	21		E. Griqualand .			British Museum (J. Ff. Darling).
6	21/8	21	Spitzkop			H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
6	11/2	•••	Rhodesia			H. H. Williams.
6	2	2 3 8	Angola			C. H. Pemberton.
6	2	4	N.W. Rhodesia			R. E. Critchley-Salmonson.
5 7	2	3 ³	Do.			T. D. M. Cardeza.
5≩	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	British Central Afr	rica		J. H. Hayes.
5 3	2	31/4	N.W. Rhodesia	٠.		H. Timmins.
5 4	2	21	Do.			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
54	2	2 ³ / ₄	Do.			Lady Sarah Wilson.
5 ₹	2	2 ³ / _±	Bengueolo .	•		F. Smitheman.
5 5	2 1 8	178	Transvaal			F. R. N. Findlay.
51	2	$2\frac{3}{8}$	N.W. Rhodesia			LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
· 5½	2	31/2	Do.		٠	Capt. H. T. Lumsden.
5½	$\mathbb{I}^{\frac{3}{4}}$	2	Do.			G. L. Harrison.
5‡	13	3₽	Do.			Capt. G. A. Swinton Home.
5 1 8	$I_{\frac{3}{4}}$	3	Do.			R. A. M'Clymont.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull of Abyssinian Oribi. Shot by Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.

The ABYSSINIAN ORIBI (Oribia montana).

Făckō and Miwaka, Abyssinian. Mori or Lōyīk, Dinka.

Very similar in most characters to the typical species, but with a shorter and less bushy tail, the tip of which has only a few sparse black hairs. Height at shoulder, 22 to 23 inches. These antelopes are shy and rarely seen in the open, preferring the thick bush and long grass. If disturbed, they go at a great pace with their heads quite close to the ground. The flesh is good.

A male weighing 38 lbs. stood $22\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the shoulder.

Distribution.—Abyssinia and Bogosland, with part of the Sudan, to

Uganda and British East Africa.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	cality			Owner.
$6\frac{1}{2}$	21	31	. Near Mou	nt E	lgon		Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	E. Africa				Col. Max. C. Fleischmann.
68	2 ³ 8	2	Near Lak	e Vic	toria		G. J. Muir.
6‡	21/4	3	E. Africa				H. B. Tate.
61	21/4	21	Do.				C. Bower Ismay.
$6\frac{1}{8}$	2	3	Do.				W. A. Baird.
6	2 ³ / ₈	2 7	Do.				H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught.
6	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2 ³ / ₄	Do.				Capt. M. L. Pears.
6	2	278	Do.			· · · ·	W. N. McMillan.
53	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				E. B. Horne.
53	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	Do.				G. de P. Colvile.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality			Owner.
51	2	13	Kordofan .			E. A. T. Bayley.
51	12	31	East Africa			Duke of Medinaceli.
55	2	2.1	Do.			F. C. Selous.
51/2	21/2	2 ⁰	Do.			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
51/2	21	2	Do.			A. G. Murray Smith.
51/2	2	28	Do.			Sir Richard Dane.
51	25	21	Do.			H. Fowler:
58	21	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			A. de Rothschild.
58	2	2 5 g	Abyssinia .			Abe Bailey.
58	21	2	East Africa			H. S. Keating.
54	2	28	Sudan .			MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
5‡	21/8	2 <u>3</u>	East Africa	٠		J. Jay White.
5‡	21	31	Do.			N. Flower.
5‡	17	2 ¹ 8	Dinder Valley			C. D. Eyre.
5‡	2 ¹ / ₈	3	East Africa			W. Neilson.
51	2 3 4	2 <u>5</u>	Do.			B. Dominick.
51	21	25	Do.			F. Santos Saurez.
5½	2	234	Do.			Stephenson R. Clarke.
51/8	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21/2	Do.			R. de la Huerta.
5	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21	Gallaland .			Lord Hindlip.
5	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Abyssinia .		•	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
5	21	23/8	Gondokoro		•	Capt. P. Garrard.
5	2	2 <u>5</u>	East Africa			Mrs. Percy C. Madeira.
5	2 ,	218	Setit .			Earl of Sefton.
5	2	178	East Africa			H. G. Watson.
5	2	21/4	Do.			N. C. Cockburn.
5	21/8	理費	Do.			E. H. Lichfield.
5	28	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			H. Sampson.
5	2	2	Do.		٠	Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
4 ⁷ / ₈	2	2 ¹ / ₈	Do.			O. Mosley.
4 7 8	2	2	Do.		•	W. H. Lindsay.
478	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			A. Saunderson.
478	21	2	Do.			Kenneth Crossley.
48	2	2 3	Do.		•	Duke of Peneranda.

The GAMBIAN ORIBI (Oribia nigricaudata).

A species very close to the Abyssinian oribi, but of smaller size, greyer, and with a distinct black tip to the tail, as in the Cape species. Height at shoulder, 21 inches.

Distribution.—The open country of Senegal and Nigeria.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21/4	Lake Chad			Capt. S. B. B. Dyer.
4 <u>5</u>	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	N. Nigeria.			Capt. T. N. Puckle.
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	21	Nigeria .			G. B. Scott.
$4\frac{3}{16}$	178	2 .	Do			F. Dwyer.
4 ¹ 8	I 3	21/4	Do			H. V. Bastow.
4	13	2	Do			Capt. H. A. Porter.
4		$2\frac{3}{4}$	Do			Major J. A. Burdon.
4	I ³ / ₄	2 3	Do			S. C. Peck.

HAGGARD'S ORIBI (Oribia haggardi).

Taya, Swahili.

Nsilatso, Uganda.

Distinguished from other oribis by the stouter horns, which are strongly ridged for rather more than the basal half of their length. Height at shoulder about 24 inches.

Distribution.—The coast districts of East Africa in the neighbourhood of Lamu. Some of the undermentioned specimens may belong to allied species.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	1	ocalit	y.			Owner:
$6\frac{3}{8}$	2 1 8	. 3	East Africa					Hon. Walter Rothschild.
6	21/4	31	Do.					Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
6	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2 ¹ / ₈	Do.					H. Twyford.
$5\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	Tana Valley					Capt. J. Harington.
55	$2\frac{1}{4}$	21/4	East Africa					C. Craig.
5½	•••	2 7 8	Do.					C. C. Bowring.
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	Do.					L. Aylmer.
,5 8	2 .	2 ⁵ / ₈	Tana Valley					Capt. Mackenzie Murray.
58	•••	28	East Africa					Dr. A. Paget.
$^2 5\frac{1}{8}$	2 3 8	$2\frac{7}{8}$	Uganda					Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
1 5½	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	East Central	l Afri	ca			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
1 5½	I_{16}^{13}	2 3 8	Nórth end o	f Lak	e Al	lbert		Col. Trevor Ternan.
5 1 8	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa					Col. A. Colville.
	1 De	termination	provisional.			² Orib	ia c	ottoni, weight 35 lbs.

SUNI 181



Head of Suni.

The SUNI (Neotragus moschatus).

The elegant little antelopes included in the genus *Neotragus* are near relatives of the oribis, from which they are distinguished by the absence of a naked glandular patch below the ear and the want of lateral hoofs. They are further characterised by the horns being directed backwards nearly or quite in the plane of the face, as also by the large size of the open spaces in the skull in front of the sockets of the eyes, and the breadth of the nasal bones. In the present species the horns, although short, project behind the back of the head, are somewhat elevated above the plane of the forehead, and strongly and closely ridged, while the colour of the upper parts, inclusive of the tailtip, is greyish brown. Height at shoulder, 13 to 14 inches.

Distribution.—Zanzibar, two adjacent islets, and mainland coast from Kilimanjaro to Mozambique.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locality		. Owner.
-3 ⁷ / ₈	I 7/8	15	Zanzibar			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
$-3\frac{3}{8}$	• • •	1 <u>5</u>	Do.			F. C. Selous.
31	I_2^1	2	Do.			Sir John Kirk.
3‡	18	112	Do.			British Museum (Capt. Speke).
3‡	14	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.			British Museum (Sir John Kirk).
$2\tfrac{1}{1}\tfrac{3}{6}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	13	Kikuyu .			Master of Belhaven.
$2\frac{13}{16}$	18	I 5	Do	•		F. J. Jackson.
2 <u>5</u>	18	13	Do			J. R. Bradley.
25	114	13	Zanzibar			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns' of Livingstone's Suni.

LIVINGSTONE'S SUNI (Neotragus livingstonianus).

Lumswi, Shupanga.

Inhlengana, Amatonga.

Distinguished from the preceding species by its slightly superior dimensions (height at shoulder 14 to 15 inches), the longer and thicker horns, more rufous coloration, and the blackish upper surface of the tail.

Two specimens killed by F. Vaughan Kirby measured-

	Male.	Female.
Extreme length over all, tip of nose to end of tail	$27\frac{1}{8}$ ins.	$25\frac{3}{4}$ ins.
Length of tail	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	= 3 ,,
Perpendicular shoulder-height	$14\frac{1}{4}$,,	$13\frac{1}{8}$,
Girth behind the shoulder	$14\frac{1}{8}$,	$13\frac{5}{8}$,

Distribution.—South-East Africa, from Mozambique to Zululand; the race from Zululand being distinguished as N. livingstonianus zuluensis.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
5 ·	178	$2\frac{1}{4}$? .	J. Rosen.
-4 <u>5</u> 8	2	21/4	?	Abe Bailey.
$4\frac{1}{2}$.	$\mathbf{I}_{\frac{3}{4}}^{3}$.	$I\frac{1}{2}$	Zambesia	Rowland Ward.
$-4\frac{1}{2}$	•••	, \mathbf{I}_{4}^{3}	?	F. J. Newnham.
4 8	$2\frac{1}{8}$	***	Gungunyana's country	British Museum (H. T. Glynn).
418	• • • •	178	Inhambani	Major J. Stevenson-Hamilton.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.		
41		ī	Delagoa Bay			F. C. Selous.	
4‡	178	13	Do.			LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.	
-3 7	13	11	Do.			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.	
3 2	11/2	13	Zambesia .	.•		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.	
33	11	21/2	Delagoa Bay			W. E. Butcher.	
311	13	$2\tfrac{5}{16}$	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.	
31/2	11	I 7/8	Do.			G. Bateman.	

⁻ Owner's méasurements.



Head of Grysbok, from a specimen shot by Mr. F. C. Selous:

The GRYSBOK (Rhaphiceros melanotis).

Isikupi, Basuto. Kulu, Makua. Timba, Chila.

From the other members of the oribi group the grysbok and its cousin the steinbok are readily distinguished by the absence of a bare ear-patch, and by horns rising nearly vertically from the skull, in which the open spaces below the eye-sockets are unusually small. Grysbok retain the lateral hoofs, which have disappeared in steinbok, and are further distinguished by the fur showing a large admixture of white, instead of being uniformly coloured. Height at shoulder, 22 inches. Weight, 24 lbs.

Distribution.—South Africa, extending as far north as the Zambesi and Mozambique.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
4 7 8	$I\frac{1}{2}$	1 7 8	Cape Colony.	٠	R. A. Cooper.
-4 5	***	I 3	Do		P. C. Keytel.
41/2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	Do		LieutCol. H. J. G. Lloyd.
-4	•••		Caledon, C.C.	٠	South African Museum.
35	$1\frac{3}{4}$.	21/4	Knysna, C.C.		Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridgeman,
376	\mathbf{I}_{4}^{3}	178	Cape Colony .		R.N. F. C. Selous. (See illustration.)
-3‡	$\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	28	Knysna .		Mr. Justice Hopley.
$3\frac{1}{4}$	$I\frac{1}{2}$	13	Do		Sir II. J. Goold-Adams.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Record Steinbok, the property of Mr. D. Mackintosh.

The STEINBOK (Rhaphiceros campestris).

Isha, Swahili. Ingaina, Swazi. Timba, Barotsi and Batoka. Impulupudi, Basuto.
Phuduhudu, Bechuana.
Umgwena, Matabili.

As mentioned above, this species is at once distinguished from the grysbok by the absence of the lateral hoofs and the uniform colour of the coat. The general tint of the latter is bright sandy rufous, becoming richer on the head, with a black horseshoe-mark on the crown. Height at withers about 22 inches. Weight about 25 lbs.

Distribution.—Africa south of the Zambesi on the east, and the Cuneni on the west, the north-east Transvaal race being separated as R. c. capricornis, and coming nearer to the Nyasa R. c. neumanni, which is paler. Probably owing to its small size, the steinbok has managed to escape the fate that has befallen so many South African antelopes. Wherever the traveller journeys on the veldt, he is almost certain to meet this species, which may be regarded as the most familiar game-animal of the plains. Like many of its kindred, it is independent of water, and can exist in the heart of the Kalahari, where water may not occur for fifty miles.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	· Owner.
$7\frac{1}{2}$	13	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Cape Colony	D. Mackintosh.
-7 ^{'3} / ₈	***		Do	C. S. Mann.
-67/8			Graaf Reinett, C.C	American National Collection.
6	2	2 ¹ / ₄	N. Transvaal	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
5 78	13	1 <u>5</u>	East Africa	Percy C. Madeira.
$-5\frac{7}{8}$	1 7 8	3	?	Mr. Justice Hopley.
$5\frac{13}{16}$	•••	$2\frac{5}{8}$	Near Middelburg	Capt. E. H. E. Abadie.
-53	13	I 7/8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	J. Whitaker.
-5 5	$I_{\frac{3}{4}}$	21/4	5	Major H. Chamney.
-5 5	2	11	? .	Abe Bailey.
5 5	13	$I\frac{4}{3}$	Griqualand, West	A. F. Williams.
$^{1}5\frac{1}{2}$		$1\tfrac{9}{16}$	Kimberley	F. C. Selous.
576	•••	$2\frac{5}{8}$	Cape Colony	British Museum.
58 €	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa	E. Gedge.
58	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2 3	3	G. B. Plumptre.
54		$1\frac{1}{2}$	South Africa	J. B. Neilson.
$5\frac{1}{4}$	178	2 3 8	Do	Lord R. Wellesley.
51	178		East Africa	E. H. Sinkinson.
5‡	13	$2\frac{1}{8}$	Cape Colony	E. M'Clellan.
5 ¹ / ₈	· 13	178	East Africa	F. C. Selous.
51/8	13	18	Dc	Mrs. Percy C. Madeira.
5	1 <u>5</u>	$2\frac{1}{8}$	Do	Lieut. E. W. Roberts, R.N.

- Owner's measurements.



¹ Killed with hounds.



Skull and Horns of Sharpe's Steinbok.

SHARPE'S STEINBOK (Rhaphiceros sharpei).

This species has the white-speckled chestnut coat of a grysbok, coupled with the feet of a steinbok. The crown of the head has a crescent-shaped black mark; and the large ears are very sparsely haired externally.

Distribution.—Nyasaland, Barotsiland, and Northern Rhodesia; represented by a local race, R. s. colonicus, in North-eastern Transvaal.

Length n front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-2			N.W. Rhodesia .	Dr. A. H. B. Kirkman.
-2			Do. ·	C. S. Mann.
I 3	176		Near Tete	D. D. Lyell.
I 1 2.	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}$.	$\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	Lower Shire River	Lord William Percy.
I ½	I ½	I ½	N.W. Rhodesia .	Marquis Pizzardi.
I 1/4	14	18	. Do	R. C. Forster.
11	17	15	N.E. Rhodesia .	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
11	I 7/8	15	B.C. Africa	L. H. Cripps.
I 1 6	14	2 ¹ / ₈	N.W. Rhodesia .	L. De Fries.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



. Head of Klipspringer.

The KLIPSPRINGER (Oreotragus saltator).

Alakud, Somali. Chipomco, Chilala. Chinkomo, Chinyanja. Ingululu, Makalaka. Ikumi, Basuto. Klipbok, Boer.
Ligoka, Zulu and Swazi.
Njereri, Batoka.
Sassa, Abyssinian.
Ngombani, Chila.

Not only from the other members of the oribi group, but from antelopes of all kinds, the agile little klipspringer, or "rock-jumper," is distinguished by the peculiar conformation of its hoofs and the structure of its hair. The former are large, cylindrical, blunt, and so situated in regard to the rest of the limb that the animal walks on what corresponds to their tips in other antelopes, the whole hoof thus rising vertically from the ground. As regards the hair, this may best be compared with that of the musk-deer, having the same brittle, pithy structure. Lateral hoofs are retained; the tail is reduced to a mere rudimentary stump; and the horns of the bucks rise nearly vertically from the head, with a slight forward curvature, and are ringed for their basal third. The hairs are olive-grey tipped with golden yellow, thus giving the characteristic speckled hue to the coat. Height at shoulder from about 20 to 22 inches.

Distribution.—Mountainous and rocky districts in South and East Africa, from the Cape northwards to Abyssinia. The species has been divided into several local races of which the typical southern one has relatively short ears, with little black on them. To bag

these exceedingly active and shy little antelopes, the sportsman, especially in the steep mountain ranges of Cape Colony, must be prepared for a long and difficult stalk under a blazing sun. Except when they require its hair for stuffing saddles, the Boers leave the klipspringer alone; which is doubtless one reason that it is still comparatively abundant. Its venison is of excellent quality.

Length on front.	Circum-	Tip to Tip.	Locality. Owner.
-5 7	•••		Bechuanaland C. S. Mann.
5½	23	. 15	P.E. Africa Hon. Walter Rothschild.
58	2	2 ¹ / ₈	N.E. Rhodesia Dr. F. O. Stoehr.
43	13	28	East Africa Capt. W. B. Brook.
4 3	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Nyasaland J. Stewart Wells.
4 5	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
4½	21 ³ 6	$2\frac{1}{16}$	Witberg, Cape Colony . H. A. Bryden.
4 ¹ / ₂	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$? Capt. J. Harington.
4½	2	31	East Africa E. Gedge.
4 ¹ / ₂	$2\frac{1}{4}$. 21/8	B.C. Africa E. Homer.
4 1 G	2½	$2\frac{1}{8}$	E. Mashonaland F. C. Selous.
48	$1\frac{3}{4}$	21/4	Matabililand Hon. R. A. Ward.
4 3 8	21	21/4	N.E. Rhodesia H. Cookson.
48	21/4	21/8	East Africa W. H. Levy.
- ♀ 4 ³ 8	2	I_{16}^{13}	Do Capt. R. S. Hart.
41/4	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do S. S. Steel.
41	21	2 <u>5</u> 8	Somaliland R. A. M'Clymont.
41	2	21/4	Do A. de L. Long.
4 1 8	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
4 ¹ / ₈	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1 <u>3</u>	North Nyasaland James Yule.
4 1 8	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa A. Fowler.
4	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2 .	Do E. H. Lichfield.
4	2 .	14	Do G. C. Napier.
4 .	17/8	2	Sudan Major H. H. S. Morant.
37/8	178	21	Abyssinia Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
♀31	13	2	East Africa Stephenson R. Clarke.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Frontlet and Horns of the Waterbuck,

The WATERBUCK (Cobus ellipsiprymnus).

Chuzu, Chilala and Chizenga. Kring-gaat, Boer. Li Tumogha, Matabili. Mukulo, Chila. M'dongoma or Matutwi, Barotsi. Kuru, Swahili. Tumoga, Bechuana. Na'Toro, M'Kua.

The waterbucks and their smaller allies the kobs, together with the reedbucks and vaal rhebok, constitute a well-defined group of large or medium-sized African antelopes presenting the following characteristics. They have the muzzle naked, rudimentary face-glands, a moderately long tail, well-developed lateral hoofs, and the horns confined to the bucks. In shape and size the horns are variable, being either long or medium, but never spirally twisted, and always with smooth tips, below which they are ridged; usually they are at first inclined somewhat backwards, after which they are curved upwards and more or less forwards, although they may have a sinuous curvature, and in the vaal rhebok are straight. The upper cheek-teeth are tall and narrow. In the waterbucks and kobs, which include the largest representatives of the

group, there are no naked patches on the head below the ears, the tail is comparatively long, with a slight terminal tuft, and the lateral hoofs are large. A characteristic feature of the skull is the presence of a deep hollow in the forehead. From its allies the true or common waterbuck is recognisable at a glance by the elliptical white ring on the buttocks, which extends downwards to the thighs. Height at shoulder from 48 to 53 inches. Weight about 360 lbs. clean.

Distribution.—Africa north of the Limpopo along the eastern coast region as far as the Shebeyli River in Somaliland; thus including Nyasaland and British and German East Africa. Never, apparently, very abundant, this handsome antelope has had its range much curtailed of late years. Its present strongholds are the districts between the Sabi and Zambesi, the affluents of the latter, and the Chobi, Okavango, and other rivers above Lake Ngami. White waterbuck, with eyes of normal colour, are common on the Guasu Nyero, near the Lorian swamp, British East Africa.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	cality.			Owner.
36 <u>‡</u> .	83	201	Delagoa Ba	у.			American National Collection.
-35‡	9	14		?			Mr. Justice Hopley.
$-34\frac{1}{2}$	***	• • •	Limpopo Africa	Valley,	S.I	E.	H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
33 ¹ / ₂	91	$2I\frac{1}{2}$		Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
33	83	22 ³ / ₈	Nyasaland				Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
33	9 3 .	II $\frac{1}{2}$	Mashonalan	d.			British Museum (F. C. Selous).
33	83	24	Do.	• '			J. G. Millais.
~33	83	174	Do.				A. Ohlsson.
-33	10	25	P.E. Africa				C. S. Mann.
$32\frac{3}{4}$	93	$21\frac{3}{8}$	South Africa	a .			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
32 5	$8\frac{3}{4}$	251	N. Transvas	al.			Major F. W. Jarvis.
32½	$9\frac{1}{2}$	29½	Barotsiland				R. T. Coryndon.
313	9‡	24	Zululand				Major L. O. Williams.
314	8‡	$22\frac{1}{2}$	P.E. Africa				British Museum (Rowland Ward).
-31 3	84	21 7 8	North of Pu	ngwe			Count E. Hoyos.
31½	91	131	P.E. Africa		٠		J. Pinto Leite.
$-31\frac{1}{2}$	9	17		3			Abe Bailey.
314	9	16 -	East Africa				A. Saunderson.
314	108	135	Pungwe .	•	•		Earl of Dunmore.
314	95	19‡	South Africa	a .			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
31	$9\frac{1}{2}$	22	Zululand				R. D. Talbot.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	lity.			Owner.
31	83	32	Zambesia				R. H. Storey.
31	$9\frac{1}{2}$	22	Mashonaland	ι.			F. C. Selous.
30 3	$9\frac{1}{2}$	27	E.C. Africa				C. E. Dashwood.
30∄	91	241	Ngamiland				Mervyn G. Williams.
30 3	8	$23\frac{1}{4}$	Pungwe .				LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
30½	83	25	B.C. Africa			٠,	S. Robins.
29	9	10	P.E. Africa				R. Elliott-Cooper.
29	81/2	32 ³ / ₄	Do.				Rhys Williams.
29	$9\frac{1}{2}$	26	Do.				E. Gedge.
29	9	23 ³	S.E. Africa				R. E. Critchley-Salmonson.
29	$9\frac{1}{2}$	16½	East Africa				Col. W. H. Williams.
2 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	83	16 <u>3</u>	Rhodesia		. '		C. W. Adams.
$28\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	23	Lake Baringe	ο,	•.		H. Hyde-Baker.
28₹	81	$8\frac{1}{2}$	P.E. Africa				R. A. M'Clymont.
28 3	101	131	Rhodesia				Dr. Sauer.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				W. Harcourt Webb.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	10	15½	S.E. Africa				H. W. Elliott.
28	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa		.*		G. F. Phillips.
27 ⁸ / ₄	81	184	Do.			. '	Capt. M. L. Pears.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	8	18	Do.				W. Neilson.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	81	154	P.F. Africa				G. H. Asslin.
273	8	18	Somaliland				A. E. Butter.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Defassa Waterbuck.

The DEFASSA or SING-SING WATERBUCK (Cobus defassa).

Defassa, Abyssinian. Gürümes, Galla. Nsama, Waganda. Tambür, Dinka. Katambou, Sudani. Kuru, Swahili.

Distinguished from the typical waterbuck by the general presence of a large white patch on the lower part of the buttocks, instead of a white elliptical ring extending higher up. Several local races of this species have been named. First, the West African or sing-sing (C. d. unctuosus), of Senegal, Nigeria, etc., characterised by its rufous colour and the small amount of white in the region of the eye. Second, Crawshay's defassa (C. d. crawshayi), from British Central Africa, with a dusky coloration and shorter horns. Third, the Angola defassa (C. d.

penricei), from the interior of Benguela, Angola, in which the colour is so dark as to appear almost black at a distance. Then follows the typical Abyssinian defassa (C. d. typicus), from Western Abyssinia, but generally stated to extend through Sennar, Kordofan, and the valley of the White Nile to Uganda, and British and German East Africa. The ears are longer and more pointed, and there is more white in the region of the eye than in the other races; the general colour being rufous. This race has, however, been split into four, among which are C. d. matschiei of Lake Abaya and C. d. ugandæ, of Uganda; the latter having the finest horns of all.

A.—ABYSSINIAN DEFASSA (C. defassa typicus).

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.		
36 3	9홍	36	Nr. Lake Albert Edw	ard		A. F. R. Wollaston.		
36 3	9	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			F. A. Knowles.		
36 3	81	192	Semliki Valley			Duke of Peneranda.		
$^{1}35\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$22\tfrac{1}{2}$	Uganda			Capt. de Courcy Ireland.		
34 ⁵ / ₈	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	Semliki Valley			G. G. Longden.		
348	108	18‡	Edward Nyanza			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.		
$34\frac{1}{4}$	101	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Semliki Valley .	. ,		Hon. G. Legge.		
344	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$31\frac{1}{4}$	Uganda			Douglas M'Douall.		
3418	83	201	Toru, Uganda .	•		British Museum.		
$33\frac{1}{2}$	94	17	Congo			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.		
$-33\frac{1}{2}$			Bahr-el-Ghazal .			A. L. Butler.		
33	9	$31\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa .			J. Jay White.		
3 2 ‡	9	$18\frac{3}{4}$	Uganda			H. Twyford.		
$32\frac{1}{2}$	8‡	$27\frac{3}{4}$	Semliki			Col. R. Bright.		
$32\frac{1}{2}$	83	254	Bahr-el-Ghazal .	•		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.		
$32\frac{1}{2}$	9	$18\frac{3}{4}$	Do			Capt. E. P. Blencowe.		
$32\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	18	Sudan			Capt. P. M. Dove.		
321	85 '	. 30	East Africa .			Baron M. de Rothschild.		
321	83	$24\frac{3}{4}$	Dinder Valley .			C. E. Russell.		
321	8	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan			MajGen. B. T. Mahon.		
321	9.	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Edward Nyanza .			Mrs. P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.		
32	9	20	Sudan			Major C. S. Cumberland.		
32	$9\frac{3}{4}$	22	Semliki	•		R. de la Huerta.		
313	83	16½	Sudan	•		Capt. J. P. V. Hawkesley.		
$31\frac{1}{2}$	8	154	Do			F. W. Greswolde-Williams.		
	0 1							

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ In collection of Sir Hy. E. M. James.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Local	ity.		Owner,
318	8	20 ³ / ₄	Sudan .			. S. H. Whitbread.
318	9	21	Semliki Valley			. Major R. A. Markham.
314	$9\frac{1}{2}$	21	Gondokoro			. Capt. A. W. Jennings Bramly.
314	101	22 ³ / ₄	East Africa			. E. H. Lichfield.
314	93	$\mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}_{\frac{3}{3}}$	Do.			. Capt. G. A. Swinton Home.
314	10	261	Semliki Valley			. D. Carruthers.
31	9	20	East Africa			. B. Dominick.
31	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .			. Earl of Kingston.
31	81	143	Do			. LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
30₹	$8\frac{1}{2}$	34	Do			. W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
303	11	$28\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			W. N. McMillan.
30₹	10	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			Duke of Alba.
303	101	$20\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			H. Sampson.
303	$8\frac{1}{2}$	24	Dinder Valley			Lord Villiers.
302	83	21	?			N. E. Waterfield.
302	10	16	East Africa			H. G. Watson.
302	81/2	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .			W. D. Roberts.
301	9‡	152	Do			Major F. F. Carroll.
301	83	25	East Africa			Earl of Warwick.
301	95	16	Do.			Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
301/2	8‡	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .			Major R. M. Sanders.
301	8	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do			W. Mure.
30	9	18	Do			G. Grey.
30	81	18	Do			R. M'D. Hawker.
30	81/2	21	Do			Capt. G. S. Nickerson.
30	9	12	East Africa			Duke of Medinaceli.
30 /	$9\frac{1}{2}$	18	Do.			Sutton Timmis.
30	8	10‡	Do.			H. Fowler.
30	81	211	Sudan .			C. C. Branch.
293	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			S. S. Steele.
293	9‡	201	Do.		٠	A. G. Murray Smith.
293	81/2	211/2	Do.			F. C. Havemeyer.
294	83	151	Sudan			Major A. J. B. Percival.
291	83	17	Do			Capt. C. Leigh.
29½	83	185	Do			Capt. the Hon. M. P. Macnaghten.
29½	9½	183	Do			Capt. J. G. A. Massy.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Lo	cality.		Owner.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	10	20	East Afric	ca			O. Mosley.
29½	$8\frac{3}{4}$	15	Do.				W. Sewall.
29½	10	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. M. L. Pears.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	9	174	Do.				A. Vonwiller.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	193	Do.				G. de P. Colvile.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	9	22	Sudan				Major C. P. B. Wood.
$29\frac{1}{4}$	73	33	Do.				Major the Hon, H. Fraser.
29‡	9‡	24	Do.				Capt. P. M. Larken.
291	98	19	Do.				Norman B. Smith,
294	9	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				A. Robinson.
291	$8\frac{1}{2}$	231	Do.				C. D. Eyre.
2 9 ¹ / ₄	9	17	East Afric	a			Kenneth Crossley.
291	$9\frac{1}{2}$	17	Do.				Duke of Albai

B.—RHODESIAN DEFASSA (C. defassa crawshayi).

Idcitwi,	Barotsi.	Ingonduma,	Matoko.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Local	ity.		Owner.
2 9	9	22	Lake Mweru			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	814	20	Do.			C. G. Leslie.
271	8	$16\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		•	K. C. North.
27	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			H. E. Hambro.
27	93	12	Do.			Capt. J. F. Laycock.
26 7	83	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			Capt. L. E. H. Molyneux-Seel.
$26\frac{3}{4}$	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	B.C. Africa			L. H. Cripps.
26	$7\frac{3}{4}$	15	N.W. Rhodesia			G. L. Harrison.
26	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			J. Ripley.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	15	Do.			W. F. Wailes Fairbairn.
25½	91	21	Do.			Capt. A. L. Godman.
251	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$\mathbf{II}_{\frac{1}{4}}^{1}$	Do.			Capt. L. C. Brodie.
251	74	143	Do.			R. Campbell Heathcote.
25	81/2	194	Do.			Sir Randolph Baker, Bart.

C.-WESTERN DEFASSA, or SING-SING (C. defassa unctuosus).

Doddko and Gumbasa, Hausa. Sing-sing, Gambian.

Height at shoulder, 47 to 48 ins.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loc	ality.		Owner.
3112	101	193	Sierra Le	one			C. Cary Barnard.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	7‡	23	Nigeria	-	٠		BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	8‡	172	Do.				R. Marmon.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	81	194	Do.				A. C. Aubin.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	8	183	Do.				Capt. H. T. G. Moore.
28	8	171	Sierra Le	one			Major W. Gillman.
273	8	15	Gambia				H. North.
27 5	81	17‡	Nigeria				W. F. Gowers.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.				Lady Constance Stewart Richardson.
27	8	14‡	Do.				Capt. W. H. Wilkin.

D.—ANGOLA DEFASSA (C. defassa penricei).

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality.		Owner.
29	83	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Benguela.			G. W. Penrice.
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	83	20	Do			E. P. Cooper.
-281	81	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1}$	Do			A. Ohlsson.
25‡	83	10 3	Do			W. C. Neilson.
241	8	91	Do			Hon. Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Mrs. Gray's Kob.

MRS. GRAY'S KOB (Cobus maria).

With this species we come to the smaller waterbucks, or kobs; the present animal being distinguished by the long slender doubly curved horns, ridged nearly to the tips, and the blackish-brown body-colour of the old bucks. This dark colour is relieved by a whitish patch in front of the withers, the yellowish-white ears, a yellowish-white patch in front of and behind each eye, and the yellowish muzzle, chin, and lower part of the throat. The limbs and much of the underparts are wholly dark-coloured. Height at shoulder about 38 inches. The young males and females of all ages are chestnut-coloured.

Distribution.—The swamps bordering the White Nile and its tributaries.

front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
$-33\frac{1}{2}$.	•••	•••	Sudan .			Lieut. W. Scott-Hill, R.N.
$32\frac{1}{4}$	74	164	Bahr-el-Ghazal			Abe Bailey.
			Ourser's man	riivama	nte	

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
32	678	•••	Near Junction of Bahr- el-Gebel and White Nile	Major H. N. Dunn.
-31‡	7 8 ·	181	Bahr-el-Ghazal	Sir W. Garstin.
31 8	6^{3}_{4}	113	Do	Norman B. Smith.
303	7	211	Do	Capt. A. H. Vivian.
305	7	14	Do	Capt. H. Gordon.
30½	7	9	Do	R. A. Colvin.
30‡	7	143	Bahr-el-Zaref	Capt. C. E. Hills.
29 ³ / ₄	61/2	104	White Nile	Capt. P. M. Dove.
293	75	174	. Do	Countess of Sefton.
29 3	6‡	12	Do	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
29½	71	16	Do	C. H. Goschen.
294	718	19‡	Do. · ·	Capt. A. W. Jennings Bramly.
-29 1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	13 ³	Do	Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
29	$7\frac{3}{4}$	I23	Do	Col. E. G. T. Bainbridge.
29	. 7	16	Tonga Island, White	Major W. Hayes-Sadler.
28½.	7½	201	Nile Sudan	Major H. H. S. Morant.
-28½	73	187	Do	Count M. Keglevich.
281	65	154	Do	G. Blaine.
28‡	65	192	Do	S. E. H. Giles.
28	63	143	Do	E. C. Crispin.
28	71/4	183	Do. '	S. J. Burton.
28	7-	193	Do	Earl of Sefton.
272	63	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	Bahr-el-Ghazal	Major R. M. Sanders.
27 ³	7 3	171/2	White Nile	Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of White-eared Kob.

WHITE-EARED KOB (Cobus leucotis).

Hamaraia dyl, Sudani. Kala, Niam-Niam. Teel, Dinka and Shooli. Kul and Wail, Djeng.

The old bucks of this smaller species are of the same blackish-brown colour as those of *C. maria*, but have no light patch in front of the withers, and are further distinguished by the ears, a large patch extending from the same to surround each eye, the muzzle, chin, upper portion of the throat, the under-parts, and portions of the inner and front surfaces of the limbs being pure white. The direction of the hair on the middle line of the back is reversed from the loins instead of from the middle of the back. Young bucks and females are red. Height at shoulder about 34 or 35 inches.

Distribution.—The region of the Upper Nile, including the Sobat, Bahr-el-Ghazal, and their tributaries.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
1243	71	11	Bahr-el-Ghazal	 	Capt. J. P. V. Hawksley.
231	61	$12\frac{1}{4}$	Do.		Major A. J. B. Percival.

¹ Determination provisional.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	· Locality.			Owner.
231	61	103	White Nile .			C. Bulpett.
23	61 .	10.	. Do			Capt. A. H. Vivian.
23	61	1134	Bahr-el-Ghazal			Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
22 7 8	7 ¹ / ₂	154	White Nile .			Capt. G. L. Cameron.
$-22\frac{1}{4}$	7	6 <u>5</u>	Do			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
22	$6\frac{1}{2}$	10	Do	٠		F. W. Greswolde-Williams.
213	$6\frac{1}{2}$	131	Do	٠		Major J. H. Rivers.
$21\frac{3}{4}$	61/2	93	Do			E. C. Crispin.
21 ³ / ₄	6‡	71/2	Do			P. M. Tottenham.
$2I\frac{1}{2}$	74	124	. Do			MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
21½	63	12	Do			R. M'D. Hawker.
21½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	Do			C. Bower Ismay.
21½	6	9‡	Do			C. C. Branch.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	63	7½	Do			Major W. F. Sweny.
211	$7\frac{1}{2}$	121	Do. ,			E. D. H. Tollemache.
211	6	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Do			Capt. G. Stewart.
211	678	11	Do			Major W. Hayés-Sadler.
211	6‡	8	Do			Major R. M. Sanders.
211	$6\frac{1}{2}$	81/2	Do			Capt. H. R. Headlam.
$-21\frac{1}{8}$	6	12‡	Do			Count M. Keglevich.
21	63	101	Do			R. A. Colvin.
21	74	14‡	Do			Capt. H. D. Pearson.
21	$6\frac{1}{2}$	10	Do			Capt. G. S. Nickerson.
21	61/4	134	Do			C. Logan.
21	6 .	10	Do	٠		C. C. Tower.
21	$6\frac{1}{2}$	83	Do			Capt. G. F. Pridham.
203	$6\frac{1}{2}$	71/2	Do			Capt. B. W. Y. Danford.
203	7	10	Do			G. Chetwynd.
20 3	6	84	Do			Major H. N. Dunn.
$20\frac{3}{4}$	6	93	Do			British Museum (Major H. N. Dunn).
20 ³ / ₄	$6\frac{1}{2}$	111	Do			Capt. C. S. Timins.
204	. 7	7	Do			W. N. McMillan.
			- Owner's mea	surem	ents.	

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
201	7 .	12	White Nile		٠.,	Lieut. W. B. Drury, R.N.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	61	11	Do.			A. L. Butler.
$-20\frac{1}{2}$	7	11.15	Do.		٠	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
201	61	10	Do.			B. Chew.
201	7	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. R. B. Airey.
20.	. 68	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Norman B. Smith.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

VAUGHAN'S KOB (Cobus vaughani).

Nearly allied to the last, but the dark areas of the old bucks bright foxy red, much as in Buffon's kob. The red extends on to the bases of the ears, and there is rather less white on the face than in the latter species.

Distribution.—The south-western districts of the Bahr-el-Ghazal province.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	74	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Bahr-el-Ghazal		H. StC. Garrood.
201	$6\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.	*	Capt. P. M. Dove.
20	6^{3}_{4}	95	Do.		Major F. F. Carroll.
191	7 .	I I ½	Do.		Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
181	64	7	Do.		Major J. L. J. Conry.
184	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.



Head of Buffon's Kob. Shot by Lady Constance Stewart Richardson in Nigeria.

BUFFON'S KOB (Cobus coba).

Maria, Hausa.

In common with the puku, this species has the back of the ears rufous like the body: it is specially distinguished by the horns being less than twice the length of the head, the hair short, and the front of the fore-legs black. The approximate height at the shoulder is from 32 to $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Distribution.—The forest zone.

A.—WESTERN RACE (C. coba typicus).

Distribution.—Gambia to Nigeria and Lake Chad district.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.			
-21 ³ / ₄	61/2	12	N. Nigeria			E. H. M. Bennett.		
21	6	14‡	Do.			Lady Constance Stewart Richardson.		
201	63	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Nigeria .			Capt. W. H. Wilkin.		

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front. Circum-front. Tip to Tip. Locality. Owner	r.
20½ 7¼ 10 Lake Chad L. C. Jackson.	
$-20\frac{1}{2}$ 7 $7\frac{1}{2}$ Nigeria P. Chapman.	
20¼ 6¼ 12¼ Do A. B. Baillie-H	lamilton.
20 7 7 Do W. F. Gowers.	
20 7 $7\frac{3}{4}$ Do Sir E. Stewart	Richardson, Bart.
20 $6\frac{5}{8}$ $6\frac{3}{4}$ Lake Chad Sir Edmund G.	Loder, Bart.
20 $7\frac{3}{8}$ $14\frac{1}{2}$ \overline{Do} Capt. J. B. Coo	kburn.
20 7 10½ Nigeria C. S. Burnett.	
$79\frac{3}{4}$ 7 Do Capt. Lord J. S	S. Cavendish.
19\(^3\) 7\(^3\) 9 Lake Chad BrigGen. T. I	L. N. Morland.
19_4^3 6_8^7 7_4^1 Nigeria Major A. H. F	esting.
$19\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ 8 Do Major T. Astle	ey Cubitt.
$19\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{4}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ Do R. W. Fox.	
$19\frac{1}{2}$ 6 $14\frac{1}{2}$ N. Nigeria L. C. Murray.	
$19\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{3}{4}$ $11\frac{3}{4}$ Do Capt. I. C. Br	odie.
$19\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{4}$ $5\frac{1}{2}$ S. Nigeria . W. V. Nugent.	
8_{8}^{1} N. Nigeria C. S. Mann.	
19^{1}_{4} 6^{1}_{4} 6^{1}_{2} Do Capt. F. E. Bi	ssell.
$19\frac{1}{4}$ $6\frac{3}{4}$ 13 Lake Chad Capt. J. C. Pa	rker.
19 $6\frac{3}{4}$ $13\frac{1}{2}$ Do A. Noel Wood	s.
19 $6\frac{1}{2}$ 11 Do Capt. S. B. B.	Dyer.
19 6_4^3 8_4^3 Nigeria Capt. G. C. Ko	elly.
$18\frac{3}{4}$ $5\frac{3}{4}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ Do Major F. Lyon	ı .
$18\frac{3}{4}$ 6 $10\frac{3}{4}$ Do W. D. Barber.	
18_8^5 6_4^1 9_4^3 Benue H. S. Berkeley	•
18½ 6½ 11 Nigeria Major H. R. I	Beddoes.
$18\frac{1}{2}$ 6 $8\frac{1}{2}$ Benue Valley Major J. A. Bu	rdon.
$18\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{4}$ 10 N. Nigeria A. C. Aubin.	
$18\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ $7\frac{1}{4}$ Nigeria H. C. Hall.	
$18\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{4}$ 7 Do P. V. P. Stone	
$18\frac{3}{8}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ Do A. F. Williams	5.
$17\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{1}{2}$ $10\frac{3}{4}$ Sierra Leone C. Cary Barnar	rd.
17 ¹ / ₄ 6 8 ³ / ₄ Portuguese Guinea . M. V. Hay.	
$16\frac{7}{8}$ 6 $10\frac{3}{4}$ Sierra Leone . Major W. Gillt	nan.
15 $5\frac{1}{2}$ $5\frac{2}{4}$ Gold Coast . Capt. G. H. H	



Skull and Horns of Uganda Buffon's Kob.

B.—UGANDA RACE (C. coba thomasi).

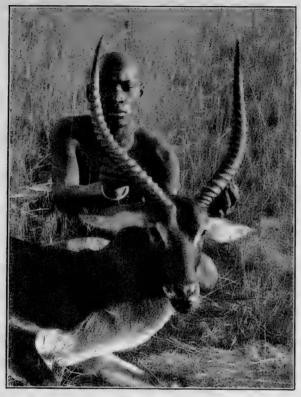
Nsuna, N'Sunu, or Sunu, Waganda.

From the typical Buffon's kob the eastern or Uganda race is distinguished mainly by its superior size, and the presence of a complete white ring round each eye, instead of having only a white line above the same. General colour rich rufous, with the muzzle, lips, chin, under-parts, and inner surfaces of upper portion of fore-legs and thighs white; front of fore-legs with a black line, and hind-legs with a similar line, which does not, however, ascend within some distance of the hocks. Height at shoulder about 35 inches.

Distribution.—East Africa, from Kavirondo to Uganda.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	7-			Owner.
-241	7 1 8	12	Wadelai .				Major G. A. S. Cape.
231/2	74	678	Mruli				Major J. Ponsonby.
-23	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Edward Nyanz	a .			Mrs. P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
2 2 ³	7 1 8	$II\frac{1}{2}$	Uganda .				Major C. A. Sykes.
221	$7\frac{3}{4}$	141	Do		•		Capt. W. S. Nicolson.
22 <u>1</u>	$6\frac{1}{2}$	103	Albert Nyanza				Capt. P. Garrard.
221	$8\frac{1}{2}$	151/2	Uganda .				Major R. H. Price.
22	$7\frac{1}{2}$	124	Do				Capt. A. J. Whittle.
22	7	$7\frac{3}{4}$	Do				P. B. Vander Byl.
2178	7	154	Do				Capt. P. M. Larken.
213	$7\frac{3}{4}$	9	Do				Major R. A. Markham.
2112	71/2	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do				F. J. Jackson.
21½	8	$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	Do				Douglas M'Douall.
211	65	71/2	Do				R. de la Huerta.
-21 1 8	$7\frac{1}{2}$	13‡	Lado				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
21½	74	7 3	Wadelai .				LieutCol. M. L. Carleton.
21	6 <u>3</u>	5	Uganda .				G. L. Harrison.
21	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	East Africa .				F. C. Selous.
21	7 ≟	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Semliki Valley	7			R. E. Dent.
207	$7\frac{1}{8}$	55	E. Africa .		•		E. H. Lichfield.
20 ³ / ₄	7	115	Do				Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
$20\frac{3}{4}$	818	6‡	Uganda .		•		C. S. Mann.
$20\frac{3}{4}$	7 7 8	9	Semliki Valley	,			Hon. G. Legge.
$20\frac{3}{4}$	7	9‡	Uganda .				H. Twyford.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	7	93	Semliki Valley	7			Col. J. J. Harrison.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	7	. 11	East Africa .		•		B. Dominick.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	5 78	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Uganda .		•		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	II 1 2	Do				C. Craig.
201	71	83	Do				British Museum.
201	71	95	Do				Lord Hindlip.
$20\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	11	Nile Valley .				Major W. Anstruther Gray.
201	7	$\mathtt{I2}^{\underline{1}}_{\underline{2}}$	East Africa .				H. S. Keating.
			- Owner's me	o/com	0000	200	

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head and Fore-quarters of Lechwi. From a photograph by Mr. Poulett-Weatherley.

The LECHWI (Cobus leche).

Umbundu, Angola. Lechwi, Barotsi and Ngami. Mumembi (male), Ngia (female), Unya, Makuba. Chilala and Chibisa.

Lechi or Li-gwi, Makololo. Inya, Masubia. Bainanja, Mushu Kulumbwi. Nainja, Chila.

In this handsome antelope the horns are longer than in its allies, considerably exceeding twice the length of the head, while the front of the fore-legs is black, and the hair long. Height at shoulder, 40 or 41 inches.

Like the puku, this kob was discovered by Livingstone and his companions Oswell and Murray during their journey to Lake Ngami in 1849. In point of size it approximates to the true waterbucks. from which, however, in addition to the features already mentioned, it may always be distinguished by its lighter and more graceful build.

The general colour is rufous, or foxy red, of a lighter tint than in the Uganda kob.

Seldom found very far from water, this antelope is most abundant in the lagoons and swamps created by the annual rising of the Upper Zambesi, the Botletli, Chobi, Tamulakan, and other rivers of the interior, in localities where the surrounding flats are inundated for some part of the year. The lechwi seldom ventures into the deep rivers from fear of the crocodiles, but among the reed-beds, the shallow lagoons, and flooded flats it is a familiar animal. It is often to be found, in the less accessible regions, in vast herds. An excellent swimmer, it can progress by a succession of splashing bounds at great speed through the lagoons and shallows. It is extremely tenacious of life.

Distribution.—Zambesia and Barotsiland.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	y		Owner.
-33½	7	263	Lake Bangwe	eolo		Poulett-Weatherley.
-33 1		27	N.W. Rhode			Major W. Q. Winwood,
			. Do.		·	
33 .	9	- 24	·		•	Capt. G. A. Swinton Home.
33	$8\frac{1}{2}$	26	Do.		•	Major P. G. A. Cox.
$32\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$19\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			G. L. Harrison.
321	9‡	26½	Do.			C. M. Rolker.
31½	7	18	Do.			Col. C. Harding.
31½	83	2 I $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major G. J. Fitzgerald.
31 .	8	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			A. de L. Long.
31	83	13	Do.			P. K. Glazebrook.
30₹	8	$25\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			G. de P. Colvile.
302	81	194	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder. Bart.
301	8	$20\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			R. A. M'Clymont.
301	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			G. F. Watherston.
304	8	19½	Do.			Viscount Bury.
30	8	$25\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			V. F. Bishop.
30	81	20½	British Centra	l Afric	a.	J. H. Hayes.
2 9‡	$7\frac{3}{4}$	201	N.W. Rhodes	ia .		R. C. Forster.
29 ³ / ₄	81	184	Do.			Capt. G. M. Lumsden.
$29\frac{3}{4}$. 8	20 ³ / ₄	Do.			Duke of Westminster.
294	81	20½	Do.			Major J. Carden.
			0	4		

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
29	8	19‡	N.W. Rhodesia .		P. B. Vander Byl.
29	8	161/2	Do		LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
28≩	8	$28\frac{1}{2}$	Do		R. T. Coryndon.
283	74	121	Do		H. H. Williams.
28 3	8	18	Do		Capt. P. R. Bald.
283	81	16	Do		T. D. M. Cardeza.
28 <u>3</u>	8	28	Do		Capt. J. F. Laycock.
283	8‡	194	Do		Col. C. Harding.
281	$6\frac{1}{2}$	18	Do		Dr. Russell.
28	83	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Ďo		George Grey.
273	$7\frac{1}{2}$	183	Do		South African Museum.
27 3	8	14	Okavango Valley		Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
27½	81	173	N.W. Rhodesia .		R. E. Critchley-Salmonson.
27½	$10\frac{3}{4}$	198	Chobi Valley .		British Museum (F. C. Selous).
27½ ·	8	2012	N.W. Rhodesia .	٠	Lord H. Seymour.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	8	17½	Chobi Valley .		R. Campbell Heathcote.
27 ¹ / ₂	85	12	Do		C. G. Leslie.

In the *Field* of September 17, 1910 (vol. cxvi. p. 551), Mr. H. W. Martin states that he once came across a herd of white lechwi with black points, of which one was killed, but the skin subsequently lost. The locality is not stated, although it appears to have been in the Congo district.



Head of Lechwi.

The BLACK LECHWI (Cobus smithemani).

Nearly allied to the last, but the upper-parts of the adult males blackish brown.

Distribution.—Lake Mweru district, and thence to Lake Bangweolo, North-east Rhodesia.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
241	7	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Lake Bangweold		Claude Francis.
231	5 7 8	11 7 8	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
23 ³ / ₄	61	17	Do.		P. K. Glazebrook.
$22\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	134	N.E. Rhodesia		R. Hayne.
22 ³ / ₄	$6\frac{5}{8}$	114	Do.		G. F. Watherston.
22	7	16	Do.		Capt. J. Harington.
22	$7\frac{1}{2}$	113	Do.		O. L. Beringer.
213	61	183	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
213	63	14	Do.		H. Cookson
211	6	171	Do.		Dr. Cole.
20	61/4	154	Do.		Glasgow Museum (Hon. N. C Rothschild).



Skull and Horns of Puku.

The PUKU (Cobus vardoni).

Impuku, Masubia. Muntinya, Barotsi.

Puku, Ngami.

Seūla, Chilala and Chibisa.

Sichisunu, Chila.

From the other small kobs with the back of the ears rufous, the puku is distinguishable at once by the uniformly foxy colour of the fore-legs, as well as by the greater length of the hair, especially in the region of the back and loins, where it has a tendency to curl. General colour reddish yellow. Height at shoulder about 39 or 40 inches. Weight about 190 lbs.

Distribution.—Chobi and Zambesi valleys, including Barotsiland, very common, and found in small herds of ten to twenty in North-west and North-east Rhodesia.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (C. vardoni typicus).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
203	7 7 8	17	N.E. Rhodesia .	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
202	$6\frac{3}{4}$. II	N.W. Rhodesia .	Dr. Cole.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
201	81	121	Luswesi Valley, Lake	F. Smitheman.
20	73	.7‡	Bangweolo N.W. Rhodesia	T. D. M. Cardeza.
194	$6\frac{1}{2}$	4 .	N.E. Rhodesia	H. Cookson.
19‡	71/2	91	?	T. G. Davey.
19\frac{1}{8}	63	81/2	3	J. Carr Saunders.
19	7章	5 3	Barotsiland	Major J. Carden.
183	68	81/2	Do	R. T. Coryndon.
183	7	61	3.	J. L. Drège.
183	6	6	British Central Africa	Dr. A. MacCarthy Morrogh.
181	$6\frac{1}{2}$	91	?	S. R. Price.
$18\frac{1}{2}$	8	12	N.E. Rhodesia	F. H. Melland.
18‡	7 ·	83	?	W. H. Fountain.
184	7‡	8	?	G. M. Spencer Smith.
18	7	$9\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia	H. E. Hambro.
18	7	111	Do	Col. C. Harding.
18	78	6	Do	George Grey.
173	$6\frac{1}{2}$	81 .	Do	Capt. A. L. Godman.
174	. 6	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do	J. Ripley.
174	7‡	8	Ulanga Valley	R. Berridge.
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	71	Tanganyika Plateau .	Claude Francis.
17½	7 1 8	5 5	N.E. Rhodesia	Col. A. Colville.
171/2	7‡	14	N.W. Rhodesia	Capt. H. L. Archer-Houblon.
172	7	7	Do	E. M'Clellan.
171/2	$6\frac{3}{4}$	8	Do	E. Fowler.
₽ 58	35	51	Loru Valley	J. Gibson Hall.

B.—LODER'S PUKU (C. vardoni loderi).

Known only by the undermentioned skull.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner,
21	8	84	3	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.



Head of Vaal Rhebok.

The GREY or VAAL RHEBOK (Pelea capreolus).

Vaal Rhebok, Cape Dutch. Iliza, Swazi.

Pshiatla, Basuto. Peeli, Bechuana.

The short, upright, straight, and slender horns, together with the somewhat woolly nature of the hair, serve to differentiate the vaal rhebok from the antelopes of the kindred genera. The tail, like that of the reedbucks, is moderately long and bushy; the ears are tall and narrow; the build is slight and graceful; and the general colour is uniformly pale grey, tending somewhat to fawn on the head and limbs. Height at shoulder about 28 inches in females and 30 or 31 inches in males. The chief distinctions between this antelope and reedbuck are the form of the horns and the absence of the bare patches below the ears.

Distribution.—The open hilly districts of Africa south of the Zambesi. In the mountain ranges of the eastern and northern districts of Cape Colony, and thence onwards to the Zambesi, the vaal rhebok affords good sport; and although its somewhat stiff and stilty

appearance is not at first suggestive of unusual activity, yet the pace and regularity with which a party of these antelopes will race up the steep flank of a mountain are wonderful. A peculiar feature of the vaal rhebok is the soft and woolly nature of the grey coat; the horns afford insignificant trophies, and the flesh is of poor quality.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$-11\frac{1}{2}$	•••	•••	Spitzkop .	American National Collection.
$-11\frac{1}{2}$		***	Cape Colony	South African Museum.
II 1 1 6	21/8	63	3 .	The late Surgeon H. E. Fryer, R.N.
103	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Basutoland .	Abe Bailey.
-105		6	Cape Colony.	E. T. Murray.
$-10\frac{1}{2}$	21/8	45	Transvaal .	H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
-101	28	$5\frac{1}{2}$?	Major H. Chamney.
-101	•••	3 ³	?	P. C. Keytel.
1016	2	-3 7	Near Middelburg	Capt. E. H. E. Abadie.
$-9\frac{1}{2}$		31	?	Major W. Anstruther Gray.
-9 3	2	41	Basutoland .	Lord Milner.
9‡	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	Dr. Oakeshott.
-9‡	21/4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Near Cape Town	Capt. W. Jardine.
9 .	25	2 ⁵ / ₈	?	Mr. Justice Hopley.
-9	21/4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Natal	C. S. Mann.
85	2 <u>5</u>	$2 \frac{1}{2}$	Cape Colony	R. H. Venables Kyrke.
8§	21	25g	South Africa	British Museum (Dr. Burchell).
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	. ?	G. Richards.
83	2	31		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
81	2	2 7 8	?	F. C. Selous.
8	2 1 4.	2_{4}^{3}	3	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Reedbuck.

The REEDBUCK (Cervicapra arundinum).

Rietbok, Cape Dutch.
Bushmat, Sudani.
Bemba, Masara.
Inzigi, Amandebili.
Im-vwi, Masubia.
Um-vwi, Makuba.
Inhlango, Swazi.
Iklabu, Basuto.

Impoyo, Lower Zambesi.
Mziki, Zulu and Matabili.
Natafwi, Mashukulumbwi.
Mutobo, Barotsi.
Sibughat, Ngami.
Mpoyo, Chilala and Chibisa.
N'tobi, M'Kua.
Maluvwi, Chila.

Reedbucks, none of which is so large as a waterbuck, differ from the latter and the kobs by their lighter build, and the presence of a completely bare or very short-haired patch on each side of the head immediately beneath the ear. The tail is more bushy and shorter, the lateral hoofs are relatively smaller, and the black horns, which are of medium length and stoutness, diverge in an upward and outward direction, with a forward curvature at the tips, which may be hooked. Till very late in life the basal portion of the horns is of a pasty consistence, and owner's measurements on the field very often include this. The present species, the true reitbok of the Boers, is the largest of the genus, standing about 36 or 37 inches at the shoulder; and has the ear-patch completely bare, and the horns curving regularly forwards without terminal hooks. Reedbuck are generally met with in small family parties, and when excited or alarmed utter a shrill whistle. As their flesh is of fair quality, and their shooting by no means difficult, they are much sought after by sportsmen.

Distribution.—Africa, from the Cape to Angola on the western side, and on the eastern side through Mozambique and South Nyasaland to lat. 8° 25′ N. in the Bahr-el-Ghazal district. As their name implies, reedbuck frequent the reed-brakes fringing so many African rivers; some of the rivers where they are still fairly abundant being the Lotsani in Bamangwato and those of Ngamiland and the country between Mashonaland and the east coast.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
1-18	•••		South Africa .		F. Vaughan Kirby.
-17½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Barotsiland .		Percy C. Reid.
-16 7	$5\frac{3}{4}$	13 1 8	Zululand		J. Sealy-Bell.
$16\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	P.E. Africa .		British Museum (Rowland Ward).
$16\frac{1}{2}$	6	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Do		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
168	$6\frac{3}{8}$	11	N.W. Rhodesia .		Capt. P. R. Bald.
-163	$6\frac{3}{4}$.	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Mpimbi, B.C.A.		Major F. Trollope.
161	6	163	Matabililand .		R. C. Batley.
161	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia.		LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
16‡	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Barotsiland .		R. T. Coryndon.
16	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Col. C. Harding.
15%	64	$10\frac{1}{2}$?		C. D. Rudd,
15 ⁷ / ₈	6‡	14‡	3		British Museum.
2 I $5\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Transvaal		Abe Bailey.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ This was seen and measured by Mr. Kirby. It had one horn only; the other was shot off.
2 Abnormal head.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip	Loca	lity.			Owner.
154	6	19	Tanganyika	٠			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
15½	61/2	13	B.C.A				Capt. J. Harington.
154	6‡	, 134	N.W. Rhodes	ia .			A. P. Henderson.
15‡	61 .	138	Barotsiland				F. V. Worthington.
154	6	132	Do.				Norman B. Smith.
154	6	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Do.	• .			George Grey.
15‡	$6\frac{1}{2}$	10	Do.				M. C. Crawshay.
15%	65	114	Manica Plate Zambesi	au,	N.	of	F. C. Selous.
15	$6\frac{1}{2}$	93	Mashonaland				Sir John Willoughby, Bart.
15	$6\frac{1}{2}$	13	N. Zululand				R. T. Coryndon.
15	$5\frac{1}{2}$ -	11	N.W. Rhodesia	a .			G. T. Hutchinson.
15	$6\frac{1}{2}$	91	\mathbf{Do}_{\bullet}				T. D. M. Cardeza.
143	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\cdot 9^{1}_{2}$	Do.				Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
143	63/8	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				H. E. Hambro.
143	6	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				R. E. Critchley-Salmonson.
143	612	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.				H. E. E. Pankhurst.
I4 ³	$6\frac{3}{4}$	91	Do.				C. G. Leslie.
I4½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	83	Do.				Capt. A. L. Godman.
142	61	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		•		R. A. M'Clymont.
148 ,	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$	Ngamiland				F. T. Garbutt.
1 121	54	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Congo .				H. M. Stephenson.
2 12	$6\frac{1}{2}$	121	B.C.A.				Mrs. C. B. C. Storey.
	I	Determina	ation provisional.				² Albino specimen.



Head of Mountain-Reedbuck.

MOUNTAIN-REEDBUCK or ROOI RHEBOK (Cervicapra fulvorufula).

Inhlang-amatshi, Swazi and Zulu.

This reedbuck is considerably smaller than the type species, measuring from about 28 to 31 inches at the shoulder, but has horns of much the same type, without distinct hooks to the tips. The general colour is greyish fawn, showing in some cases a more or less distinct rufous tinge.

Distribution.—Eastern Africa to the south of the Zambesi, particularly Natal, Zululand, and Bechuanaland; represented farther north by the undermentioned race. Rooi (red) rhebok differ from the typical representative of the genus in being inhabitants of the basal slopes of mountains, at a lower level than the tract frequented by the vaal rhebok. They are generally found in small troops of a dozen head or less; and from their active habits and the difficult nature of the ground they frequent, afford excellent stalking. In the neighbourhood of the tributaries of the Limpopo, on the Mabubi, Tamulikan, Machabi, Sunta, and Chobi rivers, as well as the tributaries of the Zambesi east of the Victoria Falls, and throughout Mashonaland and Matabililand rooi rhebok are still

abundant. Those from the Manica plateau, north of the Zambesi, may be the East African race.

Certain reedbuck from the Lydenburg range of the Transvaal exhibit a tendency to albinism, and have been described as a distinct race (Cervicapra fulvorufula subalpina), but are more probably "sports."

A reedbuck from the Mount Kenia district of East Africa appears to be a local race of this species (*C. fulvorufula chanleri*). In the original specimen the nose shows a dark streak like the one often seen in this and the typical reedbuck.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (C. fulvorufula typica).

				/
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-87	4 7	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Humansdorp	F. Vaughan Kirby.
-8,5	5 1 8	5	?	P. C. Keytel.
-8‡	33	41	Transvaal	F. R. N. Findlay.
8	· 3 ⁷ / ₈	$3\frac{1}{2}$	S.E. Africa	H. W. Elliott.
7 ⅔	4 3	434	3	Hon. Walter Rothschild. (Shot by F. C. Selous.)
-73	***	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Transvaal	J. L. Drège.
$-7\frac{1}{2}$	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Lebombo Range, S.A.	Count E. Hoyos.
7 8	44	3	Zululand	The late A. H. Neumann.
71	5	3	Near Bloemfontein .	R. Rankin.
7 1 8	34	31	?	R. T. Coryndon.
7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	41	Zululand	A. Cameron.
7	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$. ?	H. E. Berry.
7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6	?	P. H. Stewart.
7	3½	5 3	?	G. Bateman.
			- Owner's measurements.	



Skull and Horns of Eastern Mountain-Reedbuck.

B.—EAST AFRICAN RACE (C. fulvorufula chanleri).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference,	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.			Owner.
7	41	4 ¹ / ₈	East Africa				H. G. Watson.
63	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	Do.				Earl of Kingston.
63	3	28	Do.				A. E. Butter.
-6 3	31/2	54	Do				Major H. W. A. Christie.
63	4	38	Do.				Capt. T. H. Rivers Bulkeley.
6 <u>5</u> .	41	$2\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				G. Henry.
$6\frac{5}{8}$	34	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Lord Waleran.
65	34	$3\frac{5}{8}$	Do.				Col. J. E. Gough.
$-6\frac{5}{8}$	51	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$. 2 ⁷ / ₈	Do.				K. V. Painter.
$6\frac{1}{2}$	31	. 31/8	Do.	• '		,	LieutCol. C. F. Blane.
$6\frac{1}{2}$	4	48	Do.				W. A. Baird.
63	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	Do.				Capt. H. C. Hart.
68	41	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	• .,			S. H. Christy.
638	31/2	54	Do.				P. K. Glazebrook.
68	41	34	Do.				J. R. Bradley.
$6\frac{3}{8}$	3 5	4	Do.				Mrs. Percy C. Madeira.
61	$4\frac{1}{2}$	25	Do.		٠.		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	***	Do.				J. Jay White.
61	33	31 .	Do.				E. B. Bronson.
61	4	45	Do.				A. de L. Long.
$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	34	Do.				R. Holmes.
64	$3\frac{7}{8}$	35	Do.				Capt. A. Neave.
$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	43	Do.	•	٠	•	R. de la Huerta.
$6\frac{1}{8}$	4 ¹ / ₈	434	Do.			٠.	A. Fowler.
$6\frac{1}{8}$	37	41/8	Do.	•			Gorham Brooks
6_8^1	44	4	Do.	•	٠	•	Major P. H. G. Powell- Cotton.
$6\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	Do.				S. L. Hinde.
$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	E. of Lake N	Iargerhi	ita		Lord Hindlip.
6	$3\frac{3}{4}$	5‡	East Africa	:			G. L. Harrison.
6	35	4	Do.				F. C. Selous.
6	38	5 1 6	Do.				Lord Wodehouse.
6	38	4	Do.				Col. A. Colville.
6	4	3	Do.				Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
6	34	31	Do.				E. H. Sinkinson.
6	31	48	Do.		;		R. B. Seager.
6	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				J. N. Preston-Whyte.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Uganda Bohor Reedbuck.

The BOHOR REEDBUCK (Cervicapra redunca).

Njaza, Waganda.

Distinguished from the mountain-reedbuck (with which it agrees approximately in size) by the distinct forward curvature of the tips of the horns, so as to form hooks. General colour uniformly bright fawn, usually with somewhat darker markings on the face and part of forelimbs; tail only slightly bushy, fawn-coloured above and white beneath. The height of the East African race is about 28 inches.

Distribution.-West, East, and North-east Africa.



Skull and Horns of Abyssinian Bohor Reedbuck.

The following five races are recognised:-

Cervicapra redunca typica.—West Africa, north of forest region. Horns short and stout, very thick at base, curved in front, points turned inwards.

Cervicapra redunca cottoni.—Kordofan, White Nile, and Isle of Meroe. Horns long and thin, much curved outwards and backwards, with the points curled straight over or directly outwards.

Cervicapra redunca bohor.—Central Abyssinia. Horns longer, stouter, and not so curved as in cottoni.

Cervicapra redunca donaldsoni.—East of Lado and Western Somaliland. Horns long, slender, curved outwards, and points much turned inwards.

Cervicapra redunca wardi.—Uganda and East Coast of Africa. Horns short, stout, curved outwards, and the points much turned inwards.

A. The following specimens belong to the typical race :-

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
105	6	44	N. Nigeria .		F. Beckles Gall.
10 3	$6\frac{1}{2}$	2 7 /8	Lake Chad . =		Capt. S. B. B. Dyer.
$-10\frac{1}{4}$	54	$4\frac{1}{2}$	N. Nigeria .		C. F. Watson.
$10\frac{1}{4}$	5	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Do		Capt. G. C. Kelly.
		- O	wner's measurements.		

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.		Owner.
10.	5≩ ·	5≩	N. Nigeria			Capt. J. C. Parker.
10.	51/2	51	Nigeria			Capt. W. H. Wilkin.
10	44	61.	Gold Coast		٠	Capt. G. H. Hastings.
93	54	. 5	N. Nigeria			A. A. Smith.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	54	74	Do.			A. Noel Woods.
91/2	5	3 ¹ 8	Do.			Major J. W. Carroll.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	71/2	Do.			A. C. Aubin.
9‡	5	4 ¹ / ₈	Do.			Capt. W. C. N. Hastings.
$9\frac{1}{8}$	5‡	6‡	Do.			Major W. Anstruther Gray.
9 ¹ / ₈	$4\frac{3}{4}$	63	Do.			S. C. Peck.
9	41/2	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		٠	Lady Constance Stewart- Richardson.
9	5	54	Do.			Sir E. Stewart-Richardson, Bart.
$8\frac{3}{4}$	5	6	Do.			Capt. J. B. Cockburn.
83	5	54	, Do.			Capt. H. V. Venables Kyrke.
834	5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. T. N. Puckle.
834	6	4	Nigeria			Capt. G. W. Denison.
83	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5 -	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
83	54	45	Gambia	٠.,	4	Commr. A. A. Ellison, R.N.

B. The following belong to Cervicapra redunca bohor:—

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.		
\mathbf{IO}_{4}^{3}	· 5\frac{3}{4}	$II\frac{3}{4}$	West of Lake Tana	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.		
108	51/2	5	Abyssinia	D. P. MacGillivray.		
$9\frac{3}{4}$	5₹	5	Lake Zuay	Lord Hindlip.		
93	6	8	Zuguala Mt	A. E. Butter.		
91	53	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Abyssinia	Hon. Walter Rothschild.		

C. The undermentioned specimens are referable to Cervicapra redunca cottoni:—

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
15	5 1	125	Dinder Valley		C. Bower Ismay.
14 3	5‡	16 5	Do.		Capt. B. W. Y. Danford.
145	6	113	Do.		Col. A. Colville.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	54	13	· Do.		Lord Villiers.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	15	Blue Nile .		G. L. Harrison.
148	5½	13	Sudan .		Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.
14	6	163	Dinder Valley		Norman B. Smith.
-14	•••	16 7	Blue Nile .		A. L. Butler.
-14	•••	18	Do		G. B. Middleton.
13 3	51	9	Sudan .		Douglas M'Douall.
13 3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Dinder Valley		C. D. Eyre.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
134	5	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Dinder Valley		Major C. P. B. Wood.
133	6	95	Do.		Prince F. Liechtenstein.
134	6	12	Do.		Capt. J. C. Graham.
131	5	18‡	Do.		C. E. Russell.
13 1	5 3	128	Mongalla		Capt. P. A. Wilson.
123	51	81	Near Kassala		Carl Hagenbeck.
123	5	15	Sudan .		Capt. P. M. Dove.
125	5	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Mongalla .		J. V. Colby.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	43	11	Dinder Valley		Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	53	95	Rahad Valley		Col. G. D. Hunter.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	6	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .		W. N. McMillan:
$12\frac{1}{2}$	5	93	Setit Valley		Earl of Sefton.
128	6	71	Sudan .		Capt. A. C. Jeffcoat.
121	5	$14\frac{3}{4}$	Do		R. A. Colvin.
121	5‡	101	Do		C. Bulpett.

D. The following specimens are referable to Cervicapra redunca wardi:—

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	ty.	1	Owner.
, 13 3	5 ¹ 8	818	East Africa .			British Museum.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do			MajGen. Sir J. R. Macdonald.
1112	61	91	Do			Lord Hindlip.
113	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do. ·			S. H. Christy.
10 7 8	63	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do			A. Fowler.
105	5 3	78	Do			Sutton Timmis.
108	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	9^{1}_{2}	Uganda .			Duke of Peneranda,
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	7	East Africa .			F. C. Selous.
10‡	61	4	Do.			Lord Montgomerie.
101	$5\frac{7}{8}$	718	Do			H. Fowler.
10‡	54	71	Do			B. Barr Smith.
$10\frac{1}{8}$	6	51		?		Col. Max. C. Fleischmann.
10	$5\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	Mau Plateau			F. J. Jackson.
10	71	$4\frac{3}{8}$	East Africa.			C. Craig.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.				Owner.			
10	51	4 3	East Afric	a.			G. G. Longden.			
10	5#	5 .	Do.				Capt. R. Meinertzhägen.			
10	6	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				R. de la Huerta.			
10	6	5	Do.				Duke of Medinaceli.			
10	5 3	61/2	Do.				Duke of Alba.			
10	51/2	6	Do.				N. C. Cockburn.			
10	51	7	Do.				W. N. McMillan.			



Head of Sudan Bohor Reedbuck, showing the divergent type of horns.

Shot by Mr. G. L. Harrison.



Head of Pala.

The PALA or IMPALA (Æpyceros melampus).

Rooibok, Cape Dutch.
Inzero, Masubia.
Swala, Swahili.
Luondo and Mpala, Barotsi,
Ngami, Chilala, and Chibisa.

Pala, Waganda, Basuto, and Bechuna.

Impala, Zulu, Swazi, and Matonga. Luboudar, Chila.

The pala, saiga, and chiru have been generally classed with the gazelles, but apparently form independent groups. The specific name (black-footed) of the first refers to the pair of black tufts on each hind-foot. The horns of the bucks, which are of considerable length in proportion to the size of the animal, show a characteristic and graceful double curvature; and the bright foxy-red hue of the shining hair of the upper-parts is very characteristic. Height at shoulder from about 34 to 37 or 38 inches. Weight from about 130 to 160 lbs.

Distribution.—Southern and Eastern Africa, extending as far north as Lower Kordofan. In Angola replaced by an allied form, usually regarded as a distinct species, but which is perhaps only a local race (Æ. melampus petersi), distinguished by the presence of a purplish-black streak down the middle of the face and another

PALA 227

through the line of each eye. In the days of their abundance pala were found in big troops, such as are still to be met with on the Upper Zambesi, in East Mashonaland, and parts of British East and Central Africa. Some half-century ago they were to be found in similar numbers among the covert on the banks of every river in the Transvaal and Bechuanaland; but it is not till the northern border of the former country that they are now to be met with, and then only in small parties. Pala are some of the fleetest of all antelopes, and are in the habit of leaping high in the air; their presence always implies the neighbourhood of water.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (Æ. melampus typicus).

Len	gth.						
On front curve.	Straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	ty.		Owner.
315	25½	61/2	18‡	East Africa	4		Sir Richard Dane.
311	25	$6\frac{5}{8}$	13	Do.			E. M. Crosfield.
30 ⁷ / ₈		54	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		٠.	Capt. E. Berry.
30	243	$6\frac{1}{2}$	20 <u>3</u>	Do.			Count C. Podstatzky.
30	24	6‡	17½	Do.			Lord Delamere.
29 ³ / ₄	241	61	17	Do.	٠.		Capt. W. M. Burrell.
29½	25	6	24	Do.			H. Hyde-Baker.
$29\frac{1}{2}$.	24	6	18‡	Do.			J. E. R. Oldfield.
2 9½	23 3	$6\frac{1}{2}$	153	Do.	:		A. E. Butter.
291	$24\frac{1}{2}$	6	19½	Do.			Count E. Hoyos.
291	235	63	161	Do.			W. W. Ashley.
291	241	6‡	164	Do.			A. J. A. Douglas.
291	238	$^{'}6\frac{3}{8}$	17	Do.			E. Sartorius.
29	$24\frac{1}{2}$	6	27½	Do.			Capt. F. H. Span.
29	241 `	6	21‡	Do.			Capt. M. L. Pears.
29	241	. 63	$16\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			H. S. L. Scott.
29	23	61	171	Do.			Capt. T. H. Rivers Bulkeley.
29	$22\frac{1}{2}$	6	98	Do.			Dr. A. Paget.
28 7	***	54	178	Do.		:	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
28 3	24	$6\frac{1}{2}$	171	Do.			Major L. Boyd Moss.
283	$23\frac{1}{2}$	61	19	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
28 3	$22\frac{1}{2}$	6	161	Do.			N. C. Cockburn.
28 5	$23\frac{1}{2}$	6	24	Do.			W. N. McMillan.
28 5	$22\frac{3}{4}$	6‡	132	Do.			Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
281	22	61	II 1 2	Do.			Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
281 ~	234	$6\frac{1}{2}$	161	Do.			Capt. E. F. Hausburg.

Leng	th.						
On front	Straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	.y.		Owner.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	121	East Africa			L. H. Lloyd.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{4}$	6	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. L. H. Hickson.
284	24 5	6‡	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
281	23	$6\frac{1}{2}$	114	Do.			J. R. Bradley.
281	23	6	19	\mathbf{Do}_{\bullet}			G. F. Archer.
281	21 <u>3</u>	53	173	Do.			H. C. Allfrey.
28	23	$6\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.			H.R.H. Prince Arthur of Connaught.
28	22 ³ / ₈	$6\frac{3}{4}$	25	Do.			Earl of Warwick.
28	23	64	13	Do.			Walter Jones.
28	241	$6\frac{3}{8}$	171	Do.			R. Hayne.
28	234	5 38	22	Do.			Hon. E. Coke.
28	23 ³ / ₄	53	$17\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			C. H. Tritton.
28	24	6	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			H. B. Tate.
28	$22\frac{1}{2}$	6	12	Do.			F. J. Jackson.
28	21	5 7 8	$12\frac{1}{4}$	Do			G. E. Smith.
28	22	$5\frac{1}{2}$	164	Do.			Capt. F. W. Barrett.
28	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			The Master of Belhaven.
27 $\frac{3}{4}$	22	5≩	16 <u>3</u>	Do.			Capt. the Hon. G. H. Douglas Pennant.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	21	6	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			LieutCol. the Hon. W. A. W.
27 ³ / ₄	23	5 3	18	Do.			Lawson. Hon. Mrs. Blyth.
27 $\frac{3}{4}$	$23\frac{1}{4}$	6	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major H. F. T. Fisher.
27 3	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	6	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			F. Garside.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$22\tfrac{1}{4}$	5 3	151	Do.			Major S. Belfield.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	231	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			Rhys Williams.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{4}$	6	$11\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			F. C. Selous.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	5₹	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Lord Hindlip.
27½	21	5 7	$14\frac{1}{4}$	South Africa			British Museum (Dr. Burchell).
$27\frac{1}{2}$	23	6	$19\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			G. C. Whitaker.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			A. Brocklehurst.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{7}{8}$	6‡	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major C. U. Price.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	23 ¹ / ₈	6	$18\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		٠	A. Bayley-Worthington.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	103	Do.			G. de P. Colvile.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	5₹	$21\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			H. C. Phipps.
27 3	$21\frac{5}{8}$	6	12	Do.			G. M. Spencer Smith.
27 ³	24	6	15	Do.			Major C. S. Cumberland.
$27\frac{3}{8}$	$23\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	18	Do.			H. Robinson.

				4 214021		229
Len On front						· ·
curve.	Straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	lity.	Owner.
27 1	$22\frac{1}{2}$	6	174	East Africa		A. Vonwiller.
271	22	6‡	15 §	Do.		J. N. Draeopoli.
27‡	$22\frac{1}{2}$	53	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Major. J. A. Hannynton.
271	21	64	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		A. H. Wheeler.
271	224	6	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Gorham Brooks.
271	23	6	201	Do.		Stephenson R. Clarke.
274	213	$5\frac{1}{2}$	19	Do.		F. C. Selous.
271	211	63	104	Do.		Capt. G. A. Swinton Home.
271	$21\frac{1}{2}$	61	154	Do.		E. H. Lichfield.
271	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	163	Do.		C. C. Branch.
27	$22\frac{3}{4}$	6.‡	172	Do.		T. P. Kempson.
27	$21\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		G. Crompton.
27	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		C. Bower Ismay.
27	$22\frac{1}{2}$	6	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		E. B. Horne.
27	21½	6	II	Do.		Col. A. Colville.
27	21 <u>3</u>	6‡	15	Do.		Col. J. E. Gough.
27	211	6	I4 ³	Do.		LieutCol. C. F. Blane.
27	$22\frac{1}{4}$	6	16	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
27	$22\frac{1}{4}$	6	103	Do.		Major A. E. Smith.
27	$21\frac{1}{2}$	6	163	Do.		American National Collection.
27	$22\frac{1}{2}$	61	14 <u>3</u>	Do.		Childs Frick.
26 <u>3</u>	22	6	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		H. Fowler.
26 <u>3</u>	$22\frac{1}{4}$	6 1	144	Do.		W. J. Chapman.
26 <u>3</u>	$22\frac{1}{2}$	6	132	Do.		P. B. Vander Byl.
$26\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{3}{4}$	54	144	Do.		J. R. Baas.
263	21	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
26 3	$22\frac{3}{4}$	6	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		R. J. Cuninghame.
26 ³ / ₄	22	6	20	Do.		LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
26	203	53	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		H.R.H. Prince Arthur of Connaught.

B.—ANGOLA RACE (Æ. melampus petersi).

	gth.						
On front	Straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	1	Localii	y.	Owner.
233	193	6	1 4 ³ / ₈	Angola			C. W. Sharp.
23½	192	5½	133	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
231	•••	5₺	15	Do.			A. H. Harrison.
234	$18\frac{1}{2}$	58	98	Do.			W. C. Neilson,
214	18	5‡	194	S.W. A	frica		A. N. Henderson.
21 41	178	5 7 8		Angola			Hon. Walter Rothschild.

The following specimens belong to the British Central African type, at one time regarded as a distinct race:—

Len	gth.						,
On front curve.	Straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	y.		Owner
22_{2}^{1}	184	51	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	N.W. Rhodesia			H. D. Hannay.
22	$18\frac{1}{4}$	5‡	11	British Central A	Africa	•	A. V. Willcox.
21	181	$4\frac{3}{4}$	I I 🖁	Do.			Capt. J. S. Brogden.
20	16	5 1	$8\frac{1}{2}$	N.E. Rhodesia			F. H. Melland.
' 20	16	5	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			H. Cookson.
193	$16\frac{1}{2}$	5 ¹ / ₈	65	N.W. Rhodesia			Major J. Carden.
194	154	44	$7\frac{1}{2}$	N.E. Rhodesia			Col. A. Colville.
19	151	54	63	N.W. Rhodesia			J. Ripley.

23I



Horns of Saiga. From the Hon. Walter Rothschild's specimen.

The SAIGA (Saiga tatarica).

One of the most remarkable of all antelopes is the Central Asian saiga, which differs from most of its kindred by the inflated and puffy nose. This forms a kind of trunk, comparable to that of the dik-diks, with the nostrils directed downwards. The tail is short, and lateral hoofs are present. In summer the colour is dull yellowish above and whitish beneath, but in winter the whole coat is uniformly whitish. The short and blunt ears are thickly covered with hair, and the horns of the males pale amber-colour. Height at shoulder about 30 inches.

Distribution.—The steppes of Southern Russia and South-Eastern Siberia. Formerly the range extended to the confines of Poland, but the species is now restricted to the Kalmuk Steppes between the rivers Don and Volga and Siberia.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference. Ti	p to Tip.		Loca	ality.			Owner.
148	51	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Siberia				٠	Hon. Walter Rothschild. (See illustration.)
133	5	•••	Volga Ste	eppe .			٠	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
134	48	$3\frac{1}{2}$?			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
135	5	51/2	Sarepta,	South	Rus	sia		British Museum.
-I2 ³	5	2			?			Imperial Museum, Vienna.
-I2½	. 5	41	Siberia .					Dublin Museum.
121	5	5 ⁷ 8	Do.					Duke of Bedford.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Lo	cality.		Owner.
$12\frac{1}{4}$	5 .	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Siberia				Rowland Ward.
-11½	4 ³	5½	Do.				Dr. Albert von Stephani.
$8\frac{1}{2}$		51	De.				Major W. Anstruther Gray.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Saiga.

CHIRU 233



Chiru. Shot by Mr. H. C. V. Hunter.

The CHIRU or TIBETAN ANTELOPE (Pantholops hodgsoni).

Among several animals peculiar to the Tibetan plateau none is more interesting than the chiru, whose beautiful horns form some of the most cherished trophies of the sportsman. Although very unlike in general appearance, the chiru is a near ally of the saiga, having the nose even more swollen at the sides, at least in the male, but less bent downwards at the tip. The long black horns of the bucks, which are somewhat compressed, rise almost vertically from the head, and are slightly divergent, nearly straight below, but evenly curving forwards above, and ridged in front. General colour of hair, which is very dense and short, pale fawn above, with a pinkish suffusion, but the face and part of the limbs of the males black or dark brown. Height at shoulder about 31 or 32 inches; weight from 90 to 120 lbs. This genus is peculiar in having only two pairs of premolar teeth in each jaw.

Distribution.—The plateau of Tibet, at elevations of from 13,000 to 16,000 feet, or even more; the species associates in pairs or small parties.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Łoc	ality.		Owner.
27 ³ / ₄	$6\frac{1}{8}$	131	North of I	Beansi	Pass	A. O. Hume.
27 5	5½	111	Tibet.			Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
27½	5 ⁷	158	North of I	Beansi	Pass	A. O. Hume.
27	6	141/2		?		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
.27	5	13½	Tibet .			P. F. Hadow.
-27	55	141	Do			Capt. K. Channer.
-27		12		?		J. D. Inverarity.
-263	6	134	Tibet .			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
-26 ³ / ₄	6	17	Manasarav	var L	ake	Capt. F. M. Bailey.
$-26\frac{1}{2}$	•••		Chang-che	nmo		LieutCol. A. E. Ward.
-26	5∄	11	Tibet .			J. Ff. Darling.
2 6	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$\mathbf{I}2_{8}^{7}$	Do			Capt. G. Campbell.
25 \$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$?		Arnold Pike.
$^{'}$ 25 $\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	II $\frac{1}{2}$	Tibet.			Major C. B. Vandeleur.
$-25\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	13\frac{3}{4}		?		W. H. Wilson.
$-25\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	12		?		Major F. W. H. Walshe.
25 ³ 8	5 5 8	$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$	North of I	Leh		British Museum (Hume Collection).
-251	5	$10\frac{3}{3}$	Tibet.		•	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
-25	5 3	11	Chang-che	nmo		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
24 ³ / ₄	5	11		?		E. L. Phelps.
24 ³ / ₄	$5\frac{1}{2}$	I 5½	Tibet .	•		Capt. J. A. Stewart-Balmain.
$-24\frac{1}{2}$	4 3		Do			Major-General A. A. A. Kinloch.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	5	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Do			Capt. H. H. P. Deasy.
241	$4\frac{3}{4}$	18‡		?		Capt. D. L. R. Lorimer.
244	54	$13\frac{1}{2}$?		Capt. W. F. Corbett.
-24 1	$5\frac{1}{8}$	13%	Tibet .			Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.
24	$5\frac{1}{2}$	15		3		Capt. L. Oldfield.
24	5‡	I I ½	Tibet .			Sutton Timmis.
24	5	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do			C. P. Radclyffe.

- Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Blackbuck. From Mr. A. O. Hume's specimen.

The BLACKBUCK or INDIAN ANTELOPE (Antilope cervicapra).

Although in former days nearly all the then known species of antelopes were included in the genus *Antilope*, the extent of the latter has been gradually whittled down until it now comprises the Indian blackbuck alone. In addition to being the sole representative of the genus, this species is also the type of a sub-family or group of antelopes, embracing the springbuck, gazelles, dibatag, and gerenuk. These are small or medium-sized antelopes, with hairy muzzles, generally short tails, and tall, narrow-crowned cheek-teeth, like those of sheep. In

the springbuck and the majority of the gazelles horns are present in both sexes, but in the rest are confined to the males. From all the other members of this assemblage the blackbuck is distinguished by the beautiful spiral formed by its horns. It has large, expansile face-glands, a short and compressed tail, and lateral hoofs. Height at shoulder about 32 inches; average weight, 85 lbs. It is only in adult males that the characteristic dark tint from which the species takes it name is developed, young males being uniformly brownish fawn above like the does.

Distribution.—India, from the foot of the Himalaya to Cape Comorin, and from the Punjab to Lower Assam; unknown in Ceylon and the countries to the eastward of the Bay of Bengal.

Length straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-30½		•••	?		Capt. J. MacRae-Gilstrap.
1-283			Jeypore	. ,	General Sir B. Blood.
$28\frac{1}{4}$	5	173	Near Delhi		A. O. Hume.
-28		20	Jeypore		Lieut -Col. P. Durell Pank.
-28	5	15	Near Ahmedabad		T. Le Mesurier.
-27 8		***	Jeypore		General Sir B. Blood.
27	5 3	198	Patiala .		Major W. Cox.
27	4 7 8	$16\frac{3}{8}$	Bikanir		H.H. the Maharaja of Bikanir.
26 7	$4\frac{3}{4}$	26	Ulwar		LieutCol. L. Impey.
$26\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	25‡	Bhurtpore, Unit	ed	LieutGen. Sir E. T. H. Hutton.
-26 3	5	21 3 8	Province Punjab		Capt. R. P. Wemyss Quin.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	51	27 3	United Province		Capt. C. B. Oldfield.
$26\frac{3}{8}$	5	178	Sirsa, Punjab .		A. O. Hume.
$-26\frac{3}{8}$	5	19	Dholpur		Capt. J. S. Hooker.
26 _{1 6}	51	22	Bikanir		Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.
$26\frac{3}{10}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	20	}		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
26‡	5	23\frac{1}{8}	Oudh		E. St. J. Lawson.
26	5	218	Bikanir		Major H. W. Codrington.
26	· 5½	191	Do	٠	H.H. the Maharaja of Bikanir.
$25\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	19	Jeypore	÷	Hon. A. Holland-Hibbert.
25 g	51	19	?		Lady Jenkins.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Measured and recorded by Mr. A. O. Hume, but not now in the possession of General Sir B. Blood.

Length straight.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
25½	4 ⁷ / ₈	18	Punjab	LieutCol. R. H. Rattray.
25 ³ / ₈	$5\frac{1}{2}$	141/2	Sirsa, Punjab	British Museum (Hume Collection).
251	443	19	Jeypore	A. B. Graves.
25½	5 ¹ / ₈	15	Kathiawar .	LieutCol. L. L. Fenton.
25	5	18‡	5	LieutCol. H. G. Mainwaring.
$24\frac{3}{4}$	5	20	Jeypore	LieutCol. J. B. Buchanan.
24 8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	17‡	Dholpur	 A. J. Coppinger.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	5½	181	3	Capt. G. S. Bull.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	5	15	?	The Earl of Minto.
24 8	51	164	2	H.H. Crown Prince of Bhopal.
241	5½	$18\frac{1}{2}$?	Col. the Hon, C. E. Bingham.
241	5	$18\frac{1}{2}$?	Marquis of Ailsa.
241	5‡	20	Dholpur	D. B. Edwards.



Head of Blackbuck.



Horns of Springbuck. From Mr. F. H. Barber's specimen.

The SPRINGBUCK (Antidorcas euchore).

Springbok, Cape Dutch. Tsipi, Bechuana.

Itsaypi, Maklaka. Menya, Angola.

Although nearly allied to the gazelles, both in bodily form, coloration, and the shape of the horns, the springbuck presents a peculiarity entitling it to be regarded as the representative of a genus by itself. This peculiarity is the presence of a fold, or narrow pouch, running down the middle of the hinder part of the back, and lined with long pure white hairs. In periods of excitement this pouch is capable of being turned partially inside-out, when the long white hairs are erected, and give a totally different appearance to this region of the animal. Owing to the dark nose-streak stopping short at the level of the eyes, the springbuck has more white on the face than is the case with the majority of gazelles; and the white on the rump, which includes the tail and joins that of the middle of the back, also occupies a larger area. Height at shoulder, 30 inches. Weight from 70 to 80 lbs.

Distribution.—The plains of Southern Africa, extending in the central districts of the continent to about latitude 20° S., where its limits are defined by the forests to the south of the Mabebi River; in the west ranging as far north as Mossamedes and Benguela in Southern Angola, and in the east at least up to the Limpopo. Although now never found in the countless thousands which formerly swarmed over

the plains of the Transvaal and Bechuanaland, springbuck are still abundant in many districts. Protected to a certain degree by law, they are to be met with in parts of Cape Colony and the Orange River Colony; while on the plains bordering the Botlitli and the neighbouring salt-pans, as well as in Great Namaqualand, Damaraland, and the Ovampo Flats, they occur in large numbers. Springbuck-stalking on the open veldt affords excellent rifle-practice; zest being added to the sport from the fact that the venison is most excellent for the table.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
·19 1 8	6	7‡	Near Beaufort West	W. H. Allhusen.
119	5	201.	Kalahari	The late W. F. Webb.
$-18\frac{3}{8}$		$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$		P. C. Keytel.
-r7 .			Middelburg Flats	American National Collection. (See illustration, page 238.)
163	6	6	?	J. Rosen.
$-16\frac{1}{2}$	***	•••	Bechuanaland	Vryburg Club.
16	6	7	?	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
-16	***	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Griqualand West	Capt. G. S. Leslie.
-15\frac{3}{4}	5 3	21/8	German S.W. Africa .	H.R.H. Prince George of Bavaria.
15½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7‡	?	Hon. T. Thynne.
151/2	$6\frac{1}{4}$	5	?	Abe Bailey.
-15½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	?	Dr. Maloney.
I 5½	61/8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Cape Colony	C. D. Rudd.
15½	6	23	S. of Great Namaqualand	Th. Rehbock.
15‡	51 '	7	Orange River Colony .	Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
154	$6\frac{1}{2}$	34	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
15½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	7.	?	Major W. Anstruther Gray.
15%	6‡	5 7	Ovampo Flats	The late Capt. F. Cookson.
15	534	7	?	George Grey.
15	$5\frac{1}{2}$	81	?	Major E. J. Lugard.
141	5 ³	$4\frac{1}{2}$		C. L. Blundell.
141	6‡	5	?	C. Ansell.
141	6	2 ³ / ₄	?	C. Challis.
14	6	21/4	Ngamiland	F. T. Garbutt.

^{-.} Owner's measurements.

¹ A malformed specimen.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
14	5 ³ / ₄	4 ¹ / ₄	?	British Museum.
14	6	3	?	Hon. J. C. Lyttelton.
14	5½	5	. ?	F. E. Potter.
138	6	58	Griqualand	F. C. Selous.
133	6	54	?	Earl of Kingston.
135	5‡	55	Benguela	G. W. Penrice.
135	$5\frac{1}{2}$	41	Angola	C. W. Sharp.
13½	51	$3\frac{1}{4}$	Orange River Colony	Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.
13½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	Angola	A. H. Harrison.
13½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	Ngamiland	H. A. Bryden.
♀ 13½	4	64	?	Abe Bailey.
§ 13		•••	Middelburg Flats .	American National Collection.
Q II ¹ / ₂	3	61	Angola	C. W. Sharp.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Springbuck.



Head of Goa.

The GOA or TIBETAN GAZELLE (Gazella picticaudata).

The true gazelles form an extensive group of delicately-built antelopes, of medium or rather small size, with the muzzle of ordinary shape, the neck not unduly elongated, and no fold containing a crest of long erectile hairs running down the middle of the back. To suit the nature of their haunts, their coloration is generally of a sandy hue, with the underparts white, and the face in most cases marked with parallel dark and light longitudinal streaks; dark bands being also frequently present on the rump and on the flanks to separate the tawny of the back from the white beneath. The knees are very generally furnished with brush-like tufts of long, stiff hairs, and the tail is either short or of medium length. With the exception of a few species, horns are present in both sexes : those of the males being stout, distinctly ridged, and generally of about the same length as the head, although occasionally much longer. cept at the tips, they curve backwards, so as to present an anteriorly convex lower portion, above which they are generally more or less curved forwards and upwards. Gazelles have a wider geographical distribution than any other genus of antelopes, and are, for the most part, inhabitants of more or less desert regions, or their confines.

The Tibetan goa belongs to a small group of the genus in which the tail is very short, the usual dark and light streaks on the face are generally wanting, and the females are mostly hornless. As a species, it is distinguished by its comparatively small size, and the strongly marked backward curvature of the horns, which are not hooked at the tips, as well as by the large size of the white rump-patch, the pale colour of the coat, and the absence of face-glands. Height at shoulder about 24 or 25 inches. Weight about 45 lbs.

Distribution.—The plateau of Tibet and some of the adjacent parts of Central Asia.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
,14 ¹ / ₈	35	2	Hanle, Spiti	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
137	$3\frac{1}{2}$	83	Gyantse	Capt. R. S. Kennedy.
134	$3\frac{3}{4}$	3	Ladak	Major G. F. Mockler.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	3 §	54	N, of Sikhim	British Museum (Hume Collection).
131	378	5	Tibet	C. Hamilton.
-13 ¹ / ₄	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	Ladak	Major H. W. Codrington.
-134	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	Do	Capt. F. M. Bailey.
13½	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Do	Capt. Neill Malcolm.
138	4	3 5	Tibet	H. C. V. Hunter.
$-13\frac{1}{8}$	35	64	S.E. of Hanle .	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
-13	3 3	5 3	Tibet	Bombay Natural History Society.
13	4 1 8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	East Ladak .	Col. J. Biddulph.
13	33	$1\frac{1}{2}$?	Major C. B. Vandeleur.
13	3 ⁷ 8	45/8	?	Capt. W. T. Hodgson.
13	38	41	Tibet	P. K. Wise.
13	33	5 3	N. of Sikhim	Major A. Pearse.
$-12\frac{15}{16}$	35	4	Tibet	Officers' Mess, 3rd Gurka Rifles.
I 2 7/8	$3\frac{7}{8}$	4\frac{3}{4}	Hills N. of Kumaon	A. O. Hume.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	34	$6\frac{1}{2}$	3	E. M'Clellan.
123	4	64	Ladak	Baroda State Museum.
I 23/4	4 .	43	Do	Lord Stavordale.
125	$3\frac{1}{2}$	21/4	Do	K. C. Zarzhetsky.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	38	5	Do	Dr. T. G. Longstaff.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	378	$2\frac{1}{2}$?	Major Lord Charles Fitzmaurice.
I 2 ½	$3\frac{1}{2}$	•••	5	G. W. Grabham.
123 8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	51/2	South of Hanle .	Col. F. C. Lister-Kay.
121	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	T. R. Ubsdell.
121	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6 1	Ladak	David T. Hanbury.
121/4	34	4	Tibet	W. A. Conduitt.
121	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do	Capt. F. G. T. Deshon.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

PRZEWALSKI'S GAZELLE (Gazella przewalskii).

Nearly allied to the goa, from which it differs by its rather larger size, and the distinct hooks formed by the tips of the horns of the bucks. General colour in summer, deep fawn; in winter, pale finely grizzled fawn; white of buttocks running up in an angle on each side of the tail, which is very short, and almost concealed by the fur. Front of limbs more or less brown; no tufts of hair on the knees.

Distribution.—Mongolia.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
101	48	$2\frac{3}{4}$	5		British Museum.
10	4	458	?		H.R.H. Henri de Bourbon, Comte de Bardi.
93	4 ¹ / ₈	4 3	North of Pekin	٠	British Museum (R. Swinhoe).
$-8\frac{11}{16}$	3\frac{3}{4}	48	North China .		Paris Museum (Père A. David).

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The MONGOLIAN GAZELLE (Gazella gutturosa).

Hwang-yang, Mongolian.

Belonging to the same group of the genus as the goa, this much larger species takes its name from the swollen condition of the throat of the bucks during the pairing-season. In addition to its size (height at shoulder about 30 inches), it is characterised by the comparatively slight backward curvature of the light brown horns, which are relatively small and not hooked at the tips; the general colour of the upperparts and fronts of the legs in summer being pale fawn, with the front of the face light brown, and the white of the rump reaching to the sides of the short tail. The ears are relatively small.

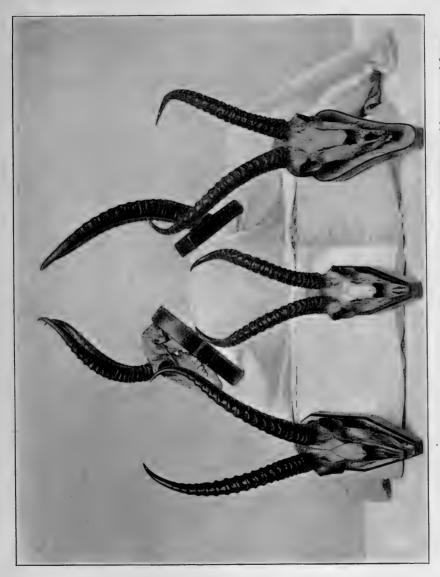
Distribution.—Northern and Eastern Mongolia, the southern borders of Russian Transbaikalia. This gazelle was named by the Russian traveller Pallas in 1777.



Skull and Horns of Mongolian Gazelle.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$15\frac{3}{4}$	5	6.34	Lob Nor	A. O. Hume.
-15 ¹ / ₈	41	71	Dscheran	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
-14 ⁵	313	4 3 .'	Lob Nor	Paris Museum (Prince Henri d'Orléans).
13 3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6	Saissan, West Siberia	British Museum (Dr. O. Finsch).
131	4 8	638	?	LieutCol. W. D. Bruce.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skulls and Horns of Saikik and Goitred Gazelles. The specimen in the left top corner and lower central figure alone belong to the Goitred Gazelle. All are in the Collection of Mr. A. O. Hume,

The GOITRED GAZELLE (Gazella subgutturosa).

Related to the Mongolian species, but distinguished by its smaller size, longer tail of which the upper surface is crested with black, and the presence of dark and light markings on the face. These face-markings differ, however, from those of other species, except G. marica of Arabia, in that the upper portion of the face is white, so that the central dark band is interrupted on the forehead. Horns are absent in the female, and those of the males are relatively larger and more divergent than in gutturosa. The rump-patch extends to the root of the tail, and the ears are small. Height at shoulder from 24 to 25 inches. The larynx is swollen, forming a prominence on the front of the upper part of the throat of the bucks. The Marica gazelle is larger, with horns in the female.

There are two races of this gazelle, the Caspian and Persian G. typica, and the Altai G. s. sairensis, in which the size is large, but the horns are relatively small.

Distribution.—Western Asia from Asia Minor and Caucasia in the west to Persia and the Altai.

A .- TYPICAL BACE

				1011		110	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	1	ocality	V•		Owner.
153	44	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Persia	•			Sir W. Preece.
143	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$?			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
144	5	$7\frac{3}{4}$	N. Persia				Capt. C. T. Daukes.
141	41	3	Wana Pla	in, W	aziris	tan	A. J. Grant.1
14	4	31/8	N. Persia				Major R. L. Kennion.
134	41	4	Khelat				A. O. Hume. ¹
13	4 ³	41	Persia				E. Rennie.
			B.— AL	TAI	RA	CE	•
134	48	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Altai				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
11	4	7	Do.				British Museum (R. Hayne).
11	48	48	Do.				St. George Littledale.
11	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	Do.				A. Louw.
108	4	65	Do.				P. B. Vander Byl.
$10\frac{1}{2}$	4	58	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.

¹ Doubtfully referred to this species.

The SAIKIK GAZELLE (Gazella yarcandensis).

Saikik, Turki.

A larger specimen than the goitred gazelle, standing some 27 or 28 inches, with the ears much longer, the face-markings distinct, and the general colour darker. The horns are distinctly turned in at the tips, and present only in the bucks; and the white markings on the rump are extensive.

The Seistan gazelle (G. seistanica) of Eastern Persia differs by the much smaller extent of the white on the rump, which does not reach the root of the tail, and the white muzzle.

Distribution.—Kashgaria, and occasionally the Kulja district.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.		
17	$4\frac{1}{2}$	67	Kulja	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.		
16	5	31	Yarkand	A. O. Hume.		
-151	•••	5	Maralbashi .	Sir H. Lennard.		
143	48	3	Chinese Turkestan	Major C. S. Cumberland.		
141	5	51	Tian Shan .	G. L. Harrison.		
14	5	5월 5월 7월	Eastern Turkestan	Col. J. Biddulph.		
13 2	43	73	Tian Shan .	Capt. J. N. Price Wood.		
13 7 13 2	5	4	Chinese Turkestan	J. V. Phelps.		
138	48	41/2	Do.	E. L. Phelps.		
$13\frac{1}{2}$ $12\frac{3}{4}$	44	4½ 6§	Maralbashi .	David T. Hanbury.		
$12\frac{3}{4}$	4 ² / ₄ 4 ² / ₄	51.	N. Persia	British Museum (Major R. L. Kennion).		

- Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Saikik Gazelle from Kulja, in the possession of Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.



Horns of the Edmi Gazelle.

The EDMI or ATLAS GAZELLE (Gazella cuvieri).

A large species with horns in both sexes, and those of the bucks diverging more or less regularly upwards, and not increasing at the tips. There is a blackish spot on the tip of the muzzle, and the coat is rough. General colour dull fawn, with a very indistinct lateral band, well-defined face-markings, the lower portion of the tail crested with black, and the under-parts, buttocks, and inner surfaces of fore-legs white. Height at shoulder 26 to 27 inches. There is no goitre.

Distribution.—The mountains of Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia, where it is known by the name of edmi or admi.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	ality.			Owner.
14 8	5	$3\frac{5}{8}$	Algeria .	1		÷	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
14 5	43	41	N. Tunis	è.			J. I. S. Whitaker.
1416	48	. 8	Constantine				British Museum (E. Richardson Cox).
148	48	7	Do.	٠			Royal Scottish Museum (E. Richardson Cox).
141	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Algeria .				A. Louw.
141	4	34	Do.				American National Collection.
♀ 13 ⁷ 8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	Do				E. N. Buxton.
138	$4\frac{1}{2}$	718	Do				Hon. G. Gordon.
13	34	$6\frac{3}{8}$	Do				A. F. Williams.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	4§	$3\frac{5}{8}$	Do				E. N. Buxton.
διι	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$. Do		:		J. I. S. Whitaker.

KENNION'S GAZELLE (Gazella fuscifrons).

Nearly allied to the last, which it serves to connect with the Indian gazelle.

Distribution.—Typically Jalk, but ranging over Seistan and Kain to Baluchistan.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Locality.				,	Owner.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	4불	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Baluchis	tan				Capt. T. W. Greenfield.
12	4	$3\frac{1}{8}$	Persia					Major R. L. Kennion.
I I 🖁	4	3‡	Do.					Capt. C. T. Daukes.



Head of Indian Gazelle. Shot by Capt. Harry V. Brooke.

The CHINKARA or INDIAN GAZELLE (Gazella bennetti).

Closely allied to the last species, this gazelle (the ravine-deer of many Anglo-Indian sportsmen) is characterised by the absence of in-turning of the tips of the horns, the restriction of the white on the rump to the back and inner sides of the thighs, so that it does not reach the root of the tail: the height at the shoulder varies from 25 to 26 inches, and the general colour of the upper-parts is dull fawn.

Distribution.—Peninsular India.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
155	$4\frac{3}{4}$	51/2	3		Major P. C. Palin.
155	41		Ferozepore .		14th Sikhs.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-15	5	•••	Rajputana .		H.H. Maharaj Rana Bahadur of
144	$4\frac{1}{2}$	8	Punjab		Jhalawar. C. H. Shanan.
$14\frac{3}{4}$	48	71	Sind		Capt. J. L. Sleeman.
141/2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	85	Dholpur		L. M. le Champion.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	41	7 1 8	Patiala		Major J. F. P. Langdon.
14	4 3	54	Ferozepore District		Capt. Harry V. Brooke.
14	$3\frac{7}{8}$	7 1 8	Patiala		Capt. R. P. Wemyss Quin.
$13\frac{3}{4}$	41	7	?		R. H. Edmondson.
133	4 3	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Sind	٠	L. Napier.
135	48	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Bikanir		Major C. F. Vander Byl.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	41	6 3	Muttra, U.P		Major G. F. Mockler.
138	$4\frac{1}{2}$	61/4	Punjab		R. H. Heath.
131	4	41	?		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
131	4	6‡	?		Major O. A. Chambers.
$13\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$?		2nd Central Indian Horse.
13	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6	Bikanir		LieutCol. H. C. Morland.
13	3≩	6	?		LieutCol. R. H. Rattray.
123	41	, 5	Goorgaon, Punjab		A. O. Hume.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	48	$7\frac{1}{2}$?		H. C. V. Hunter.
${\tt I}{\tt 2}\tfrac{3}{4}$	41	5 7 8	North Punjab .		Col. J. Biddulph.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	41	7	?		Major L. I. B. Hulke.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	Bikanir		E. N. Jones-Vaughan.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	4	6	Jodhpore . :		H.H. the Maharaja of Bikanir.
$12\frac{3}{8}$	4	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Simrol, Bengal.		British Museum (Colonel Evans).
♀ 7 1 8	58	21	?		Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The ARABIAN GAZELLE (Gazella arabica).

From the edmi the ordinary Arabian race of this gazelle, which comes from Aden, may be distinguished by its smaller size, smoother hair, and darker colour, the general tint of the upper-parts being dark smoky fawn, with a distinct dark flank-band, the central face-band rufous fawn, and a black spot on the tip of the nose. The horns are relatively small. Height at shoulder, 24 or 25 inches. This race has been named G. a. erlangeri; the typical G. a. typica, which is from the island of Farsan, in the Red Sea, being lighter, with no dark flank-band. The Sinaitic G. a. rueppelli is coloured like dorcas with the face-markings of a. erlangeri; the nose being reddish brown with a distinct blackish spot.

Distribution.—Western and South Arabia, where it is known as ghasal, its Syrian title being ariel or aiel.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
103	41	48	Syria		H. H. Youssouf Kamal.
-101	41/8	48	S. Arabia		Dr. Albert von Stephani.
81/2	4 .	2	Mocha, South Arabia		British Museum (W. T. Blanford).
$-97\frac{1}{2}$	2	443	?		Charterhouse Museum.
47	31/8	35	South Arabia		Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
♀ 4 1 2	· 13	$2\frac{1}{2}$?	٠	Col. H. G. C. Swayne.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Dorcas Gazelle.

The DORCAS GAZELLE (Gazella dorcas).

Rozal or Hemar, Algerian Arabic.

Ghasal, Syria.

Among the characteristics of the present species may be noted the indistinctness of the dark lateral band dividing the fawn of the upperparts from the white beneath, and the perfectly lyrate form of the horns, which are of medium length, with the middle portion twisted outwardly, and the tips converging towards one another. Height at shoulder, 21 to 22 inches; total length about 42 inches. General colour of upper-parts pale fawn, of rather variable tint, with the face-markings distinct.

Distribution.—The plains of Morocco, Algeria, and thence eastwards through Egypt into Palestine and Syria; southwards to Nigeria and the Sudan.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loca	lity.			Owner.
138	41	$2\frac{3}{4}$	Kordofan	٠			•	F. P. Nathan.
131	4 -	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Syria .			,		H. H. Youssouf Kamal.
13 ¹ / ₈	41	2	Algeria	•.			٠.	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.

on ront	ference.	Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
13	41	2	Sudan		. Capt. B. W. Y. Danford.
13	4	31/2	El Obeid, Kordofan		. Capt. J. G. A. Massy.
127	4	2 ¹ / ₂	Sudan		. Capt. C. P. Heywood.
123	3 7 8	4	Algeria		. A. Louw.
123	4	4 5 8	Kordofan		. Capt. J. C. Graham.
123	4	13	Do		. Lord Villiers.
125	38	45	Sudan		. MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
121	4	38	Kordofan		. Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
121/2	3 5	34	Southern Sahara		. J. I. S. Whitaker.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	Kordofan : .	•	. Major C. J. Hawker.
121/2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	Do		. Major C. S. Cumberland.
123	38		Southern Sahara.		. British Museum.
123	33	22	Sudan	٠	. H.H. Prince Omar Toussoun.
121	41	3	Palestine		. P. B. Vander Byl.
121	31	5	Kordofan		. G. L. Harrison.
121	41	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do		. Major J. H. Rivers.
12	3 ³ ±	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do		. Capt. F. L. Livingstone-Learmonth.
12	33	3½	Do		. B. Chew.
12	$3\frac{3}{4}$	5 ¹	Do		. Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
12	4	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Southern Sahara		. J. H. Thomas.
1178	4	4	Kordofan .		. Major G. Lumsden.
1178	4	2	Do		. Capt. C. E. Hills.
113	41	5 ¹ / ₈	Do		. Walter Jones.
113	4	4	Do	•	. Norman B. Smith.
\$ 11 <u>‡</u>	216	5 1	Do		. Major J. H. Rivers.
111	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	N. Nigeria .		. C. S. Burnett.
10	41	21	Lake Chad .		. Capt. J. K. Cochrane.
10	4	3	N. Nigeria		. The late Capt. G. B. Gosling.
- 2 9	7		Algeria		. A. E. Pease.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Speke's Gazelle.

SPEKE'S GAZELLE (Gazella spekei).

Dhero, Somali.

From the edmi and its allies, with which it agrees in its leading characteristics, this very peculiar gazelle is readily distinguished by the development of a flabby corrugated elevation on the skin of the nose. The coat is thick and the general colour of the upper-parts pale brownish fawn, with the lateral band darker than in the other members of the sub-group. Height at shoulder from 23 to 24 inches.

The protuberance on the nose is connected with the sexual function; in dead specimens it exhibits a slight cavity beneath the skin which can be inflated by blowing air into the nostrils, and it seems therefore capable of distension during life.

Distribution.—The plateau of Somaliland.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	4	5 7 8	Col. P. Schletter.
113	33	3 ⁸ / ₈	A. F. Williams.
11 <u>3</u>	34	4 5	Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
II5	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	LieutGen. Sir Arthur Paget.
1112	48	$2\frac{3}{4}$	T. W. II. Clarke.
$II\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	34	Capt. A. H. W. Temple.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
118	38	2 5 8	Capt. H. du B. O'Neill.
111	4	41	Col. H. D. Olivier.
111	4	4	W. H. Cobb.
114	$4\frac{1}{8}$	4	Capt. H. W. Thorpe.
111	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	A. de L. Long.
111	4	4	Major P. C. Elliott-Lockhart.
111	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	Capt. F. R. Tarleton.
118	4	5‡	C. Liddell.
II	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	J. H. Whitehouse.
11	4	4	A. H. Straker.
11	38	5	LieutCol. H. C. Morland.
II	4 1 8	35	Lord Delamere.
11	31/2	4	Capt. A. E. H. Breslin.
11	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	R. E. Drake-Brockman.
103	3‡	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
10^{7}_{3}	48	54	Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
103	4	4	R. M'D. Hawker.
$10\frac{3}{4}$	3 ⁷ / ₉	3	C. N. Welsh.
103	34	$3\frac{3}{4}$	E. Lort-Phillips.
103	4	34	Major B. Vincent.
103	4	$4\frac{3}{4}$	A. Louw.
♀ 9½	278	31	T. W. H. Clarke.



Head of Pelzeln's Gazelle.

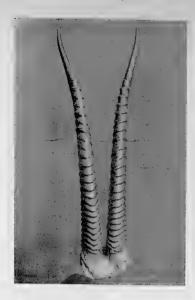
PELZELN'S GAZELLE (Gazella pelzelni).

Dhero, Somali.

This species, the lowland gazelle of Somaliland, is nearly related to the last, from which it differs by the absence both of the corrugated elevation on the nose and of the black spot on the muzzle. It is also slightly larger than Speke's gazelle, the height at the shoulder being about 25 inches; and its colour is somewhat more rufous, the light flank-band being distinct, and the dark band rufous brown, only slightly darker than the back, without any tendency to blackness. The dark and light bands on the cheeks are relatively short and indistinct.

Distribution.—The plains of Northern Somaliland, bordering the sea. Within fifty miles of the shore this gazelle is exceedingly numerous, and may often be seen in large herds.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
14	41/2 -	410	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
131	3 ³	$4\frac{3}{4}$	W. Mure.
13	41	$4\frac{3}{4}$	A. de L. Long.
13	4	6‡	H. D. Briggs.
127	$3\frac{1}{2}$	55	Capt. H. M'Lear.
12 <u>3</u>	41	4 ³ / ₈	R. P. Dennistoun-Webster.
121	34	41	Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
121	4 ¹ / ₈	5 ¹ / ₂	Lord Delamere.
121	4	48	Capt. K. L. W. Mackenzie.
12	31	53	Capt. F. W. Richey.
12	3 ³ ⁄ ₄	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Capt. A. G. Stevenson.
12	$3\frac{3}{4}$	54	Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
12	$3\frac{1}{2}$	54	Capt. C. R. Kelly.
113	4	5	C. C. Cumming,
113	$4\frac{1}{8}$	4	R. E. Drake-Brockman.
115	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Capt. H. du B. O'Neill.
$II\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	T. W. H. Clarke.
II ½	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	LieutCol. H. C. Morland.
$\mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5	Capt. W. H. Williamson.
1112	34	$4\frac{1}{4}$	C. S. Mann.
$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4 5	W. F. Whitehouse.
112	3½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Capt. G. W. Denison.
118	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	Capt. F. R. Tarleton.
₽9	•••	***	C. S. Mann.
\$ 8₹	2 ¹ / ₈	$3\frac{1}{2}$	W. F. Whitehouse.



Horns of Loder's Gazelle.

LODER'S GAZELLE (Gazella leptoceros).

Rhim, Arabic.

Although originally described so long ago as the year 1842, very little was known of this gazelle till specimens were procured by Sir E. G. Loder, and described as a new species under the name of G. loderi. Further investigation proved them to be inseparable from the species named by F. Cuvier. This species is easily recognisable by the long and slender form of the nearly straight horns of the bucks, and the very pale tone of colouring of the upper-parts, which may be described as pale sandy fawn, with the characteristic gazellemarkings only indistinctly defined. On the face the dark streaks are sandy instead of rufous, and the light bands on the flanks are almost imperceptible, while the dark ones below them are pale sandy with the very slightest tinge of brown; the tail being sandy at the base, and gradually darkening to brownish black towards the tip. In the male the horns are about twice the length of the head, very slender, and closely and heavily ridged almost to the tips. Height at shoulder about 28 inches. Weight, 34 lbs.

Distribution.—The sandy tracts of the interior of Algeria, Tunisia, and Western Egypt, thence extending southwards into Nubia and Sennar.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Ti	p. Locality.	Owner.
157	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	South of Biskra .	Dr. Dawtrey Drewitt.
15%	3 ³	71/3	Southern Tunisia.	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
154	4	41	Do	J. I. S. Whitaker.
142	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5½	South of Biskra .	American National Collection.
1417	38	4 ³	Algeria	Abe Bailey.
148	$3\frac{1}{2}$	8	. 3	C. S. Mann.
144	3 3	61/2	Algeria	H.H. Prince Omar Toussoun.
141	$3\frac{1}{2}$	10‡	Do	. Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
14	37/8	3	Do	Hon. R. A. Ward.
135	35	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Do	W. E. Pease.
131	3₹	8축	Southern Tunisia.	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
131/2	. 3½	. 10	Algeria	British Museum.
13‡	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3 ³ / ₄	3	A. Louw.
131	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 3	Southern Tunisia.	J. I. S. Whitaker.
134	41	. 51/8	Fayum, Egypt .	Capt. S. S. Flower.
\$11 <u>3</u>	2	38	Southern Tunisia .	Abe Bailey.

The ISABELLE GAZELLE (Gazella isabella).

Gannai of the natives.

In all the foregoing gazelles with horns in both sexes the horns themselves have their tips slightly curved either inwards or upwards, and never bent back so as to form a right angle with the basal portion. On the other hand, the present species and the Muscat gazelle (G. muscatensis), while resembling the former in the shape of the white rump-patch and the comparatively light tint of the flank-band, differ by the tips of the horns being strongly hooked inwards so as to form nearly or completely a right angle. From its ally the present species differs by the pale fawn-colour of the upper-parts; the lateral bands and other markings being also fawn, instead of brownish. Height at shoulder about 25 inches.

Distribution.—The Red Sea littoral from Suakin to Massowa, and the interior to Bogosland, Barla, and Taka.

Length on	Circum-	Tip to Tip.	Locality			Owner.
front curve.	ference.	rip to rip.	Liottiity			O WILCO
112	4	3	Red Sea Pro	vince		H. G. Watson.
$10\frac{3}{4}$	35	4	Kordofan		•	Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
103	$3\frac{7}{8}$	45 .	Sudan .			Major C. Levita.
103	41	$3\frac{7}{8}$	El Obeid			Capt. J. G. A. Massy.
10½	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	White Nile			Hon. F. E. Guest.
$10\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Suakin .			C. S. Mann.
10½	41/4	2	Do		٠.	Princess E. Demidoff.
10½	45	31/2	Do			H. S. Smiley.
10½	34	25	Do			Prince E. Demidoff.
101	31	2	Do			Lord Villiers.
$10\frac{1}{2}$	378	6₫	Sudan .		.1	Capt. P. C. Lord.
108	38	3	Kordofan			Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
101	3 3	I	Do.		**	Walter Jones.
104	34	4	Suakin .			C. E. Russell.
101	34	4	Komayli, Ab	yssini	ia -	British Museum (W. T. Blanford).
101	34	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .		, *	Major H. H. S. Morant.
₽7	1 7 8	28	Kordofan			British Museum.



Head of Heuglin's Gazelle.

HEUGLIN'S GAZELLE (Gazella tilonura).

Tel-Badu, Tigri.

This well-marked species represents a small sub-group in which the dark band on the flanks is very strongly defined, and black in colour; the present species being distinguished from its allies by the abrupt inward hooking of the tips of the horns. The general colour is deep sandy, with the central face-band but little darker than the back, no black nose-spot, and the tail sandy at the base but black elsewhere. Height at shoulder about 27 inches.

Distribution.—Bogosland, Abyssinia, Sennar, and Northern Bahr-el-Ghazal.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.	Owner.
II3	5	. 2	Sudan .		Major F. J. L. Howard.
II 5	4	7	Do		H. Leney.
11	4	3½	Do		Lord Villiers.
107	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Do		H. Boughton Leigh.
103	3 ³ /	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3		E. Lort-Phillips.
103	4	2 ¹ / ₈	Bogosland		British Museum.
$10\frac{1}{2}$	48	3	Near Kass	ala .	Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.
101	$4\frac{1}{2}$	31/2	Sudan .		C. E. Russell.
104	4 1 8	4‡	Basaland		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
104	4 1 8	2 7		?	Col. Ralph Vivian.
10	4 ³ / ₈	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Setit Valle	у .	Earl of Sefton.
27 **	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3 ⁷ 8	Do.		Do.



Skull and Horns of Red-fronted Gazelle.

The KORIN or RED-FRONTED GAZELLE (Gazella rufifrons).

Seni, Gambian.

El Hamra, Dinka.

This medium-sized and rather stoutly built species agrees with Heuglin's gazelle in the narrow dark brown flank-band, but differs by the absence of a distinct inward hooking of the tips of the horns. The general colour of the upper-parts is deep sandy rufous, brightening into rich rufous on the forehead and face, where there is no nose-spot. Knee-tufts, so generally present in gazelles, are wanting, and the tail, with the exception of the sandy upper surface of the basal portion, is black. Horns relatively small, regularly divergent, curving at first slightly backwards and then forwards, heavily ridged till the terminal two or three inches.

Distribution.—Senegal, Gambia, Northern Nigeria, Kordofan, and White Nile, to Northern Uganda. The typical race is from Gambia and Nigeria; the eastern race is distinguished as G. r. salmi, and the one from the Mongala district of the White Nile as G. r. albonotata.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (G. rufifrons typica).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
II 1 2	4 5	4 3	Northern Nigeria	C. Francis.
1112	41	4 ⁸ / ₄	Do.	Capt. G. C. Kelly.
114	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5½	Do.	Capt. L. C. Brodie.
II	$4\frac{1}{2}$	31	Do.	C. S. Burnett.
11	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	Major D. F. MacCarthy Morrogh.
♀9₺	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	Capt. L. C. Brodie.

B.—EASTERN RACE (G. rufifrons salmi).

Length on front curve,	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip-	Locality.		Owner.
137	51	$7\frac{1}{2}$	White Nile		LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
131	4 ³ / ₄	67	Kordofan .		B. Chew.
13	$5\frac{1}{2}$	8	White Nile		F. W. Greswolde-Williams.
13	$4\frac{1}{2}$		Do.		Capt. A. H. Vivian.
123	$4\frac{1}{2}$	78	Kordofan .		Capt. C. E. Hills.
123	4 7 8	7	White Nile		Capt. B. W. Y. Danford.
125	4 7	7	Do.		R. M'D. Hawker.
125	4 5	6	Do.		H. Cookson.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	5	5	Do.		Capt. E. Berry.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	4 3	61	Do.		Capt. J. C. Graham.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	5	51/2	Kordofan .		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
123	5	41	White Nile		C. Cookson.
128	5	5\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Do.		R. N. Willan.
124	416	5 ³ / ₈	Do.		MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
121	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		C. Bower Ismay.
128	43	5 3	Do.		Col. H. W. Guinness.
12	4 3	6	Do.		Norman B. Smith.
12	4 5	5 ∰	Do.		Major J. F. Wolseley.
12	41	6	Do.		Lieut. W. B. Drury, R.N.
12	4 3	5 1	Do.		T. D. M. Cardeza.
12	4 ³ / ₄	41	Kordofan .		Major C. J. Hawker.
12	5	6	Sudan .		A. L. Butler.
1178	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	Kordofan .		F. P. Nathan.
11 7 8	5	41	Reahat, Sudan		Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.
II 7/8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	Kordofan	٠	Capt. F.L. Livingstone-Learmonth.
II 7/8	41	$6\frac{3}{4}$	El Obeid .		Capt. J. G. A. Massy.
II3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4‡	Do		 H. F. Buxton.
II3/4	43	5	Do		H. Latham.
113	5	5‡	Do		W. D. James.
11 <u>3</u>	43	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Do		Capt. C. S. Timins.
11 ³	434	$5\frac{3}{4}$	White Nile		J. S. Egerton.
II_{4}^{3}	4 3	5‡	Do.		E. D. H. Tollemache.
\$ 10½	28	2 3	Kordofan .		G. L. Harrison.



Head of Mongala Red-fronted Gazelle. From the Type specimen.

C .- MONGALA RACE (G. rufifrons albonotata).

Distribution.—According to the late Capt. H. S. Logan, from Gondokoro, in Uganda, to Bor, in the Mongala district of the Sudan, on the Abyssinian side of the Bahr-el-Gebel.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	C Locality.		Owner.		
$12\frac{3}{4}$	41	$6\frac{1}{4}$	Mongal	1.		Capt. P. E. Vaughan.	
I 2 5/8	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4	Do.			P. Niedieck.	
121/8	48	$6\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			Capt. A. W. Jennings Bramly.	
12	434	5	Do.			Capt. E. E. B. Mackintosh.	
, II $\frac{3}{4}$	41	5	Do.			Capt. B. W. Y. Danford.	
114	44	· 3 ³ / ₄	Do.			Capt. P. M. Dove.	
II	$4\frac{1}{4}$	41	Do.			Capt. P. A. Wilson.	
108	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	Do.			 J. V. Colby.	
. 10	$4\frac{5}{8}$	5 7	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild. (Type specimen.)	
♀ 4 ³ 8	118	$I\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			C. Logan.	



Heads of Thomson's Gazelle.

THOMSON'S GAZELLE (Gazella thomsoni).

Swalla, Swahili. Engoli, Masai.

The distinct black nose-spot and the great depth of the black flank-band serve to distinguish this handsome species from the typical $G.\ rufifrons$, with which it agrees in the general form of the horns. The prevailing colour of the upper-parts is deep sandy rufous, with all the markings well developed and sharply defined; the central face-streak being a deeper rufous, and the light flank-band present, although only slightly paler than the back. There is also a narrow black band bordering the white on the sides of the rump; and knee-tufts are developed. The horns are long, and rather like those of the Indian gazelle on an enlarged scale. Height at shoulder of males from about 25 to 27 inches; of females, about $23\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Weight of bucks from 52 to 62 lbs.; of does, about 32 lbs.

Distribution.—The interior districts of British and German East Africa, from Lake Rudolf southwards to Irangi.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	Owner.	
16½	• 5	41	East Africa		H. Fowler.
16‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	Do.		. Earl of Kingston.
16	48	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		. W. A. Baird.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
-16	$4\frac{1}{2}$.	2	East Africa .			· C. S. Mann.
I 5 ³ / ₄	$4\frac{1}{2}$	7 .	Do			Sir Richard Dane.
155	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Major H. B. Dalgety.
15 8	45	3 ¹ / ₈	Do.			C. J. Murray.
151	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$^{-}6\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			E. M. Crosfield.
15½ ·	5	$3\frac{7}{8}$	Do.			F. W. Belt.
I 5 ½	43	34	Do.	1		F. J. Jackson.
I 5½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	Do.			Capt. M. L. Pears.
. 15½	44	53	Do.			G. Henry.
158	4불	. 5	Do.		, .	Stephenson R. Clarke.
158	418	3	. Do.			The Master of Belhaven.
151	$4\frac{3}{4}$	51	Do.			N. C. Cockburn.
154	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	Do.			British Museum (F. J. Jackson).
15‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4\frac{1}{8}	Do.			Major A. E. Smith.
15‡	43	5	Do.		á	Guy Fenwick.
15‡	5	4 7	Do.			C. B. C. Storey.
154	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			F. C. Cobb.
15 1	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$	Do.			Lord Basil Blackwood.
151	5 ¹ / ₈	5	Do.			J. N. Dracopoli.
15	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4	Do.			H. B. Tate.
15	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	Do.			Major C. U. Price.
15	$4\frac{1}{4}$	53	Do.			B. Dominick.
15	. 5	35	. ,Do.			G. G. Longden.
147	$4\frac{1}{2}$	31/2	Do.			Major L. Boyd-Moss.
147	. 5	4	Do.			Hon. Guy Wilson.
147	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3 7	Do.			R. J. Church.
147	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Col. Trevor Ternan.
147	$4\frac{3}{4}$	44	Do.			Col. D. M. Lumsden.
143	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Lord Delamere.
143	5	4	Do.			Douglas M'Douall.
$14\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.
143	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
143	$4\frac{3}{4}$	3	Do.			G. L. Harrison.
143	4	5‡ -	Do.			C. C. Branch.
143	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4 ³ / ₄	Do.			Capt. the Hon. G. H. Douglas
143	$4\frac{1}{2}$	44	Do.			Pennant, J. E. R. Oldfield,
144	42 4 3	44 6	Do.		*	
144 14 3	4∓ 4₹	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	•	•	Gerrit Forbes. R. B. Muir.
14 1 14 1	4∓ 4₹	4 <u>2</u> 5‡	Do. Do.		•	Mrs. A. K. Muir.
143	5 1	54	Do.		•	Major G. E. Tuson.
144	54 48	5 5 1	Do.	•	•.	R. Holmes.
143	48 4½	54 4 1	Do.	٠	٠	F. C. Selous.
- 9 6 ½	4 ₂ 2	44 21/2	Do.	•		
- 1 02	2	23	10.	•		C. Steuart Betton.

⁻ Owner's measurements:



Skull and Horns of Grant's Gazelle.

GRANT'S GAZELLE (Gazella granti).

Suara, Swahili. Ngoli, Nodorobo.

This handsome species is the first of a group of gazelles of large size, and characterised by the fawn-colour of the back being encroached upon to a greater or less degree by the white of the rump. In this species the horns are very long and typically lyrate; there is a dark streak on the front border of each side of the rump-patch; the middle face-streak is chestnut, with a black nose-spot; and the tail, with the exception of the black crest, is either wholly white, or sandy above and white beneath. On the neck and back the hair has a peculiar wavy appearance, recalling that of watered silk. Height at shoulder from about 32 to 34 inches; weight of male from about 150 to 165 lbs., when cleaned about 115 lbs.

Distribution.—East Africa; throughout Masailand, Kilimanjaro, north of Baringo, Mount Elgon, and the Suk country; generally on open grass-lands. In G. granti typica of the interior of East Africa, the flank-bands are faint in the adult, and the fawn area does not intrude to any extent on the white of the rump-patch. In the Usukuma race, G. g. robertsi, the horns show a peculiar outward twist, so that their points are far apart. In the Tana G. g. petersi the stature is smaller, the horns are nearly straight, and the fawn

of the back extends along the middle of the upper surface of the tail. In the Lowghi G. g. notata the flank-bands are very distinct with a dark one above and below the light one, and the horns are nearly straight. The Lado G. g. brighti is a small race, without dark flank-bands, and a narrow black border to the rumppatch. The Abaya G. g. laccuum, which is also rather small, has a dark flank-band in the young, and horns of the petersi type.

A.—Many of the following belong to the TYPICAL RACE.

		_			_		
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.	
-30 1	73	20	Kilimanjaro				Capt. F. A. Dickinson.
29	7	14	East Africa				R. O. Preston.
29	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				Sheffield Neave.
28 7	678	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				A. Fowler.
28 <u>3</u>	63	175	Do.				Capt. F. W. Barrett.
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	7	15章	Do.				C. S. Mann.
28‡	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	Do.				F. J. Jackson.
28	7	21	Do.				K. V. Painter.
28	$7\frac{1}{2}$	16	Do.		٠.		Douglas M'Douall.
28	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$24\frac{5}{8}$	Do.				Capt. N. E. Playfair.
$27\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$	183	Do.			•	H. C. V. Hunter.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	14	Do.				J. Jay White.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	6^{3}_{4}	11	Do.				C. C. Wilson.
27 ³	7	18	Do.				Major G. E. Tuson.
27 ³	71	163	Do.				W. H. Levy.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	16	Do.				F. J. Jackson.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. A. Neave.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	7	17	Do.				Capt. D. H. Macdonell.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	71/4	13	Do.				Major G. S. M'Loughlin.
278	63	20 ⁵ / ₈	Do.				H. Fowler.
271	$6\frac{3}{4}$	83	Do.				R. B. Seager.
271	$6\frac{1}{2}$	187	Do.				Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
271	7	19	Do.				Marquis of Waterford.
271	7	161	Do.				E. H. Lichfield.
27	7	15‡	Do.				A. J. A. Douglas.
27	7	$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				H. T. Barclay.
27	7	20	Do.		٠,		Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
27	$6\frac{3}{4}$	141	Do.	•			Dr. A. E. Herz.
27	$7\frac{1}{2}$	143	Do.				L. M. Douglas.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality.		Owner.
27	7	163	East Africa			Hugh G. Barclay.
27	61/2	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			G. Williams.
27	$6\frac{1}{2}$	II_{4}^{3}	Do			C. W. Fuller.
263	. 75	***	Do.			F. C. Selous.
26≩	71	141	Do.			Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.
26 ³ / ₄	7	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			A. Bayley-Worthington.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	18½	Do.			Dr. Clifford Brookes.
26½	7	103	Do.			Col. Gordon Wilson.
26½	$6\frac{3}{4}$	18	Do.			R. J. Cuninghame.
26½	71	18	Do.			Major A. E. Smith.
26½	63	\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} $\frac{1}{3}$	Do.			Hon. Mrs. Blyth.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	71	154	Do.			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
- ♀ 26½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	19‡	Do.			Nairobi Club.

B.—USUKUMA RACE (G. granti robertsi).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	lity.			Owner.
$-28\frac{1}{8}$	5½	$38\frac{1}{2}$	Sotik .				R. J. Cuninghame.
28	•••	28½	Kedong Val	ley			Capt. R. S. Hart.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	22	Lemek Valle	еу			Capt. the Hon. O. H. Stanley.
26 3	$6\frac{1}{2}$	201	East Africa	٠			Mrs. A. K. Muir.
$26\frac{3}{4}$	61	20	Do.				C. Bower Ismay.
26‡	5 ³	23 5	Do.				A. Fowler.
261	61/2	251	Do.				H. Sampson.
26 1	618	25 3 8	· Do.				H. Fowler.
261	63	$19\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			٠	H. R. M'Clure.
261	6	26½	Do.				R. B. Muir.
25½	6	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
258	5 7 8	25 3	Do.				Capt. H. C. Hart.
-241/2		28	German East	Afri	ca		British Museum (F. Russell Roberts and G. Blaine).

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of the Tana Grant's Gazelle. Sir Edmund G. Loder's specimen.

C.—TANA RACE (G. granti petersi).

Distribution.—Coast districts of East Africa.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	cality.		Owner.
23 ³ / ₄	$6\frac{1}{2}$	11	E. Africa .			Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
$22\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	74	Machakos			Abe Bailey.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	8	Voi .			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$22\frac{1}{8}$	63	5 7	Shererini .			British Museum (F. J. Jackson).
$21\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	11		5		Major L. Boyd-Moss.
$2I\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	83		3		T. F. V. Buxton.
21	63	10	Machakos			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	54	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Tana Valley			Capt. C. Hankey.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	54	58	Do.			Major H. De Prée.
201	$6\frac{1}{8}$	878	Ndara Teita			C. Steuart Betton.
19	6	5‡	Taru Desert	. •		Commd. G. H. Welch, R.N.
9 14	31	41/2	Machakos			Abe Bailey.



Head of Sæmmerring's Gazelle.

The AOUL or SEMMERRING'S GAZELLE (Gazella sæmmerringi).

Aoul, Somali.
Maédedo, Danakil.

Meidafihel, Abyssinian. Ariel, Sudani.

In this species the white of the rump-patch extends more into the fawn-area than in *granti*; there is generally no black streak dividing the sides of the rump-patch from the fawn of the body, the face-markings are black, and the horns, which are shorter and more massive than in *granti*, hook inwards at the tips. The tail, except for its black crest, is white. Height at shoulder about $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Weight, clean, about 90 lbs.

Distribution.—The Abyssinian coast of the Red Sea, Berber, East Sennar, Danakil, Bora-Gallaland, and Somaliland; in the latter country occurring all over the Haud and Ogaden. The North Somali G. s. berberana is larger and darker than the typical form, with differently curved horns.

A.—SOMALI RACE (G. sæmmerringi berberana).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality) ⁷ •		· Owner.
23	478	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland				G. H. Kirkpatrick.
21	54	10	· Do.				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
21	61/4	44	Do.				Col. V. M. Stockley.
204	$6\frac{3}{4}$	•••	Do.				W. N. McMillan.
$20\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	35	Do.				G. H. Cheetham.
201	6	4 5 8	Do.				Norman B. Smith.
201	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. A. E. Burnett.
201	5章	3	Do.			٠	Capt. J. W. C. Kirk.
201	54	63	Do.			•	Capt. A. E. H. Breslin.
20	54	5 5	Do.		•		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
20	5 ³ / ₄	4	Do.				LieutCol. J. W. H. Flanagan.
20	6	74	Do.				A. Louw.
20 ,	54	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Danakil				Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
Q -20	•••	53	Somaliland				A. E. Pease.
20	$5\frac{1}{2}$	54	Do.				Capt. H. du B. O'Neill.
20 '	5 7		Do.				MajGen. A. N. Rochfort.
193	5 ¹ 8	58	The Haud				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
193	$5\frac{1}{4}$	63	Somaliland			٠	Julius Jeppe.
19½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5 5	Do.				T. W. H. Clarke.
19½	5 9 10	2.	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
19½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				Major J. J. Richardson.
19½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	45	Do.				Count J. Potocki.
192	54	$15\frac{1}{4}$	Do.				R. M'D. Hawker.
19‡	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Major B. L. Carew.
194	54	$7\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				H. C. Dobbs.
♀ 181		6	Do.	٠			T. W. H. Clarke.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

B.—TYPICAL RACE (G. semmerringi typica).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip	٠.	Local	ity.		Owner.
17	5	5 ,	Sudan .				Count J. Potočki.
163	5‡	10	Do			.*	J. H. Butler.
167	5∄	31/2	. Do				Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.
16 3	5	5½	Do				C. D. Eyre.
16	5 1	5	. Do				Commdr. A. H. Home, R.N.
16	5	4 1 2	Do	•			Capt. N. A. Orr Ewing.
16	5	3‡	Do. ,				G. L. Harrison.
16	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	Do				Col. A. Colville.
15≩	5½	5≩	Do		'		Major H. H. S. Morant.
15§	.5½	5	Do				C. Bower Ismay.
15½	51	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Do	٠.			Capt. P. C. Lord.
15½	5₹	5	Do		٠		Col. Ralph Vivian.
15½	5	5	Do				Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
15½	51	63	Do				Earl of Sefton.
♀15‡	278	7홍	Do				The late LieutCol. Hon. W.
151	51	. 63	Do				Coke. Major J. L. J. Conry.
15	5	42	Do			٠.	H. A. Smiley.
15	5	6	Suakin.	٠,			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
15	5⅓	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Sudan .				F. W. Greswolde-Williams.

C.—BORANI RACE (G. sæmmerringi butteri).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	ocality.		Owner.
13±	4 3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Boraland			A. E. Butter.



Head of Addra Gazelle.

The DAMA, MHORR, or ADDRA GAZELLE (Gazella dama).

Addra, Dongolese. Riël, Dinka. Ariel, Sudani.

The largest species of the genus Gazella, standing 36 or 37 inches at the shoulder, and characterised by the white of the rump including the tail (which may be tipped with fawn), coupled with the absence of a black border to the rump-patch and of a dark flank-band, and the forward hook of the tips of the horns. In the mhorr or Morocco race (G. d. mhorr) of Southern Morocco there are dark face-markings, and the rufous of the body extends down the legs. In the Senegambian G. d. permista the rufous occupies a smaller area on the body, and there is only a narrow bridge connecting the rufous of the back with that of the hind-legs, while in the fore-legs the upper part is wholly white, and there is only a rufous streak in front below the knee. The typical G. d. typica, probably from Lake Chad, connects the mhorr with the addra or Kordofan race (G. d. ruficollis), in which the rufous is limited to the neck and a saddle-shaped area on the back.

Distribution.—The desert regions of northern, western, and northeastern Africa, from Nigeria and Senegambia through Morocco to Kordofan.

A .- TYPICAL RACE (G. dama typica).

Length on front curve.	Circum ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality.		Owner.
14 7	5 ³ / ₄	81	Lake Chad			C. S. Burnett.
14	6‡	5‡	Do.			Capt. L. C. Brodie.
134	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			A. B. Baillie-Hamilton.
13 <u>8</u>	5\frac{3}{4}	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. J. B. Cockburn.
13#	54	31	Do.			Major D. F. MacCarthy Morrogh.
-131	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			C. F. Watson.
$-12\frac{1}{2}$	61	6	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
I 2 1/2	58	6	N. Nigeria			Capt. G. C. Kelly.
121/8	5∄	63	Lake Chad			Sir F. Lugard.
Q 11	3 ¹ / _±	5‡	Do.			C. S. Burnett.

B.—SENEGAMBIAN RACE (G. dama permista).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
81/2	3½	5 3	?	Hon. Walter Rothschild.

C.-MHORR or MOROCCAN RACE (G. dama mhorr).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
113	6	33	Wednoon, Mogador .	British Museum (W. Willshire)

D.-ADDRA or KORDOFAN RACE (G. dama ruficollis).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Local	lity.		Owner.
15‡	5 1 8	152	Kordofan .			Capt. C. E. Hills.
-154	54	6	Do			H. A. MacMichael.
-15	***	***	Do			A. L. Butler.
148	5	3 78	Do			W. Mure.
144	6	7	Do		٠	Major H. G. F. Stallard.
144	54	103	Do		1	G. L. Harrison.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.			Locality.		Owner.
143	$4\frac{3}{4}$	91	Kordofan				Lord Villiers.
143	5 1 ·	6§	Do.				Norman B. Smith.
143	54	6.1	Do.				Walter Jones.
145	5≇ ·	113	Do.				Sir Robert Harvey, Bart:
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	71	Do.				Major C. J. Hawker.
148	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	Do.				Capt. G. M. Lumsden.
14	5\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. B. W. Y. Danford.
133	58	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
133	6	51	Do.				G. Chetwynd.
133	$5\frac{1}{2}$	48	Do.	٠			Capt. G. S. Cameron.
132	51/8	103	Do.				Capt. F. L. Livingstone-Learmonth.
I 3½	54	1114	Do.				Earl of Kingston.
-13±	6	91	Do.				B. Chew.
12 <u>3</u>	6	54	Do.				Major C. S. Cumberland.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	5‡	4	Do.		٠		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
♀12 <u>3</u>	3 ³	6 <u>1</u>	Do.		٠.		MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
$912\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	31/2	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
${\tt I}2\tfrac{1}{2}$	58	638	Do.	č			E. N. Buxton.
121	4	58	Sennar				British Museum.
♀ 12 <u>1</u>	3 1 .	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				C. S. Mann.
115	5 5	41	Kordofan				British Museum (Major H. N. Dunn).

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Dibatag.

The DIBATAG or CLARKE'S GAZELLE (Ammodorcas clarkei).

Although resembling the true gazelles in the face-markings, the dibatag, as it is called by the Somalis, is so different from those antelopes as to be entitled to constitute a genus by itself, being in many respects intermediate between the former and the gerenuk. The horns, which are present only in the males, are rather short, and have a regular upward and forward curvature, somewhat like those of a reedbuck; they are ridged on the front for a considerable portion of their length. The neck is considerably elongated, and the tail long and thin. The general colour of the upper-parts is a deep cinnamon. Height at shoulder about 33 inches; weight from 65 to 70 lbs. When running, the long neck is thrown back towards the tail, which is elevated, so that the two look as though they would touch. Discovered by Mr. T. W. H. Clarke in 1890.

Distribution.—Central Somaliland, in the eastern districts of the Haud.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
-13			J. D. Inverarity.
$-12\frac{3}{4}$	* * *		G. G. S. Brander.
$12\frac{5}{8}$	5‡	45	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$11\frac{3}{4}$	4 7 8	35	LieutGen. Sir Arthur Paget.
113	$4\frac{3}{4}$	3 5	T. W. H. Clarke.
$-11\frac{3}{4}$	41/4	5	Capt. J. Brander-Dunbar.
1114	$4\frac{1}{4}$	6	R. M'D. Hawker.
I I 1 4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4 3 .	Col. J. E. Gough.
-11 1 8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{5}{16}$	Capt. M. M'Neill.
11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	21	Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
11	5	5½	S. Payne-Gallwey.
$-10\frac{7}{8}$	44 -	5	P. C. Keytel.
103	41	43	Mr. Justice Hopley.
$10\frac{3}{3}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$10\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	Capt. B. E. Murray.
104	44	48 :	Capt. A. H. Mosse.
108	418	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
934	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5 1 8	British Museum (T. W. H. Clarke).
9^{1}_{2}	$4\frac{1}{2}$	45	R. E. Drake-Brockman.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	5	5	Capt. F. R. Tarleton.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Gerenuk.



Record Head of Gerenuk. From a specimen shot by H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.

The GERENUK or WALLER'S GAZELLE (Lithocranius walleri).

Gerenuk, Somali. Gudan Godu, Danakil. Gŭgŭfto, Galla.

Even more aberrant than the last is the gerenuk, in which the elongation of the neck attains its supreme development, while the slender legs are lengthened in proportion. Horns are wanting in the females, and those of the males curve forwards at the tips, where the ridges stop, in a peculiarly characteristic manner. The general colour of the upper-parts is deep rufous fawn, but down the middle of the back runs a broad brown band, nearly eight inches in width. The skull is characterised by its dense and solid structure, as well as by its straightness, the shortness of the facial portion, and the very small size of the cheek-teeth. Height at shoulder from about 36 to 41 inches; weight, 115 lbs.

This antelope—first described by the late Sir V. Brooke on the evidence of a flat skin—is in the habit of raising itself on its hindlegs when browsing, and is thus enabled to reach boughs at a very considerable distance above the ground

Mr. Oscar Neumann pointed out in 1899 that the Somali and Abyssinian gerenuk (*L. walleri sclateri*) is somewhat different from the East African or typical gerenuk. The northern race is larger, with finer horns, a longer neck, a less rufous colour, and lacks the black knee-tufts, while the white markings of the tail are also different.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	ocality.			Owner,
17	5‡	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Somaliland	4			H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
161	5 ½	15	Do.	4			(See illustration.) Mr. Justice Hopley.
16	54	6	Do.			,	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
16	5 ‡	$2\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa		٠.		W. H. Levy.
15½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	Somaliland		٠		J. Kenneth Foster.
-15½	5 ⁷ / ₈	48	Do.				American National Collection.
158	58	4	Do.				Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
158	5≋	$4\frac{1}{8}$	Do.				C. Liddell.
158	5∺	44	Do.				Lord Wolverton.
15‡	5½	43	Do.				Abe Bailey.
15	61	4:1	Do.				R. C. Corfield.
15	51/2	41/2	East Africa				J. E. R. Oldfield.
15	58	68	Somaliland				F. G. Gunnis.
15	5	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Do.	٠			LieutCol. J. M'Call Maxwell.
15	5#	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. H. Maclean.
144	5		Abyssinia			•	N. C. Cockburn.
14豊	5½	5‡	East Africa				G. de P. Colvile.
14 <u>B</u>	5∄	53	Somaliland				LieutCol. H. G. Mainwaring.
14#	55	$4\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa				C. C. Wilson.
144	5 : Ł	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Do.				LieutCol. J. H. Patterson.
14 <u>5</u>	5 🖁	34	Somaliland				A. de L. Long.
14½	54	$6\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa				H. S. L. Scott.
14½	5⅓	43	Do. ,				Capt. the Hon. G. H. Douglas
142	5	48	Do.				A. F. Williams.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Sable Antelope.

The SABLE ANTELOPE (Hippotragus niger).

Impengo, Masubia.
Impalampala, Swazi and Zulu.
Ukwa, Makuba.
Potoquani, Southern Bechuana.
Pala-hala, Swahili.
Pala-pala, Makalaka.
Solupi, Masara.

Qualata inchu, Bamangwato and Makololo.

Utjieli, Amandebili.

Kwalata n'tso, Barotsi.

Qualata Tshumu, Ngami.

Mperembi, Chilala and Chibisa.

Mpalari, M'Rua.

Chila

Kantanta, Chila.

Among the leading features of the group of antelopes which includes the present species, the roan antelope, the gemsbuck, addax, etc., are the scimitar-shaped, conical, or spiral horns, which are placed just over the eyes and are present in both sexes, the hairy muzzle, the absence of face-glands, and the long, tufted tail. The upper molar teeth have square grinding-surfaces and tall crowns, like those of oxen. Several of the species have face-markings like those of the gazelles, to which the group is probably related.

From the other members of the group the beautiful sable antelope and its near ally the roan antelope are well distinguished by the scimitar-shaped horns, which arise at an obtuse angle with the plane of the face, as well as by the maned neck, the tufts of long white hair below the eyes, and the large cars. By far the handsomer of the two is the present species, whose sable coat and great length of horn render the buck the most striking of its tribe. Other distinctive features are the continuance of the white eye-stripe to the muzzle, the length of the mane, and the relatively moderate size of the ears. The sable antelope when wounded is a dangerous antagonist, to be approached with extreme caution; it runs with considerable speed, and possesses much staying power. Height at shoulder about $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet. A single horn in the Florence Museum, measured by Mr. F. C. Selous, is 61 inches on the front curve.

Distribution.—From about the centre of the Transvaal northwards to Nyasaland and the adjacent districts of South-East and East Africa, and westwards to Angola. Still abundant in parts of Eastern Mashonaland, and thence towards the coast, as well as on the Batoka plateau to the north of the Zambesi. Scarcer in Central East Africa and Mozambique.

A.—TYPICAL RACE.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.			
-541			Angola			Essington Brown.			
$-52\frac{1}{2}$			River Line, S.E.	Africa		Abe Bailey.			
52	10	16	Angola			Major Boyd A. Cuninghame.			
51	IO2	11	N.W. Rhodesia .		٠	A. P. Heneage.			
508	9½	18‡	Do			Hon. Walter Rothschild.			
5 0₹	10	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do	* * *		G. F. Williams.			
20§	9‡	234	Do			C. G. Leslie.			
50	101	7‡	Do			Norman B. Smith.			
49§	107	12	Do			T. P. Kempson.			
483	10	231	·Do			J. H. Hayes.			
$48\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	17.1	Do			R. A. M'Clymont.			
48½	9‡	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Do			E. Caldwell.			
48‡	10	20	Do			Major P. A. Cox.			
48	101	15∄	Matabililand .			Major J. P. Grenfell.			
-48		154	Transvaal			LieutCol. R. B. Fell.			
47章	101	29	Rhodesia			C. S. Mann.			
474	10	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do			R. T. Coryndon.			
47章	9章	131	Ро			J. L. Philips.			
478	93	11	Do			Major E. de L. Hayes.			
$47\frac{1}{2}$	10	9	Do			S. R. Price.			

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Léngth on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality. Owner.
471	$9\frac{7}{8}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia Col. C. Harding.
$46\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$. 13	N.E. Rhodesia H. Cookson.
46 3	91	191	N.W. Rhodesia Dr. E. H. Tripp.
$46\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	121	Do F. Barker.
46½	IO.	15	Ngamiland F. T. Garbutt.
$46\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	14	N.W. Rhodesia Sir Arthur Lawley.
461	10	111	Do G. L. Harrison.
461	91	211	Do, . J. M. Kearney.
46	10	II $\frac{1}{4}$	Do T. G. Davey.
46	11	15.15	Do R. C. Forster.
46	101	I 5½	Do T. Clemens Usher.
46	94	16½	British Central Africa . Capt. R. S. Chichester.
45∄	103	I 2 ½	Do. Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
454	10 1	16½	Rhodesia A. Yale Massey.
45½	94	I 5½	Mashonaland Major G. A. L. Carew.
45½	\mathbf{IO}_{2}^{1}	***	N.W. Rhodesia H. B. Marshall.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	13±	Do A. C. Brandon.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	10	13	Do, Dr. Cole.
$45\frac{1}{4}$	· I O	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do Capt. P. R. Bald.
45‡	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	121	S.E. Mashonaland J. G. Millais.
45	9½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia T. D. M. Cardeza.
45	10	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do II. E. E. Pankhurst.
45	95	13	S. Rhodesia R. Adamson.
44 ³ / ₄	10	134	N.W. Rhodesia R. Campbell Heathcote.
$44\frac{1}{2}$	9	17	Transvaal Sir J. P. Fitzpatrick.
$44\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	8‡	Eastern Mashonaland . F. C. Selous.
$44\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	142	Transvaal Abel Chapman.
♀39 1 8	6‡	$6\frac{5}{8}$	Mashonaland F. C. Selous.

B.—EAST AFRICAN RACE (H. niger roosevelti).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Locality.		Owner.
37	9	\cdot II $\frac{1}{2}$	British East Africa		C. Bower Ismay.
35	8‡	$6\frac{1}{2}$	·Do.		British Museum (G. J. Muir).
$34\frac{1}{2}$	83	13½	Do.	٠,	N. C. Cockburn.
34	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6∄	Doi		G. G. Longden.

The East African race was described, as a distinct species, in 1910 by Mr. Heller on the evidence of a female killed in the Shimba Hills, British East Africa, and said to be paler in colour than the typical race.



Horns of Bull Sable, shot by Mr. Essington Brown, Quanza River District, Angola.

Length (owner's measurements), 54½ inches.



Head of Roan Antelope.

The ROAN ANTELOPE (Hippotragus equinus).

Abu ŏruff, Dinka and Arabic. I-taka, Amandebili. I-pala-pala chena, Makalaka. Gwenki, Hausa. Impengo eetuba, Masubia. Kwar, Masara. Klabakila, Basuto. Ipewa, Chilala and Chibisa.

Mtagaisi, Swazi and Zulu.

U-ka-muh-wi, Makuba.

Qualata, Northern Bechuana.

Kwalata and Etselta, Ngami.

Qualata Tseu, Barotsi.

Tai-hait-sa, Southern Bechuana.

Wunderbi, Abyssinian.

Abu aruf, Sudani.

Chilumbulumbu, Chila.

Its much larger size (height at shoulder about 4 feet 9 inches), the shorter horns and mane, the larger ears and eye-tufts, and, above all, the grizzled roan coat, render the present species easily distinguishable from its sable cousin. A marked character of the face of the roan antelope is the cutting-off of the white eye-stripe from the muzzle by a transverse dark bar connecting the dark nose-streak with the brown of the cheeks; while the dark nose-streak itself likewise stops short of the muzzle, which is thus wholly white. Weight about 625 lbs.

Distribution.—From north of the Vaal and Orange Rivers through East and East Central Africa to the Sudan and Abyssinia, and westward

to Angola, Nigeria, and Senegambia. The name *H. equinus langheldi* has been applied to the East African race, while the Sudani race is known as *H. e. bakeri*, and the West African as *H. e. gambianus*. Gordon Cumming shot the roan antelope just north of the Orange River in Griqualand West, where it has for many years been exterminated. Nowhere abundant, the species is most plentiful in Mashonaland and neighbouring districts; in the Transvaal it is only sparsely distributed. South of the Orange River this group of antelopes was formerly represented by the much smaller blaauwbok or blue antelope (*H. leucophæus*), long since exterminated.

A .- TYPICAL RACE (H. equinus typicus).

Length on front curve	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-391	***	•••	Tokwi Valley, Sor Rhodesia	ith	South African Museum
-35	$9\frac{1}{2}$	81/2	South Africa .		(R. C. Camp). A. Ohlsson.
34‡	9	7	Okavango Valley		Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
32 3	85	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Mashonaland .		Abe Bailey.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	9	91	Do		W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
32	$9\frac{1}{2}$. 12	Hanyani Valley .		F. C. Selous.
31₽	$9\frac{1}{2}$	5 ¹ / ₂	South Africa .	- 0	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	1178	Mashonaland .		F. C. Selous.
312	9	101	N.W. Rhodesia .	٠	LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
$-31\frac{1}{2}$	10½	117	Angola		E. P. Cooper.
\$ 31½	7	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Capt. E. C. Hamilton.
31	83	13	Mashonaland		J. A. Jameson.
♀ 30½	7	7 3	Do		F. C. Selous.
301/2	9	131	South Africa .		G. Richards.
301/2	9	131	Angola		Major Boyd A. Cuninghame.
301/2	10	5 3 4	Matabililand .		Lord H. Seymour.
30g	91	13	British C. Africa		Dr. J. E. S. Old.
30 ,	94	5	Rhodesia		G. M. Spencer Smith.
30	9월	63	British C. Africa		Capt. G. M. P. Hawthorne.
30	10	112	N.W. Rhodesia.		Capt. L. C. Brodie.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			· Owner.			
$29\frac{7}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	145	Matabililand	٠.		W. Van Ness.			
29 ⁷ / ₈	98	111	Mashonaland			Hon. Walter Rothschild.			
$29\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{7}{8}$	10	Do.			Sir John Willoughby, Bart.			
294	91	6	N.W. Rhodesia	ı.		Duke of Westminster.			
♀ 29½	7	6‡	British C. Afric	ca	•	R. H. Storey.			

B.-SUDANI RACE (H. equinus bakeri).

T .1 .	61.						
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locality.			Owner.
37‡	10	71	Sudan		٠		P. Niedieck.
$34\frac{1}{2}$.10	9	Do.			2	MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
34	$9\frac{3}{1}$	31	Do.				Major J. L. J. Conry.
34	91	58	Do.				Major G. de H. Smith.
33‡	10	174	Do.				Marquis Pizzardi.
33	83	10	Do.				S. H. Whitbread.
$32\frac{3}{4}$	9	$14\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				Sir Savile Crossley, Bart.
$32\frac{1}{2}$. 9	121	Do.				Capt. E. Berry.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	91	13\frac{3}{8}	Do.				Capt. C. R. G. Mayne.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	15	Do.				Capt. G. Stewart.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	9	•••	Do.				R. M'D. Hawker.
321	10	$8\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				G. H. Cheetham.
321	9‡	11	Do.				Lord Villiers.
$-32\frac{1}{4}$	9_8^7	138	Do.				British Museum (Sir W. Garstin).
32	95	5 3	Do.				C. Adeane.
32	91	13	Do.				E. D. H. Tollemache.
32	91	13‡	Do.				Norman B. Smith.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	I I ½	\mathbf{IO}_{2}^{1}	Do.			4	Capt. G. L. Cameron.
31‡	91	$11\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				R. B. Seager.
311	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				C. E. Russell.
31	$9\frac{1}{2}$	\mathbf{IO}_{2}^{1}	Do.				Major the Hon. W. Guinness.
3 1	83	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				G. L. Harrison.
31	9	10	Do.				C. C. Tower.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

C .- WESTERN RACE (H. equinus gambianus).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.		Owner.
33	θ <u>₹</u> .	171	N. Nigeria			G. C. W. King.
30½	9 .	103	Nigeria			LieutGen. Sir James Willcocks.
29½	9	9 5	Do.			Capt. E. J. Wolseley.
-283	- 8 <u>5</u>	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Gambia			Dr. Percy Rendall (Charterhouse
♀ 28¾	6 7 8	$2\frac{3}{4}$	Nigeria			School Museum). The late Capt. G. H. F. Abadie.
28 3 8	· 9½	834	Gold Coast	t		Capt. G. H. Hastings.
28	81	$10\frac{3}{4}$	Nigeria			Capt. H. N. Kempthorne.
27 ³	9½	114	Do.		٠	Capt. G. C. Kelly.
27 ³	9	101	Do.			Dr. E. Charteris.
27	81	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		1	 Capt. F. E. Bissell.

D.—EAST AFRICAN RACE (H. equinus rufopallidus).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	ty.		Owner.
29 ³ / ₈	9₹	9	East Africa			Stephenson R. Clarke.
29	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			M. Bell.
2 85	878	83	Do.			Walter Jones.
27½	$9\frac{1}{2}$	71	Do.			Percy C. Madeira.
271	$9\frac{1}{2}$	8	Do.			W. L. Spencer Churchill.
27	$9\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	Do.			A. Vonwiller.
261	9	6‡	Do.	•		G. F. Phillips.
26 <u>‡</u>	81	3	· Do.			Major F. Wormald.
26	834	· 7 1	Do.			Kenneth Crossley.
26	81/2	73	Do.			Capt. Mackenzie Murray.
25 3	. 9	5	Do.			W. A. Baird.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	9	61/2	Do.			N. Flower.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	83	9	Do.			W. H. Lindsay.
25 3	9½	12	Do.		٠	E. M. Crosfield.
251	83	IO.	Do.			Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
25	9	61	Do.			LieutCol. J. H. Patterson.
25	83	5 1	Do.			H. W. Nicolson.
25	9	9 3	Do.			Capt. M. L. Pears.
♀ 25	6	2	Do.			C. Bower Ismay.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Gemsbuck. From Mr. F. H. Barber's specimen in American National Collection.

The GEMSBUCK (Oryx gazella).

Gemsbok, Cape Dutch. Kukama, Bechuana. Ko, Burman.

The long, straight, spear-like horns, of which even the lion fights shy, render the gemsbuck and its more immediate allies an easily recognised sub-group. And even when, as in the white oryx, the horns are scimitar-shaped, they differ from those of the sable antelope by starting in the plane of the face. It is also a noteworthy fact that in the present species the horns of the females are longer and finer, and therefore more prized, than those of the bulls. An adult gemsbuck stands about 4 feet at the shoulder. In addition to the length of its horns, the species is sufficiently characterised by the presence

of a tuft of dark hair on the throat, and the cutting-off of the white eye-stripe from the muzzle by the union of the dark central nose-streak with the black of the cheeks.

Distribution.—The desert regions of South-Western Africa, from the northern Karus of Cape Colony through the Kalahari and Damaraland to Southern Angola, in Mossamedes, and perhaps Benguela. North of the Chobi and eastwards of Khama's country the species appears to be unknown. About 1846 Gordon Cumming found gemsbuck abundant on the northern Karus of Cape Colony; and even now a few linger on the plains to the south of the lower reaches of the Orange River. In the northern Kalahari, where they exist for months without water, they are still abundant. The splendid horns of the gemsbuck are always regarded as prime trophies of the hunter's skill; the finding, riding-down, and shooting of one of these wary and enduring desert-bred antelopes being a feat of which any man, however well mounted, may be deservedly proud.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Local	ity.			Owner.
47½	63	$17\frac{1}{2}$	South Africa			•	The late J. S. Jameson.
46	7	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
- 9 45½	***		Bechuanaland			ч	American National Collection. (See
-45½	7 5	19	?				illustration.) Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
♀ 45‡	64	33 ³ / ₄	Ngamiland				Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
-451	•••	235	Do.				H.R.H. the Duc de Montpensier.
451	63	$20\frac{3}{4}$	Do.	٠.			G. M. Bond.
45	81/8	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
45	7	26	Do.			•	R. H. Venables Kyrke.
-44½	618	25	?				P. C. Keytel.
-44	61	17	?				A. Ohlsson.
44	74	20	S.W. Africa		٠		C. G. Carew Elers.
43 ³ / ₈	6흏	181	Nata Valley			٠.,	F. C. Selous.
431	6 5	20 ⁷ / ₈					Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
43 1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	18½		•			British Museum.
-43‡	8	16	5				Col. J. J. Harrison.
431	63	16	Kalahari .				A. F. Williams.
43½	6 7	22	Botletli Valley				F. C. Selous.
43	61/2	22	?				W. Y. Campbell.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

RECORDS OF BIG GAME

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	-	Owner.
$4^{2\frac{1}{2}}$	7	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Bechuanaland .		A. Neilson.
42 ³ / ₈	61	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do. /		Capt. F. H. Lehmann.
-421	7	23	Kalahari		H. A. Bryden.
42	61/8	$20\frac{3}{4}$	3		A. Ryley.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	7	211	?		Dr. S. Martin.
$4I\frac{1}{2}$	71/2	$18\frac{1}{2}$?		R. T. Coryndon.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

BEISA 293



Head of Beisa.

The BEISA (Oryx beisa).

Beida, Somali. Sala, Danakil.

The beisa may be regarded as the north-eastern representative of the gemsbuck, from which it is distinguished at a glance not only by the absence of a fringe of hair on the throat, but also by the separation of the black nose-stripe from the eye-stripes. There is also no black on the haunches or thighs, and the horns are considerably shorter and less divergent. Height at shoulder reaching 4 feet or rather more. Weight about 450 lbs.

Distribution.—North-East Africa, from Suakin through Abyssinia to Berbera in Somaliland, and south to the Tana River. The Galla beisa, on account of its darker colouring, is separated as O. b. gallarum; the Kilimanjaro race, O. b. callotis, is characterised by its tufted ears; and intermediate between this and the typical race is O. b. annectans of the Laikipia plateau.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (O. beisa typica).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.		
♀ 39	$5\frac{1}{2}$	8	Hargeisa, Somaliland .	E. P. Hare.		
38 €	7	10	East Africa	Capt. F. H. Span.		

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
38	5	. 13	Abyssinia .			N. C. Cockburn.
37 ³ 4	6 6 8	8	East Africa		Ĭ.	Capt. W. M. Burrell.
374	7	111	Somaliland		i	G. D. E. Chapman.
36 3	7±	121	Do.		·	A. E. Butter.
36½	6	10	East Africa		i	Rhys Williams.
36§	61	7 8	Somaliland			G. J. A. Troyte.
36 1	6 <u>}</u>	8 <u>1</u>	Gallaland .			M. V. Hay.
36	61/2	102	Somaliland	•	•	Capt. J. T. Brinkley.
36	6	. 8	Do.	7.	•	Count J. Potocki.
36	7⅓	8	E. Africa	•	•	G. G. Longden.
36	6 3	10	Do.		•	J. L. Baird.
$35\frac{7}{8}$	51	$9\frac{7}{8}$	Do.	•	•	G. F. Archer.
$35\frac{3}{4}$	54 6 <u>3</u>	98 9 1 8	Somaliland	•	•	Lord Delamere.
♀ 35¾	$6\frac{1}{2}$	98 9½	East Africa.	•	•	British Museum.
₹ 35 4	5 ³ / ₄	$9\frac{1}{2}$.	Do	•	•	Capt. G. H. Riddell.
354	5 1	92 8 <u>3</u>	Somaliland	•	•	Sir Edmund Loder, Bart.
35 5	7	10	East Africa.	•	•	J. E. R. Oldfield.
♀ 35½	6	. 11	Do	•	•	W. F. Whitehouse.
♀ 35½ ♀ 35½	51	7	Do	•	•	MajGen. A. M. Rochfort.
- 9 35½	5	9‡	Do	•	•	F. Gillett.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	5 6}	94 8 <u>3</u>	Somaliland	•	•	Prince Nicolas Ghika.
35 1	61/3	9½	East Africa.	•	٠	R. Fenwick-Owen.
	6	9 <u>2</u> 7 1	· Do.	•	•	W. N. McMillan.
35	6	. 9	Somaliland	•	•	LieutGen. Sir Arthur Paget.
35 25	5 8	9 9 3	S. Abyssinia	•	٠	T. Morse.
35	58 5≩	9∓ 7 §	Somaliland	•	•	A. S. Trevor.
35 ♀ 34 ²	5∓ 4 3		Abyssinia .	•	•	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
7.7	44 5½	$13\frac{1}{2}$ $8\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland		•	G. M. Norrie.
♀ 34¾ 34¾	52 61/3	8	Tana Valley	•	•	Capt. C. Hankey.
	6	101/3	Somaliland	•	. *	LieutCol. J. M'Call Maxwell.
9 34½	634	8 <u>3</u>	Do.	• .	•	Alex. R. Alston.
$34\frac{1}{2}$ $34\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	Do.	•	٠	F. G. Barclay.
	-	83	Do.	•	•	R. M'D. Hawker.
9 34½	, 5 ³ / ₄ 6 ³ / ₄	o <u>∓</u> 9 1	East Africa .	•	.*	Earl of Warwick.
34½	-		Do	•	•	
34½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	10	Somaliland		•	A. J. A. Douglas.
9 34½	5불 6골	13	Do.	•	•	T. W. H. Clarke. E. Lee Townshend.
34½	_	8½		•	•	
$34\frac{1}{2}$	7	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			R. E. Drake-Brockman.
34½	54	8	Do.	• '	٠	The late Sir H. D. Tichborne, Bart.
♀ 348	6	91	East Africa			Hon. Mrs. Blyth.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Fringe-eared Beisa.

B.—KILIMANJARO or FRINGE-EARED RACE (O. beisa callotis).

Distinguished from the typical beisa by the fringe of long hairs surmounting the ears, by the extension of the eye-stripe to the lower jaw, along which it generally runs to join the throat-stripe, by the absence of any black on the front of the legs below the knees, and by the rich fawn of the ground-colour of the upper part of the face. Height at shoulder, 48 inches.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality		Owner.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	7	13	Makindu .		R. B. P. Cator.
-♀331	5 ³	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Kilimanjaro		Capt. F. A. Dickinson.
33 ¹ / ₄	71	1112 .	Near Lake Nal	aron	Capt. Mackenzie Murray.
33	7	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Kilimanjaro		G. G. Longden.
$32\frac{3}{4}$	65	113	3		A. Fowler.
-32 1	6	121	Kilimanjaro		Capt. F. A. Dickinson.
313	$6\frac{1}{2}$	834	?		H. Fowler.
311	7 5	9 ³	East Africa		W. H. Levy.
31	6	10	Do.		W. M. Greiss.
30 ⁵ / ₈	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		G. de P. Colvile.
30½	5 3 4	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		F. J. Jackson.
301	•••	6	Sabaki District		Capt. T. W. Greenfield.
29½	6	$12\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa		Sutton Timmis.
29½	678	10	Do.		H. G. Watson.
-					

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	ř.	Owner.
29½	° 5 5	78	East Africa .		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
298	7½	9½	Do		Capt. R. H. R. Brocklebank.
29	6	11	Do		E. H. Lichfield.
29	51	$II\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
29	$6\frac{5}{8}$	138	Do		Lord Wodehouse.
29	5 3	11	Do		H. Sampson.
2 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	58	6	Do		H. C. V. Hunter.
♀ 2 85	43	121	Do		Henry Charrington.
281	$6\frac{1}{2}$	10	Do		T. D. M. Cardeza.
281	618	8	Do		E. H. Sinkinson.
28	5½	121	Do		T. Brooke.
♀ 27‡	5₹	101	Kilimanjaro		Capt. Lord J. S. Cavendish.
271	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Masailand .		W. Neilson.
271	54	124	Do		B. Dominick.
27½	7	8	Do		A. H. Wheeler.
27½	63	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do		C. Craig.



Head of Arabian Oryx. Shot by Mr. D. Carruthers.

The ARABIAN ORYX (Oryx beatrix).

This oryx is a smaller animal than the beisa, measuring about 2 feet 8 inches at the shoulder, and is of a whitish colour, with a dark spot on the face, and a large dark patch on each cheek, which meets its fellow beneath the throat; the knees and the front of the lower portion of the legs being blackish brown, and the tail-tuft black. The horns are slightly curved.

Distribution.—The interior of Arabia, especially the Nejd district and the confines of the great desert east of Oman.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locali	ty.		Owner.
-271	41	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Tebuk				D. Carruthers.
$-26\frac{1}{1}\frac{3}{6}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	101	Arabia				Paris Museum.
234	5	91	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
22	4	10	Do.				British Museum (P. B. Vander Byl).
9 15	38	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Head of	Persia	ın Gu	ılf.	Do. (B. T. Ffinch).

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of White Oryx.

The WHITE ORYX (Oryx leucoryx).

Abū harb, Sudani.

A very distinct species of the genus, agreeing approximately in size with the beisa, but with long recurving scimitar-shaped horns and a generally whitish colouring, showing a more or less distinct chestnut tinge. The chestnut is developed on the neck, shoulders, under-parts, upper portions of the limbs, and the face; the last corresponding very closely with the dark markings of the beisa in their arrangement.

It has been proposed to transfer the name O. leucoryx to the preceding species, and to term the present one O. algazael.

Distribution.—North-Western Central Africa, from Nigeria to Sennar, Kordofan, and parts of Nubia and the Sudan generally.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	dity.			Owner.
45	61	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Kordofan		•	٠	G. Blaine.
44½	63	9 '	Do.		٠,		Major H. G. F. Stallard.
43 5	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	• .	•		Major H. H. S. Morant.
♀ 43‡	48	I234	Do.	•	•		Norman B. Smith.
♀43	51		Gold Coast				P. J. Partridge.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Ti	p. I.	ocality			Owner.
-43	***	15	Kordofan				Major A. J. B. Percival.
423	64.	9	Do.			. •	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
42	7½	***	Northern Te	rritori	es, C	Gold	Capt. H. Read.
142	5	•	Coast Nigeria .				Capt. W. D. Wright.
¹ 41 ⁷ ₈	6 1	•••	Lake Chad				E. B. Macnaughten.
41 <u>3</u>	5	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Kordofan				Walter Jones.
41 <u>5</u>	6	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				E. N. Buxton.
40½	53	6‡	Do.	. `~			Capt. J. C. Graham.
40½	$6\frac{5}{8}$	8‡ .	Do.				Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
♀ 40 <u>1</u>	51	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				. Do.
$39\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	141	Do.			4	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
39₹	6‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				British Museum (Major H. N. Dunn).
'♀39₺	54	63	Do.				Capt. G. S. Cameron.
391	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				C. E. Lyall.
39‡	58	113	Do.				MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
139	51		N. of Sokoto				BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Single horn.



Head of Addax.

The ADDAX (Addax nasomaculatus).

Kūbbăji, Arabic.

This antelope is another member of the oryx group, but is referred to a genus apart, of which it is the sole representative. Its most distinctive features are the spirally twisted and closely ringed horns (which recall those of the lesser kudu). The general colour in summer is sandy above and whitish below, with a brown patch on the forehead. In winter, at any rate in the case of the typical Tunisian race, the coat is grey and a heavy mass of long brown hair developed on the neck, shoulders, and forehead, although a streak across the face below the eyes, the lips, and a spot on the outer surface of each ear are white. Hoofs very wide and shallow, almost like those of the reindeer. Height at shoulder about 3 feet 6 inches.

Distribution.—North Africa, as far south as lat. 7° 15' N. in the Egyptian Sudan.

Leng On front	gth. Straight	Circum-	Tip to	Locality.		Owner,
curve.	line.	ference.	Tip.	2200000,0		OTTION
39 ⁵ / ₁₆	$34\frac{1}{2}$	5 7 8	183	?		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
♀ 39 1 8	32 ⁵ / ₈	43	24	Sudan		H. Hodgson.
39	33	6	$20\frac{1}{2}$	3		Carl Hagenbeck.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	South Tunisia .		British Museum (J. I. S. Whitaker).
37 ³ ∓	313	5靠	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Sahara		W. Barry.
37‡	31	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan		II Hadasan
$36\frac{5}{8}$	291	$6\frac{1}{2}$	13	Sudan		II. Hodgson.
36½	$31\frac{1}{2}$	6	193	South Tunisia'.	. •	American National Collection.
36	301	61	18§	Dongola		G. Blaine.
36	28 <u>3</u>	$6\frac{3}{4}$	12	S.W. Dongola .		Major AJ. B. Percival.
$35\frac{3}{4}$	28	63	135	North Africa .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
♀34월	28	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Do.
341	29	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	W. of Dongola		Earl of Kingston.
34	$29\frac{1}{2}$	· 5 3	144	Do.		Mr. Justice Hopley.
34	29	68	104	, Do.		Abe Bailey.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	26	5½	$12\frac{1}{4}$	Do.		Hon. R. A. Ward.
$32\frac{3}{4}$	271	61	14	Do.		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
32 5 /8	$27\frac{1}{2}$	63	18	S.W. of Dongola		Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
321	27½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	17	Algiers		A. F. Williams.
3112	26	5 3	$12\frac{1}{4}$	Do		Major R. Rankin.



Head of Four-horned Antelope.

The FOUR-HORNED ANTELOPE or CHOUSINGHA (Tetraceros quadricornis).

This antelope, which was formerly classed with the African duikers, is now regarded as a relative of the nilgai. Typically there are two pairs of horns, and the face-glands form deep slits; the females being hornless. The upper molar teeth have low, squared crowns. Height at shoulder about 25 inches, and weight about 40 lbs. General colour dull rufous brown, becoming whitish beneath, with the muzzle, the outer surface of the ears, and a line down the front of each leg blackish brown, and some white on the outer side of the pasterns. The front horns are not unfrequently mere knobs, and may even be wanting, as in most Madras and Kathiawar specimens.

Distribution.—Peninsular India south of the Himalaya.

Length of horns on front.		Circumference.		Tip to Tip.		Locality.	Owner.	
Rear.	Fore.	Rear.	Fore.	Rear.	Fore.	Locality.	Owner.	
-5		,	•••	•••	••• ,	Jhalawar	H.H. Maharaj Rana Bahadur of Jhalawar.	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21/4	. 3		? ,	G. Masters.	
$-4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21	178	21/8	1	Lulitpur	General Walker.	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	28	21/4	3	***	?	Major J. C. B. Statham.	
48	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21	2 3	1 <u>5</u>	2 7 8	5	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.	
$-4\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$					5	J. D. Inverarity.	
4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	178	· 13	3	I 18	Indore	British Museum (Col. J. Evans).	
4	2	3	1 7 8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	Karkote Jungle, near Mhow	Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.	
4	$2\frac{3}{16}$	2	1.7	$1\frac{1}{2}$		5	C. Cunningham.	
-4	13	$2\frac{1}{2}$.	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$		Central Provinces	Capt. R. D. Gardner.	
$-3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	13	$1\frac{3}{4}$	25g	• • •	Do,	LieutCol. R. W. Mapleton.	

⁻ Owner's measurements.

NILGAI



Head of Nilgai.

The NILGAI or BLUE BULL (Boselaphus tragocamelus).

This ungainly and small-horned antelope is an Asiatic representative of a group whose other members, apart from the chousingha, are African. Most are large, and, with the exception of the elands and bongo, lack horns in the females. In the males the horns are angulated in front and generally spirally twisted, but in no case ridged. There are small face-glands, the muzzle is naked, and the tail is long and tufted. Except in the nilgai, the upper cheek-teeth have short and broad crowns.

From the other members of the group the nilgai is readily distinguished by its short, upright horns, which, although angulated in front, show no distinct spiral twist. With a long and pointed head, this antelope has the fore-legs considerably longer than the hind pair; and it is chiefly to this peculiarity that its ungainly appearance is due. Both sexes have a mane on the neck, but the bulls alone possess a tuft of long hair on the middle of the throat. The general colour of the adult bull is dark grey, tinged with blue or brown; but the mane and tufts of long hair are black, and streaks and patches on the face, ears, and throat, as well as the under-parts, the lower surface of the tail, a streak down the buttocks, and a ring above and below

each fetlock, are white. Height at shoulder from 4 feet 4 inches to 4 feet 8 inches. Mr. A. O. Hume shot a specimen in the Aligurh district in 1855 in which the horns measured 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ along the front curve, with a circumference of $9\frac{1}{2}$. They were unfortunately destroyed in the Mutiny.

Distribution.—The peninsula of India, from the foot of the Himalaya to the south of Mysore; common in parts of the Eastern Punjab, the United Provinces, Guzerat, and the Central Provinces.

Length on front.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-10	9^{1}_{2}	5	Agra	J. W. Pickthall.
$9^{\frac{1}{16}}$	9 3	51/2	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
9½	$6\frac{1}{2}$	6	?	Major G. F. Mockler.
9^{1}_{2}	71/2	61	?	J. Whitaker.
$-9\frac{1}{2}$	81	7	?	Capt. R. D. Gardner.
$-9\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Bhurtpur	Major E. R. Gordon.
9 \$	83	55	Nepal Terai .	J. L. Sleeman.
$9\frac{1}{4}$	63	48	?	British Museum.
91	$7\frac{3}{4}$	7 3	?	Capt. G. W. Hemans.
9	65	$3\frac{1}{2}$?	A. O. Hume.
-9	7	7	Muttra	Capt. S. H. Charrington.
878	$6\frac{1}{2}$	51	Central Provinces	C. D. Twopeny.
83 .	6‡	54	Bhurtpur	LieutCol. J. M. Fawcett.
$-8\frac{3}{4}$			Jumna Valley .	Indian Museum.
$-8\frac{3}{4}$. 7		United Provinces	C. Rose.
$-8\frac{5}{8}$	•••	5	Oudh	Mess 3rd Gurka Rifles.
81/2	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Central Provinces	Capt. E. H. R. Hibbert.
81/2	8	54	Do.	Major C. D. White.
81	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	Do.	F. L. Brayne.
81			Kathiawar	LieutCol. L. L. Fenton.
81			Kota	H.H. the Maharaja of Bikanir.
8	$6\frac{3}{4}$	61/4	Nimar, Cent. Prov.	LieutCol. H. Wade-Dalton.
8	$6\frac{1}{2}$	71	5	P. Niedieck.
8 .	$6\frac{1}{2}$	5	Terai	Major E. B. Cook.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Bushbuck in the Collection of the Hon. Walter Rothschild.

The BUSHBUCK (Tragelaphus scriptus).

Assali, Danakil.
Bata, M'Kua.
Chiwalawala, Chilala and Chibisa.
Boschbok, Cape Dutch.
Ibawara, Lower Zambesi.
Imbabala, Swazi and Matonga.
Inkonka (male), Imbabala (female),
Zulus.
M'babala, Barotsi.

M'babala and Serolo buchuhu,
Ngami.
Mbawara, Swahili.
Mazo and Bŭlŭmgito, Hausa.
Ngabi, Waganda.
Scrolobutuku, Bamangwato.
Ungurungu, Makuba.
Dol, Somali.
Decula, Abyssinian.

Shichibange, Chila.

The bushbucks, or harnessed antelopes, form an extensive group of species nearly allied to the kudus, but usually displaying great sexual differences in the colour of the coat, and generally having a simpler spiral to the horns. The does are nearly always striped with white on a chestnut ground, but the bucks may be darker and more uniformly coloured. As in the kudus, the females are hornless. The true bushbuck is the smallest and at the same time the most widely spread member of the group, having many local races. The height at the shoulder ranges from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 feet, and the weight from 100 lbs. to 170 lbs. Bucks have a crest of long hair, which may be white and

erectile along the middle of the back; while in many, and especially the southern races, there is a collar round the neck on which the hair is quite short. In the Abyssinian race (T. scriptus decula), which ranges into the dense forests bordering the Webbe River in Somaliland, and is locally known as dol, the build is low and stout, and the general colour yellowish, the light stripes being nearly obsolete. The Nile T. scriptus bor is allied. In the West African race (T. scriptus typicus), from West, Central, and South-Central Africa, the ground-colour is bright rufous, and the spots and stripes are very conspicuous. In the Limpopo T. s. roualeyni the bucks are dark brown, with only faint indications of white markings, but in the Cape T. s. sylvaticus the colour is dark brown without transverse white stripes, and the spots are reduced to a few indistinct ones on the haunches and behind the shoulder. The Arusi T. s. meneliki is nearly black. Other races have been named.

In the southern districts of Cape Colony bushbuck are still to be found in abundance, even in the neighbourhood of large towns like Port Elizabeth. Recourse is, however, had to preserving for the greater part of the year, by which means the well-known Easter Hunts, when driving is practised and large bags are made, are still kept up. In more inland districts either the does or both sexes are periodically protected. A wounded bushbuck often makes a dangerous charge.

Most of the following belong to the Cape T. s. sylvaticus, although those from the Limpopo represent T. s. roualeyni:—

Length on front curve.		Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
193	6‡	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Upper Shiré Valley			Hon. Walter Rothschild. (See illustration.)
193	$6\frac{1}{2}$	83	N.E. Rhodesia			H. S. Thornicroft.
$-19\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	7‡	Natal			C. S. Mann.
-1976	$5\frac{3}{4}$	11	Lower Zambesia			Fleet-Surgeon W. H. S. Stalkartt, R.N.
19	5 §	$3\frac{3}{4}$	B.C. Africa .			Dr. J. E. S. Old.
183	6	$10\frac{3}{4}$. ?			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
181	6	85	Pungwe		:	P. H. Illingworth.
18‡	$5\frac{1}{2}$	878	B.C. Africa .	•.		J. Sealy Bell.
181	6‡	71	E. Transvaal .			Major J. Stevenson-Hamilton.
18‡	61	7	N.W. Rhodesia		٠	G. de P. Colvile.
$17\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$. 43	Zululand			Abe Bailey.
$-17\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7 5	Zomba, B.C.A.			D. MacAlpine.
- I 7½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	Limpopo Valley	•		Grahamstown Museum.
174	6	54	N.E. Gazaland.		,•	A. M. Naylor.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Locality.		Owner.
17±	7.	7 3	Near Port Shepstone .		Capt. E. H. E. Abadie.
171	63 ;	71	S.E. Africa		H. Miller.
1718	71/2	51/2	?		British Museum.
17	5½	818	Mount Zoniba, B.C.A.		C. C. Bowring.
16½	54	7 8 .	B.C. Africa		R. H. Storey.
161	53	9	N.W. Rhodesia		R. C. Forster.
164	5 ³	73	Pungwe		Major G. T. M. Bridges.
164	6 .	7	N.W. Rhodesia		R. E. Critchley-Salmonson.
16	64	74	Do	٠	Capt. Sir K. Fraser, Bart.
16	5½	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do	٠	W. H. Tapp.
13	$5\frac{1}{2}$	7	Benguela		G. W. Penrice.

The following belong to the West African T. s. typicus:

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loca	lity.			Owner.
121	51	278	Nigeria		٠			Capt. H. T. G. Moore.
121	5	5	Do.					Major J. A. Burdon.
121	5	5	Do.					Capt. G. C. Kelly.
12	$4\frac{1}{2}$.	41/2	Do.					Capt. W. H. Wilkin.
12	5	$6\frac{8}{3}$	Do.				. •	BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.
114	5 ~	4 ³ / ₄	Do.					N. F. Baynes.
11	5	443	Sierra Le	one				R. H. Gill.
$10\frac{1}{2}$	5	41/2	Nigeria					A. K. O'Brien.
102	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	Gambia					British Museum (13th Earl of Derby).
107	5	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Nigeria		4	٠		Capt. C. C. West.
9 7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	28	Do.				٠	A. H. Hobbs.

The following belong to the Masai T. s. masaicus:

Length on front curve.		Tip to Tip.		Locali	ity.		Owner.
-183	78	63	Unyoro				F. A. Knowles.
181	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	East Afric	a			Abe Bailey.
178	64	5 7 8	Do.				Sir John Kirk.
174	$6\frac{1}{2}$	63.	Do.				R. J. Church.
17	7 1 8	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				J. Hall.
17 ,	7	8	Uganda				H. Twyford.
16 3	. 6	7	Do.				T. D. M. Cardeza.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	ty.		Owner.
$16\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	734	Uganda .			J. K. Hill.
16 ³	7	4	East Africa			J. N. Dracopoli.
165	5 7 8	6‡	Manda Island			British Museum.
16½	7	7	East Africa	٠		Sheffield Neave.
$16\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	8	Do.			Major H. B. Dalgety.
$16\frac{1}{2}$	7	$7\frac{1}{2}$.	Do.			E. H. Lichfield.
161	6	7 3	Do.			F. W. Belt.
161	6	7	East C! Africa			The late A. H. Sharp.
16 1	7 ·	8	East Africa			J. Jay White.
16	6	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			T. P. A. Holford.
16	6	81	Do.		٠	A. de Rothschild.
16	6	6	Do.			Duke of Alba.
16	6	· 6½	Do.			W. N. McMillan.
16	543	$6\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Abel Chapman.
16	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. T. H. Rivers Bulkeley.

The following belong to the Upper Nile T. s. bor:

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
15\frac{1}{8}	$6\frac{1}{4}$	6	Edward Nyanza		Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan		The late Capt. H. S. Logan.
14	5 ¹ / ₂	74	Wadelai		LieutCol. M. L. Carleton.
-14	51	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Gondokoro .		Dr. A. MacCarthy Morrogh.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	5		Blue Nile .		G. L. Harrison.
131	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Bahr-el-Ghazal .		Capt. R. B. Airey.
138	6	$1\frac{3}{4}$	Do		Capt. H. M. Hutchinson.
13	5	6	Do		Capt. A. C. Jeffcoat.
$12\frac{7}{8}$	54	5 ³	White Nile .		Earl of Kingston.
$12\frac{3}{4}$	5½	$3\frac{1}{4}$	Do		E. C. Crispin.
$12\frac{3}{4}$.	51/2	44	Dinder Valley .		C. Bower Ismay.
$12\frac{1}{2}$.	58	5	Edward Nyanza		Mrs. P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	5	54	S. of Abukutu .		Major R. M. Sanders.
$\mathbf{I2}\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	28	Sudan		Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.
12 <u>3</u>	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5 ³	White Nile .		G. C. Whitaker.
121	5	5	Sudan		Col. E. G. T. Bainbridge.
12	54	4	Blue Nile		Capt. N. A. Orr-Ewing.
12	4 3	41	Dinder Valley .		R. A. Colvin.
II 78	5₺	51	Do		C. E. Russell.
11 7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6.	White Nile .		Capt. G. S. Cameron.
$I_{\frac{3}{4}}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	35	Do		Capt. P. M. Larken.
I I ½	5	35	Do		Capt. F. L. Livingstone-Learmonth.
1 I ½	- 5	$4\frac{1}{4}$	Do		Capt. P. A. Wilson.
I I ½	5	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Setit Valley .		Earl of Sefton.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Abyssinian Bushbuck shot in the Webbe Shebeyle District, Somaliland, by Lieut.-Col. H. G. C. Swayne.

Of the following specimens some belong to the Abyssinian T. s. decula, but the one from the Hawash River represents T. s. multicolor, while the Somali examples may be either T. s. delamerei, or T. s. fasciatus.

					-		
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	lity.			Owner.
-17			Somaliland				Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
$-16\frac{1}{2}$	61	5	Do.				A. H. Straker.
-127	51	34	Hawash Valle	ey, Aby	yssini	a	Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
-134	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	Harar, Abyss	inia			Prince de Lucinge.
13½	53	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Ivor Buxton.
125	5	5‡	Abyssinia.				W. D. James.
12	5 1 8	5 1 8	Do				British Museum.
113	6	514	Do				A. E. Butter.
$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	478	4 3 8	Do				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
11	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5‡	Do				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
II	5 1 8	5	Setit Valley				Col. Ralph Vivian.
11	48	25	Northern Ab	yssinia			British Museum.

^{-,} Owner's measurements.



Horns of Nyala. From a specimen presented by Mr. Rowland Ward to the British Museum.

The NYALA (Tragelaphus angasi).

Nvala, Zulu.

Bo, Nyasa.

This representative of the bushbuck group is a large, delicately built species, standing about 3 feet 6 inches at the shoulder. Weight about 250 to 300 lbs. In both sexes the hair is very long and coarse, but in the male the colour is dark greyish brown with a small number of indistinct white stripes, while in the female it is bright reddish chestnut with more numerous and clearly defined stripes. The males have a fringe of long hair on the throat and the under-parts of the body, and a white crest along the back. The lower part of the legs is tan, and the hoofs are short.

Distribution.—South-East Africa, including Zululand, Delagoa Bay, and Nyasaland; on the West Coast it has been reported from Angola, although this form may indicate a distinct local race.

Ler	igth.					
On front curve.	Straight,	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
311	26	81/2	123	Zululand .		British Museum (Rowland Ward).
313	24 ⁵	8‡	91	Do		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
318	24 ½	8‡	31	Shiré River, B.	.C.A	Fergus Maclagan.
29 ³	23	8	13	S.E. Africa		LieutCol. Lord Douglas Compton.
298	25	7 7	14‡	Zululand .		Col. D. Bruce.
29‡	•••			Delagoa Bay		American National Collection.
291	24½	9	13	?		C. B. Addison.
2 83	22½	8‡	81/2	S.E. Africa		H. L. Pattinson.
2 8½	234	8	123	Zululand .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
2 8½	22	73	$S_{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do		A. Cameron.
28½	$23\frac{1}{2}$	7 ³ / ₄	I I ½	Do		H. C. da Costa.
28‡	2114	71	94	Delagoa Bay		R. T. Coryndon.
281	241	74	13	Do.		Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
281	235	81	9	Do.		H. W. Elliott.
28	24	8	15	Katanga, B.C.	Α	John Yule.
28	23	7‡	13‡	Near Chiromo,	B.C.A.	Surgeon J. Dowson, R.N.
28		$8\frac{1}{8}$	108	South Africa		British Museum.
28	$22\frac{3}{4}$	7‡	171	Delagoa Bay		F. A. R. Zurcher.
27 ³ / ₄	23\frac{3}{4}	8	151	Do.		R. T. Coryndon.
273	$22_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1}$	718	10	Do.		Marquis Pizzardi.
27½	$22\tfrac{1}{2}$	8	91/2	Do.		Major-Gen. Sir J. Dartnell.
27½	$22\frac{1}{4}$	7 \$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		C. D. Rudd.
27½	20	8	5‡	Do.		R. Elliott-Cooper.
27½	$23\frac{1}{2}$	75	158	Do,		Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
27 ³ 8	$23\frac{1}{2}$	81	108	South Africa		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
271	22_{4}^{3}	71	105	Do.		Abe Bailey.
26‡	$2I_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	74	132	P.E. Africa		Lieut. Hon. R. O. B. Bridge- man, R.N.
261	221	$7\frac{7}{8}$	132	Do.		G. H. R. Hurst.



Skull and Horns of the Mountain Nyala. From the specimen presented by Mr. Ivor Buxton to the British Museum.

The MOUNTAIN NYALA (Tragelaphus buxtoni).

Allied in the form of the horns and the colouring of the male to the nyala, but nearly as large as the typical kudu, and the two sexes said to be similar in colour. The male has a dark-brown coat of moderate length, with the usual face-markings; the under surface of the lower jaw, two gorgets on the throat and chest, a few spots on the flanks, and in some cases two stripes—one larger than the other—white. There is no fringe on the under-parts, but a crest of longish white and black hairs along the back. Legs with the front surface much like the back in colour, but elsewhere white. Horns with yellow tips; varying somewhat in form, and intermediate in this respect between the nyala and the kudu. At first called the Spotted Kudu.

Distribution.—The Sahatu (Shabatu) Mountains of North-Western Gallaland, to the east-north-east of Lake Zuay (Zwei).

Length.						
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
39 37	$30\frac{1}{2}$ $26\frac{1}{2}$	9¾ 9¼	22 21	Sahatu Mountains. Do	:	M. C. Albright. British Museum (Ivor Buxton).



Horns of Situtunga. From Mr. John Yule's specimen.

The SITUTUNGA (Tragelaphus [Limnotragus] spekei).

Situtanga, Barotsi.
Zowi, Chilala and Chibisa.
Nakong, Batauwani of Lake
Ngami.
Njobi, Waganda.

N'zoi, Lakanga.

Kawi, Cameruns.

Mluri, Duala.

Nkaya and Nkoko, Congo.

Situtunga, Puvula, Unzuzu, Chobi and Central Zambesi.

Shichinzebe, Chila.

The typical situtunga differs from the other members of the group by the elongation of the hoofs, which are thus adapted for supporting the weight of the body on the spongy soil of the marshes in which these antelopes dwell. The lateral hoofs are much more developed than in the other species. In the typical eastern race from the Victoria Nyanza district the adult males are uniformly greyish brown without stripes, while the females are rufous with joint stripes. On the other hand, in the Zambesi T. s. selousi, the adults of both races are uniformly greyish brown. In the western T. s. gratus, the colouring

of the upper-parts approximates to that of the nyala, the ground-colour of the male being brownish grey, and that of the female bright rufous, marked in both with white stripes on the back and spots on the face and flanks, with two white gorgets on the throat. There is no fringe on the throat. In *T. s. albonotatus*, whose habitat is unknown, the white face-markings are larger. Height at shoulder from about 45 to 48 inches. The horns of the males are longer and more twisted than in other members of the genus, and wear yellow at the tips.

Distribution.—The situtunga is typically an inhabitant of the dense reed-swamps bordering the rivers of Central, South-Central, and East Africa. These antelopes are semi-aquatic in habits, frequently burying themselves up to the eyes in the water. Consequently they are some of the most difficult of all antelopes to kill; but by firing the reed-beds in the dry season, the natives are able to spear the situtunga as they cross open water. At night these antelopes leave the reed-brakes for the islands in the rivers, but before dawn return to their impenetrable covert. A few are found on a bush-clad rocky island far out in the Victoria Nyanza; in which neighbourhood the species was first discovered by Captain Speke.

A .- TYPICAL and CHOBI RACES (T. spekei typicus and T. s. selousi).

Len	gth.				
On front curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
35g	285	8	15½	Lake Mweru	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	85	19‡	B.C. Africa	F. E. F. Jones.
35	$28\frac{3}{4}$	8	26	Bahr-el-Ghazal	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
35	28	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	South end of Lake	John Yule. (See illustration.)
-341	292	8	18	Tanganyika ?	C. S. Mann.
$-33\frac{1}{2}$	27 5	7 2	19	?	Abe Bailey.
331	26.‡	8 .	165	Okavango Valley .	Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
324	278	78	26 5	Chinde	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$32\frac{5}{8}$	27	$7\frac{1}{2}$	16 <u>3</u>	Chobi Valley	F. C. Selous.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	25½	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	N.W. Rhodesia	A. J. Brandon.
328	25 3	. 8	F19½	Do	A. F. Williams.
32	25	81	16‡	?	G. M. Bond.
31%	254	81	174	Near Linyanti	F. C. Selous.
314	$26\frac{1}{2}$	81	$17\frac{3}{4}$	N.E. Rhodesia	J. H. Whitehouse.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Leng		Circum-	Tip to	T1144			Owner.
On front	Straight line.	ference.	Tip.	Locality.			British Museum (F. C. Selous).
317	240	7	16 ¹ / ₈	Chobi Valley			
311/2	235	8	15	Ngamiland .	•	٠	Mervyn G. Williams.
315	254	7 1/2	13‡	Bangweolo .	•		F. Smitheman.
3112	27	75	2 I $\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia		٠	Dr. W. D. Waterhouse.
314	26 1	$7\frac{1}{2}$	245	Ngamiland .			H. D. Hannay.
3i‡ ·	25 ¹ / ₄	73	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do			F. T. Garbutt.
1-311	251 ⁹	7 7 8	145	Congoland .			Paris Museum (S. de Brazza).
31	234	8	$9\frac{1}{2}$	5			G. Richards.
30 3	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	16	N.E. Rhodesia			H. Cookson.
301	24 ¹ ₄	81	143	Barotsiland .			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
301	25½	71	163	Do.			Major J. Carden.
301	24 ¹ / ₂	7‡	121	B.C. Africa			Grahamstown Museum.
301	25%	71/2	193	N.W. Rhodesia			G. L. Harrison.
30±	251	8	143	Do.			A. C. Brandon.
30	241	. 73	16	Do.			E. M'Clellan.
30	24	8	16	Bechuanaland			Sir Ralph Williams.
30	24	7	17‡	Bahr-el-Ghazal			Capt. R. B. Airey.
29 ³ / ₄	. 24	71/2	· 19	Do.			Lieut. W. B. Drury, R.N.
281	231	73	20	Do.		,	Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
25½	22 ³	7½	13½	Angola .			Major Boyd A. Cuninghame.
241	21	63	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do			C. H. Pemberton.
237		7 7 8	64	Lake Kivu .			N. A. H. Campbell.
² 22 ¹ / ₂	201	7	1112	Uganda .			. Capt. de Courcy Ireland.
22	19		71/2	Do			. Major R. H. Price.
203	184	61	01	Benguela .			. G. W. Penrice.
-171		5 3	7	Victoria Nyanz	a .		. E. Gedge.
158	141	58	84	Do.			. Hon. Walter Rothschild.

Owner's measurements.
 Determination provisional.
 In the collection of Sir Hy. E. M. James.



Horns of Western Situtunga from the Gambia.

B.—WESTERN RACE (T. spekei gratus).

Len	gth.					
On front curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality		. Owner.
$34\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	8	.21	Gambia .		H. C. Goddard.
32 3	271	9 1 8	161	Gabun .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
325	251	. 7	8	Gambia .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
301	$26\frac{7}{8}$	8	14 <u>5</u>	French Congo	•.	Do.
30	26 1	7 ³	147	?		Abe Bailey.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	818	14	Gabun .		American National Collection.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	23	8	8	Gambia .		A. Ohlsson. (See illustration.)
$27\frac{1}{2}$	22 ³ / ₈	81	$6\frac{1}{2}$	N. Nigeria .		J. C. Sciortino.
253	211	$6\frac{3}{4}$	121	Gambia .	.•	Guy H. Sangster.
$22\frac{3}{4}$	19	78	5	Gabun .		British Museum.
223	$19\frac{1}{2}$	7	10 <u>3</u>	Nigeria .		Major J. A. Burdon.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	193	$6\frac{3}{4}$	11	Do.		A. F. Williams.



Head of Kudu.

The KUDU (Strepsiceros capensis).

Agarzin, Abyssinian. Ibala-bala, Amandebili. I-zilarwa, Makalaka. Dwar, Masara.

Godir, Somali. Itolo, Basuto.

Itshongonons, Swazi.
Muziloua, Batonga.

Kudu, Hottentot.

Ngomo, Chilala and Chibisa.

Noro, Mashona. Tata, M'Kua.

Tolo, Bechuana, Barotsi, and

Ngami. *Unza*, Mazubia. *Unzwa*, Makuba.

Shombololo, Chila.

Although rather less brilliantly coloured than some of the bush-buck, the two kudus are among the handsomest of all antelopes, their spiral horns, striped coat, and noble carriage rendering them really magnificent creatures. Their chief difference from the bushbucks is to be found in the fuller spiral formed by the horns and the larger ears, both sexes being nearly similar in colour. The special characteristics of the greater or true kudu are the large size (height at shoulder reaching to 4 feet 10 inches or 5 feet), the presence of a thick fringe of long hair on the throat, and the open spiral of the horns of the bull. The colour is too well known to require description. The Somali kudu (S. c. chora) differs from the typical southern form in having only about five transverse stripes instead of the usual nine or ten.

Distribution.—The kudu, in suitable localities, ranges over the greater part of Africa south of the Sahara, extending from Abyssinia and Somaliland through East and Central Africa to the Cape, and westward across the continent to Angola, where the Congo apparently forms its northern limits. In spite of its bulk, it is an adept at concealment; and this trait, coupled with its general wariness and acute sense of smell and hearing, has largely contributed to its survival in districts where it is much hunted. Except in the Uitenhage jungles, where it is preserved by British farmers, the kudu has been exterminated from Cape Colony. In Eastern Mashonaland it is still abundant, as it is in the highlands of Somaliland, in which country it is rarely met with on the plains. The Somali form inhabits less thickly wooded country than the southern race, and it is in accordance with this that it has fewer stripes.

Although unrivalled at traversing rocky hills, the kudu is by no means a good performer on the flat (where it seldom allows itself to be surprised), and can be ridden down without much difficulty by a fairly well-mounted hunter. Horned females occur rarely.

KUDU 319



Skull and Horns of Kudu. From the specimen in the American National Collection.

A.—TYPICAL RACE (S. capensis typicus).

Leng	th.					
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
	487			Ngamiland		American National Collec- tion (See illustration.)
64	41	11	23	Mashonaland .	٠	F. C. Selous.
-63½	46 3	111	$45\frac{3}{8}$	Upper Shiré Valley	٠	Capt. C. H. Stigand.
63	$48\frac{1}{2}$	· 12½	49	Macloutsie Valley	٠	E. W. Tompson.
63	$44\frac{1}{2}$	•••	$42\frac{3}{4}$	Near Tete, Zambesia		Major P. W. Forbes.
-63	39	102	12	. 3.		Mr. Justice Hopley.
-62		12	22	Delagoa Bay	٠	C. S. Mann.

- Owner's measurements.

Leng	th.	·				
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-61½	$45\frac{1}{2}$	103	34	?		A. Griffiths.
60 <u>5</u>	45 ³ / ₈	II 1 ½	33	Macloutsie Valley .		F. C. Selous.
-605	44	***	31	South Africa.		H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
-60½	47	$10\frac{1}{2}$	444	Do		A. Ohlsson.
59½	44	I I ½	25 ³ / ₄	?		S. T. Teague.
59½	$43\frac{1}{4}$	11	38	South Africa		W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
594	421	115	19	?		G. Richards.
59	50	$12\frac{1}{4}$	48‡	N.W. Rhodesia .		R. C. Forster.
581	$44\frac{1}{2}$	11	$33\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Capt. H. T. Byas.
$58\frac{1}{4}$	46	10	394	South Africa		Abe Bailey.
58	· 46	I I 5	39	S.E. Mashonaland.	:	J. G. Millais.
58	46			Zomba, B.C.A	٠	D. MacAlpine.
58	$43\frac{1}{2}$	101	321	Okavango Valley .		Sir H. J. Goold-Adams.
57½	40 <u>3</u>	II $\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	B.C. Africa		F. A. Coe.
57½	41	II 1 8	$21\frac{1}{2}$	N.E. Transvaal .		A. M. Naylor.
57½	41½	10	27	Do		Capt. D. J. Marker.
57½	41	$10\frac{1}{2}$	25	B.C. Africa		J. H. Hayes.
$57\frac{1}{2}$	44	1114	31	Transvaal		Capt. A. C. H. Kennard.
57½	45‡	12	41	B.C. Africa		E. Homer.
574	458	103	35	Do		H. C. Macdonald.
574	$44\frac{7}{8}$	113	34 ³ / ₈	South Africa		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$57\frac{1}{4}$	414	115	23	N.W. Rhodesia .		G. L. Harrison.
57	43	14	32	South Africa		A. Moseley.
57	$42\frac{1}{4}$	11	31	Do		Major M. D. Graham.
57	$40\frac{1}{2}$	12	244	Do:		G. M. Spencer Smith.
57	$40\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	281	N.W. Rhodesia .		G. de P. Colvile.
56≩	43	II $\frac{1}{2}$	30½	Do .		Capt. P. R. Bald.
$56\frac{1}{2}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	II ½	$26\frac{1}{2}$	Matabililand		W. Van Ness.
$56\frac{1}{2}$	41	10	$29\frac{1}{2}$?		J. W. Williamson:
56½	$4I\frac{1}{2}$	10_{2}^{1}	$23\frac{3}{4}$	Matabililand		Hon. C. Greville.
564	$44\frac{1}{4}$	113	334	South Africa .		Hon Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Lei	igth.					
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
56	442	11	44	South Africa .		E. M. Crosfield.
56	431	102	331	Do		M. Boger.
56	44	103	39	Do		F. B. Dunsford.
56	30	10	231	Do		P. H. Taylor.
553	$40\frac{1}{2}$	105	36	Do		C. M. Rolker.
554	413	•••	35	Mazoe Valley	٠	R. C. Batley.
554	41	103	. 36	Do	٠	F. Struben.
55 ³ / ₄	37	111	21	N.W. Rhodesia		G. F. Watherston.
55 ³	41	$10\frac{7}{3}$	35	S.W. Africa.		C. G. Carew Elers.
5 5‡	44	II.	34	B.C. Africa .		W. M. Eatherley.
55	44	$\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \frac{1}{2}$	36	N.W. Rhodesia		Major C. L. Graham.
♀ 37	10			South Africa .		F. C. Selous.

B.—SOMALI and EAST AFRICAN RACE (S. capensis chora).

The reference of some of the specimens to this race is provisional.

Ler	igth.						
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	ty.		Owner.
61	$42\frac{1}{2}$	II	34	East Africa	,		G. G. Longden.
58‡	414	11	29	Do.			G. F. Archer.
58	43	10	40	Somaliland			G. Chetwynd.
57 1	42	111	41	Lake Baring	go		H. Hyde Baker.
57	39	9§	$36\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland			H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
	40°7	8.8	30.9	Bahr Setit			Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
56½.	35	108	30	Somaliland			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
56월	36½	81	211	Do.			R. E. Drake-Brockman.
56	$44\frac{1}{4}$	103	441	East Africa			H. C. Phipps.
55	401	11	354	Do.			Capt. the Hon. C. H. C. Guest.
54½	391	10	27‡	Sudan	•		Major the Hon. H. Fraser.
541	43	103	394	Somaliland			R: A. M'Clymont.
54 1 8	387	10.1	228	Do.			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
54	384	94	29%	Do.		٠	Capt. E. J. F. Vaughan.

Leng	_						
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.		Owner.
54	· 39	- IO ₄	32	Somaliland			Norman B. Smith.
54	$40\frac{1}{4}$	10 .	384	Do.			J. C. Monteith.
54	381/2	10	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .			MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
54	37	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	Sonialiland			Capt. J. L. Baird.
53 ³ / ₄	37₹	10	32	S. Abyssinia			T. Morse.
535		103	41	East Africa			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$53\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	9	28	Sudan .			Earl of Sefton.
$53\frac{1}{2}$	40	11	25	East Africa			Hon. Guy Wilson.
531	363	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Somaliland			P. K. Glazebrook.
53	$41\frac{1}{2}$	$II\frac{3}{4}$	471	Lake Rudol	ſ.		A. E. Butter.
53	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	29	Sudan .			Earl of Kingston.
53	391	II	$37\frac{1}{2}$	Lake Baring	ю		Capt. W. H. Nicolson.
53	$36\frac{1}{2}$	10	81/2	Sudan .			Capt. G. Stewart.
$52\frac{3}{4}$	$39\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	36	East Africa			D. J. Shuttleworth.
521	$39\frac{1}{2}$	114	28	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
52	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Baron Maurice de Rothschild.
511/2	. 40	IO	42	Sudan .			MajGen. B. T. Mahon.
$51\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	I 1 ½	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland			Capt. A. E. H. Breslin.
51½	341	10.	19	Do.			Capt. F. N. Ransford.
51 ·	37 1 3	. 11	$32\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			A. de L. Long.
51	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	144	Do.			Capt. G. G. Gilligan.
51	381	10	30	Sudan .			Capt. A. C. Parker:
50	37	94	271	Somaliland			Major H. R. Meade.
50	39	9 .	$38\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major P. C. Eliott-Lockhart.
50	$33\frac{1}{2}$	104	18	Sudan .			Capt. E. B. Hankey.
49½	$37\frac{1}{2}$	10	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Capt. C. R. G. Mayne.
49	351	10 .	$21\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Major C. E. Wilson.
49	36	10	36 1	Do			Capt. G. S. Nickerson.



Head of Lesser Kudu.

The LESSER KUDU (Strepsiceros imberbis).

Andeiro or Godir, Somali. Sara, Danakil. Gadams, Galla.

Kungu, Swahili.

Except for its brighter colour, the closer spiral and smaller divergence of the horns, the absence of a fringe of long hair on the throat, the more numerous stripes, white throat-bands, and narrower ears, this antelope might almost pass for a miniature of its larger relation. Height at shoulder about 3 feet 5 inches. Weight about 230 lbs.

Distribution. — North-East Africa, from Somaliland to British and German East Africa. This antelope generally goes in pairs or threes, and is partial to the covert of thick bush, from which it seldom emerges except for the purpose of feeding. Its coloration is typical of that of forest-dwelling antelopes, and is essentially of a protective nature.

Lengt On outside		Circum-	Tip to				
curve.	line.	ference.	Tip.	Locality	•		Owner.
-36	27 3	$7\frac{1}{2}$	20	?			A. Bolle.
35‡	26‡	7½	161	Somaliland			Norman B. Smith.
35‡	$26\frac{1}{2}$	58	174	Do.		٠	G. Chetwynd.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	25	7	143	Do.			J. Higgins.
34‡	26	$6\frac{1}{2}$.	11	Do.	•		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
34	$26\frac{1}{2}$	•••	***	Do.	٠	٠	Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
34	26	63	14‡	Do.	•	٠	W. W. Ashley.
34	27	$6\frac{3}{4}$	11	Do.	•		British Museum (R. M'D. Hawker).
$33\frac{1}{2}$	261	74	$10\frac{1}{2}$.	Do.			A. E. Butter.
33½	27	7‡	II $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Vicomte de Thiene.
33	$25\frac{3}{4}$	$6\bar{s}$	14	East Africa		٠	The late A. H. Neumann.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	251	7	8	Somaliland			LieutCol. T. R. Harkness.
321	$25\frac{3}{4}$	7	17	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
32	$24\frac{1}{2}$	7	$14\frac{1}{2}$	N. Somaliland			W. F. Whitehouse.
314	$24\frac{1}{4}$	6.‡	$14\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Lord Delamere.
3112	25‡	63	115	Do.			Sir John Kirk.
$-31\frac{1}{2}$	-24	$6\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.			T. W. H. Clarke.
31½	24	$6\frac{3}{4}$		Do.			Col. C. C. Ellis.
314	. 25	7	10	Do.			Major G. F. T. Leather.
31	25	7‡	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			W. H. Cobb.
31	24	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			G. H. Cheetham.
31	23‡	-7	$10\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			G. F. Phillips.
304	248	65	I I $\frac{7}{8}$	Somaliland			W. D. James.
305	$25\frac{1}{2}$	63	II 1 1/8	Do.	٠		A. H. Straker.
301	235	6	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Tana Valley			Capt. C. Hankey.
30.1	$23\frac{1}{4}$	7	$6\frac{3}{4}$	East Africa			W. H. Lindsay.
30}	24.	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	Somaliland			H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
30	241	$6\frac{3}{8}$	13	Do.			T. P. A. Holford.
30	$23\frac{1}{2}$	6‡	131	Do.			W. N. McMillan.
30	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	151	East Africa			C. Bower Ismay.
30	$23\frac{1}{2}$	61/2	153	Somaliland			Capt. A. E. H. Breslin.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

BONGO 325



Head of Bongo.

The BONGO (Boöcercus euryceros).

This magnificent antelope, which comes next in point of size to the eland and kudu, was long considered a member of the bushbuck group, with which it agrees in the general type of colouring. It differs, however, in that the tail is tufted (like that of an eland), and also by the presence of horns in both sexes, and some white marks on the legs; the front of the face being brown, with a tawny patch round each eye. The general colour of the coat is bright chestnut-red, marked with a number of narrow vertical white stripes, a white crescent on the breast, a white chevron on the forehead, and two white spots below each eye. In old bulls the coat becomes mahogany-colour. There is no dewlap, throat-fringe, or frontal tuft, and the hair is short. The worn tips of the horns are yellow. Height about 4 feet.

Distribution.—West Africa, from Liberia, through Fanti to the Ashkankolu Mountains, the Gabun, and Sierra Leone, and thence through the forest district to Uganda. The East African representative of the species has been named B. e. isaaci.

Le	ngth.				
On front curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
36 3	$29\frac{1}{2}$	111	11	Mau Forest, E. Africa .	Pretoria Museum (Dr. Sauer).
361	$30\frac{1}{2}$	II_{4}^{3}	21 <u>5</u>	Do	J. Jay White.
35	$29\frac{7}{8}$	10	11	Ashanti	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
33 3	$27\frac{5}{8}$	11	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Mau Forest, E. Africa.	Do.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	$27\frac{5}{8}$	II	134	Do	G. L. Harrison.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	271	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	Do	G. C. Whitaker.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	27	105	•••	Ashanti	F. E. Fell.
321	26 5	\mathbf{IO}_2^{1}	$12\frac{1}{4}$	Togoland	C. Beddington.
31	•••	11	11	Do	British Museum.
$30\frac{3}{4}$	$25\frac{3}{4}$	118	15	East Africa	Sir Edward G. Loder, Bart.
$30\frac{1}{2}$	26	103	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Sierra Leone	Capt. E. J. Carter.
₽ 30½-	$27\frac{1}{2}$	8‡	11	East Africa	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
304	2 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	8	Do	Rev. S. Weeks.
301	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	9‡	West Africa	Abe Bailey.
30	$24\frac{1}{8}$	98	$11\frac{1}{4}$	Ashkankolu Mountains	British Museum.
♀ 30	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	II $\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa	A. F. Williams.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{7}{8}$	93	$10\frac{1}{8}$	Gabun	British Museum (P.Du Chaillu).
29	$24\frac{1}{2}$	101	•••	Mau Forest, E. Africa.	R. J. Church.
29	22 7	$10\frac{3}{4}$	7	Do	G. Grey.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	24	9	$5\frac{3}{4}$	Togoland	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	· 24	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	108	Mau Forest, E. Africa.	W. N. McMillan.
♀ 27½	241	71/2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Gold Coast	Hon. Walter Rothschild.

ELAND 327



Head of Eland.

The ELAND (Taurotragus oryx).

Du, Masara.
I-pofo, Makalaka.
Eland, Cape Dutch.
Impofo, Amandebili.
Insefo, Masubia and Batonga.
Mofo, Mashona.
Moju, Galla.
Mpofu, Barotsi and Ngami.

Ntamu, Waganda.

Msongo, Chilala and Chibisa.

U-schefo, Macuba.

Pakala, Makua.

Pofo, Bechuana.

Mpofu, Swahili.

Bŏggă, Sudani.

Musefu, Chila.

Eland, which are the largest of all antelopes, resemble the bongo in the presence of horns in both sexes; these forming a close spiral like a screw, with an upward and outward direction. They likewise resemble the bongo in possessing a long, tufted, ox-like tail, but have a distinct dewlap. Female horns are more slender than those of the bulls.

Bulls of the eland stand from 5 feet 9 inches to perhaps as much as 6 feet at the shoulder. They have a large tuft of hair on the forehead, and the horns are of moderate length and stoutness. The typical race (T. orgx typicus), which formerly extended from the Cape nearly to the Zambesi, has a uniformly tawny skin, without transverse white stripes or a dark brown band above the knees, and appears to be the largest form. Farther north a dark brown knee-band is assumed by adult bulls; and towards the Zambesi, and thence



Head of Sudani race of Lord Derby's Eland. From a specimen shot by Sir Robert Harvey.

north and east into the heart of the continent, the bulls have not only this dark knee-band, but the body in both sexes is marked by fine vertical white lines. The striped variety is named T. orga living-stonei. In Mashonaland eland show an incomplete white chevron on the face, with a large brown tuft on the forehead; this race, as typified by heads figured in A Hunter's Wanderings, may be called T. o. selousi. In British East Africa the sides of the forehead are chestnut in place of dark brown; a white chevron is present, and the frontal tuft is small; this race is named T. o. pattersonianus. Westward the species ranges into Angola.

ELAND 329

Throughout Southern Africa, largely owing to the skin-hunters, eland are now becoming exceedingly scarce; and they have already more or less completely disappeared from Cape Colony, Natal, the Orange River Colony, Griqualand West, and the Transvaal. In the Northern Kalahari, where they exist for a great part of the year without water, large herds still remain. Occasionally female eland develop horns in which the spiral is almost obsolete and the length exaggerated.

A.—ZAMBESI RACE (T. oryx livingstonei).

Length on front of horn.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	. Locality.		Owner.
37	124	23 ³	Barotsiland .		T. G. Davey.
34 ³	· II12	27	B.C. Africa .		F. E. F. Jones.
34	123	221 '	N.W. Rhodesia.		Major H. W. Wilberforce.
33∄	123	19	N.E. Rhodesia .		H. Cookson.
33	131	141	N.W. Rhodesia.		Major C. L. Graham.
32 ³	I2½	211	Do		Dr. Ellacombe.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	133	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Do		G. Mitchell.
321	$II\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{3}{4}$	Do		G. F. Watherston.
32	131	12 3	Do		Major C. A. Sykes.
314	121	22 ³ / ₄	Rhodesia		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
312	124	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do		British Museum (F. C. Selous).
3112	14	17 ·	N.W. Rhodesia .		R. C. Forster.
3112	13	15‡	Do.		Marquis Pizzardi.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	14	22	Do		Col. C. Harding.
31‡	$13\frac{1}{2}$	9	Do		Dr. Sauer.
314	13‡	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do		Norman B. Smith.
31‡	I4 3	141/2	S.E. Africa .		H. Knieson.
31	16	14	Rhodesia	1	F. C. Selous.
31	11	$19\frac{1}{2}$	S. Africa		W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
31	12 <u>1</u>	$15\frac{3}{4}$	Rhodesia		H. H. Williams.
31	12	18	Do		R. T. Coryndon.
31	13	15#	Do		Major J. P. Grenfell.
31	$12\frac{1}{2}$.	113	Do		E. M'Clellan.
301	II ½	$20\frac{1}{2}$	B.C. Africa .		Capt. F. D. Markham.
302	141	10	Rhodesia		Capt. P. R. Bald.
301/2	12	71/2	Do		G. Crompton.
30½	121	$21\frac{1}{4}$	Do		L. Messel.
30.₺	12	16½	South Rhodesia .		W. Harcourt Webb.

Length on front of horn.	Circum- ference.	Ti	p to Tip.	Local	ity.	,	Owner.
30 1	$11\frac{1}{2}$		18 .	B.C. Africa			E. Sharpe.
301	13		20	Do.			A. R. Andrew.
30 1	${\bf I}{\bf 2}_4^3$		201	N.W. Rhodes	sia .		R. Campbell Heathcote.
304	141	,	10	Do.			A. de L. Long.
30	13		16‡	Do.			R. A. M'Clymont.
30	$II\frac{1}{2}$		22	Do.			Sir Randolph Baker, Bart.
30	$\mathbf{I2}_{2}^{1}$		21	Do.		. '	Capt. Mackenzie Murray.
30	$\mathbf{II}_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1}$	-	$13\frac{1}{2}$	B.C. Africa			C. B. C. Storey.
30	14		$17\frac{1}{2}$	Rhodesia .			H. C. da Costa.
30	13		$21\frac{3}{4}$	Do			G. L. Harrison.

B.-EAST AFRICAN RACE (T. oryx pattersonianus).

Length, straight lin	Circum- e. ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	.y.		Owner.				
315	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			F. J. Jackson.				
30	· 12	171	Do.	٠.		Lady Grizel Hamilton.				
29	$12\frac{3}{4}$	164	Do.			G. Henry.				
28	12	17 ³	Do.			G. F. Phillips.				
28	11	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			LieutCol. J. H. Patterson.				
$27\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\scriptstyle 15\frac{3}{4}$	Tana Valley			Major H. De Prée.				
271	${\bf I}{\bf 2}\tfrac{1}{2}$	$\mathbf{I}^{\dagger}\mathbf{I}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	Do.			E. H. Lichfield.				
27 ¹ ₈	111	23	East Africa			Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.				
27	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠.		G. G. Longden.				
27	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	131	Do.			W. Neilson.				
26 <u>3</u>	$10\frac{1}{2}$	15%	Do.			Capt. L. W. Sadlier-Jackson.				
$26\frac{1}{2}$	12	91	N. of Machak	os.		E. J. Mardon.				
$26\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	13	East Africa			Mrs. A. K. Muir.				
$26\frac{1}{2}$	113	16	Do.			H. S. Keating.				
$26\frac{1}{2}$	12	$6\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			The Master of Belhaven.				
$26\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	164	Do.			Major H. B. Dalgety.				
26 <u>1</u>	12	14	Do.			Gorham Brooks.				
$-26\frac{1}{4}$	111	10	Tana Valley		٠.	R. de Goldschmidt.				
26	II.	$13\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			Capt. W. M. Burrell.				
-26	93/4	14	Do.			E. B. Bronson.				
² 6	113	101	Do.			Sir Charles Kirkpatrick, Bart.				
26	12	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			R. J. Cuninghame.				
,	- Owner's measurements.									

ELAND 331



, Malformed Horns of Cow Eland in the Collection of Major W. Anstruther Gray.

The following are female specimens:-

Length, straight line.	Cîrcum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-41	7 1 8	13	German East Africa .	Major von Tiedemann.
39½	7	26 3	.5	Major W. Anstruther Gray.
-36	7½	211	?	P. C. Keytel.
35 8	71/2	15	Angola	C. W. Sharp.
-351 ³ e	8,9	2016	Zomba Plain, B.C.A.	Charterhouse Museum (Dr. Percy Rendall).

[—] Owner's measurements.

Length, straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	•		Owner.
34	63	•••	N.W. Rhodesia	ı .		R. C. Forster.
$32\frac{1}{4}$	63	,	Chobi Valley			M. C. Greaves-Bagshawe.
324	$6\frac{3}{4}$, 5∄	South Africa		:	Abe Bailey.
3218	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$, 3			Mr. Justice Hopley.
32	8	20	B.C. Africa	٠		Capt. J. S. Brogden.
291	7 3	20	East Africa			F. W. Greswolde-Williams.
$28\frac{3}{4}$	7‡	13½	Do.			Capt. T. H. Rivers Bulkeley.
25 ⁵ / ₈	8	81/2	B.C. Africa			G. Crompton.

C.—MASHONA RACE (T. oryx selousi).

Length, straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	. Locality.	,	Owner.
♀ 32	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Mashonaland		F. C. Selous.



Frontlet and Horns of Lord Derby's Eland, from the Gambia.

LORD DERBY'S ELAND (Taurotragus derbianus).

In this magnificent species the horns are longer and stouter than in the typical eland, and the ears broader. Sub-adult bulls have the forehead chestnut, but a chocolate frontal tuft is developed later; there is an imperfect white chevron below the eyes, the lower part of the face is dark brown; a dark collar bordered below with white occupies the sides of the neck; and the back of the neck carries a dark brown mane. The general colour of the hair is chestnut or rufous in the typical race, but paler in the Sudani race; the number of white body-

stripes being 14 or 15 in the former and about 10 in the latter. Dark knee-bands are present.

Distribution.—The open districts of the interior of Senegambia and Gambia, and thence to the Egyptian Sudan. Possibly the species may grade into the last.

A.—SENEGAMBIAN RACE (T. derbianus typicus).

Length, straight line on front of horn.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.	
42	: 14	$22\frac{1}{2}$	French	Cong	о.	American National Collection.
-40	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Single horn		?		Berlin Museum.
-39 8				3.		Paris Museum.
341	148	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Gambia			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
34	$12\frac{3}{4}$	•••		3		J. Carr Saunders.
-34	II ½	17	Gambia			Dublin Museum.
33	134	26	Do.			C. Sharland.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	298	Do.			British Museum (13th Earl of
$32\frac{1}{2}$	91	$12\frac{3}{4}$?		Derby). Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$32\frac{1}{4}$	13	231	Gambia			H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans
32	13	241		?		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
314	$\mathbf{I2}\frac{1}{2}$	154	Gambia			H. C. Goddard.
-31	1112	•••	Do.			Sir R. B. Llewelyn.
30 ⁷ 8	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{3}{4}$?		British Museum (F. W. Reade).
♀ 29½	104	13	Portugue	ese G	uinea	Vicomte de Thienne.
♀25	9	$10\frac{3}{4}$	Gambia			H. C. Goddard.
♀ 241	9	6‡	Do.			British Museum (F. W. Reade).

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Sudani race of Lord Derby's Eland, in the Collection of Mr. Abe Bailey.

B.—SUDANI RACE (T. derbianus gigas).

Length on straight line on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality Owner.
41	131	25\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Bahr-el-Ghazal . Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
$39\frac{1}{2}$.	121	$30\frac{1}{2}$	Do G. Blaine.
394	13	·	Near Lado, White Nile LieutGen. Sir F. R. Wingate.
- 39	$14\frac{1}{2}$	39‡	Near Wau, Bahr-el- British Museum. Ghazal.
39	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{3}{4}$	Bahr-el-Ghazal Hon. Walter Rothschild.
39	14	291	Do Capt. R. J. Collins.
381/2	134	19½	Do Abe Bailey.
38‡	113	$22\frac{3}{4}$,	Do Major C. A. Wilding.
37 3	14	$3^{1\frac{1}{2}}$	Do A. F. Williams.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	133	.283	Do Major A. J. B. Percival.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	134	35	Do Capt. R. B. Airey.
37	13	26 1	Do Carl Hagenbeck.
$36\frac{1}{2}$	14	29½	Do Capt. G. F. Pridham.
36½	134	33½	Do Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
36 <u>‡</u>	13	***	Do Capt. J. G. A. Massy.
35½	14	34	Do Capt, R. B. Airey.
♀ 34	$9\frac{1}{2}$	291	Do Capt. H. R. Headlam.
♀ 33¾	101 .	$16\frac{3}{4}$	Do Hon. Walter Rothschild.
♀ 33‡	12		Do Capt. P. E. Vaughan.

Measurements of an old bull, shot near Wau, Bahr-el-Ghazal, by Capt. R. J. Collins (horns $39\frac{3}{4}$ inches):—

Height just behind centre of	shoulder	· .		5	feet	8 inches
Nose to base of tail .				9	"	0'.,
Girth 6 inches from fore-leg				7	33	$1\frac{1}{2}$,
Length of tail			**	2	33	3 "
Length of body				6	,,,	2 ,
Round centre of neck .				4	33	$2\frac{1}{2}$,

CHAMOIS



Frontlet and Horns of Count Arpad Teleki's Chamois.

The CHAMOIS (Rupicapra tragus).

The chamois does not belong to the antelopes properly so-called, but represents a group connecting the former to a considerable extent with the true goats, one member of the group being indeed commonly designated the Rocky Mountain goat. Most of these ruminants are more or less goat-like in general appearance, having narrow goat-like molar teeth and short or moderately long tails. Their horns, which are black in colour, are, however, quite distinct from those of the goats, being for the most part cylindrical in section, and curving backwards. From the other members of the group the chamois is at once distinguished by the sharp hook formed by the backward curvature of the horns, which rise almost vertically from the head. The colouring is too well known to need description, although attention may be directed to the dark streak running from the eye to the side of the muzzle. Height at shoulder reaching 32 inches; weight of male generally about 65 lbs. (although 125 lbs. has been recorded in one case), that of female from 45 to 50 lbs.

Distribution.—The mountains of Central and Southern Europe, from the Pyrences to the Apennines and Caucasus, and those of Asia Minor. Chamois vary in colour according to season, but it seems that some races are darker than others. Several local races are recognised, namely, the true chamois, or gems, of the Alps; the small izard (R. t. pyrenaica) of the Pyrenees, nearly allied to which is the pale-coloured Apennine R. t. ornata; the Carpathian race, not yet named, is very dark, old bucks being nearly black above. The Caucasian R. t. caucasica is distinguished by its relatively short and stout horns and certain features of the bones of the nasal region of the skull; while the light-coloured Trebizond R. t. asiatica is likewise distinguished by horn and skull characters. The chamois of the Asturias is stated to be redder than the Pyrenean animal and to indicate another race.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Spread.	Locality.	Owner.
-12 <u>3</u> 13	when kil	led		Hungary	Baron Donald Schönberg.
♀ 12 <u>5</u>	31	$5\frac{7}{8}$		Carinthia	J. D. Heaton Armstrong. (See
$-12\frac{1}{4}$	•••			Hungary	illustration, p. 341.) C. G. Danford.
1-124	4 1 /3		$7\frac{1}{2}$	Retyezat, Carpathians	
123	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 8	61/8	Branu, Carpathians	tration, p. 337.) C. G. Danford.
-12	4	•••		Hinter Riss	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-Coburg
-12				Tyrol (?)	and Gotha. Count Arco.
-12		***		Carpathians	Count Zdenko Kinsky.
$-11\frac{1}{2}$	•••		•••	Retyezat	Count Erbach.
-II <u>1</u>	35	67/8		Albreis Morteratch, Engadine	A. E. Pease.
118	35	7§ ·	***	S. Austria	J. Hamilton Leigh.
118	$^{\prime}3\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{7}{16}$		Do	R. K. Cross.
111.	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	•••	5 "	Col. Howard.
♀-11 <u>1</u>	***	$4\frac{1}{1}\frac{5}{6}$	•••	Retyezat	Baron A. Nopesa.
-II ₁₆	•••	***	***	Do	G. von Kendeffy.
11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	416		Transylvania	F. C. Selous.
11	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	• • •	Do	St. George Littledale.
-11	34	$5\frac{1}{2}$	•••	3	Count John of Meran.
$-10\frac{15}{10}$	35	4		Tyrol	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
- IO ⁷ 8	34 -	$6\frac{7}{8}$		Bulgaria	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
$10\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{10}$	•••	Tyrol	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-103	:	5½	• • • •	Hinter Riss	Sir Clement Hill.
			_	Owner's measurements	

⁻ Owner's measurements.

^{1 123%} lbs. not clean, and horns now measure 11%.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Spread.	Localit	λ	Owner.
-104	34	7년		Herzegovina		Eberhard Hollinek.
\$ − 10 \$	•••	5‡	•••	Retyezat		C. G. Danford.
103	3	44		Austria .		M. D. V. Holt.
\$ 10g	3	51		Do		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
- ♀ 10§			7	S. Austria		R. K. Cross.
105	38	5 1/8		?		Rev. J. F. Glossop.
-101	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 8	•••	Austria .		H.R.H. the Duke of Braganza.
-IO2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	5	•••	?		Count John of Meran.
-101	31/2	4 ³	•••	Austria .	•	T. V. Holt.
10½	3 1 6			Do		L. R. Rate.
♀ 10 <u>1</u>	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	•••	S. Austria		J. Hamilton Leigh.
-IO ₁₆	38	35		Do.		J. Kenneth Foster.
10‡	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5‡		?		E. N. Buxton.
-10‡	3	, 5 ⁸ / ₃	•••	?		Count Palffy.
10‡	34	5‡	•••	Austria .		Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
Ş −10‡				Grindelwald		F. A. Labouchere.
$9\frac{7}{8}$	3½.	3		?		Norman Lamont.
978	38	$4\frac{3}{4}$		3		Capt. W. Waring.
93	2 3	$6\frac{1}{2}$		Pyrenees.		D. Davies.
9 4	$3\frac{3}{4}$	3		W. Caucasus		St. George Littledale.
$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	3	$3\frac{7}{8}$		Gerlos .		Hon. M. W. Elphinstone.
9 ² / ₇	2½	5	•••	?		P. H. Thomas.
9	3	5‡	•••	Pyrenees		Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
9	31/2	2 <u>5</u>		Caucasus		Rhys Williams.
83	3	3		Do.		Prince E. Demidoff.
$-8\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{3}{4}$		N. Spain		Abel Chapman.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



The best Chamois Heads shot by His Majesty the Emperor of Austria.

The following are the best specimens in the collection of His Imperial Majesty the Emperor of Austria, who between 1849 and 1902 shot 1991 chamois:—

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Date.
9 −1 1 1 1 1 1	38	65	Salzkammergut		July 26, 1889.
-11	38	51	Do.		December 10, 1859.
-103	.34	4 7 8	Do.		,, 28, 1868.
-101	3 7	478	Do.		July 31, 1885.
-108	38	51/8	Do.		November 10, 1870.
-108	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	Do.		July 31, 1885.
♀ -95	$2\frac{3}{4}$. 7½	Do.		,, 10, 1886.
-85	3‡	8‡	Do.		August 1, 1885.

- Owner's measurements.



Horns of Chamois. Shot by Mr. J. D. Heaton Armstrong.



Grey Himalayan Goral.
Photographed by the Duchess of Bedford.

HIMALAYAN and BURMESE GORALS (Urotragus goral, etc.).

Goral, W. Himalaya. Pji, Par, Rai, Rom, Kashmiri. Sáhari, Sarr, Sutlej Tribes.

The gorals are near relatives of the serows, from which they may be distinguished by their generally smaller size, shorter horns, and absence of face-glands, as well as by certain differences in the conformation of the skull. The horns curve regularly backwards, are conical in form, and marked by small irregular ridges for the greater part of their length. The hair is somewhat rough and shaggy, and the tail considerably longer than in the chamois. Height at shoulder from 26 to 28 inches; weight from 58 to 63 lbs.

It has been proposed to transfer the name *Nemorhædus* to the gorals and to employ *Capricornis* for the serows (p. 345); and also to apply the name *goral* to *bedfordi*, and designate the former *hodgsoni*. The following three gorals occur in the Indo-Burmese countries:—

I. Urotragus goral.—Colour rufous brown, with a white patch on the throat and chin, a black dorsal stripe and tail, and a black stripe down the front of each leg. Horns comparatively straight, and not heavily ringed. Eastern Himalaya.

GORAL 343

2. Urotragus bedfordi.—Colour yellowish grey-fawn suffused with blackish, the light throat-patch pure white and extending on to the cheeks, no distinct dorsal stripe, a dark streak on muzzle; base of tail and knees blackish, the rest of the legs being fawn. Horns more curved and more heavily ringed than in the last. Western and part of Eastern Himalaya.

3. Urotragus cinereus.—Colour brownish grey-fawn suffused with brown; throat-patch small and yellow; no stripe on muzzle or back; tail and back of legs dark brown, rest of legs rufous fawn. Horns very small. Sze-chuen to Upper Burma; the Burmese race is distinguished as *U. c. evansi*.

Length on front curve.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.			Owner.
-9 1	$3\frac{3}{4}$	478	Near Mus	uri			H. Simons.
$-8\frac{3}{4}$	3 ² / ₄	3	Musuri				V. A. Mackinnon.
85	3 ³	$I\frac{1}{2}$	Kishtwar				P. F. Hadow.
$-8\frac{1}{2}$	•••		Bissahir	•			LieutCol. A. E. Ward.
81	3 ⁷ / ₈	13	Gurhwal			٠.	Capt. D. L. R. Lorimer.
-81/8	$3\frac{1}{2}$?			Col. J. Biddulph.
8	•••	***	Chamba				Major C. B. Vandeleur.
8	3 ³ / ₄	3 ¹ / ₈	Do.				Major C. Levita.
7 7 8	34	3	Do.			•	Capt. R. A. C. Murray.
-7 7 8	38	316	Do.				D. Cameron.
-7 7	4	28	Near Must	ıri			Capt. J. T. C. Murray.
7 3	3 3	•••	Do.				Col. C. T. M'M. Kavanagh.
7 5 8	$3\frac{3}{4}$	31/2		?			British Museum (Hume Collection).
7 ¹ / ₂	3	2 ³ / ₄	Near Musu	ıri			A. O. Hume.
71/2	34	3	Do.				R. Stephens.
71 ⁷ 6	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2 ³ / ₄	Chamba				Major A. H. Ogilvy Spence.
7 ⁸	3 8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Kishtwar				P. B. Vander Byl.
7 ³	4	5 ¹ 8	Garhwal		٠		Major L. W. S. Oldham.
7 3	3 3	35	Jhelam Va	lley,	Kash	mir	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
7‡	3	3	Chamba				Major F. W. H. Walshe.
7 1	38	2 1 8	Do.				Capt. F. Pope.
71s	34	2 ¹ / ₂	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
7 1 8	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$? .			Capt. M. E. D. Hepenstat.
7	2 ³ / ₄	3 ³ / ₄		?			Major J. A. Orr-Ewing.
7	31 .	38		?			H. Whitaker.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.	
7	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4		?			W. A. Conduitt.
7	3 3	3 3		3	,		Duke of Bedford.
7	$3\frac{3}{4}$		Chamba				Major G. S. Rodon.
7	35	4	Do.				Col. H. D. Olivier.
7	38	21/8	Kashmir				Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
7	3₽	2 5 8	Do.				J. H. Phelps.
۶ 7	2 3	2		?			Major F. W. H. Walshe.

CHINESE GORAL.

Gni Lu of Chinese.

$S_{\mathbf{I}}$	pecies.	Collected by o	Length n front curve.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
Urotragus	edwardsi	Abbé A. David	$8^{\frac{1}{16}}_{16} \\ 8^{\frac{5}{16}}_{16}$	7½ 7½	4 2	Moupin, S	Sze-	Paris Museum.
,,	caudatus	Do.	$\begin{array}{c} 6\frac{5}{16} \\ 6\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	$3\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{3\frac{1}{8}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	North of Po	ekin	Do. British Museum.
,,	cinereus	Do.	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	316	Sze-chuen	•	Paris Museum.
,,	griseus	Do.	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	28	Do.		Do.

JAPANESE SEROW (Nemorhædus crispus).

A rather small species of serow with a coat of long grey hair.

Distribution.—The southern islands of Japan; an allied species

(N. swinhoei) inhabiting the island of Formosa.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality.		Owner.
-7	4 .	$3\frac{7}{8}$	Japan		٠	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-61	3‡	$3\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			Imperial Museum, Vienna.
5‡	3 ¹ / ₈	$3\frac{1}{8}$	Do.			British Museum.
$4\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	Do.	•		E. L. Fletcher.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Himalayan Serow (Mr. Hume's record specimen).

The SEROW (Nemorhædus sumatrensis).

Serow, serowa of Gurhwal and Himalaya. Ramu-Halj, Sàlàbhir.

Aimu, Kumaon. Jungal, Kangra. Goa, Chamba.

Yamu, Kulu.

Serows are clumsily built ruminants generally larger than gorals, with face-glands and longer horns. The ears are long; the hair is coarse, rather thin, and elongated into a crest from the nape to the withers; the under fur found in the gorals being usually absent. In the typical species the general colour of the upper-parts is normally black or dark grey, with a grizzled appearance, owing to the whitish

bases of the hairs; the under-parts, shoulders, and thighs being rusty red. There is, however, great local variation; some races being wholly or mainly rufous and others black, while the lower portion of the legs may be white or rufous or a mixture of both. The form of the skull also differs. Height at shoulder from about 34 to 38 inches. Weight, 120 to 190 lbs.

Distribution.—Typically from Sumatra, but ranging from Yunnan and Sze-chuen to the Eastern Himalaya, occurring throughout the elevated tracts of Assam, Burma, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula. In the Sumatran race the limbs are wholly rusty; in the Darjiling N. s. jamrachi the lower portions of the legs are mingled rufous and white, while in the Nepalese N. s. bubalinus they are white. The Chamba N. s. rodoni is dark, with under-fur; but in the Kashmiri N. s. humei the head is rufous brown, and in the Arakan N. s. rubidus bright rufous. The Malay N. s. swettenhami and N. s. robinsoni are almost wholly black, as is the Sze-chuen N. s. milne-edwardsi. In rubidus the nasal bones are very short; in swettenhami they are longer and narrower, and the profile of the skull is more vaulted.

A.—EASTERN RACES.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner,
$10\frac{1.5}{1.6}$. 2	178	Burma .			O. F. Wheeler-Cuffe.
101	6	5	Do	• •		A. I. Bacon.
-IO2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	Ta-chi-lu, China	t		M. Mitchell.
$-10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$		Upper Burma			H. Shaw Dunn.
$-9\frac{1}{2}$	5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	Arakan Hills			A. O. Hume.
98	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Burma .			British Museum (Hume Collection).
-91	5	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do			H. L. P. Walsh.
9	5	2 .	Sumatra .			British Museum (Hume Collection).
-9	5	5	Burma .			LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
₽9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Upper Burma		٠,	H. Shaw Dunn.
$-8\frac{9}{10}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	41	Manipur .			Major H. S. Wood.
$8\frac{7}{8}$	5‡	•••	?			H. E. Stephens.
834	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Muleyit .	2		A. O. Hume.
$-8\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	2 ¹ / ₈	Perak			Perak Museum.
$8\frac{3}{4}$	51	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Upper Burma			H. O. Whittall.
83	5	3‡	Do.			Capt. L. Trevor Goff.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

B.—WESTERN RACES.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality	ý.		Owner.
-121	61	$2rac{3}{4}$	Garhwal				A. O. Hume. (See illustration.)
-12		•••	Himalaya	ι.			LieutCol. A. E. Ward.
-10%	5	4	,	?			V. A. Mackinnon.
-10½	55	31/2	Garhwal				A. P. Davis.
102	5	31/2	Chamba				H.H. The Raja of Chamba.
\$ 101	$5\frac{3}{4}$	3 4	Kumaon				LieutGen. Sir R. Hart.
93	58	6	Kashmir				British Museum (R. Lydekker).
95	51	34		?			Col. C. M. Haggard.
9½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4		?			K. C. Zarzhetsky.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	55	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Kashmir				St. George Littledale.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	5‡	3		?			Major G. S. Rodon.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	48	3‡	Nepal				British Museum (B. H. Hodgson).
$9\frac{1}{2}$	55	$3\frac{3}{4}$?			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
9-98	51/8	4	Sind Valle	ey, K	ashmi	ir .	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
98	5 18	3 7 8	Chamba				Major C. W. Tribe.
91	5	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Capt. H. Meynell.
94	41/2	3	Do.				Major the Hon. A. Hamilton-Russell.
9‡	43	41	Do.				H. L. P. Walsh.
9.‡	5‡		Do.				Capt. L. R. Hogge.
9‡	54	3	Do.				Capt. W. B. Baker.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The WHITE-MANED SEROW (Nemorhædus argyrochætes).

A large species of a mingled rufous grey colour, with more or less white in the mane and the thighs, and whole of the limbs rufous.

Distribution.—Sze-chuen.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locali	y.		Owner.
9 9 1 0	5 3	4 .	Sze-chuen .		10	British Museum (the late J. W. Brooke).
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	4	Do			Paris Museum.



Head of Serow.

TAKIN 349



Skull and Horns of Takin.

The TAKIN (Budorcas taxicolor).

Probably also akin to the musk-ox, this ruminant is a relative of the serows. It is heavily built, with stout limbs, large lateral hoofs, a short tail, a convex profile, and an almost completely hairy muzzle. The horns, which are large, massive, and bent somewhat after the fashion of those of the gnu, curve at first outwards and somewhat downwards, and then bend abruptly upwards about the middle of their length. Height at shoulder about $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet. Horns are present in both sexes, as in the serows and gorals, those of females being smaller than those of males. The general colour is cigar-brown, with a light saddle, and passing into blackish on the head, limbs, and underparts, with a continuous dark dorsal streak.

Distribution.—Typically the Mishmi Hills on the northern frontier of Assam, but represented by the small-horned B. t. whytei in Bhutan.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-25	• 13	112	Mishmi Hills		F. J. Needham.
-241	•••	•••	Do.		Col. J. Biddulph.
-241	$12\frac{3}{4}$	123	Do.		Indian Museum.
22½	114	12	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
228	10g	14%	Assam		British Museum.
228	11	12	Mishmi Hills		Duke of Bedford,
-22	123	121	Do.		Bombay Natural History Society.
22	113	11	Do.		N. Williamson.
21	12	13½	Do.		A. J. Walter.
20 ⁷ 8	118	117	Assam		British Museum (Hume Collection).
204	1178	121	Mishmi Hills		A. O. Hume.
20½	12	12	Do.		Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
201	113	10	Do.		W. Nuttall.
9 15	9	81/2	Do.		Lord Osborne Beauclerk.

The SZE-CHUEN TAKIN (Budorcas tibetanus).

Typically the general colour of the fore-quarters is bright orange, passing into greyish behind and beneath, with the ears and lower part of face black, and the dorsal stripe stopping at withers. In a second phase the orange area is replaced by dirty white and pale grey. Horns relatively long and slender.

Distribution.—Sze-chuen, Kansu, and Eastern Tibet.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Local	ity.		Owner.
$20\frac{1}{2}$	1112	113	Kansu,	China	ι.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
194	121	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Tibet				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
-198	$II\frac{1}{2}$	138	Do.				Paris Museum (Abbé A. David).
$-18\frac{1}{2}$	12	16	Nr. Ta	-chi-lu	ı		M. Mitchell.
15	9	81/2	Tibet				Imperial Museum, Vienna.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Rocky Mountain Goat.

The ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT (Oreamnus montanus).

(Also known as Haploceros montanus.)

This is one of the very few mammals that are permanently white or whitish at all seasons; and although commonly termed a goat, really belongs to the same group as the serows, which it closely resembles in the form and colour of the horns. In winter the hair is very long and pure white in colour; along the back it is erect, and much elongated on the withers and haunches, so as to give to the animal the appearance of possessing a pair of humps. The summer coat is comparatively short, and has a yellowish tinge. There is a black gland, sometimes as large as half an orange, at the back of the base of each horn. Height at shoulder just short of 3 feet; weight about 300 lbs. Several local races have been named.

Distribution.—North America; throughout the Rocky Mountains, from the Salmon River, Idaho, as far north as lat. 63° 30′.

Length on front curve. Circum-ference. Tip to Tip			Locality.	Owner.	
-II ½	•••		British Columbia		Clive Phillipps-Wolley.
♀-II <u>1</u> 3	42	6‡	Montana		G. L. Harrison.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
$-10\frac{7}{8}$	7		Cassiar		Col. Max C. Fleischmann.
$-10\frac{1}{2}$	53		Montana		Walter James.
$10\frac{1}{4}$	6	63	Do		D. Davies.
101	5‡	$5\frac{1}{2}$	British Columbia	•	R. Rankin.
101	6	7	Do.		H. B. Tate.
$-10\frac{3}{16}$		47/8	Do.		Madison Grant.
108	. 5	618	?		E. N. Buxton.
108	$5\frac{3}{4}$	7 ¹ 8	British Columbia		M. Egerton.
Ç-10 1	$4\frac{3}{4}$	•••	Do.		Capt. A. Egerton.
-IO ₈	54	73	Do.		Wilson Potter.
10	58	638	Do.		J. V. Colby.
$9\frac{7}{8}$	58	$5\frac{1}{4}$	Do.		Major C. S. Cumberland.
$9\frac{3}{4}$	5 3	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		Viscount Lascelles.
$9^{\frac{3}{4}}$	5½	6‡	N.W. Territories	•	S. Ratcliff.
$9\frac{3}{4}$	51	6	Do.		H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
93	54	61	Cassiar		W. A. Conduitt.
95	54	$6\frac{1}{8}$	Do		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	4 ³ / ₄	$6\frac{3}{4}$	British Columbia		P. N. Graham.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	4월	$8\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		R. M. Spence.
9½	$5\frac{1}{2}$	64	Alaska		St. George Littledale.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$		North America.		J. D. Cobbold.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	53	74	Cassiar		P. N. Graham.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	54	6 8	East Kutenay, B.C.		A. E. Butter.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	5	British Columbia		W. Neilson.
$9\frac{1}{2}$	54	5‡	Do.		H. F. Wallace.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

MUSK-OX



Head of Greenland Musk-Ox.

The MUSK-OX (Ovibos moschatus).

In spite of its name, this Arctic ruminant has no near affinity with the members of the ox tribe, the cheek-teeth being more like those of the sheep and goats, the muzzle, except for a small strip between the nostrils, hairy, and the tail reduced to a mere stump concealed among the long hair of the hind-quarters. On the other hand, the resemblance to the sheep is by no means close, the horns, which in old males nearly meet in the middle line of the forehead, being of a totally different form and structure, and the skull likewise very distinct. Probably the genus is more or less nearly related to the serow and the takin. males the horns are much flattened and expanded at the bases, after which they are bent suddenly down behind the eyes, to curve upwards again at In the females they are much smaller, less expanded, and not approximated at their bases. In both sexes their texture is coarse and fibrous, and the colour yellow. The long coat of dark brown hair depending from the back and sides like a mantle affords an adequate protection against the rigors of an Arctic winter; and the broad spreading hoofs, with hair on their under surface, give a firm foothold on snow and ice. Several races are known, including the typical Canadian and the Greenland O. moschatus wardi. The latter is characterised by the presence of a certain amount of white on the forehead and the smaller expansion of the horns. Height at shoulder about 4 feet. Weight of a bull (piecemeal), 579 lbs. (D. T. Hanbury).

Distribution.—Arctic America, approximately north and east of a line drawn from the mouth of the Mackenzie River to Fort Churchill on Hudson Bay, Greenland, and Grinnell-land, in lat. 32° 27'; approximate southern limit, lat. 40° N.

A.—CANADIAN RACE (O. moschatus typicus).

Length on outside curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
-33	$\mathbf{I}2_{2}^{1}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Barren Grounds of		N. J. Dinnen.
-304	134	30 1	Northern Canad	a	W. W. Hart.
-28 3	$13\frac{1}{2}$	23 ³ / ₄	?		G. L. Harrison.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	10	$27\frac{1}{2}$	Barren Grounds		David T. Hanbury.
$27\frac{1}{2}$. 10	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		H. Darrell.
$-27\frac{1}{2}$	113	23	Do.		Caspar Whitney.
271	$12\frac{1}{2}$	27	Do.		Earl of Lonsdale.
-274	105	$27\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Imperial Museum, Vienna.
$26\frac{7}{8}$	11	27	Do.		American National Collection
$26\frac{3}{4}$	128	•••	Arctic America		(Warburton Pike). British Museum (J. Rae).
$24\frac{3}{4}$	11	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Barren Grounds		Warburton Pike.
241	$7\frac{1}{2}$	19	Do.		J. Talbot Clifton.
241	$10\frac{1}{2}$	26	Do.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
24	94	23½	Arctic America		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
231	6	$22\frac{3}{4}$?		A. Barclay Walker.
23	7	$2I\frac{1}{2}$?		Royal Scottish Museum
♀-21 1 8	43	20 5	Arctic America		Imperial Museum, Vienna.

B.—GREENLAND RACE (O. moschatus wardi).

Length on outside curve.	Breadth of palm.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality.		Owner.
24 3	81	22 ¹ / ₂	Greenland			British Museum (Rowland Ward).
♀ 24½	74	27	Do.	•	• `	Do.
23	7	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

TAHR 355



Head of Tahr.

The TAHR (Hemitragus jemlaicus).

The tahr and its relatives are the first representatives of that great group of ruminants which includes the true goats and sheep. In all these animals horns are, as a rule, present in both sexes, and are generally more or less distinctly angulated; while the cheek-teeth have tall and narrow crowns like those of the serows, which the tahr serve to connect with the true goats. From the latter tahr are readily distinguished by the small size of their horns, which exceed but little in length the head, as well as by the absence of a beard on the chin of the males. The typical tahr is easily recognised by the great length of the hair of the body, which, although in museum specimens generally combed straight, is very shaggy in nature; and likewise by the form of the horns, which have a knotted sharp keel in front. Height at shoulder from 36 to 40 inches; weight about 200 lbs. Mr. Wilson, "Mountaineer," had a pair of horns with a length of $16\frac{1}{9}$ and girth 10½ inches, as measured by Mr. A. O. Hume.

Distribution.—The Himalaya, from Bhutan to Kashmir.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	I	ocali	ty.			Owner.
$-15\frac{1}{2}$	81	83	1	?				V. A. Mackinnon.
15	93	5≩	Chamba			٠.	• •	Col. C. M. Haggard.
$-14\frac{15}{16}$	83	5	Do.			٠		Capt. J. T. C. Murray.
$-14\frac{7}{8}$	91	71/2	Garhwal	•				3rd Gurka Rifles.
1416	83		Chamba					Capt. J. S. Rivett-Carnac.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	83	•••	Do.	٠.		•		Earl of Altamont.
141	9	4 3	Kishtwar		. '	•		Capt. W. F. Corbett.
144	878	4 3 8		. 3	•			LieutCol. A. Cadell.
148	87	6 <u>5</u>	Kumaon					A. O. Hume.
14	9	6 . '	Chamba					H.H. the Raja of Chamba.
14	818	5 5		?				R. Heber-Percy.
14	834	7		?				C. V. Stockwell.
14	9	31	Padir					P. F. Hadow.
138	9	834	Chamba	•		•		Hugo de Burgh.
133	83	71	Do.					C. P. Radclyffe.
134	9	111		?				British Museum (Hume Collection).
134	81	74		?				I. Morse.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	9	91	Chamba	•				Major G. S. Rodon.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	81/2	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Kashmir		•			J. H. Phelps.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	81/2	71	Chamba	•			٠	Col. H. D. Olivier.
$13\frac{1}{2}$	9	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Kishtwar		•			P. B. Vander Byl.
138	9	87	Chamba					Capt. A. W. Robertson-Glasgow.
13 8	98	5≩		2				Hon. Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Arabian Tahr. From O. Thomas, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1894.

The ARABIAN TAHR (Hemitragus jayakeri).

A much smaller and rather shorter-haired species than the last, of a generally tawny-brown colour, with relatively longer and more slender horns, which are less boldly knotted on the front edge. Height at shoulder about $24\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

This species, of which the type specimen is in the British Museum, was first obtained by Col. Jayaker, in honour of whom it was named by Mr. O. Thomas in 1894.

Distribution.—Jebel Taw, and probably some of the other ranges of Oman, South-East Arabia.

Length on front curve.	Locality.					Owner.
-II §	Oman Mountains	,	•	•	LieutCol.	A. S. G. Jayaker.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Nilgiri Tahr.

The NILGIRI TAHR or "IBEX" (Hemitragus hylocrius).

Although commonly designated by British sportsmen the "Nilgiri ibex," this species (the warriattu of the native shikaris) is really a member of the same genus as the Himalayan tahr. From that species it is at once distinguished by its short hair and the form of the horns; the latter having the outer surface convex instead of flat, and lacking the knotted front keel. The general colour is dark blackish brown, old males developing a light saddle-like patch on the back. Height at shoulder from 39 to 42 inches in the males, and up to 35 inches in the females.

Distribution.—The hill-ranges of Southern India, including the Nilgiris, Anamalais, and the Western Ghats nearly to Cape Comorin; usually at elevations of from 4000 to 6000 feet, but occasionally descending to lower levels. This species was greatly reduced in numbers by constant persecution, but since the herds have been under Government protection, and a special permit is necessary for shooting, there has been a large increase.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	•	Owner.
$-17\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{7}{8}$	6	Nilgiris		. Rhodes Morgan.
-17	$9\frac{1}{3}$		Do		. Measured by Gen. MacMaster, 1869.
163	878	5 ₹	Do		. A. O. Hume.
16½	81	5	Do		. Col. R. Hoare.
16½	81	6	Do		. S. G. Bird.
$-16\frac{1}{2}$	•••		Do	•	. St. George Littledale.
-16	$9\frac{1}{2}$	5	Do		. Rhodes Morgan.
15 ⁷ / ₈	$7\frac{3}{4}$	58	Do		. J. H. Whitehouse.
$15\frac{1}{2}$	85	7 7 8	Do		. Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$-15\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	Do		. Major F. W. H. Walshe.
15g	83	63	Do		. Martyn Kennard.
15 8	81	6 .	Do		. St. George Littledale.
15½	85	48	Do		. Do.
15	81/4	5 ¹ / ₈	Do		. The late Sir H. D. Tichborne, Bart.
143	$8\frac{1}{2}$	55	Do		. Capt. C. S. Timins.
144	81	$7\frac{1}{4}$	Anamalai Hills		M. Loam.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	83	61	Nilgiris		. British Museum.
$14\frac{1}{2}$	85	5½	Do		. Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
148	8	45	Anamalai Hills		. Capt. T. W. Greenfield.
♀ 12 ³ 8	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2 3 8	Do.		. M. Loam.
9 113	5\frac{3}{4}	4 ¹ / ₈	Do.		. Hon. Walter Rothschild.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Astor Markhor. Shot by Capt. H. Barstow in Gilgit.

The MARKHOR (Capra falconeri).

The markhor, of which there are several races, passing more or less completely into one another, introduces us to the true goats (Capra). The males differ from the tahr by their larger horns, the length of which greatly exceeds that of the head, and likewise by the presence of a distinct beard on the chin. In most races of the markhor the beard is extended so as to form a fringe on the throat and chest; the hair on the body is also elongated; and the horns form a spiral, unlike the scimitar-shape characteristic of the ibex and goat. In Gilgit the summer coat is yellowish white, and the winter-dress of the old bucks dark iron-grey.

Distribution.—The Western Himalaya, Gilgit, Afghanistan, etc.

A and B.—ASTOR and PIR PANJAL MARKHOR

(C. f. typica and C. f. cashmiriensis).

In the Astor (C. falconeri typica) and Pir Panjal (C. falconeri cashmiriensis) races of the markhor the horns take the form of an open

corkscrew-like spiral, with comparatively few turns, recalling those of the kudu; the spiral being most open, the spread widest, and the turns fewest in the Astor form. Height at shoulder of a Gilgit specimen, $38\frac{1}{2}$ inches; of Kashmir specimens, from 38 to 41 inches; weight from about 200 to 240 lbs. The Astor race is found in Astor, Baltistan, and Chilas, while the Pir Panjal form inhabits the Pir Panjal and Kajnag ranges of Kashmir, and extends to the north-west into Hazara. In Chitral and Gilgit occur gradations between horns of the Pir Panjal and Astor types, the specimen shown on page 364 being one of these intermediate types.



Horns of Astor Markhor. From Mr. A. O. Hume's specimen.

Leng	th.							
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	1	Locali	ty.		Owner.
1-63	•••		•••	Pir Panja	al		•	Major-General A. A. A. Kinloch.
6o ₄ 3	391	111	46	Gilgit				Capt. H. Barstow. (See illustration.)
-6o ·	***	***		Astor				Lucknow Museum.
-59	• • •	12	-36	Kajnag				The late Major J. C. Shirres.
59	36	$10\frac{3}{4}$	***	Do.				LieutCol. S. D. Turnbull.
-58½	401	10	$38\frac{1}{2}$	Gilgit	٠.			Marquis of Lansdowne.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Picked up either on the Pir Panjal or Kajnag Ranges by the late Col. Cuppage, and measured by General Kinloch.

Leng On outside	Straight	Circum-	Tip to Tip.	Ţ	cality			Owner.
curve.	line.	ference.			? ?	•		•
574	42	104	41		r			Major A. R. Knox.
57½	40	•••	47½	Drosh	•	•	•	Capt. B. C. Graham.
-57½	••	111	40	Kajnag	٠	٠	•	Capt. H. D. McLaughlin.
-56½	38	11	38	Kashmir	•	•	•	J. Benett-Stanford.
-56‡	35	103	37	Gilgit	٠	•	٠	W. P. Appleford.
-56	36 §	13%	34 ⁵	Kashmir		•	٠	Viscount Edmond de Pon- cins.
56	512		•••	Near Bur	ji	•	٠	Capt. T. S. Johnson.
$-55\frac{1}{2}$	•••	91	314	Chilas			٠	Queen's Own Corps of Guides.
55	441	II	47		5			East India Club.
-55	$38\frac{11}{16}$	11	414	Gilgit				3rd Gurka Rifles.
55	•••		•••	Astor				The late Otho Shaw.
544		$10\frac{1}{2}$	26½		?			A. O. Hume.
54	•••	$10\frac{5}{8}$	33₹	Astor				Martyn Kennard.
53 ³ / ₄	384	121	40½	Do.				LieutCol. J. Manners Smith.
53 ³ / ₄	374	10	35	Chilas				Major C. A. Smith.
¹ 53 ¹ / ₄	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}$	52 about	Astor				Sir Victor Brooke's Collec-
53	40	II	42 `	Gilgit				Capt. H. F. L. Grant.
53	384	93	$35\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
53	35 ³ / ₄	$11\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	Pir Panja	ıl			Major F. W. H. Walshe.
53	$34\frac{1}{4}$	11	32	Astor				LieutCol. the Hon. C. Wil-
521	39	11	39	Gilgit				loughby. Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.
$52\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{3}{4}$	121	441/2	Chilas				P. F. Hadow.
515	$36\frac{1}{2}$	113	$37\frac{1}{2}$	Gilgit				Major B. E. M. Gurdon.
51 3	37½	10	33	Pir Panja	ıl			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
51½		12	441	Haramos	h			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
51	$36\frac{1}{4}$	1112	31	Kajnag				Sir Hy. E. M. James.
51	$36\frac{1}{2}$	11	$34\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Col. J. W. A. Morgan.
50₹	36 1	12	$35\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Seaforth Highlanders.
50½	36 1	11	35	Do.				J. Arbuthnot.
50½	35 ³ / ₄	$10\frac{1}{2}$	45½	Haramos	h			Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.
50	38	I I 3	36	Astor				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
50	36½	12	36	Chilas				Major W. Hayes-Sadler.
	0 2		3					,

⁻ Owner's measurements.

1 Shot by Capt. Harry V. Brooke.



Skull and Horns of Pir Panjal Markhor. From Mr. Hume's specimen.



Horns of Markhor of an Intermediate type. From a specimen in the Collection of Mr. Hume.

(Leng In outside curve.		Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	I	ocality	·.	Owner.
	50	$32\frac{1}{4}$	10	31		3		S. M. Toppin.
	$49\frac{1}{2}$	374	12	35	Baltistar	ı .		H. H. Cripps.
	491	36	114	32	Chilas			Major L. W. S. Oldham.
	491	36½	$II\frac{1}{2}$	31		5		Capt. A. Young.
	49	35	14	44	Astor			A. O. Hume. (See illustration on page 361.)
	49	$34\frac{1}{2}$	\mathbf{IO}_{2}^{1}	37		?		Major E. B. Cook.
	$48\frac{3}{4}$	35	101	30		?		Col. H. Appleton.
	$48\frac{3}{4}$	34	101	$30\frac{1}{2}$		3		Capt. H. A. G. Chamier.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Leng	th.							
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	1	Locali	ty.		Owner.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	35	13	41	Chilas				J. D. Cobbold.
48½	•••	1112	45	Astor			٠	Capt. M. Murphy.
48½	32	11	3112	Baltistan				Major C. A. Smith.
48½	36½	11	331/2		?			Capt. A. H. Wilson.
481	35	11	29½		?			Capt. the Hon. A. C. Murray.
48	34	103	36	Astor				His Majesty the King.
48	373	123	29	Pir. Panja	ıl			A. O. Hume. (See illustration on page 363.)
48	37	11	41		?			Capt. E. Berry.
48	34	9‡	39		?			A. Marshall.
471/2	351	11	44 '		. ?			Capt. J. S. Bogle.
47½	$33\frac{3}{4}$	12	40	Chilas				P. B. Vander Byl.
471	37	$12\frac{1}{2}$	38	Do.				Major L. W. S. Oldham.

The horns shown on p. 364 indicate a type in some degree intermediate between those of the Panjal and the Cabul type; their place of origin is unknown.

CHITRAL SPECIMENS.

Leng	gth.							
On outside curve.	Straight line.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip	la	Locali	ty.		Owner.
-56	41	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1}$	32	Chitral			•	Major C. Rose.
-53	•••	11	34	Do.		•		Col. A. C. O'Donnell.
-52	34	10	334	Do.				Capt. G. W. Burton.
-51 <u>3</u>		11	301	Do.				J. Carruthers.
-511	•••	•••	36	Do.				Major G. A. Leslie.
50	36	10	33	Do.				Major R. H. Macdonald.
-49	39‡	1118		Do.				Major C. R. Johnson.
471	34	102	39	Do.				H. Gough.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Cabul Markhor. From Mr. Hume's specimens.



Skull and Horns of Suleman Markhor. From Mr. Hume's specimens.

C. and D.—CABUL and SULEMAN MARKHOR

(C. falconeri megaceros and C. f. jerdoni).

In the Cabul race of the markhor (*C. falconeri megaceros*), typically from the trans-Indus districts near Cabul, the horns are nearly straight, but show a slightly open spiral; being, in fact, intermediate between those of the Pir Panjal and Suleman races. Markhor from the Chitral valley generally have horns of the Cabul type, but in some cases these conform to the Pir Panjal type; both types occurring in the members

of one and the same flock. In the Suleman markhor (*C. falconeri jerdoni*) the horns form a perfectly straight cone, upon which the spiral ridges run like the "worm" of a screw. The distributional area of the latter race includes the trans-Indus hill-ranges on the frontier of the Punjab, Afghanistan, and Baluchistan, extending in the Suleman range as far as Mithankot, and also to the Quetta district.

Length. Straight line.	Circum- ference.		Locality.		Owner.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	7 ³ / ₄	Odd horn Suleman race	?		British Museum.
39 ³ 8	101	24 ¹ / ₄	Afghanistan		British Museum (Col. Grant).
39 1	$12\frac{1}{4}$	38	Range 25 miles	N.W.	A. J. Grant.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	23 7	of Wana Afghanistan		H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe-Coburg
38	10	26	Cabul		and Gotha. O. H. Radford.
37	10	32	Kurram Valley		Major Sir G, Roos Keppel.
$35\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	15	?		Major E. Kirkpatrick.
34	11	23	?		G. F. Giffard.
33	91	193	Afghanistan		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	10	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Bunnu .		Queen's Own Corps of Guides.
321	$9\frac{3}{4}$	28	?		A. O. Hume.
32	10	$27\frac{1}{2}$	Cabul .		A. O. Hume. (See illustration
$31\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	27	Suleman Range		on page 366.) Hon. Walter Rothschild.
30 ³ / ₄	10	25	Baluchistan.		Col. J. Biddulph.
30	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	S. Waziristan	•	Capt. A. G. Shea.
29 ³ / ₄	81	$23\frac{3}{4}$	Baluchistan.		LieutCol. R. H. Rattray.
291	10	19	Khyber Pass		Capt. A. L. Bickford.
29	$10\frac{1}{2}$	16	?		American National Collection.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{3}{4}$	Sheik Budin		J. C. Phillips.
$-28\frac{1}{8}$	9	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		W. J. Standbridge.
27	9	18	Do.		Col. J. Biddulph.
26 3	114	$22\frac{1}{16}$	Suleman Range		A. O. Hume. (See illustration
2 64		18	Bunnu .		on page 367.) Major H. W. Codrington.
26 1	9₹	21	?		L. C. Sanford.
26	$10\frac{1}{2}$	31	?		J. H., Whitehouse.
26	834	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Sheik Budin		Gen. Sir H. Collett.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	10	21	Quetta .		Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Tian Shan race of Asiatic Ibex. From Lord Elphinstone's specimen.

The SAKIN or ASIATIC IBEX (Capra sibirica).

The first of the true ibexes, in all of which the long scimitar-shaped horns carry bold transverse knots on the front surface. In the present species the horns are characterised by their large size and well-developed front surface; the second distinctive feature being the long beard of the males. Height at shoulder from 40 to 42 inches. Weight about 206 lbs.; when cleaned, from 128 to 153 lbs.

Distribution.—The mountains of Central Asia, from near Lhasa, the Tian Shan, and the Altai to the Himalaya (exclusive of the Pir Panjal), and from the neighbourhood of Herat to Kumaon and adjacent districts as far east as the source of the Ganges. Several local races of this species are recognised; the typical race (C. sibirica typica) of the Sahan range, the Irtish race (C. s. altaica), the Tian Shan race (C. s. almasyi), the Gilgit race (C. s. pedri), the Katutay ibex (C. s. lydekkeri), the Baltistan ibex (C. s. wardi), and the Himalayan ibex (C. s. sacin) from the mountains to the northward of Kashmir.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	y.		Owner.
58	114	$44\frac{1}{2}$	Tian Shan.			Col. H. Appleton.
57 ¹ ⁄2	$10\frac{3}{4}$. 24	Do			H. M. von Archer.
57½	$II_{\frac{3}{4}}^3$	28	Do			Capt. G. R. H. Cheape.
57 ³ / ₈	11	30	Do.		, •	A. Bayley-Worthington.
56 3	$\mathbf{II}\frac{1}{2}$	36½	Do			Lord Elphinstone.
56 1	11	. 40	ро			R. F. Glyn.
56	101	21 ³ / ₄	Do			P. F. Hadow.
55	I I ½	35	Gilgit .			Major B. E. M. Gurdon.
54 ³ / ₄	111	29	Tian Shan .			P. B. Vander Byl.
542	1114	301	Do			Major A. D. G. Gardyne.
1-54 8	101	25	Gilgit .			Queen's Own Corps of Guides.
541	$II_{\frac{1}{4}}^{1}$		Tian Shan.			B. Chew.
² 54	104	45	Do			His Majesty the King.
54	$11\frac{5}{8}$	27	Do			Lord Elphinstone.
53 ³ / ₄	111	45	Do			J. H. Miller.
$53\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Ford G. Barclay.
53 ³ / ₄	113'	34	China .			Major P. Hambro.
531	$\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \frac{1}{2}$	42	Tian Shan.			R., Hayne.
$53\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	201	Gilgit .			Col. J. Biddulph.
53 1	$12\frac{1}{4}$. 35	Tian Shan.			Capt. J. N. Price Wood.
53	12	35½	Do			St. George Littledale.
$52\frac{1}{2}$	124	26	Do			P. Church.
-52	10		Baltistan .			H.H. the Maharaja of Travancore.
$51\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	48	Tian Shan.			H. Whitaker.
$-51\frac{1}{2}$	•••		Kashmir .			Martyn Kennard.
511	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$. 3		•	Major J. Manners Smith.
50 ³ / ₄	II $\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	Tian Shan.			P. B. Vander Byl.
50 ⁵ 8	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	Do			British Museum (St. George
50	11	$30\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Littledale). Marquis of Lansdowne.
50	111	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Do			LieutCol. A. H. Hussey.
50	12	193	Do			J. V. Phelps.
49 ³	103	$28\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
49^3_1	108	251	?			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
49 ³	10	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	Chitral .			British Museum (Major B. E. M. Gurdon).

⁻ Owner's measurements,
1 Picked up by Maj.-Gen. R. E. Hutchinson. 2 Shot by St. George Littledale.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Lo	cality	•		Owner.
49	101	91/2	Skardo				Major George Douglas.
483	12	36	Tian Shar	1.			G. L. Harrison.
484	102	33	Baltistan				H. H. Cripps.
481	10.1	381/2	Altai				Col. C. B. Wood.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	95	30½	Nubra, no	orth o	of Le	h.	A. O. Hume.
48½	9	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Kashmir				Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.
$48\frac{1}{2}$	102	28	Do.			٠	Capt. S. H. Charrington.
481	10.1	29≩	Ladak				Capt. R. H. R. Brocklebank.
48	11	$27\frac{1}{2}$	Tian Shar	ı			E. W. Dixon.
48	102	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Tilel Vall	ey, ŀ	Cashr	nir	J. Campbell of Kilberry.
47½	11	184	Tian Shar	n .			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
47	$11\frac{3}{4}$?			Carl Hagenbeck.
47	10‡	35	Baltistan				Lady Constance Stewart-
47	121	35½	Tian Sha	n			Richardson. A. W. Berg.
46 <u>3</u>	91		Kashmir				Major E. B. Cook.
46^{3}_{4}	$9\frac{3}{4}$	251	Do.				C. P. Radelyffe.
$46\frac{3}{4}$	93	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				LieutCol. W. Goring.
46 <u>1</u>	12	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Altai				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$46\frac{1}{2}$	10	25½	Kashmir				G. A. Lloyd.
46½	10^1_2	$23\frac{1}{2}$?			Capt. J. S. Bogle.
46	102	173	Baltistan				R. Walpole.
46	101	21 <u>5</u>		5			Major C. E. Palmer.
46	$10\frac{7}{3}$	121	Ladak				P. F. Hadow.
46	10	$24\frac{1}{2}$?			Capt. H. G. Stafford.
46	11	142	Kashmir				Capt. H. Meynell.
45 1	101	•••	Do.				Capt. H. Nicolay.
451	$9\frac{1}{2}$	33 ³	Pamir				Major J. B. Mackintosh.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	93	19½	Do.				Major R. L. Kennion.
451/2	9^{3}_{4}	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Baltistan				T. R. Ubsdell.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	27	Do.		٠		His Majesty the King.
451/2	10	181		?			Capt. A. Courage.
-45 ¹ / ₄	95	$24\frac{3}{4}$	Baltistan				Queen's Own Corps of Guides.
-45	10	201	Gilgit			٠	Col. J. Biddulph.
45	9	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Baltistan				Major C. B. Vandeleur.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Ibex Head, in the possession of H.M. the King of Italy.

The IBEX or STEINBOCK (Capra ibex).

This species, which only survives in a protected state, differs from the Asiatic ibex by the much smaller size of the beard of the male, as well as by a slight variation in the horns; the height at the shoulder reaching to about 40 inches. Weight from 85 to 106 lbs. clean. Formerly distributed throughout the higher Alps of Switzerland, Savoy, and the Tyrol, but now surviving only in a few valleys on the Italian side of Monte Rosa. Most of the few specimens now obtainable are comparatively small, and good horns are very scarce in English collections.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
1-44 <u>5</u>	104		Valley of Aosta.			H.M. the King of Italy.
-39 3	roi	40.‡	?			Imperial Museum, Vienna.
-385		•••	Valley of Aosta.			H.M. the King of Italy.
-373		•••	Do. ' .			Do.
-358	9	26 <u>3</u>	Do	٠		Do.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$		Styria			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-33 ¹ / ₈	9	393	Valley of Aosta.	•	•	Shot by H.M. the late Victor Emmanuel.
-30	9	21	?			Dublin Museum.
29	83	101	Valley of Aosta .	• >	٠	Rev. J. M. Gordon.
$28\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	172	, 5			J. Hamilton Leigh.
-281	98	18	Valley of Aosta.		•	C. H. Wilczek.
28	9‡	174	Do			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	94	$11\frac{1}{2}$	Do			Royal Scottish Museum.
263	88	22 1 /8	Do	•		British Museum.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Height at shoulder, 33\$; weight, 170 lbs.

The WALA or ABYSSINIAN IBEX (Capra vali).

This ibex, the wala of the natives of Simien, differs from the Nubian ibex by its stouter build, shorter beard, and larger and more massive horns, on which the knots are but slightly prominent, as well as by its darker colour and superior size. The forehead of the skull has a conspicuous bony prominence. Although described by Rüppell in 1835, this ibex was practically unknown till 1901, when a fine series of specimens was brought home by Major Powell-Cotton. Height at shoulder about 40 inches. Weight about 260 lbs.

Distribution.—The mountains of Simien, Abyssinia.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loc	cality.			Owner.
$43\frac{7}{8}$	4,44	***	Abyssinia					British Museum (Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton).
43 ⁵ / ₈	1118	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			•	•	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
43	$-10\frac{1}{2}$	23	Do.					Lady Meux.
·142¾	104	$18\frac{3}{4}$	Do.					Her Majesty Queen Alexandra.
4 I \$	11	163	Do.					Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
40 5	11		Do.					Hon. Walter Rothschild.
₽ 13 ‡	48	85	Do.					Major P., H. G. Powell-Cotton.

¹ Presented by the late Ras Makunnan, 1902.



Skulls and Horns of Male and Female Abyssinian Ibex. Shot by Major Powell-Cotton.



Horns of the Sinaitic race of Nubian Ibex.

The BEDEN or NUBIAN IBEX (Capra nubiana).

This species may be easily distinguished from both the Asiatic and the Alpine ibex by the form of the horns, which are very long, rather slender, and with the outer front angle much bevelled off, so that the proper front surface is very narrow, and its transverse knots proportionately short. Three races are recognised, namely, the typical Nubian form, C. n. typica, the S. Arabian C. n. mengesi, and the Sinaitic C. n. sinaitica. In the form of its horns the latter approximates to the wild goat.

Distribution.—The mountains of Southern Arabia, Palestine, the Sinaitic Peninsula, Upper Egypt, and probably also those of Morocco and the interior of Senegambia. Arabian name, beden.

A .- NUBIAN RACE (C. nubiana typica).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Local	ity.			Owner-,
-51	85	39½	Upper Egypt				Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
46 1 8	. 8	***	North Africa				British Museum.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	8	$32\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				H.H. Prince Omar Toussoun.
45	7 3	16 <u>5</u>	Do.				G. E. Burnett Stuart.
433	91	$6\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				Percy C. Madeira.
43‡	71	221	Do.				LieutCol. H. R. Lloyd.
43	8 .	19	Near Suakin				A. L. Butler.
42	$7\frac{1}{2}$	20	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
413	7 5	175	North Africa		• "		Major W. H. Besant.
403	73	20 ³	Do./				W. H. Watney.
401	71/2	24	Do.			٠,	A. Fowler.
401	71/2	183	Do.				H. Boughton Leigh.
40	8.	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠.			Major H. H. S. Morant.
$38\frac{7}{8}$	7½	$\mathbf{I}2\frac{1}{2}$	Upper Egypt		• .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	71/2	144	North Africa				Prince E. Demidoff.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	83	101	Do.	٠			Lord Villiers.
38‡	8 .	21	Suakin .				Major A. King.

B. and C.—ARABIAN and SINAITIC RACES (C. nubiana mengesi and sinaitica).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.					Owner.
50	9	•••	Southern	Aral	oia			Capt. J. T. Brinkley.
-49 ¹ / ₈	81.	12	D	0.				Major W. Merewether.
42	71		Arabia				1	East India Club.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	8	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠,		٠		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$39\frac{1}{2}$, 87	19½	South-Ea	ıst Aı	rabia			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	12	Sinai					R. Hayne.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.				•	W. E. Pease.
351	7	158	Do.					J. D. Cobbold.
30	7	152	Palestine					P. B. Vander Byl.
Ç 10 ⁸	31	· · · 21/2	Sinai					W. E. Pease.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Sind Wild Goat. From Mr. Hume's specimen.

The PASANG or WILD GOAT (Capra hircus).

The horns of the Persian wild goat (*C. hircus ægagrus*), which appears to be the ancestral form of the domesticated goat of Europe and Asia (*C. hircus*), differ from those of the various species of ibex by having no distinct front surface, but merely a sharp notched keel, representing the inner front angle of the ibex horn. In old males the beard is very long. The general colour of the upper-parts is brownish grey in winter and reddish brown in summer, while the under-parts are white, and there are blackish brown and white markings on the face and limbs. Height at shoulder reaching to 37 inches.

The so-called Sind ibex (*C. hircus blythi*) forms a second local race of the species, inhabiting Sind and parts of Baluchistan, where it probably passes imperceptibly into the Persian race. It is distinguished mainly by a slight difference in the form of the horns. A third race (*C. h. raddi*) inhabits the Caucasus. Other races are found in some of the islands of the Ægean Archipelago, where they appear to have been more or less crossed with domesticated breeds.

Distribution.—The islands of South-Eastern Europe, and the mountains of South-Eastern Europe and South-Western Asia from the Caucasus through Persia to the confines of Baluchistan and Sind. Native Persian name, pasang (rock-footed).

Length'on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			. Owner.
55½	***	24	Persia .			Carl Hagenbeck.
-53	10	46	Asia Minor		٠	B. Hodder.
52 8	7₹	83	Sind			A. O. Hume. (Shot by Col. F. Marston, See illustration.)
514	9	7	Russian Turkest	an		m1 1 . To 1 To 20 11 0°
-503	91	14	Taurus Range			Count C. Deym.
48‡	83	135	Caucasus .	٠		British Museum.
-48	8	20½	Sind:			J. D. Inverarity.
-47½	9‡		Cilician Taurus			C. G. Danford.
47‡	74	83	Persia .			Major R. L. Kennion.
463	75	14	Sind			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
461	$8\frac{7}{8}$	18%	Asia Minor			F. C. Selous.
461	9½	141	Do			T. Bowen Rees.
46	79	11	Sind			Major C. S. Cumberland.
-45 ³	83	$9\frac{3}{4}$	Daghestan .			E. N. Buxton.
45½	8::	5	. Do			R. Graham.
-45‡	9‡	21	Damascus .			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
45‡	S	113	Sind			Col. J. Biddulph.
441	83	21 3	Caucasus .			British Museum.
-43년	10	$21\frac{1}{2}$	Asia Minor			D. Forbes.
$43\frac{1}{2}$	10	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Persia .			Hon. W. Erskine.
43	9	15 3	Taurus Range,	Asi	ia	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
43	81	$14\frac{1}{2}$	N. Persia .			Capt. C. T. Daukes.
43	818	228	?			J. Carr Saunders.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

DOMESTICATED GOATS.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
$52\frac{1}{2}$	102	40 5	Daghestan .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
44‡	6	291	Angora .		Do.
$40\frac{1}{2}$	98	•••	Daghestan .		Do.
$37\frac{1}{2}$	7‡	$32\frac{3}{4}$	Scotland .		Col. W. Hall Walker.
-37	$7\frac{1}{2}$	35	Meoble, N.B.		Walter Jones.
353	7∄	38‡	?		B. de Bertodano.
34‡	$7\frac{1}{2}$	381	Scotland .		Duke of Bedford,
34	$S_{\frac{1}{2}}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	Do		F. C. Selous.
33½	8	$26\frac{1}{2}$	Meoble .		Hon. O. C. Molyneux.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Spanish Ibex. Mr. Abel Chapman's specimen.

The SPANISH IBEX (Capra pyrenaica).

Although commonly designated an ibex, the Spanish wild goat has horns more like those of one of the Caucasian tur, and is therefore better regarded as a species of that group. The horns, which have a sharp inner edge, are twisted in a very open semi-spiral, with the tips generally turned outwards, and are quite unlike those of the true ibex. In having dark and light markings on the limbs the species is, however, much more like the Persian wild goat than either of the Caucasian tur. The beard of the males varies greatly in size according to age and season. Height at shoulder from about 27 to 32 inches; weight, when clean, about 10 stone.

Distribution.—The Pyrenees and the high ranges of Central Spain, Andalusia, and Portugal. The typical race of the species inhabits the Pyrenees; those inhabiting the more southern parts may be distinguished as a separate race (C. pyrenaica hispanica).

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
31	83		Pyrenees		Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
-30 1	$9\frac{1}{2}$	23½	Central Spain .		Abel Chapman and W. J. Buck.
$-29\frac{3}{4}$	8‡	231	Almeira		H. Brinsley Brooke.
-29 ⁵ / ₈	9 ⁷ 8	20 ⁷ / _S	Sierra de Gredos		Natural History Museum, Madrid.
$-29\frac{1}{2}$	8‡	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Sierra Nevada .		Do.
291	9½	231	Do		Abel Chapman.
$-28\frac{3}{4}$	101	$28\frac{5}{8}$?		Imperial Museum, Vienna.
$-28\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Sierra de Gredos		Marques de la Torrecilla.
28	9 ¹ / ₈	238	Spain		British Museum.
$27\frac{3}{4}$. 9	25	Central Spain .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$-27\frac{5}{8}$	98	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Sierra de Gredos		Marques de Viana.
$-27\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Jose del Prado.
$25\frac{5}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{5}{8}$	Spain		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
251	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Nr. Cordova .		Lord Hindlip.
$-25\frac{1}{2}$	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	13	Spain		W. J. Buck.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	10	14	Val d'Arras .		E. N. Buxton.
238	8	16	Southern Spain .		Marques Marzales.
$22\frac{3}{4}$	$9^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$18\frac{3}{4}$	Val d'Arras .		E. N. Buxton.
22	7 3 4	14	Spain	٠.	Marques Marzales.
$-21\frac{1}{2}$	7 ³	***	Do		Prince E. Demidoff.
20	$8\frac{1}{2}$	15	Sierra Blanca .		A. Larios.
Ç ~10₹	5 §	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Val d'Arras .		A. E. Leatham.
♀ 9½	58	6‡	Do		E. N. Buxton.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Western Tur. Shot by Mr. P. B. Vander Byl.

WESTERN TUR or IBEX (Capra caucasica).

Of the two peculiar kinds of wild goats inhabiting the Caucasus, and locally known as tur, the present species is easily recognised by the approximation in the form of its horns (especially in immature individuals) to those of true ibex, and the uniform bright chestnut-brown colour of the hair of the adult male in the summer coat; the chin, beard, and lower part of the legs being alone black. Although the horns present a considerable resemblance to those of ibex, they are decidedly thicker, have a different curvature, and show distinct knobs, or knots only in their upper half. In young males the knots extend the whole length of the front of the horns, and the long winter coat is a pale drab colour. Height at shoulder about $37\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Distribution.—The western half of the main chain of the Caucasus. The typical race (C. caucasica typica) is found immediately west of the Central Caucasus, at the head-waters of the Mulka and Baksan rivers in the Elbruz district. It comes nearest to Pallas's tur. The mountains west of Elbruz are the home of Severtzow's race (C. c. severtzowi), which is the largest of all, and greyer than the

typical red race. Still farther west, although somewhat overlapping severtsowi, comes Dinnik's race (C. c. dinniki), whose range to the west, like that of the species, is limited by Mount Shungus.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loca	dity.		Owner.
40½	125	154	Caucasus				St. George Littledale.
$36\frac{7}{8}$	$\mathbf{II}\frac{5}{8}$	27 5	Do.				Do.
34#	11	16	Do.				British Museum.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	12	22	Kouban, Ca	ucas	us.		Prince E. Demidoff.
33 1	121		Do.				P. B. Vander Byl.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	113	22 3	Do.				Do.
324	II 1 ½	251	Do.				Prince E. Demidoff.
30 ⁵	$11\frac{3}{8}$	16§	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
30	$\mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}\frac{1}{2}$	19½	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
1 22 3	10\frac{7}{8}	$22\frac{1}{4}$	Do.				St. George Littledale.

¹ Presumed hybrid between C. caucasica and C. cylindricornis.



Head of Pallas's Tur. Shot by Prince E. Demidoff.

PALLAS'S TUR (Capra cylindricornis).

Distinctly different from most races of the last is the wild goat commonly designated by sportsmen the "Caucasian bharal"; this name being derived from the resemblance of its horns to those of the true Himalayan bharal. In spite of this point of resemblance, its affinities are, however, evidently with the goats, although it not improbably indicates a step from the more typical members of that group in the direction of the sheep. In addition to the peculiar form of its horns, this tur is characterised by the extreme shortness of the beard, which merely forms a curling fringe on each side of the chin, instead of the long central tuft observable at certain seasons in the western species. The general colour of the fur is uniform dull brown, except on the chin, the tip of the tail, and portions of the legs, where it is blackish brown. Height at shoulder about 3 feet.

Distribution.—The Eastern Caucasus, from Kasbek to Daghestan.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Loca	lity.		Owner.
46	133	83	Caucasus				Prince E. Demidoff.
44 3	$13\frac{1}{2}$	10	Do.				The late Prince P. Demidoff.
43	14	172	Do.				British Museum (the late Prince P. Demidoff).
$40\frac{1}{2}$	121	I 5½	Do.				P. B. Vander Byl.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	13	19		?			St. George Littledale.
381	$12\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Eastern Car	ucası	ıs		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
36	13		Daghestan				J. D. Cobbold.
35 1	12	184	Caucasus				Rhys Williams.
35	$12\frac{3}{4}$	201	Do.		.•		Mervyn G. Williams.
34 ⁸	134	241	Do.				H.R.H. the Duke of Alba.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	108	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Major Talbot.
33 3	13	171	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
32	13	19	Do.				Berthold Smith.
32	$II\frac{1}{2}$	22	Do.				Sutton Timmis.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	12	7 3	Do.		:		F. G. Barclay.
31	11	28	Northern C	auca	sus		Capt. H. H. P. Deasy.
30	11	14	Caucasus				Dr. Albert von Stephani.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

BHARAL



Skull and Horns of Bharal.

The BHARAL or BLUE SHEEP (Ovis nahura).

(Or Pseudois nahura.)

Ta-sang-yang, Chinese.

With horns not unlike those of Pallas's tur, the bharal or blue sheep of Tibet differs from the goats by the absence of a beard and a strong odour in the males, and on account of these and other points of difference from the goats is placed among the sheep, of which group it forms a very aberrant member. The most distinctive external features are the comparatively smooth and olive-coloured horns, which curve at first outwards and then backwards from the sides of the head, and the bluish-grey colour of the thick fur of the back and sides, the flanks, under-parts, and legs being handsomely marked with black and white. Height at shoulder about 36 inches; weight about 130 lbs. In the complete absence of glands on the face, and probably between the hoofs, the bharal differs from the more typical sheep and resembles the goats.

Distribution.—From Hunza, and Shigar, in Baltistan, and near Sanju, south-east of Yarkand, to Sze-chuen, and from the main axis of the Himalaya, or locally some distance south of the same, to the Kuenluen and Altyn Tag; in summer usually met with at elevations between 14,000 and 16,000 feet, and apparently never found below about 10,000 feet.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loc	ality.			Owner.
$-32\frac{1}{2}$	•••	12	Milam Pas	s .			Major W. de L. Williams.
$31\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$22\tfrac{1}{2}$	Ladak				J. Campbell of Kilberry.
3078	121	217	Garhwal				A. O. Hume.
$30\frac{1}{2}$	10	$18\frac{1}{2}$?			Capt. F. G. T. Deshon (King Edward's Hospital for Officers).
1 -30 $\frac{1}{2}$, 11	I 5½	Ladak			٠	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
30	134	254	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
30	II	24	Hanle, Spi	iti			Major B. L. Carew.
-30	•••		Baba Pass		٠	1	Major R. W. Johnston.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	115	$25\frac{1}{2}$?			H.R.H., the Duke of Saxe- Coburg and Gotha.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	12	$26\frac{1}{2}$	Northern S	Sikhin	n.		Major A. Pearse.
-29	12	•••		?			LieutCol. A. E. Ward.
28^{3}_{4}	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2I\frac{1}{2}$?			Major Lord C. Fitzmaurice.
$28\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	22	Chang-che	nmo			Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	$II\frac{1}{2}$	164	-	3			Capt. C. A. Vivian.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	121	$26\frac{1}{2}$	Hanle.			٠	Major F. W. H. Walshe.
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	•••		3			Indian Museum.
28 .	11	$20\frac{1}{4}$?			British Museum (Hume Collection).
28	II	16	Hanle.		٠		Arnold Pike.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$		3			R. H. Edmondson.
$27\frac{3}{4}$	104	10	Ladak				Capt. G. Campbell.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	13	34	Kumaon	٠			E. R. Neave.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$		5			C. P. Radclyffe.
271	11	$21\frac{1}{2}$	Ladak			•	St. George Littledale.
$27\frac{1}{4}$	12	$25\frac{1}{4}$	Do.				Col. H. Appleton.
27	124	$22\tfrac{1}{2}$	Do.	•			R. S. H. Walpole.
-27	II $\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Do.				Major C. MacI. Ritchie.
27	II $\frac{1}{2}$	28	Tibet .				Major C. S. Cumberland.
$-26\frac{1}{2}$	12	29	Ta-chi-lu			·	M. Mitchell.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Picked up.



Head of Arui.

The ARUI, UDAD, or BARBARY SHEEP (Ovis lervia).

(Also known as Ovis tragelaphus and Ammotragus lervia.)

The only wild sheep found throughout the continent of Africa is the arui or fechstal of the Arabs, the udad or Barbary sheep of naturalists; a species with horns not very unlike those of the bharal, and also lacking glands on the face, but readily distinguished by its uniformly tawny colour, the fringe of long hair depending from the throat, chest, and the upper portion of the fore-legs, and the unusual length of the tail, which exceeds that of all other wild sheep. In the length of this appendage the arui approaches domesticated sheep, of which, however, it is not the ancestor. Height at shoulder about 3 feet 3 inches.

Distribution.—The mountains of Northern and North-Eastern Africa, from Morocco to Egypt, and thence southwards nearly to Khartum, in about lat. 16° N.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip	. Lo	cality.		Owner.
331	131	$12\frac{3}{4}$	Algeria			Abe Bailey.
29 1 /8	12½	19	Do.			V. Cholmondeley.
283	12	143	Do.			R. A. Cooper.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	II 1 2	18	Do.			British Museum (Hon. John Ward).
$28\frac{1}{2}$	11 <u>8</u>	181	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-28	$11\frac{1}{2}$	16½	S. Tunisia		:	J. I. S. Whitaker.
-27 3	114	1410	Algeria			Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
$-27\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$	135		?		Imperial Museum, Vienna.
27½	12	21	Tunisia			P. H. Thomas.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	11	19	Algeria			W. H. Lindsay.
26	13	24		?		A. L. Butler.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	$\Pi_{\frac{1}{2}}$	171	Algeria			Hon. John Ward.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	$II_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1}$	17	Do.			F. de Murietta.
25½	105	16	Do.			Col. G. J. Cuthbert.
24 3	$\mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}_{2}^{1}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			E. Richardson Cox.
24 3	11 <u>5</u>	183	Do.			H. G. Watson.
22 3	101	$22\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			F. M. Bailey.
22	114	16	Red Sea F	rovin	ce	R. Wavell-Paxton.
$21\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do	,		Capt. S. S. Flower.
21	$10\frac{1}{4}$	15%	Do			G. C. Whitaker.
21	II_{4}^{1}	$18\frac{1}{2}$	W. of Dor	ngola		Earl of Kingston.
9 −201	10	16	Algeria			A. E. Pease.
♀ 165	$8\frac{3}{4}$	19	Red Sea I	Provin	ce	R. Wavell-Paxton.
9 −16•8	7.6	14.2	Egypt.			Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Rocky Mountain Bighorn.

The BIGHORN SHEEP (Ovis canadensis).

(Also known as Ovis cervina.)

The bighorn of the American continent, inclusive of its local races, is a large sheep, distinguished from the Asiatic argalis, among other features, by the comparative smoothness of the horns, in which the outer front angle is prominent and the inner one rounded off, and also by the smaller size of the face-glands. There is a well-marked whitish patch on the rump, but the amount of white on the under-parts and legs shows considerable local variation. In the typical Rocky Mountain race (O. canadensis typica) the ears are long and pointed, with short hair, and the horns, which are very heavy, diverge but little outwards, and generally have the tips broken. The Californian O. canadensis nelsoni is a paler southern race. On the other hand, in O. canadensis stonei of the North-West Territories the colour of the back is very dark, and the white on the belly and legs sharply defined. Both in this race and the white O. canadensis dalli of Alaska the horns are lighter, more divergent, and more sharply pointed, while the ears tend to become shorter, blunter, and more hairy. The grey O. c. fannini tends to connect stonei with dalli, and as a matter of fact all three Height at shoulder about 3 feet 2 inches. Weight about intergrade. 350 lbs.

The horns of the ewes are very small in comparison with those of the

rams, seldom measuring more than 15 inches on the curve from base to tip. Large male horns are now difficult to obtain, and of late years it is seldom that those of fresh-killed specimens are seen exceeding 38 inches on the curve from tip to tip.

Distribution.—The range of the American representatives of the bighorn extends from the Rocky Mountains southwards to Sonora, Northern Mexico, and California, and northwards to Alaska and the shores of Bering Sea. On the Asiatic side of Bering Strait the species is represented by two races nearly allied to the northern New World forms.

A.—ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN (O. canadensis typica).

Specimens referable to some of the other American races are included in this list.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
$-44\frac{1}{2}$	17	21	Near Golden, B.C	Madison Grant.
$-42\frac{1}{2}$	164	$25\frac{3}{4}$	Lower California	American National Collection.
42	16	•••	Wyoming	T. W. H. Clarke.
	17‡	***	Do	Do.
42	$17\frac{1}{2}$	15	Alberta	G. L. Harrison.
$-41\frac{3}{4}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	19	Rocky Mountains	N. J. Dinnen.
$-41\frac{1}{2}$	15	***	Kootenay, B.C.	Provincial Museum, B.C.
40 3	$16\frac{1}{2}$		Yellowstone	British Museum.
$-40\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	17	S.E. of British Columbia.	American National Collection.
401	15‡	201	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
40	15	$21\frac{1}{2}$	British Columbia	J. W. R. Young.
-393	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do	G. L. Harrison.
395	153		Colorado	St. George Littledale.
$39\frac{1}{2}$	16½	$24\frac{3}{4}$	Montana	British Museum.
$39\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	19	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
391	178		Mexico	G. L. Harrison.
$38\frac{3}{8}$	$\scriptstyle 1 5\frac{1}{2}$	22	?	Gerald Buxton.
384	$16\frac{3}{8}$		Bighorn Mountains	Sir H. Seton-Karr.
38‡	15‡	19‡	Montana	Edmund Littledale.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
381	16	19	N.W. Territories		S. Ratcliff.
38	17		Alberta, N.W.T.		Arnold Pike.
38	18	21	?		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
37 ³	15%	238	Mexico		J. A. H. Drought.
-374	16‡	22½	British Columbia		J. O. Shields.
37½	16	15	Do.		Col. A. Charlesworth.
371	151	16	Do.		J. Turner-Turner.
37	161		Montana		Major Maitland Kirwan.
37	165	16	British Columbia		R. H. Venables Kyrke.
37	15‡	19½	Wyoming .		H. A. C. Darley.
37	I 5 ½	181	Do		Lord Rodney.
363	19	15	British Columbia		C. H. Kennard.
36 3	15‡	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Wyoming .		Earl of Lonsdale.
$36\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Do		A. Willis.
361	$16\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Do		Thomas Bate.
361	14		?		J. D. Cobbold.
36½	15‡	$19\frac{1}{2}$?		Capt. C. R. E. Radclyffe.
36	15	9	Wyoming .		J. L. Scarlett.
36	$14\frac{3}{4}$	162	Montana		R. H. Sawyer.
-36	153	191	Mexico		J. C. Phillips.
36	14 3	16	Wyoming .		Major G. Dalrymple White.
36	$15\frac{1}{2}$	18	Lower California		R. O. Crewe Read.
353	15‡	20	Mexico		R. F. Glyn.
354	134	$17\frac{1}{2}$	British Columbia		Hon. S. Tollemache.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	16	21	Do.		T. P. Kempson.
35‡	151	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Sir Peter, Walker, Bart.
35	14	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Admiral Sir Michael Culme-
35	14	16	Wyoming .		Seymour, Bart. Gerald Hardy.
-35	162	18‡	Mexico		C. Sheldon.
34 ⁸	$14\frac{1}{2}$		Wyoming .		T. D. M. Cardeza.
♀ 102	51/2	13	British Columbia		A. Neilson.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

B.—WHITE BIGHORN (O. canadensis dalli).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Ĺ	ocali	ity.		Owner.
-49 1	$14\frac{1}{2}$	293	Yukon				Major A. L. Snyder.
47	13 3	28	Do.	:			Lieut. R. C. Dalglish, R.N.
$43\frac{1}{2}$	151/2	26	Alaska			٠.	His Majesty the King.
43	131	271	Do.	٠.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
-414	$12\frac{1}{2}$	2 8½	Do.				J. C. Phillips.
41	14	$23\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				M. Egerton.
$40\frac{3}{4}$	121	27½	Do.				F. T. Colby.
40	14	21	· Do.				J. Todd.
$39^{\frac{3}{4}}$	13	$22 \tfrac{1}{2}$	Do.	* '			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	14	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				David T. Hanbury.
-38 8	13	19%	Do.				American National Collection.
38‡	12½	214	Do.				P. B. Vander Byl.
38	134	18	Do.				A. E. Butter.
37 4	15½	$29\frac{1}{2}$	Yukon	٠			Surg. C. R. Rickard, R.N.
374	134	214	Alaska				Lord Elphinstone.
37	134	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				Hon. J. C. Lister.
364	13	18	Do.				R. F. Glyn.
36	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			, .	C. G. Cowan.
36	$12\frac{1}{2}$	18	Do.				Capt. C. R. E. Radclyffe.
♀ 10 <u>5</u>	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			•	Rowland Ward.

C.—GREY BIGHORN (O. canadensis fannini).

A race characterised by the grey colour of the back.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	L	ocality	y-	Owner.
$42\frac{1}{2}$	14	$29\frac{1}{4}$	Yukon			M. Egerton.
$-40\frac{1}{2}$	13	20	Near Da	awson	City	Provincial Museum, B.C.
37	135	181	Yukon			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
$35\frac{3}{4}$	14	24 ³ / ₄	Do.	٠.		W. H. Bell.
-35	$15\frac{1}{4}$		Do.			Ph. Oberländer.
₽9	5½	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Prince Colloredo Mannsfeld.

⁻ Owner's measurements:



Head of Black Bighorn. Shot by Col. Max C. Fleischmann.

D.—BLACK BIGHORN (O. canadensis stonei).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Localit	y*•		Owner.
-44	14	25	Cassiar				Col. Max C. Fleischmann.
-42	151	232	Do.				Ph. Oberländer.
-41½	14	29	Do.				C. F. Collins.
40 3	133	25	Do.				Lord Hindlip.
40	14		Do.				C. D. Butler.
39½	121/2	27½	Do.				Col. H. Appleton.
-381	134	19	Do.				P. N. Graham.
374	13½	181	Do.				R. Hayne.
363	121/2	211	Do.				British Museum (J. M. Hanbury).
361	13‡		Do.		•		Sir A. Armstrong, Bart.
-36	. 13½	23 ‡	Do.				Count C. Hoyos.
35½	134	22	Do.				Hon. Walter Rothschild.
35½	14	19	Do.			٠.	Lord Hindlip.
-35½	151	20	Do.				Lieut. R. C. Dalglish, R.N.
35	$14\frac{1}{2}$	203	Do.				F. C. Stern.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Kamchatkan Bighorn. Shot by Prince E. Demidoff.

E.—KAMCHATKAN BIGHORN (O. canadensis nivicola).

Although the Kamchatkan wild sheep is readily distinguished from the Rocky Mountain bighorn (O. canadensis typica) by the slenderness of the horns at the points, and their wider tip-to-tip measurement as well as by the shorter, blunter, and more thickly haired ears, the shorter face, the longer hair of the body, and the inferior size of the white patch on the rump, yet the white Alaskan and the black bighorn, in which the horns are of the Kamchatkan type, and the ears are shorter than in the Rocky Mountain race, tend to bridge over these points of difference. These transitions indicate that all the bighorns are essentially local modifications of the same animal; the Asiatic forms being, as might be expected, the most aberrant. Height at shoulder about 37 or 38 inches; weight about 250 lbs.

Distribution.—Kamchatka.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	dity.	. Owner.
39 1	$14\frac{1}{2}$	281	Kamchatka		. Prince E. Demidoff.
$38\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	308	Do.		. Do.
-38	$13\frac{1}{2}$	26	Do.		- Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard.
353	131	24	Do.		. P. Niedieck.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Locality.			Owner.
35½	145	244	Kamchatka			St. Petersburg Museum.
35½	14	261	Do.			Prince E. Demidoff.
35‡	141	24½	Do.			British Museum (St. George Little-dale).
344	141	25½	Do.			St. George Littledale.
34	13½	235	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
33	137	22	Do.			Capt. C. R. E. Radclyffe.
32 ³	13½	23	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-311	14	26	Do.			Dublin Museum.
3112	135	21	Cape Chepuns	ske		Col. J. Biddulph.
-31½	131	24	Kamchatka			Dublin Museum.
-30 ³	141	25 ² / ₄	Do.			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
♀ 10 ³	5	141/3	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
♀8¾	5‡	$9\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			British Museum.

F.—CLIFTON'S BIGHORN (O. canadensis borealis).

An East Siberian race closely allied to the last, but of a generally lighter colour, with a much larger and less well-defined white rump-patch, more white on the face, a darker tail, and larger ears.

Distribution.—The Stanovoi Mountains, the range between the valleys of the Yana and Lena, and other parts of Eastern Siberia. The only known examples in England were shot by Mr. J. Talbot Clifton, by whom a male was presented to the British Museum in 1902.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference	Tip to Tip.	Local	ity.		Owner.	
3713	II	221	Yana Valley			J. Talbot Clifton.	
33	13	$22\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			British Museum (J. Tall Clifton).	bot
$32\frac{3}{4}$	I I ½	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			J. Talbot Clifton.	
♀ 5⅓	35	51/2	Do.			Do.	

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The ARGALI SHEEP (Ovis ammon).

In common with the following members of the genus *Ovis*, this splendid sheep has the transverse wrinklings of the horns well developed, and glands present on the face, with pits for their reception in the skull. In the present species the horns of the adult rams are characterised by their large size and massiveness. The hind-quarters show a large amount of white, extending over the greater part of the thighs; and in winter the throat may be furnished with a voluminous ruff of long white hairs, which disappears in summer. Height at shoulder reaching in some races to about 4 feet; weight of adult male about 22 stone.

Regarding all forms of big Central Asiatic sheep, or argalis, as races of a single species, they may be classified as follows:—(1) The Tibetan race, Ovis ammon hodgsoni, of Tibet, with thick, massive horns, which do not form more than one complete circle, and have a maximum length of from $48\frac{1}{9}$ inches to 57 inches, and a girth of from 17 inches to 19 inches; (2) O. a. jubata, of Mongolia, nearly allied to the last, but insufficiently known; (3) O. a. typica, of the Altai, with the massive horns forming more than a complete circle, rounded in front, approximated to the sides of the face, and having a maximum length of from 50 inches to 62 inches, and a girth of from 18 inches to 20 inches; (4) O. a. storcki, of south-eastern Kamchatka, distinguished by its small size; (5) O. a. sairensis, from the Saiar Mountains, with small but relatively massive horns, measuring from about $45\frac{1}{9}$ inches to 47 inches in length, and $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $15\frac{1}{9}$ inches in girth; (6) O. a. karelini, of the Alatau and adjacent parts of the Altai, with the horns more angulated in front than in O. a. typica, diverging more from the sides of the face, and having a maximum length ranging from $45\frac{1}{9}$ inches to 49½ inches, and a girth of about 16 inches; (7) O. a. littledalei, of the Tian Shan, with long, thin horns, of which the maximum length ranges from 55 inches to 58 inches, with a girth of 17 inches or a fraction more; (8) O. a. nigrimontana, a small outlying race from the Karatau of Bokhara, allied to littledalei; (9) O. a. poli, of the Pamir, in which the horns are narrower and longer than in any of the other races, forming much more than one complete circle, with the front surface markedly angulated, and the maximum length ranging from 69 inches to 75 inches, and the girth from $14\frac{1}{9}$ inches to 16 inches, or, rarely, 17 inches.

Although the gradation in horn-characters may not be absolutely complete from the *hodgsoni* to the *poli* type, it is sufficiently well marked to justify the view here taken of the mutual relationships of these wild sheep.

It cannot be guaranteed that all the undermentioned specimens are correctly classified.

Distribution.—The Highlands of Central Asia, from Bokhara to Mongolia.



Head of Tibetan Argali. Shot by Capt. F. M. Bailey.

A .- TIBETAN ARGALI (O. ammon hodgsoni).

Chiefly distinguished from the Siberian argali by the development of a distinct white ruff on the throat of the males, at least in the winter coat, and also by the less degree of lateral expansion of the horns, which do not form more than a single complete circle, are not "nipped in" below the eyes, and generally broken at the tips. The wrinkles on the horns are perhaps somewhat less prominent, and the outer front angle is frequently well developed.

The height at the shoulder is apparently rather less than in the typical argali. A ram shot by Lieut.-Col. Greenaway measured 76 inches from the nose to the tip of the tail, and weighed about 212 lbs. In another ram, whose age was estimated at 10 years, the height at the shoulder was 43 inches, the girth 50 inches, and the weight 205 lbs. (Major Powell-Cotton).

Distribution.—The plateau of Tibet, from Northern Ladak to the districts north of Sikhim, and northwards to the Kuenluen; eastern limits unknown.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locality.		Owner.
57	183	29	Tibet .			Arnold Pike.
50½	18‡	19	Pangong	Lake		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-50	17		Tibet .			Capt. W. H. Lane.
-49 3	18		Ladak			Capt. G. W. S. Sherlock.
49½	19	211	Tibet			Capt. F. M. Bailey.
$-48\frac{1}{2}$	19		Do.			E. Howard Brooke.
-48	181		Do.			Col. T. K. E. Johnston.
48	16	23	Rudok			Major G. A. L. Carew.
48	181	20	Ladak			LieutCol. H. C. Morland.
48	18	31	Do.			LieutCol. Hon. A. Dalzell.
471	163	24	Do.			K. C. Zarzhetsky.
47	17	271		?		Col. H. Appleton.
-47	171/2	18		?		LieutCol. G. W. Brazier Creagh.
461	194	20	Ladak	.5		A. O. Hume.
1-461	16½	21	Do.			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
461	163		Do.			Major H. M. Biddulph.
-46	19			?		Major C. S. Cumberland.
46	16	17		?		Hon. R. A. Ward.
451/2	16‡	17		?		Duke of Teck.
45½	174	19		?		C. P. Radclyffe.
451	174	17½		5		Capt. R. S. Kennedy.
454	182	$19\frac{1}{2}$?		C. E. Bryant,
45	17	16	Ladak			J. V. Phelps.
45	16	$19\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			P. F. Hadow.
441/2	171	19	Do.			W. A. Conduitt.
$44\frac{1}{2}$	17	22		?		Capt. F. G. T. Deshon.
44	16	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Ladak			Duke of Bedford.
44	16	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			W. R. Lawrence.
44	17	$18\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major C. MacI. Ritchie.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

1 Picked up.



Skull and Horns of Siberian Argali. From a specimen shot by Mr. St. George Littledale in the Altai.

B.—SIBERIAN ARGALI (O. ammon typica).

A more or less distinct white patch on the rump, not extending on to the thigh, which is dark-coloured like the back; no ruff on the throat, even in the long winter-coat. In summer the coat of old males, which is very short, tends to become more or less light-coloured all over. Height at shoulder from about 45 inches to 4 feet; weight from about 250 to 350 lbs. As in the Tibetan race, considerable individual variation may be noticed in the horns, some having the outer front angle much more developed than usual; it does not appear that these differences can be accounted for by age.

Distribution.—In former times apparently extending from the Baikal Mountains to the Altai; now chiefly restricted to the latter area.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locality.		Owner.
621	193	384	Altai .		•	St. George Littledale.
621	19‡	4112	Do			Col. C. B. Wood.
62	19	383	Do			H. J. Elwes.
61½	19‡	394	Do	•	٠	British Museum (St. George Littledale).
60	20	41	Do			Lord Elphinstone.
59½	20	$4I\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
59 1	191	38 1	Do			St. George Littledale.
-59 1 8	192	40	Do			American National Collection.
59	18	36 1	Do.			H. W. Seton-Karr.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		3	Locality.		Owner.
59	19	37½	Altai				Ford G. Barclay.
56½	181	331	Do.				Major C. S. Cumberland.
56	181	35	Do.				British Museum.
56	173	33	Do.				E. W. Dixon.
. 55	18	39	Do.			٠.	Prince E. Demidoff.
55	18	43	Do.				Col. H. Appleton.
54½	19	33	Do.				R. Hayne.
53‡	21 <u>3</u>	331	Do.				Duke of Bedford.
53‡	19	22	Do.				St. George Littledale.
53	18	39	Do.				W. E. Pease.
521/2	192	39	Do.				J. R. Bradley.
52	21	301	Do.				P. B. Vander Byl.
51	18‡	26∄	Do.			,	Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
51	19.‡	33	Do.				St. George Littledale.
50	19‡	271	Do.				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
49½	201	25	Do.				St. George Littledale.
47‡	183	31	Do.				R. Hayne.
451	181	35	Do.				J. H. Miller.
40	16	33	Do.				Princess Demidoff.
9 26	71	233	Do.				Berlin Museum.

C.—MONGOLIAN ARGALI (O. ammon jubata).

Allied to the Tibetan race, having a distinct yellowish-white throat-ruff and generally similar horns, with, in some cases at least, the outer front angles of the latter much rounded off. The white on the buttocks and hind surface more abundant and purer in colour.

Distribution.—Eastern Mongolia and Manchuria to the north of Pekin.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	Owner.				
50½	18	29	S. Manchuria		Col. J. H. Abbot Anderson.			
49	161	25	Do.		H. Fowler.			
44 3	$16\frac{1}{2}$	23	Manchuria:		H.R.H. Henri de Bourbon, Comte de Bardi.			
41	171	$19\frac{1}{2}$	N. Shansi		Major Sir T. S. Tancred, Bart.			



Head of Tibetan Argali.

D.—SAIAR ARGALI (O. ammon sairensis).

This rather small sheep is in some respects intermediate between *poli* and *ammon*, but differs from both in having the face brown above and white on the muzzle. The horns are less finely ridged than those of *ammon* and form a longer spiral. The English name of Littledale's sheep was given to this race before *O. littledalei* was described; it is now transferred to the latter.

Distribution.—The Saiar or Sair Mountains.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
47½	152	27	Saiar Mountains	. British Museum (St. George Little-dale. Type).
-47	15‡	30	Do	American National Collection.
¹46‡	141	27	Irtish District .	. Hon. Walter Rothschild.
46	131	273	Saiar Mountains	. J. C. Phillips.
140	148	291	Nr. Sairam Lob Nor	Lord Elphinstone.
-	- Own	er's measurem	ents. 1 I	Determination provisional.

E.-ALATAU ARGALI (O. ammon karelini).

Characteristics, so far as known, given under heading of the species.

Distribution.—Alatau and adjacent parts of Altai.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	· Owner.
$49\frac{1}{2}$	16‡	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Alatau Mountains	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
451 -	144	34	Do.	Do.

F.—LITTLEDALE'S ARGALI (O. ammon littledalei).

Larger than *sairensis*, with the same brown forehead and white muzzle, but the ears smaller and rather farther away from the horns, and the latter less "nipped in" below the eyes than in the typical argali, and showing more of their inner surfaces in a front view. A white throat-ruff in winter. This is a "thin-horned" sheep.

Distribution.—The east end of the Tian Shan, to the south-east of Kulja, or Ili.

				,					
Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		I	ocality.		Owner.		
58	17	41 3		Tian Sha	ın .		٠	A. Bayley-Worthington.	
574	171	41		Do.				Major A. D. G. Gardyne.	
$55\frac{1}{2}$	15	45		Do.				Col. H. Appleton.	
55½	161	353		Do.		٠		Capt. J. N. Price Wood.	
55	16	44		Do.				H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.	
55	16	43		Do.				Lord Osborne Beauclerk.	
$53\frac{1}{2}$. 17	411		Do.				B. Chew.	
53 1	$15\frac{1}{2}$	401		Do.				H. Whitaker.	
52	153	$42\frac{3}{4}$	6	Do.				J. H. Miller.	
51½	17	$41\frac{1}{2}$		Do.				St. George Littledale.	
51	16½	39		Do.				British Museum (St. George	
50	15.	36		S. Tian S	Shan :		٠.	Littledale. Type). D. Carruthers.	

G.—BOKHARA ARGALI (O. ammon nigrimontana).

The characters of this race are given under the heading of the species.

Distribution.—The Karatau (Black Mountain) of Bokhara, Russian Turkestan.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		Locality	Y-	Owner.
354	10_{2}^{1}	24	Bokhara	:		D. Carruthers.



Head of Marco Polo's Argali. From Mr. David T. Hanbury's specimen.

H .- PAMIR or MARCO POLO'S ARGALI (O. ammon poli).

Distribution.—The Pamir plateau, extending to Hunza. This argali was first definitely made known in England by specimens obtained during the Second Yarkand Mission under the late Sir D. Forsyth during the years 1873 and 1874; since which date it has been killed by Mr. St. George Littledale, Major C. S. Cumberland, Col. H. Bower, Viscount de Poncins, and other sportsmen.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
-75	16	$54\frac{1}{2}$	Pamir			Field-Marshal Earl Roberts.
73	15	48	Little Pamir .	٠	٠	The late Col. H. C. B. Tanner.
-71	15½	53 ³	Great Pamir .			Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
70	I4½	45	Do			His Majesty the King.
70	17	52	Do			H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch-
692	154	-56	?			Behar. Marquis of Lansdowne.
691	141/2	39	Tagdumbash .			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-68½	154	$45\frac{3}{4}$	Do			Queen's Own Corps of Guides.
681/2	15	35₹	? .			Lewis Flower.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.			
683	15	50½	. ?			H. J. Elwes.			
68	17	43	Pamir			LieutGen. Sir R. Pole-Carew.			
-68	16	52	?			Indian Museum.			
-67 8	16	53 ³	?			Indian Museum (Col. J. Biddulph).			
-67.	16	•••	. ?			H.H. the Maharaja of Travancore.			
67	152	$42\frac{1}{2}$?			Duke of Westminster.			
$66\frac{7}{8}$	155	46	Tagdumbash .	•		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.			
$66\frac{7}{8}$	138	461	Valley between I	Little and	d	A. O. Hume.			
66	15‡	44	Do.			British Museum (Hume Collection).			
66	154	42				A. Leslie Renton.			
65\frac{1}{3}	16	53	Great Pamir (16,0	oo feet)		British Museum (Gen. Sir T. E. Gordon).			
-65	16	41	? *			Dublin Museum.			
65	$16\frac{1}{2}$	49½	5			LieutCol. C. F. Blane.			
$64\frac{1}{2}$	16½	46	Pamir			Major C. C. Ellis.			
641	16½	41	Do	•		W. Lawrence.			
641	15‡	39	Do			H. C. V. Hunter.			
64	$15\frac{1}{2}$	50	Little Pamir .			Major R. P. Cobbold.			
64	15	39	Do	•		A. Ezra.			
64	15	49	3 .			Duke of Portland.			
63 5	16½	421	Pamir	•		Hon. Walter Rothschild.			
63	148	321	Ъо	•		Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.			
63	16	49½	Little Pamir .			Bachelors' Club (Major R. P. Cobbold).			
$62\frac{3}{4}$	16‡	51	Tagdumbash .			Capt. T. W. Greenfield.			
$62\frac{1}{2}$	15	57	Do			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.			
62	$14\frac{1}{2}$	431/2	Do	٠		L. C. Sanford.			
61 <u>1</u>	151	461	Do		٠	E. L. Phelps.			
603	153	46 7	Pamir	•		St. George Littledale.			
60	154	46 <u>3</u>	Tagdumbash .			Capt. T. W. Greenfield.			
60	$15\frac{1}{2}$	46	Do			P. Church.			
60	154	43	Do		B ~	J. C. Phillips.			
594	.16	46 .	Do			Capt. H. H. P. Deasy.			

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Loca	ility.			Owner.
59	15½	40 ·	Tagdumbash				Lord Curzon of Kedleston.
59	$15\frac{3}{4}$. 41	?				Martyn Kennard.
59	14	$42\frac{3}{4}$	Tagdumbash				David T. Hanbury.
59	16½	441	. ?				R. F. Glyn.
-58 7	15\$	$44\frac{3}{4}$	Tagdumbash				3rd Gurka Rifles.
57 ³ / ₄	15\frac{4}{3}	47	Pamir .				H. M. von Archer.
57½	161	48	, ?				J. Forbes Crombie.
57½	$14\frac{3}{8}$	431					Col. C. B. Wood.
57	143	481	Russian Pamir			٠	Col. H. Appleton.
57	15‡	42	Tagdumbash		٠		Hon. R. A. Ward.
56 7	158	35½	Do.		٠	٠.	St. George Littledale.
56	15	44	Do.			٠.	E. P. Tennant.
56	14	453	5.				Major J. Manners Smith.
56	$15\frac{1}{2}$	43 ¹ / ₂	Pamir .				LieutCol. A. H. Hussey.
56	$14\frac{1}{2}$	43	?				W. O. Bell-Irving.
553	153	43	5				J. Carr Saunders.
55 5	$16\frac{1}{2}$	43	Pamir .				Major C. S. Cumberland.
552	163	40					C. P. Radclyffe.
$55\frac{1}{2}$	161	$46\frac{1}{2}$	Pamir .				P. F. Hadow.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	163	$39\frac{1}{2}$	Do		10		H.R.H. Prince Pierre d'Orléans and Braganza.
$54\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{7}{8}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	Do				Capt. J. B. Mackintosh.
54 1	16	34	Do				A. W. Berg.
$53\frac{1}{2}$	143	$38\frac{3}{4}$	N. Pamir .		٠		R. Hayne.
521	$15\frac{3}{4}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	Tagdumbash				Major G. F. Mockler.
-4.7	5.90	15.75	Great Pamir				Viscount Edmond de Poncins.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Shapo or Ladak Urial.

The URIAL or SHAPO (Ovis vignei).

A much smaller sheep than most of the Asiatic argalis, with comparatively slender and well-wrinkled horns of considerable length, which when fully developed curve forwards along the sides of the face; the males with a more or less strongly developed whitish ruff on the throat. General colour varying from rufous brown to grey in summer, with the chest, under-parts, and portions of the legs white, and sometimes blackish "points." Females with small horns. Height at shoulder about 32 inches; weight about 120 lbs.

Distribution.—From Ladak and Zanskar to Russian Turkestan, Afghanistan, Baluchistan, Southern Persia, the North-West Frontier of India, the Punjab Salt-Range, and Sind. Four local races, two of which probably intergrade in the Indus valley, are recognised:—The typical urin of Astor, the sha or shapo of Ladak (O. vignei typica) with much black in the ruff; the Kelat urial (O. v. blanfordi) of Kelat, Afghanistan and Baluchistan, and the Trans-Indus districts, in which the points of the horns tend to turn up, and the front angles may be knotted; the Punjab urial (O. v. cycloceros) of the Cis-Indus Punjab, in which the colour is redder, the ruff much developed, and the horns form a close-coiled spiral; the Kopet-Dagh urial (O. v. arkal) of the Ust-Urz plateau and the Kopet-Dagh and Alag-Dagh, in which the front of the horns is much flattened, with the two angles very pronounced, and the ruff wholly white.

A .- SHAPO or LADAK URIAL (O. vignei typica).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	T.	Localit	ty.		Owner.
39	11 3	152		3			MajGen. Sir H. S. Rawlinson, Bart.
38 5	12‡	111		?			J. Carr Saunders.
381	I I 🛓	81	Near Leh				E. L. Phelps.
36‡	II $\frac{1}{2}$	41	Do.				A. O. Hume.
-36‡	113	* * *	Do.				LieutCol. A. E. Ward
36 1	107	II 5	Baltistan				Major Sir T. A. Salt, Bart.
34 8	II	•••		?			East India Club.
33‡	12	12	Ladak .	•			Arnold Pike.
-33 ¹ / ₈	$II\frac{1}{2}$	10 <u>5</u>	Do				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
33	11	$17\frac{1}{2}$	Do				P. F. Hadow.
33	$10\frac{1}{2}$	15	Do		٠.		Major F. W. H. Walshe.
324	10	11	Do	٠			Capt. D. L. R. Lorimer.
313	101	14	Do				Capt. L. Trevor Goff.
313	10‡	7	Do			•	Col. F. C. Lister-Kay.
311/2	10	15	Gilgit .	٠			Major B. E. M. Gurdon.
311/2	10‡	$13\frac{1}{2}$, Do				Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.
31	11	• • •	Do				J. D. Cobbold.
31	114	12	Ladak .				N. C. Cockburn.
301/2	$8\frac{1}{2}$	19	Gilgit .		٠		Capt. K. Dingwall.
304	9 ‡	61	Chitral			٠	Capt. A. W. Robertson-Glasgow.
30	$11\frac{3}{4}$	16		3			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
30	10	10	Ladak .				Lady Jenkins.
29 7	108	* * *		?			H. C. V. Hunter.
29½ ·	104	91		3			Col. C. B. Wood.
291/2	$10\frac{1}{2}$	13	Ladak .				J. V. Phelps.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Kelat Urial from Waziristan. Major F. H. Taylor's specimen.

B. and C.—KELAT and PUNJAB URIALS (O. vignei blanfordi and cycloceros).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
-393		•••	?	27th Punjabis (Major G. Dodd).
391/2	103	18‡	Waziristan	Major F. H. Taylor. (See illustration.)
383	93	· 9½	Chita Oapar Range,	
-38	103	9	Waziristan	Mess, S.W. Militia, Wana.
-363	978	58	5	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
363	9	9	Hills north - west of Peshawur	60th Rifles (Lord Walter Fitzgerald).
36	101	15	Persia	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
35½	10½	16	Gulran, Afghanistan .	British Museum (Dr. J. Aitchison).
$-35\frac{1}{2}$	101	203	3	21st Punjab Infantry.
351	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Waziristan	Major F. H. Taylor.
34	93	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Salt-Range	Capt. L. Trevor Goff.
331/2	91	$12\tfrac{1}{2}$	Do	A. O. Hume.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

411

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.			Owner.
331	95	83	3			Major R. L. Tottenham.
331	93	15%	Waziristan .			Capt. J. F. Turner.
33 1	9	142	Salt-Range .			Capt. R. Milne.
33	9	10	S. Waziristan			Capt. A. G. Shea.
321	9½	II	?			E. A. Fielden.
328	9	121	Near Rawal Pind	i .		Capt. E. de Labillière.
328	74	12	Punjab			G. Blois Johnson.
324	10	$\mathbf{H}_{2}^{\mathbf{J}}$?			British Museum (Hume Collection).
314	9	161	Near Daghestan	•		R. Graham.
314	9½	163	Salt-Range .		٠	Major H. W. Codrington.
311	12	10.	5			Major J. Manners Smith.
31	9	17‡	Jhelam .			Capt. W. F. Brayne.
31	98	145	Do			LieutCol. R.' H. Rattray.

All the following specimens belong to O. v. blanfordi:-

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.		I	⊿oca	lity.	Owner.
37½	10‡	11	Haji	Khai	n,	Kelat,	A. O. Hume.
-361	$9\frac{1}{2}$	14		Quetta	ı		F. Beaty.
341	8‡	16	Sind				L. Napier.
311/2	112	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do.				His Majesty the King.
318	93	$13\frac{3}{4}$	Do.				British Museum (Hume Collection).

D.-KOPET DAGH URIAL (O. vignei arkal).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.	Owner.
451	II	164	N. Persia	Capt. C. T. Daukes.
39½	121	144	Russian Turkestan .	Prince E. Demidoff.
38.}	12	144	N. Persia	Capt. C. T. Daukes.
38	114	114	Persia	Lord Osborne Beauclerk.
38	$10\frac{1}{2}$	13	Do	Major P. M. Sykes.
37≩	12	17	Elburz Mountains, Persia	Major R. L. Kennion.
37	II	102	North Persia	A. Bayley-Worthington.
364	10	172	Persia	Capt. J. W. Watson.
36	101	15	Do	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
341	II	12	Russian Turkestan .	St. George Littledale.
331	11	83	Do	The late Prince P. Demidoff.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The RED or GMELIN'S SHEEP (Ovis orientalis).

This wild sheep differs from all the preceding species by the absence of horns in the females; the horns of the males being not unlike those of the urial, but curving backwards, so that their points are situated behind the neck instead of beneath the eyes; the right horn forming a left spiral. General colour of upper-parts some shade of yellow or foxy red; the under-parts and lower portions of the legs white. A smaller throat-fringe than in the urial, which is apparently black. Height at shoulder typically about 2 feet 9 inches.

Distribution.—Persia, Asia Minor, and Cyprus.

A.—PERSIAN RACE (O. orientalis typica).

A sheep from Luristan has been described by Nasenov (in Russian) as O. laristanica.

Distribution.—South flank of the Elburz Mountains of Persia.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.				Owner.
271	10	14	Elburz Range		Hon.	w.	Erskine.

B.—ARMENIAN RACE (O. orientalis gmelini).

Distribution.—The mountains of Armenia and other parts of Asia Minor. Heads from the Cilician Taurus approach the Cyprian type and may be distinct.

Length on , outside curve.		Tip to Tip.	Locality.		Owner.
401	102	5½	?		British Museum (W. Burchart Barker).
36‡	108	5₹	3		British Museum.
301/2	9	172	Cilician Taurus		P. H. Thomas.
$-29\frac{3}{4}$	93	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Axylon .		E. N. Buxton.
271	$9\frac{1}{2}$	21	W. Asia Minor		T. Bowen Rees.
$26\frac{1}{2}$	91 '	14	Asia Minor		LieutCol. C. M. Dobell.
261	9 7	$\mathbf{I}2_{4}^3$	Do.		Capt. F. Blacker.
26_{10}^{1}	$8\frac{1}{2}$	121	Cilician Taurus		C. G. Danford.
24 \frac{3}{4}	$9\frac{3}{4}$	16	Asia Minor		H. O. Whittall.
241/2	91	II 1 2	Persian Frontier		Prince E. Demidoff.
$24\frac{1}{2}$	9	16 §	W. Asia Minor		C. G. R. Lee.
24	9 5	17	Asia Minor		Col. J. Biddulph.
24	$9\frac{1}{2}$	183	Do.		W. N. Williamson.
23 ³ / ₄	$9\frac{1}{2}$	131	Persian Frontier		Prince E. Demidoff.
23	97	141	Asia Minor		Capt. Pitt Taylor.



Head of Cyprian Red Sheep. From Biddulph, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1884.

C .- CYPRIAN RACE (O. orientalis ophion).

A small race distinguished by certain differences in coloration, and the complete rounding-off of the front outer angle of the horns of the rams. This is the smallest of the wild sheep, standing only about 28 inches at the shoulder. The horns closely resemble those of the Armenian race in general characters, but are less massive, and curve gradually from the base, instead of diverging nearly straight outwards, as is generally the case in the latter. Weight about 70 lbs.

Distribution,—Troodos Mountains of Cyprus.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
27	$7\frac{1}{2}$	83	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
25 ⁵ / ₈	7 5	7 1 /2	J. A. Bucknill.
25	8	154	H. Williamson.
23½	81/8	121	Col. J. Biddulph.
23	7	5\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	British Museum.
22 ⁷ / ₈	71	6	British Museum (Gen. Sir R.
221	8	12 <u>3</u>	Biddulph). Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
-17½	8	I ½	Dublin Museum.
16	74	16½	Cambridge Museum.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Mouflon. From a specimen in the British Museum, shot by Mr. F. G. Barclay.

The MOUFLON (Ovis musimon).

The large light-coloured saddle on the otherwise dark summer-coat of the rams and the form of the horns are so distinctive of the species that nothing in the way of description need be attempted in this place. The horns of rams normally curve forwards so as to have their tips below the eyes, and are comparatively massive, with the wrinkles of a type somewhat different from that obtaining in the Armenian sheep. Two races appear recognisable, in one of which the ewes are hornless, while in the other they have short horns. Height at shoulder about 27 inches.

Distribution.—At the present day the islands of Sardinia and Corsica. Probably the race with hornless ewes is restricted to one of these islands.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	I	Localit	y.		Owner.
$38\frac{1}{2}$	8	II $\frac{1}{2}$	Sardinia			è	Duke of Bedford.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	83	168	Do.				W. Moncreiffe.
33½	9'	9	Do.	٠.			M. Egerton.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	1	Localit	y.	Owner.
32‡	9	9	Sardinia			C. Sloane Stanley.
32	83	1412	Do.			American National Collection.
31	81	10	Do.			C. G. R. Lee.
30.1	85	14	Do.			Rhys Williams.
30.1	8.1	10	Do.			Major B. H. Piercey.
29 ³	8	121/2	Do.			C. Sloane Stanley.
293	8		Do.			J. D. Cobbold.
295	83	11	Do.			Hon. R. A. Ward.
28 7	81	21	Do.			E. N. Buxton.
-283	878	838	Do.			Dr. Albert von Stephani.
283	9	10	Do.			F. G. Barclay.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	85	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
284	98	98	Do.			Edinburgh Museum.
27 ⁷ 8	83	5‡	Do.			W. E. Pease.
275	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9	Do.			Prince E. Demidoff.
271	$8\frac{3}{4}$	6‡	Do.			Commander J. E. Cameron, R.N.
$-27\frac{1}{2}$	101	181	Do.			J. H. Thomas.
27 3	8‡	61	Do.			Lieut. E. S. Fleetwood Nash,
27	$S_{\frac{1}{2}}$	10	Do.			R.N. British Museum.
-26	103	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Corsica			LieutCol. J. Marriott.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

DOMESTICATED SHEEP (Ovis aries).

The history and ancestry of the various breeds of domesticated sheep are lost in the mists of antiquity, and naturalists are unable to point with certainty to the wild stock from which any or all of them are derived. This is the more to be regretted, seeing that the Swedish breed is the type of the genus Ovis. Most domesticated breeds differ from wild sheep by the woolly nature of their coat; but since hairy tame sheep are met with in Africa and elsewhere, this point of difference is of comparatively little importance. More weight has been attached to the length of the tail, which may be longer than in the arui; but in some of the more primitive breeds like that of Soa. and also in the Indian Hunia sheep, this appendage is comparatively short, and its length in other breeds is probably due to a kind of degeneration. If this be really the case, the ancestry may be looked for among the mouflons or urial or some allied extinct form, since the horns of most breeds approximate to the mouflon-type. In many breeds, Dorsetshire, for example, the females are horned; and four, or even five, horns occur in the males of certain breeds. Some eastern sheep, like the Wallachian, have departed from the mouflon-type by the development of upright corkscrew-horns comparable with those of the markhor, but intermediate forms occur in Hungary.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality	Ta.		Owner.
451	9	15	Scotland .	٠		J. A. H. Drought.
391	84	21	?			H. E. Surtees.
37	81	20	Loch Awe, N.	В.		H. Murray.
-37	. 9‡	14	Scotland .			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
351	8	167	5			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
351/2	81	- 24	Dorset .			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
33	11	221	Yarkand .		٠	(2211110 001100
22§	$9\frac{1}{2}$	201	Do			British Museum (Hume Collec-
18	83	16‡	Fezzan .	٠		tion). British Museum.
103	6	9	Faroe Islands	٠.		R. J. Cuninghame.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Many-horned Breeds.

Ith on our it's curves.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Number of Horns.	Owner,
23201	6141	29	Six	J. G. Millais.
$21\frac{1}{3}17\frac{1}{2}$	7½5	35	Four	Capt. II. II. Banner.
20]16	643	151	Do.	The late Sir H. B. Meux, Bart.
19414	6141	2116	Do.	P. C. Millbank.
191141	854	27 94	. Do.	British Museum.
19119	744	9422	Do.	1
1914	7452	24 54	•••	R. J. Cuninghame.
175145	7848 .	41 64	Four	British Museum (Hume Collection).
17112	625	6 8½	Do,	British Museum.

The following belong to the Wallachian breed:-

Length on the curve.	Length in a straight line.	Girth.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
344	241	8	401	British Museum.
33	17½	75	192	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
32	24	7‡	38	Do,
291/2	231	8	488	British Museum.
28	19‡	72	384	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
\$ 12g	102	41 .	171	British Museum.



Horns of African Buffalo from the Limpopo (Mr. F. H. Barber's specimen).

The AFRICAN BUFFALO (Bos [Bubalus] caffer).

Gdmus, Sudani.

Gădărs, Galla.

Mbogo and Nyati, Swahili.

Nadi, in Barotsi and Ngami.

Nari, Basuto.

Mboa and Nyati, Chilala and Chibisa.

Beva, Hausa.

All African buffaloes may be regarded as referable to a single species, of which the extreme forms are represented by the great black Capé buffalo and the small red buffalo of the Congo; B. c. cottoni of the Semliki Forest, in which only adult bulls are black, being one of the intermediate types The number of races that have been named is so large that they cannot be quoted here.

A.—SOUTHERN RACES (B. caffer typicus, etc.).

Among the distinctive features of the typical race may be noted the enormous helmet-like mass formed by the closely approximated bases of the horns in old bulls, the backward inclination and comparatively slight angulation of the horns themselves, the shortness of the face, and the great width and size of the heavily fringed and flapping ears. In colour, both the skin and the sparse hairs with which it is clothed are for the most part jetty black; the hairs themselves being directed uniformly backwards from the nape to the rump. Height at shoulder about 5 feet.

Distribution.—Southern and Eastern Africa. Except on the Zambesi, Chobi, and some neighbouring rivers, buffaloes have now become very scarce in South Africa; but between Umtali and the east coast at Beira, and also from the latter station to the mouth of the Zambesi, they are to be met with in vast herds, and a few

years ago existed in countless numbers. Here they are much protected by the unhealthy nature of the country, which is deadly to Europeans, except between the end of May and November. Except a few protected herds in the Addo bush, the Knysna and Zitzikamma forests, and thickets of the Fish and Sunday rivers, the species has long since been exterminated in the Cape. The Ankoli buffalo has been described as B. c. radcliffei, and is characterised by the flattened and less rugged horns; while the name B. c. neumanni has been given to the buffalo of northern Uganda. The Kivu B. c. mathewsi of the Albert Edward Nyanza district is a smaller horned animal, with a white tail-tip, related to the Sudan race.



Ankoli Buffalo; the record specimen. Shot by F. A. Knowles in Uganda.

Greatest	width.	Tip to	Width of palm				
Outside.	Inside.	Tip.	measured or face of horn.		y.		Owner.
$52\frac{1}{2}$	483	47	113	Uganda .	•	٠	His Majesty the King. (See illus tration.)
-51	47	40	II	Do			Major H. W. A. Christie.
-51	47	39	141	East Africa			H. B. Kittermaster.
50 3	461	431	10	Do.			G. N. Crisford.
50	$45\frac{1}{2}$	37	II 1 2	Do.			Col. Max. C. Fleischmann.
49 ³	47	451	ΙΊ	Do.			II. A. Penton.
494	$44\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	103	Do.			Major H. W. Stevens.
49 ³ 8	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$48\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			R. Holmes.
49	45≩	461	91.	Do.			R. G. C. Napier.
							-

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Greatest	width.	Tip to	Width of palm	Locality.		Owner.
Outside.	Inside.	Tîp.	measured on face of horn.	200000		
49	441/2	401/2	111	Limpopo .		Sir Richard Glyn, Bart.
483	43	32	102	East Africa .		E. C. Gepp.
485	44	$35\frac{1}{2}$	93	Chiromo, B.C.A.		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
48‡	43	30½	111	Sabi River .		American National Collection. (See illustration.)
48	43	36	12	East Africa .	•	E. B. Horne.
-48	•••	445	II	Do	•	R. O. Roberts.
47辈	$42\frac{1}{2}$. 31½	112	Do		S. S. Bagge.
47 ²	431	42	9 ² / ₁	Do		F. Santos Saurez.
47½	42	37‡	$11\frac{1}{2}$	Ngamiland .		Mervyn G. Williams.
471	423	42	10	East Africa .		H. A. Case.
47	40 1		121	Do.		F. J. Jackson.
47	421	38	101	Do		Duke of Alba.
-47		31	12	Zitzi Forest, S. Afr	rica	Capt. E. H. Studdy.
464	41½	35	71	East Africa .		Col. G. Gimlette.
461	44‡	$37\frac{1}{2}$	61/2	Pungwe		C. M. Swire.
46분	42	274	81/2	N.E. Rhodesia		W. F. Grimes.
461	421	3112	702	East Africa .		Marquis de la Scala.
461	411	33‡	· 8½	Do		Hon. Mrs. Blyth.
461	423	411	10	Do		J. N. Dracopoli.
-46‡	401	39	12	N.E. Rhodesia		O. Letcher.
461	43	421/2	101	East Africa .		Baron M. de Rothschild.
46	401	36	10	Do.		Lord Hindlip.
45₹	4 I	27章	8	Pungwe		Abe Bailey.
454	411	37 ¹ / ₈	*	South Africa .		British Museum.
45≩	401	314	II	East Africa .		Capt. F. W. Barrett.
451/2	$41\frac{1}{2}$	321	103	Do		H. S. L. Scott.
45 1/2	40	27‡	11	Do. , .		Capt. D. H. Macdonell.
45½	41	341	IO	Nyasaland .		Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
45불	40	$29\frac{1}{2}$	9	East Africa .		Capt. T. H. Rivers Bulkeley.
$45\frac{1}{2}$	424	43‡	94	Do		H. Sampson.
451	$41\frac{1}{2}$	374	10	Do		Major S. Belfield.
45‡	41	301	9₹	Do	•	M. Seth Smith.
451	401	323	9	Tana Valley .	٠	Major H. De Prée.
45	$39\frac{1}{2}$	33	10	East Africa .	•	G. Wynne Finch.
45	•••	44	10	Do		H. S. Keating.
45	41	32	$9\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia		Major Frank Lee.
44출	39 §	272	111	East Africa .	•	Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
44‡	41½	39‡	115	N.W. Rhodesia		G. de P. Colvile.
44½	391	29	·12	Pungwe		F. S. Staples.
445	383	29	9‡	East Africa .		H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught.
441/2	39‡	29	15	Chobi Valley .		F. C. Selous.
$44\frac{1}{2}$	43	42	10	East Africa .		H. G. Barclay.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Greatest Outside.	width.	Tip to Tip.	Width of palm measured on	Locality.			Owner.
44 ¹ / ₂		37½	face of horn.	East Africa			F. Charrington.
44½	40	39 1	11	Do.			Dr. A. E. Herz.
441	39	311	10	South Africa			J. B. Taylor.
441	41	351	113	East Africa			Capt. J. F. S. Gordon,
44	41	41	1112	Do.			Capt. M. A. Black.
44	39 3	36½	91/2	Do.			Col. J. E. Gough.
44	39	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			N. A. Kenyon Slaney.
44	39‡	341	101	Do.			W. Neilson.
44	39	273	11	N.W. Rhode	sia		H. E. Hambro.
43 ³	40}	354	8	East Africa			R. de la Huerta.
435	37 ³	26½	123	Do.			Hon, Walter Rothschild.
431/2	383	30	103	Do.			45
9 43 ¹ / ₂	40½	29	6.1	Do.			N. C. Cockburn.
4 432 43 ¹ / ₂	402	38 <u>1</u>	103	N.W. Rhode	sin		R. Campbell Heathcote.
43½	41	4I	10.1	East Africa	314		A. E. Butter.
43½	381	25½	9	Pungwe .		i	H. R. Holden.
43 ³ / ₈	39	34	121	East Africa			R. J. Cuninghame.
43 ¹ / ₄	$38\frac{1}{2}$	29	10	Do.		i	W. N. McMillan.
434	374	25	93	Do.	·	·	F. J. Watson Taylor.
434	38 1	24½	. 131	South Africa		·	Sir John Willoughby, Bart.
434	$38\frac{1}{2}$	36	24	N.W. Rhodes	sia	•	Col. C. Harding.
43	37 5	29 ³	14	South Africa			C. D. Rudd.
43	37.8 $37.\frac{1}{2}$	26 ³ / ₄	10	Do.			W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
43	381	291	$9\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			A. E. F. Fawcus.
43	38	30½	II	Lake Ngami			Major J. P. Grenfell.
42 ³ / ₄	. 381	254	10	East Africa			Capt. L. H. Hickson.
423	381	32	I I ½	Do.			J. M. Preston Whyte.
423	38	338	93	Do.			E. J. L. Berkeley.
423	37 1	253	10]	N.E. Rhodes	ia		J. Yule.
$42\frac{1}{2}$	39½	40½	113	East Africa			B. Eastwood.
421	37‡	26‡	102	Do.			G. F. Phillips.
42	37 ³ 8	261	11	Pungwe			Capt. F. H. Lehmann.
42	37	301	101	Barotsiland			E. D. Scott.
42	37‡	29½	I I	East Africa			Capt. H. C. S. Ashton.
42	374	35½	10	Do.			LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
42	36‡	22.}	9	Do.			Capt. H. L. Archer-Houblon.
42	37	31	11	Do.			Viscount Bury.
42 .	$36\frac{1}{2}$	18	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Capt. L. W. Sadlier-Jackson.
940.	35‡	26½	7	South Africa			F. C. Selous.



Skull and Horns of Sudani Buffalo.

B.—NORTHERN RACES (B. caffer æquinoctialis, etc.).

The Sudani race is a smaller animal than the Cape buffalo (height at shoulder about 4 feet), with the general colour blackish or tawny brown, tinged locally with rufous, and tending to greyish on the legs. Horns smaller, much more flattened at the bases, where they are more widely separated, and in some, although not all, cases retreating less markedly behind the plane of the eyes. The Sudani race was originally described on the evidence of a skull from East Central Africa, but also occurs on the White Nile. The name *B. c. asracensis* has been applied to the buffalo of the Bahr-el-Azrek, a tributary of the Blue Nile, on the southern frontier of Abyssinia. Its horns are described as being more like those of the Cape race.

Greatest Outside.	width. Inside.	Tip to Tip.	Width of palm.	Locali	ty.		Owner.
44	$42\frac{1}{2}$	43	$8\frac{1}{2}$	White Nile			P. Niedieck.
411	371	$34\frac{3}{4}$	81	Mongalla			E. M. Sinauer.
40	39	39	10	White Nile			LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
40	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{3}{4}$	81	Kordofan			Capt. C. C. Maud.
40	37	32	II 7/8	Abyssinia			E. Lort-Phillips.
39#	35½	27½	9	Sudan .			Capt. F. L. Livingstone-Learmonth.
$39\frac{1}{2}$	35₹	34	81	White Nile		٠	Capt. A. H. Vivian.
39	36	334	10	Do.			W. F. Wailes-Fairbairn.

Greatest Outside,	width. Inside.	Tip to Tip.	Width of palm.	Locality.			Owner.
387	33	251	12	White Nile			Douglas M'Douall.
-383	35½	35 ¹	91	Do.			Sir W. Garstin.
381	35‡	30.1	8½	Do.			H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught.
381	34½	327	7	Do.			Capt. P. M. Dove.
38‡	34 ⁷ / ₈	32}	83	Do.			R. M'D. Hawker.
- 38	34	33		Do.			F. W. Greswolde-Williams.
38	$34\frac{1}{2}$	283	73	Do.			G. H. Cheetham.
38	34	29	8	Do.			Capt. H. D. Pearson.
374	34 ¹ / ₈	33‡	85	Lado .			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
371	33	28‡	9	White Nile			Capt. W. E. Reymes Cole.
37	$34\frac{1}{2}$	351	102	Bahr-el-Ghaza	1		G. Blaine.
37	34½	35‡	9	White Nile			Major J. L. J. Conry.
361	321	26½	8	Do.			P. M. Tottenham.
36½	33	301	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .			Col. A. Colville.
36½	313	29	9	Do			Capt. the Hon. M. P.
36‡	32 3	$32\frac{1}{2}$	71/2	Do			Macnaghten. Countess of Sefton.
364	32	29‡	9	Do			C. C. Tower.
36‡	32	22 ⁵ ₈	812	White Nile			H. E. Allen.
36	$32\frac{1}{2}$	29	9½	Do.			J. V. Colby.
-36	321	27	81	Sudan .			Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
36	331/2	32	9½	?			British Museum.
354	32	30½	9	Sudan .			R. A. Colvin.
35 ³ / _±	$33\frac{1}{2}$	35	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Do			G. C. Whitaker.
$35\frac{1}{2}$	313	28‡	8‡	White Nile			E. N. Buxton.
35½	32	28 3	8	Lado .			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
35½	$32\frac{1}{2}$	31‡	73	White Nile			S. H. Whitbread.
♀ 35½	32	251	5	Dinder Valley			C. D. Eyre.
35‡	314	$29\frac{3}{4}$	8‡	Blue Nile			Capt. N. A. Orr Ewing.
351	30 5	21 ³	98	Do.			Capt. H. R. Headlam.
35	32	312	83	Do.			Norman B. Smith.
34 ³ / ₄	301	29	83	Sudan .			Douglas M'Douall.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	291	235	71/2	White Nile			C. Liddell.
34	31‡	31½	$7\frac{3}{4}$	Do.		•	Earl of Sefton.
34	29	211	9‡	Do.			Capt. P. E. Vaughan.
318	26 ⁷ / ₈	248	•••	Bogosland			British Museum.
100				O			

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull and Horns of Congo Dwarf Buffalo.

C .- SHORT-HORNED RACES.

B. caffer brachyceros, B. c. planiceros, B. c. nanus, etc.

Despite the differences in size, colour, and the form of the horns between the dwarf red buffalo of the Congo (B. c. nanus) and its gigantic black cousin of the Cape, such a gradual transition can be traced from the one type to the other, that both are evidently nothing more than local modifications of one variable species. In the dwarf buffalo of the Congo the colour of the hair is red or yellow, the ears are fringed with very long hair, and the horns are much flattened at the base, with long smooth tips directed upwards. This type may be traced, with some modifications, to the Gabun and Gambia; but in the interior of Senegambia it apparently passes into the larger brown buffalo, with more laterally expanded and recurved horns known as B. c. planiceros; while the latter approaches the Abyssinian buffalo. In the Kwilu district of the Congo nanus is replaced by a darker-coloured race which may be known as B. c. simpsoni; the type specimen being a female head in the British Museum. Another type is indicated by the Lake Chad buffalo (B. c. brachyceros), first discovered by the early explorers Denham and Clapperton. In height the Congo dwarf buffalo only reaches some 42 inches at the shoulder. Weight, 579 lbs. clean. (Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.)

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	y.		Owner.
26½	19	18	N. Nigeria	•'		Capt. J. C. Parker.
26 <u>1</u>	194	7	Do.			Capt. H. V. Venables Kyrke.
26	18‡	$22\frac{3}{4}$	Do.			G. C. W. King.
253.	17‡	172	S. Nigeria			W. D. Downes.
$25\frac{1}{2}$	183	15	N. Nigeria			F. Cogan.
25	171/2		Portuguese Gu	iinea		M. V. Hay.
24 ⁸ / ₄	$23\frac{1}{2}$	141	N. Nigeria			Capt. O. M. Harris.
24½	181	15	Do. +			J. C. Sciortino.
24	$15\frac{1}{2}$	7	Do.			Capt. L. M. Bucknill.
24	183	$13\frac{1}{2}$	Nepoko Valley	, Con	igo	R. de la Huerta.
$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	12	Do.			Duke of Peneranda.
231	15	10	Gold Coast	•		Major G. S. C. Jenkinson.
23½	20	16‡	Do.			G. W. Dawes.
23	19	201	N. Nigeria	٠		R. M. Blackwood.
23	$16\frac{1}{2}$	8‡	Nigeria .			Abe Bailey.
$-22\frac{3}{4}$	17	144	Sierra Leone			Capt. H. A. Carter.
22 3	$16\frac{1}{2}$	12	Ashanti .			C. Beddington.
22 ³ / ₄	173	201	N. Nigeria			H. S. Berkeley.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	17	14	Gold Coast			Capt. T. W. C. Carthew.
22½	$16\frac{1}{2}$	18‡	Nigeria .		• '	BrigGen. P. S. Wilkinson.
22	14	15	Congo .			Capt. H. M. Stephenson.
21½	$17\frac{1}{2}$	9½	Near Kumasi			Dr. W. H. Langley.
211/2	15	. 8	Gold Coast			Capt. G. H. Hastings.
2118	123	$2\frac{1}{4}$	West Africa	•	٠	British Museum.
21	15	9‡	Nigeria .			A. Ohlsson.
21	171	16‡	Do	٠		Capt. J. F. Loder-Symonds.
♀ 20½	II	6₹	Do		٠.	W. D. Barker.
201	161/2	10	Do	•		Major D. F. MacCarthy Morrogh.
♀ 20½	131	141	Do	•	•	R. M. Blackwood.
201/2	15	11	Benue .	•	*	Capt. E. J. Wolseley.
20 <u>1</u>	14½	6½	N. Nigeria	•	•	A. B. Harcourt.
20	18	122.	S. Nigeria	•	•	W. V. Nugent.
193	14	13	Sierra Leone	•		Capt. E. J. Carter.
19	10	•••	Lake Chad	•		Hon, Walter Rothschild.
183	1112	31/2	Nigeria .			W. H. Broun.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		•	Owner.
183	16	8‡	?			A. W. Boddy.
181	12 .	63	Gambia . ,			H. C. Goddard.
181	17	, 15	N. Nigeria			Capt. J. B. Cockburn.
181	17	81	Do.			J. F. Pett.
181	11½	133	Senegambia			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
181	171	4 1	Congo .			Col. J. J. Harrison.
181	$10\frac{3}{4}$	5½	Central Africa			British Museum (Capt. Denham and Col. Clapperton).
18:	16 <u>1</u>	172	Victoria Island,	Low	er	Capt. R. H. Monck-Mason.
18	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	Niger S. Nigeria			Capt. H. T. G. Moore.
18	15	•••	Ashanti .			F. E. Fell.
18	154	I I ½	S. Nigeria			J. H. L. Thompson.
18	. II 3	5	Gambia .			Capt. II. S. Toppin.
171/2	. IO	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Do		\cdot	British Museum (Sir Edmund G.
172	$9\frac{3}{4}$	4	Cameruns		.J	Loder).
♀ 17½	131	17‡	Nigeria .			Capt. H. V. Venables Kyrke.
171	10	4	Senegambia	:		Abe Bailey.
171/2	11	11	Likati, Congo			M. Calmeyn.
♀ 17∄	10	***	S. Nigeria			Capt. H. T. G. Moore.
♀ 17	$II\frac{1}{2}$	3	N. Nigeria			Capt. O. M. Harris.
₽ 17	$9\frac{3}{4}$	7	Nepoko Valley,	Cong	0	R. de la Huerta.
151	$14\frac{1}{2}$	14	Ituri, Congo			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
9 11 <u>1</u>	$9\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Lokoja .			British Museum (Col. A. J. Arnold).

The following specimens from the French Congo may belong to B. caffer brachyceros:—

Shot by the late Prince P. Demidoff.

Length.	Girth.		Tip to Tip.
28	24 ³		133
26	$21\frac{1}{2}$		181
$25\frac{1}{2}$	25		$21\frac{1}{2}$
9 22½	16	-	16½



Head of Indian Buffalo. Shot by the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.

The INDIAN BUFFALO or ARNA (Bos [Bubalus] bubalis).

No one is the least likely to confuse this animal with the African species. Both belong, indeed, to the same group of the genus Bos, and have the same rounded upper portion of the head and angulated horns. In the Indian species, however, the head is much longer, the cars are narrower and less heavily haired, and the horns of the male are widely separated on the forehead and totally different in form. Two types of horns may be recognised—one very massive, and curving regularly up from each side of the head in a subcircular manner; the other more slender, directed for the greater part of their length almost straight out from the head, and always with a wider spread. The first is the typical race (B. bubalis typicus), while the second, or Assam, race (probably now extinct) is B. bubalis macroceros. A third race from Assam has been named B. b. fulvus, but it is by no means certain that this is anything more than a tawny-coloured phase of the typical race. Height at shoulder about 6 feet 2 inches; girth behind shoulder, 10 feet 8 inches. In a bull shot by the Maharaja of Cooch Behar the length from the nose to the tip of the tail was 14 feet 2 inches, and to the base of the tail 11 feet; the maximum

-

girth being 10 feet 8 inches, and the weight of the head, when cut off, 158 lbs.

Distribution.—Typically India, where the range includes the plains of the Bramaputra and Ganges from the eastern end of Assam to Tirhut, and the Terai as far west as Rohilcund, the plains near the coast in Midnapore and Orissa, and also the plains in the Eastern Central Provinces as far south as the Godaveri and Pranhita rivers. Smaller varieties in Ceylon and some of the Malay islands. In a domesticated state, South Europe, Egypt, etc. Native name of male, arna; of female, arni.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Widest outside.	Locality.	Owner.
77 3	$17\frac{7}{8}$		***		. ?	British Museum (Sloane Collection).
-71	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	343	60	***	Near Dubri, Assam	Measured by A. O. Hume; shot by A. Forbes, C.S.I.
♀-70½	18	•••	64	78	Do.	The late Sir A. Campbell-Orde.
, 70	$18\frac{1}{2}$	60,	673	72	Do.	J. H. Whitehouse.
$-67\frac{1}{2}$		***	***		Do.	Major H. Gidney.
$65\frac{3}{4}$	201	***			Do.	British Museum (Col. J. Mathie).
9-64½	18	$42\frac{1}{2}$	60	96	Do.	J. Campbell of Kilberry.
62	17	101	***	• • • •	Do.	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
961₹	154	$22\frac{1}{5}$	45‡		Cooch Behar	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
961⅓	16	22	48		Assam	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
60	22	***	64	72	Central Provinces .	Major B. Vincent.
60	20	40	7 52		?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
9 60	13½	57½	623	67 5	Assam	L. P. Haviland.
$-59\frac{1}{2}$	15		53	59	?	Sir Savile Crossley, Bart.
♀-57½	154	$95\frac{1}{2}$	•••	$96\frac{1}{2}$	Cooch Behar	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
-57	18				Central Provinces .	J. D. Inverarity.
57	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$41\frac{1}{2}$	60 +		Do	Col. G. D. F. Sulivan.
57	. 15	49	52	***	Assam	A. H. Straker.
♀-57	141/2	53	61	• • •	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
56‡	$21\frac{1}{2}$	40	52 3	'	Assam	A. O. Hume.
-56	18	291	•••	$57\frac{1}{2}$?	J. Whitaker.
♀ 56	19‡	33 ⁷ / ₈	501		Cooch Behar	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
56	$17\frac{1}{2}$	62	$61\frac{1}{2}$	$64\frac{1}{2}$	Bengal	G. Monteath.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve,	Circum- ference.	Tip to		Widest outside.	Locality.	Owner.
56	18‡	108	• • •	• • •	Assam	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
55₫	181	29	44		;	J. Carr Saunders.
♀ 55‡	141	41	54½	58	Assam	The late T. Briscoe.
55	22	55 1/2	62	66	Central Provinces .	L. T. Harris.
541	$18\frac{1}{8}$	38‡	$48\frac{7}{8}$		P	British Museum (Hume Collec-
♀ 54⅓	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$69\frac{3}{1}$	70	• • •	Assam	tion). A. O. Hume.
54½	19	50	59	64	- 3	Viscount Powerscourt.
54	182	34	$47\frac{1}{2}$	54 ³ / ₄	Cochin China .	H.R.H. the Duc de Mont-
-54	23	39		5 9 ¹ ⁄ ₂	Burma	pensier. Pegu Club, Rangoon.
1531	23 (6 ft. 2½ ir	30	42½		Cooch Behar	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
-53½	1218	31			Java	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
53	19	361	48∄	56	. ?	Col. H. Lysons.
-51 ⁸ / ₄	131	711		•••	?	Imperial Museum, Vienna.
51 1 €	$18\frac{1}{2}$	22	38‡		Assam	Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
51½	18	38	50	56	Central India .	Hon. J. Best.
51½	19	43	52\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	60½	Central Provinces .	A. M'B. Woodside.
-51 8	198	458	50	•••	Do	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
50∄	22	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$44\frac{1}{2}$	50½	Cooch Behar	The late Sir Henry D. Tich-
50∄	$18\frac{3}{8}$	$54\frac{1}{2}$	6o‡	65	Patna	borne, Bart. BrigGen. F. H. Whitby.
50∄	192	$34\frac{1}{2}$	46 <u>3</u>	54	Central Provinces .	H. Tyler.
50½	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	50	$56\frac{3}{4}$	Cochin China .	H.R.H. the Duc de Mont- pensier.
50	181	$48\frac{1}{2}$	60		Central Provinces .	Major C. F. Pinney.
50	134	33	$38\frac{1}{2}$		Assam	Noel Fenwick.
50	17	314	50		Do	Col. D. M. Lumsden.
50	19½	36½	46	52½	Do	A. Ezra.
481	193	***	•••	•••	Siam	J. H. Thurston.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Measured round outside curves across skull, 9 ft. 11% ins. Another pair, 10 ft. 5 ins.; circumference of horn at base, 21 inches.

The following specimens are mostly from Ceylon:-

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to	Widest inside.	Widest outside.	Loca	ality.		Owner.
40	151	24 '	35‡	42	Ceylon			F. T. Wright.
♀ 37‡	9 3	421	47 .	50½	Do.		٠	M. J. Alderson.
35	134	18	301	$37\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Marquis of Stafford.
♀ 35	$9\frac{1}{2}$	313	37‡		Do.			R. Wahrmann.
-35	$14\frac{1}{2}$	391	42	$47\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠		H.R.H. Prince George of Bayaria.
341	15‡	25 ⁸ / ₈	35		Do.			Earl Cairns.
♀ 33₺	9	$31\frac{1}{2}$	37	•••	Do.			Do.
334	13	321	38	43	Do.			Major F. H. N. Pym.
314	16	28		$38\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	٠		Marquis of Camden.
311/2	$15\frac{1}{2}$	27	34	38	Do.			P. Niedieck,
$31\frac{1}{2}$	16	•••	47‡	•••	South A		ia	H. L. Heber Percy.
29	$13\frac{1}{2}$	281	33‡	37	Ceylon	•		K. J. F. Bickersteth.
♀-28	$9\frac{3}{4}$	18‡	26	$31\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			H. M. von Archer.
♀-27 1	$9\frac{1}{2}$	15	25	· 29‡	Do.			H.R.H. Prince Pedro d'Orléans and Braganza.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Indian Buffalo. Shot by the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.

ANOA 431



Head of Anoa, from life.

The ANOA (Bos [Bubalus] depressicornis).

The smallest wild member of the ox tribe, characterised by its straight, upright horns, and the frequent presence of white spots on the sides of the head or elsewhere. Although so different in the form of the head and horns from the adult Indian buffalo, the anoa is in these respects much more like the young of the latter; and the two are connected to a considerable extent by the tamarau, or Philippine buffalo (Bos mindorensis) of the island of Mindoro. As in all the Oriental buffaloes, the hair of the fore-part of the back is directed forwards in the anoa. Height at shoulder about 3 feet 3 inches. There may be two races.

Distribution.—The island of Celebes.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
-15 <u>8</u>	7 1 8	$7\frac{1}{2}$	Paris Museum.
$^{1}-13\frac{1}{2}$	91	5	Jesuit College, Manila.
128	6	$6\frac{1}{2}$	British Museum.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Measured by the late Rear-Admiral R. A. J. Montgomerie.

RECORDS OF BIG GAME

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Owner.
121	6	51	G. A. Wright.
101	6.‡	7	Carl Hagenbeck.
10	6	5½	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
10	54	55	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
-9 ⁰	5§	7½	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
-9 ¹ / ₂	St	81/2	Dublin Museum.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

BISON · 433



Dead European Bison. From Prince Demidoff's Hunting Trips in the Caucasus.

The BISON (Bos [Bison] bonasus).

The great elevation of the fore-quarters, the mass of long hair clothing the head, shoulders, and fore part of the body, together with the peculiar form of the head and horns, the latter of which are cylindrical, serve at once to distinguish bison from the other members of the ox tribe. There is also a difference in the number of ribs between the bison and the more typical oxen, the number in the former varying from 14 to 15 pairs. In the European species the mass of hair on the fore-quarters is not so long as in its American cousin, the form of the skull is different, and the hind-quarters do not fall away nearly to the same extent. Some difference may be noted between Caucasian and Lithuanian specimens, which are now referred to separate races. Height at shoulder, 6 feet I or 2 inches. In a bull killed by Mr. St. George Littledale, the length from the nose to the root of the tail measured 10 feet 1 inch, the height at the shoulder 5 feet II inches, and the approximate girth of the body 8 feet 4 inches.

Distribution.—At the present day restricted to the Caucasus and the forest of Bielowitzka in Lithuania; the herds in the latter district existing in a protected state. The name aurochs, commonly misapplied to the bison, belongs to the extinct wild ox of Europe. The Caucasian race is named B. b. caucasicus.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Locality.	Owner.
18‡	12½	134	19.‡	Lithuania .	British' Museum (H.I.M. the Tzar Alexander).
-18.2	10.8	17.5	20.14	Do	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
- r 8	1218	16	20	Caucasus .	St. George Littledale.
17½	10	$18\frac{1}{2}$		Lithuania .	Major Algernon Heber-Percy.
17-4	13.3	13.4	20.10	`Do	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.
164	121	21 7	241		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
\$ 16	81	12	***	?	Royal Scottish Museum.
-154	125	21.	• • •	Lithuania .	Imperial Museum, Vienna.
♀ 151	8	6		?	Major Algernon Heber-Percy.
. 14	14	26‡	***	?	Royal Scottish Museum.
♀13	-81	9^3_4	14	Caucasus .	St. George Littledale.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



American Bison and Wapiti in the Park at Woburn Abbey. From a Photograph by the Duchess of Bedford.

The AMERICAN BISON (Bos [Bison] bison).

Some of the points distinguishing this species from the European bison have been mentioned under the head of the latter, but it may be added that in the typical race of the former the horns are shorter, thicker, blunter, and more sharply curved. In the skull of the American animal the sockets of the eyes have a more tubular form. Height at shoulder about 5 feet 9 inches; weight from 15 to 20 cwt.; an adult bull weighed by W. T. Hornaday scaled 2100 lbs.

Distribution.—The greater portion of Western North America, ascending to the Great Slave Lake, and descending to New Mexico and Texas; now nearly exterminated. American writers recognise two races—the prairie-bison (B. bison typicus), and the larger wood-bison (B. bison athabascæ) of the forest highlands of the North-West.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside spread.	Locality.	Owner.
20 ⁷ 8	15	•••	301	Wyoming	Hon. F. Thellusson.
-201	16g	$33\frac{1}{2}$	***	?	W. H. Root.
-192	***	281	* * * *	?	Ph. Oberländer.
-19	$12\frac{1}{2}$	* * *	***	W. Montana .	P. Liebinger.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside spread.	Locality.	Owner.
1-184	15	271		?	American National Collection.
-181	15	25	•••	Wyoming	P. N. Graham:
-18	14			Montana	F. Sauter.
173	128	15½		?	H.R.H. the Duke of Saxe- Coburg and Gotha.
-172	$12\frac{1}{2}$			S.W. Montana	Theodore Roosevelt.
172	12	•••	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Wyoming	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
171	131/2	21		?	Viscount Powerscourt.
171	118	108	178	?	British Museum.
-17	14	171/2		Yellowstone, Montana	Count E. Hoyos.
-165	124	20 5	***	Wyoming	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
-163	13	192		Nebraska	Imperial Museum, Vienna.
16§	141	24		Bighorn Mts., Wyoming	Earl of Lonsdale.
1 161	121/2	198		Colorado	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
16‡	$13\frac{1}{2}$	141		?	Duke of Portland.
² 16 ¹ / ₈	15%	253		Colorado	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-15.8	12-14	15		Indian Territory near	Prince Henry of Liechten-
153	14	$27\frac{3}{4}$		Texas N.W. Territory	stein. E. G. Jenkins.
152	148	•••	194	Wyoming	St. George Littledale.
15%	105	151		Do	Abel Chapman.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ Wood Bison.

² Prairie.

YAK . 437



Skull and Horns of Wild Yak. From a specimen in the British Museum, presented by Mr. A. O. Hume.

The YAK (Bos [Poëphagus] grunniens).

The plateau of Tibet is remarkable for the number of its peculiar mammals, among which is the yak. Apparently its nearest relatives are the bisons, but the yak has not the great elevation of the withers in comparison with the hind-quarters so distinctive of the latter, and the long hair forms a fringe on each side of the flanks, shoulders, and thighs, as well as a tuft on the chest, while the tail is clothed with a huge mass of similar-long hair, forming, when cut off and mounted, the well-known "chowries." Yak-horns are much larger than those of living bison, and have a totally different curvature; while there are also important differences in the skull. Height at shoulder from about 4 feet 10 inches to at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet; girth behind shoulder, 9 feet $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches; length from between horns to base of tail, 8 feet $\frac{1}{2}$ inch;

tail, 3 feet $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; from between horns to nose, 1 foot $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches (Major H. M. Biddulph). Weight about 1140 lbs. Wild yak are uniformly blackish brown in colour, any trace of white indicating domestication, and probably cross-breeding.

Distribution.—The plateau of Tibet, part of the Kansu province of China and Northern Ladak, at elevations between about 14,000 and 20,000 feet. The peculiar grunting cry from which the animal takes its name is developed only in the domesticated breeds.

Length on outside curve.	Ćircum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Localit	y.	Owner.	
-39			?		Lucknow Museum.	
-383	$18\frac{1}{2}$	26‡	Kuenlun Mts.			by late
38 1	17	19	Do.		A. Dalgleish). British Museum (Hume	Collec-
$35\frac{1}{2}$	15	16	?		tion). E. L. Phelps.	
351	142	17	Tibet		. St. George Littledale.	
34	12	301	Ladak .		. Hon. Walter Rothschild.	
-33	16	18	N.W. Tibet		. Capt. S. H. Charrington.	
-32 7	$13\frac{1}{2}$	19	Tibet .		. Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewa	rt.
-32 ³ / ₄	164	183	Dó		. Major H. M. Biddulph.	
-32 3	14	178	Do		. Major P. H. G. Powell-C	cotton.
321/2	$14\frac{1}{2}$	171	Do		. P. F. Hadow.	
32½	16	25	Do		. Sir Edmund G. Loder, B	art.
321	14	141	Do		. Capt. R. Longstaff.	
32	137	151	Do		. H. C. V. Hunter.	
32	141	9	Do		. I. Morse.	
32	16	17	Do		. P. Church.	
32	15章.	$21\frac{3}{4}$	Do		. Capt. D. L. R. Lorimer.	
-31 7 8	141	184	Chang Chenme	о.	. Major P. H. G. Powell-C	otton.
31 <u>1</u>	$15\frac{1}{2}$	174	Chinese Tibet	٠.	. Capt. J. A. Stewart Balm	ain.
314	$15\frac{1}{2}$	13	Do.		. Major H. W. Codrington.	
314	142	163	Do.		. Major E. F. Coates.	
31	14	•••	Do.	٠,	. Col. F. C. Lister-Kay.	
31	$13\frac{1}{2}$	14	Ladak .		. Arnold Pike.	
31	16‡	$17\frac{3}{4}$	Kumaon .		. E. R. Neave.	

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	* "	Localit	y.	Owner.
31	$14\frac{1}{2}$	16.‡	Tibet			Hon. J. D. Boyle.
304	15	20	Do.			R. S. H. Walford.
303	16	$22\frac{1}{4}$	Do.			C. F. M. Pike.
303	13½	101/2	Ladak			Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
♀ 30∄	13	. 20	Do.			Capt. L. Oldfield.
2 30	111	$45\frac{1}{2}$	Tibet .		,	Duke of Bedford.
30	141	193		. ?		Major Sir W. R. Codrington.



Skull and Horns of Cow Gaur, from Mr. A. O. Hume's specimen.



Head of Indian Gaur.

The GAUR or INDIAN BISON (Bos [Bibos] gaurus).

This splendid wild ox, the so-called bison of Anglo-Indian sportsmen, is the typical representative of a group of Oriental species nearly related to the domesticated ox, but presenting certain well-marked points of difference. Among these may be noted the shorter head and tail, the frequently elliptical section of the horns, and, above all, the presence of a more or less distinct ridge running from the withers to the middle of the back, where it terminates in a sudden step. In the gaur this ridge is strongly developed, and in the typical race the summit of the forehead forms a high arch between the horns, which bends forward to form a concave profile. With the exception of the white "stockings" common to all the members of the group, the colour of the gaur is uniform; but the much flattened horns are of a peculiar yellowish-green tint at the base. The height of adult bulls at the

441

shoulder usually varies from about 6 feet to 6 feet 4 inches, though specimens of more than 5 feet 5 or 6 inches are not often killed; it is, however, stated that a Nilgiri bull stood 6 feet 10 inches, while Kachar and Burmese bulls have been asserted to reach 7 feet at the withers.

Distribution.—The forest hill-tracts of Peninsular India, Assam, Burma, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula, as well as the forests along the outer Himalaya as far west as Nepal. South of the Ganges, where it has not been exterminated, the gaur inhabits suitable districts in Chutia Nagpur, Orissa, the Northern Circars, Central Provinces, Hyderabad territories, and all the Western Ghats. The Burmese race, or pyun (B. g. readei), is nearly black, with a throat-tuft; and in the Malay race, or saladang (B. g. hubbacki), the arch on the crown of the skull is less developed, and may be absent.

A .- WILD RACES.

Widest outside.	Circum- ference at base.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Length on outside curve of longest horn.	Locality.	Owner.
-46	20½	33	40	•••	Malay States .	H. Da. Prah.
-45 ¹ / ₈	17½	36	39 \bar{s}	33½	N. Travancore.	G. E. Bewley.
441	20	42	$41\frac{1}{4}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Eastern Bengal	L. P. Haviland.
44‡	21	291	381	$33\frac{1}{2}$	Burma	J. McF. Petters.
$-43\frac{1}{2}$	173	$28\frac{3}{4}$			Travancore .	H.H. the Maharaja of Tra-
43	20	31	38	32	Cooch Behar .	vancore. H. H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
-43	201	183		39 1	Salwin, Burma	Bombay Natural History
43	17	$32\frac{1}{2}$		$29\frac{1}{2}$	Coimbatore, S.	Society's Museum. P. Church.
$42\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	25	334	$33\frac{1}{2}$	Travancore .	Capt. T. W. Greenfield.
42½	19½	31	$35\frac{3}{4}$	311	Madras	Col. T. J. R. Lucas.
-42	22	29½			Do	C. W. G. Morris.
-41½	17		•••	33	Burma	S. E. F. Jenkins.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	16	30		29	Assam	A. J. Walter.
412	193	$26\frac{1}{2}$	36	31	Mysore	Capt. C. P. Graham.
41‡	20	$32\frac{1}{2}$	36‡	30	3	J. F. Bryant.
41	18	24		333	Madura District	Bethnal Green Museum
41	17½	28½	35	314	Central Provinces	(J. D. Goldingham). W. J. Considine.
41	20	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	27	Siam	J. H. Thurston.
-41	181	32	$35\frac{1}{2}$	32‡	Upper Burma .	H. Shaw Dunn.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Widest outside.	Circum- ference at base.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Length on outside curve of longest horn.	Locality.	Owner.
41	193	37		27 ³ / ₄	Kalkerry, S.	Col. W. E. Fairholme.
401	20	25		343	India Vardi Mullay .	Baron von Massow.
40	192	283	34½	31	Travancore .	A. Lampard.
40	19‡	26	34½	32	Burma	A. E. English.
40	17	311	34	271/2	E. Madras .	W. O. Horne.
40	15	33‡		26	Central Provinces	C. F. Egerton.
393	181	341	35 1	261	3	R. M'D. Hawker.
39½	20	25‡	$33\frac{1}{2}$	31	Anamalies .	C. W. Wood.
39½	17	301	342	281	?	Major F. C. Samborne-Palmer.
39½	201	31	331/2	27½	?	Capt. E. W. Thompson.
391	181	22	321/2	$33\frac{1}{2}$?	A. M. Leake.
-39½	201	28		$27\frac{1}{2}$	Duars	E. T. Partridge.
$38\frac{3}{4}$	175	253	323	30	?	A. H. Sharp.
-381	20	231	32		S. Madras .	Capt. S. H. Charrington.
38‡	173	281	331	27 ³	Cooch Behar .	H. R. Beaumont.
38	18	221	33	313	Madras	S. Cox.
38	18	231	32	29	Burma	H. E. Beamish.
38	19	18	31	$34\frac{1}{2}$?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
38	192	24	311/2	31	?	Rev. H. C. B. Stone.
371/2	192	241	303	31	Mysore	Viscount Powerscourt.
37½	203	33	331	25	Burma	Capt. T. A. Headlam.
371	18	19	321	31	?	Colonel Baillie.
371	181	261	313	28	C. Provinces .	J. C. T. Fairweather.
37‡	20	25	311	29	Chutia Nagpur	LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
37	171	311	33	24	District ?	Marquis of Stafford.
$36\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	221	293	28	Pahang	J. Scott Mason.
$36\frac{1}{2}$	171/2	17		28	Mysore	LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
36½	181	26 <u>3</u>		$26\frac{1}{2}$	3	LieutCol. R. H. Fraser.
361	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	293	29½	Marutha	J. G. Heyder.
36	174	231	$29\frac{1}{2}$	28	S. India	Capt. C. S. Timins.
36	•••	211	311	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Malay States .	H. E. Stewart.
36	192	151	29	34	?	Col. F. J. Evelegh.
353	193	168	293	27 3	?	Major C. C. Luard.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Widest outside.	Circum- ference at base.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Length on outside curve of longest horn.	Locality-	Owner.		
354	17	243	30	27	3	W. A. Conduitt.		
35½	17½	163	30	$31\frac{1}{2}$	Burma	Capt. H. V. Venables Kyrke.		
$35\frac{1}{2}$	16	18	31	25½;°	3	E. R. Collins.		
35½	172	23	291	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Nilambur	Capt. J. A. Busfeild.		
35½	172	28	30	$24\frac{1}{2}$	C. Provinces .	LieutCol. F. W. Caton		
351	172	$21\frac{1}{2}$	298	29½	Do	Jones. W. J. Considine.		
351	18	21	$29\frac{1}{2}$	281	Do	Col. C. B. Wood.		
35	191	21	283	30 ³	Perak	F. O. B. Dennys.		
35	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	30	$27\frac{1}{2}$	C. Provinces .	Capt. W. P. H. Hill.		
35	17	181	283	26	Burma	Major St. J. Killery.		
34½	174	18½	271	313	?	SurgGen. F. W. Trevor.		
-34	173	24		***	Malay States .	T. R. Hubback.		
♀ 27	131	13	22	24	N. Travancore.	A. O. Hume.		

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Widest inside.1	Circum- ference at base.	. Tip to Tip.	Length on outside curve of longest horn.	Locality.	Owner.
39	17%	$28\frac{1}{2}$	291	Siam	A. Waley.
374	181	` 22	301	Travancore .	A. T. Mackenzie.
36	17	26‡	$27\frac{1}{2}$	Assam	L. Truninger.
36	15	261	26	Central Provinces	Major John Fuller.
35 -	174	201	2713	Tezpore, Assam	A. Y. Thomson.
35	18,	23	26	Burma	Capt. S. L. Robinson.
$34\frac{3}{4}$	18	221	28	Assam	Hon. S. Tollemache.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	18	231	33 ¹ 8	Cooch Behar .	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
34	181	201	27½	Travancore .	LtCol. the Hon. E. Baring.
34	154	245	24 ¹ / ₂	?	Major H. De Prée.
34	19	27	24	Burma	W. F. Loftus-Tottenham.
$33\frac{3}{4}$	18 .	233	. 25	Kanara	Major G. J. Fitzgerald.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	18	154	$28\frac{1}{2}$	Travancore .	Capt. H. L. Cottingham.
$33\frac{1}{2}$	15	22	23	Assam	Col. E. T. Paul.
$32\frac{3}{4}$	1718	324	27 ⁷ 8	Central Provinces	Major C. S. Cumberland.
$32\frac{3}{4}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{3}{8}$	26	Do.	Major G. de H. Smith.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	19	161/2	26	Do.	Major C. F. Pinney.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	1718	218	314	Travancore .	A. O. Hume,
321	172	201	33	5	LieutCol. P. Z. Cox
32	194	184	39	N. Travancore,	A. W. Turner.
♀ 22	101	145	22	3	Major H. De Prée.
♀	1112	***	19½	N. Kanara .	LieutCol. L. L. Fenton.
9 15½	12	21/4	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Mysore	Major H. S. Wood.

¹ Please note these measurements are inside.

MEASUREMENTS OF ENTIRE SPECIMENS KINDLY FURNISHED BY H.H. THE MAHARAJA OF COOCH BEHAR.

Remarks,		Record head shot Cooch	Denai.				Record bull as regards			Record cow's head—looked like a bull a little way off.
Girth just behind shoulder.	ins.	118	120	120	112	115	124	911	:	96
Length of body between sticks.	ft. ins.	9 2	9 44	9 52	\$1 6	9 3	-9 61	9 5	:	:
Total length of animal between sticks.	ft. ins.	12 3	12 34	. 12 2	12 2	12 14	12 34	12 21	:	:
Height at the hump.	hds. ins.	19 3	20 3	19 33	18 34	I 6I	20 04	:	19 o }	17 3
Height at	hds. ins.	18 2\frac{1}{2}	18 3½	18 3	17 34	₹0 81	18 34	18 3½	18 34	17 13
Widest splay.		43	40	39	:	394	39	:	39½	:
Between tips.		314	233	233	:	243	264	203	303	:
Base of horn.		21	184	193	$18\frac{3}{4}$	81	204	204	$18\frac{1}{2}$:
Horns, Tip to Tip, round outer	car vest	84	813	$78\frac{1}{2}$	11	763	763	72	₹69	734
One horn round outer curves.		:	323	308	:	303	301	:	263	
SEX.		Bull	33	33	33	22	33	, 66	33	Cow



Skull and Horns of Gayal. From Mr. A. O. Hume's specimen.

B .- DOMESTICATED BREED or GAYAL.

The gayal is a rather smaller animal than the wild gaur, nearly black in colour, with a large dewlap, and a straight line between the bases of the massive horns, which are but little divergent, curved upwards, nearly cylindrical in section, and of dark colour. The head is short, with the forehead broad and flat. The gayal, or mithan, is a domesticated breed of the gaur, probably derived from the Malay and Tenasserim race of the latter.

Distribution.—Kept in a semi-domesticated condition by many of the hill-tribes of Assam, Chittagong, etc.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Locality.		O	wner.
17‡	17	41	?		British Museu	m.
15	$II\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{3}{8}$	3		Do.	
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	28	Tenasserim	•	A. O. Hume.	(See illustration.)
-14	14		3	۶	Indian Museur	m.
125	131	273	5		British Museum	m.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Head of Tsaine or Burmese Bantin. From a specimen shot by Lieut,-Col. H. D'U. Keary.

The BANTIN or TSAINE (Bos [Bibos] sondaicus).

This member of the gaur group departs somewhat less widely from the normal type of cattle than does the gaur, the ridge on the withers being less developed, and the horns almost cylindrical. The cows are always reddish coloured, although the bulls may be black, and in the latter sex at least there is always a large white patch on the rump. Very distinctive of the species is the presence of a horny shield on the crown of the head connecting the bases of the horns. Height at shoulder about 5 feet 9 inches. The humped cattle of India are probably domesticated derivatives of the bantin.

Distribution.—Burma, the Malay Peninsula, Siam, Borneo, Java, Bali, and perhaps Sumatra. At least two distinct races of the bantin are distinguishable. First, the true bantin, or Java ox (B. sondaicus typicus), from Java, and perhaps some of the other Malay islands and the Peninsula. In this race the old bulls become of a deep blackish-brown colour. The same tint is characteristic of the old male bantin in Borneo, but the horns are directed more uprightly. The second well-defined race is the tsaine (B. sondaicus birmanicus), which inhabits Burma, and may extend northwards to Manipur.

The same

Old bulls generally retain the fawn-colour of the cows throughout life, showing more or less of grey on the head, but it is stated that very old individuals are occasionally nearly black. The Siamese tsaine, which is occasionally profusely speckled with white, has been named *B. s. porteri* (*Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1910, p. 669).

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Widest outside.	Locality.	Owner.
$34\frac{1}{2}$	1178	21	321/2	363	Cochin China.	H.R.H. the Duc de
-33½	17	26 7	35	•••	Upper Burma .	Montpensier. Major H. S. Wood.
3112	161/2	211/2	314	364	Do	H. W. James.
-301	153	273	36		Do	S. E. F. Jenkins.
30	161	241/2	. 32	•••	Do	Capt. H. W. Marsden.
-30	17				Java	Indian Museum.
29	16	28	344		Burma	H. L. P. Walsh.
-29	152	24	33		Do	J. P. Cook.
$-28\frac{1}{2}$	171	301	36		Do	LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
28½	173	$28\frac{1}{2}$	34		Do	W. O. Hannyngton.
281	163	403	403		Do	Capt. T. A. Headlam.
-281	15	26½	363		Do	H. Van Son.
274	143	$19\frac{1}{2}$	301	35	Do	Capt. J. M. Stewart.
271	15	341	$38\frac{3}{4}$	425	Do	Col. H. D'U. Keary.
27.	141	201	281		Upper Burma .	British Museum (R. M'D.
27 .	178	243	323		Do, .	Hawker). J. McF. Petters.
26½	161	211	28		Java	Sir Edmund G. Loder,
261	141	24 ¹ / ₂	32		Lower Burma .	Bart. S. F. Hopwood.
26	163	32	35	393	Burma	Capt. C. P. Gunter.
25 ⁸ / ₄	16§	20 7	26 ³ / ₄		Siam	H. C. V. Hunter.
254	178	13	24		Burma	Major C. S. Cumberland.
25	15	228	28	$32\frac{3}{4}$	Java	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
. 24½	16	$21\frac{1}{3}$	281	33	Do	L. P. Haviland.
24	16	25	30	$33\frac{1}{2}$?	E. V. Ellis.
-24	161	24	283	•••	Borneo	P. C. Brackenbury.
234	14	$21\frac{1}{2}$	11	$26\frac{1}{2}$	Java	British Museum.
23	$16\frac{3}{4}$	30	293	•••	Do	C. W. A. Buma.
♀ 23	121/2	164	25	•••	Upper Burma .	R. M'D. Hawker.
9 22 1	$13\frac{1}{2}$	152	23	•••	Java	C. W. A. Buma.
22	144	112	201	$24\frac{1}{2}$	Borneo	H. P. Perry.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

DOMESTICATED CATTLE (Bos taurus and B. indicus).

The ordinary domesticated cattle of Europe such as the Spanish fighting bull, the Kerry, Pembroke, Highland, and Jersey breeds, are the descendants of the primitive wild ox, or aurochs (a name frequently misapplied to the bison) of Europe and North Africa (Bos taurus primigenius), now completely extinct in the wild state, although it survived on the Continent till the Middle Ages. On the other hand, some of the large light-coloured cattle of Southern Europe, such as the draught oxen of Northern Spain, and the cattle of Italy, Greece, and Hungary, appear to be derived from the zebu, although some have been crossed with North European cattle. Their horns are unlike those of The zebu or humped cattle of India and the Galla cattle of Africa evidently represent a distinct species (Bos indicus), probably descended from the bantin. To the same species belong the Ankoli cattle of Uganda and the ancient Egyptian long-horned breed, as well as the trek oxen of the Cape, in all of which the hump is obsolete.

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Locality.	Owner.
814	18‡	1031	***	Ngamiland .	The late W. C. Oswell.
-5	17	100	124	Do	A. Ohlsson.
57	17	72		South Africa	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
57	$19\frac{1}{2}$	82	***	Bechuanaland	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
56½	171	76 1		South Africa.	R. A. Cooper.
56	•••	101	•••	Ngamiland .	British Museum.
487	163	67		German E. Africa	Berlin Museum.
47	158	21½		Gallaland .	British Museum (Sir H. Salt).
42½	23 5	22 1 /8		Central Africa	British Museum (Capt. Clapper-
41 3	14	52 ³ 4	***	Madagascar .	ton, R.N., and Col. Denham). Bethnal Green Museum.
41 <u>1</u>	141/2	•••		Ankoli	British Museum.
401	121	60 %	•••	Vienna (Polish	Do.
39½	15	51‡		Bull) Uganda .	C. Craig.
-385	12 <u>5</u>	53 ⁷ / ₈	•••	Hungary .	Dr. Albert von Stephani.
381	$10\frac{1}{2}$	54≇		Italy	Bethnal Green Museum.
37 3	12	60		Cape of Good Hope	British Museum.
31½	10.1	$23\frac{3}{4}$		Gallaland .	A. E. Butter.
31	18	$32\frac{1}{2}$		Nigeria .	P. M. Dwyer.
30 ¹ / ₈	128	35	***	Spain	British Museum.
298	1118	28 7		Gambia .	British Museum (13th Earl of Derby).
			- ()wner's	measurements.	

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	Locality.	Owner.
17½	108	301	***	Buenos Aires (Niata Cattle)	British Museum (G. Claraz).
1718	104	251		India	British Museum.
1218	8	161	•••	Angola	Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
1112	71/2	single horn	•••	Nepal	British Museum (B. H. Hodgson).

The following specimens belong to British white park-cattle, which, although now half wild, are the descendants of domesticated breeds, probably nearly allied to the Pembroke:—

Length on outside curve.	Circum- ference.	Tip to Tip.	Widest inside.	· Locality.	Owner.
181	$9\frac{1}{2}$	36½	•••	Chartley Park	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
181	7	344	•••	Do.	Major James Grant.
181	103	20	21½	Chillingham Park	British Museum (Earl of Tankerville).
₽ 18‡	7	108	158	Do.	Do.
154	95	178	18 <u>1</u>	Northumber- land	British Museum (Duke of Hamilton),
15	71/2	203	***	Chartley Park	Capt. G. W. Hill, R.N.

The HIPPOPOTAMUS (Hippopotamus amphibius).

Gumari, Abyssinian.	Robi, Galla.	Jir, Somali.
Ikubu, Basuto.	Dorina, Hausa.	Kiboko, Swahili.
Zee-koe, Boer.	Macow, Masai.	Imvubu, Swazi.
Mourvu, Chilala.	Tumunto, M'Kua.	Moubu, Waganda.
Dul, Danakil.	Gerunt, Sudanese.	Chivhubwe, Chila.

Such a familiar animal as the uncouth and unwieldy hippopotamus—the largest member of the swine group—requires but little in the way of description here. It is distinguished from the pigs and warthogs by the broad and rounded muzzle—so unlike the disc-shaped snout of the latter—and consequently typifies a family by itself. The tusks and molars are likewise of a totally different and distinctive type; while the feet have four sub-equal toes with symmetrical, rounded nails. In all its organisation the hippopotamus is beautifully adapted for a semi-aquatic life; the eyes and nostrils forming the highest points of the head, and thus allowing it to come up and breathe with the least possible exposure of its body. The weight of a full-grown bull hippo is at least three tons, and the total length about 14 ft. Height at shoulder about 3 ft. 10 ins. Hippos are chiefly hunted for the sake of their hides, which are manufactured into sjamboks, or raw-hide whips. Their tusks have also a certain commercial value,

although not so great as formerly, when they were employed for artificial teeth.

Distribution.—Formerly this animal frequented most of the rivers of Africa south of the Sahara, but it has long since been exterminated from the lower reaches of the Nile, and is daily becoming scarcer in the South African rivers. In the Zambesi, where it is less easily attacked than in the smaller rivers of Mashonaland, it is still abundant, as it also is in the Chobi and neighbouring rivers, as well as in Lake Ngami; and even in the lower reaches of the Orange River a few are still to be met with. North of the Zambesi these animals occur in great numbers.

In Liberia and adjacent parts of the West Coast occurs the much smaller pigmy hippopotamus (*H. liberiensis*), an animal measuring only some 6 feet in length, and possessing more the habits of a pig. It also differs from the typical species by having, as a rule, only one (instead of two) pair of incisor teeth between the tusks.

Lower Curved Tusks, or Canines.

Length round out- side curve.	Circumference.	Locality.	Owner.
1 64½	74	E. Africa	F. J. Jackson,
2 54 $^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	B.E. Africa	Dr. G. A. Macdonald.
² -51	9 .	S.E. Africa	J. Lamont.
$41\frac{1}{2}$	84	Do.	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
² 41	8	Tana River, East Africa	J. Benett Stanford.
³ -38	***	Nyasaland	Major P. W. Forbes.
³ 37 ¹ / ₂	81	Shiré River	Capt. A. T. Hunt, R.N.
33	$9\frac{1}{2}$	N.W. Rhodesia	77 0 37 1
32	$9\frac{1}{2}$	Lualaba, Central Africa	S. L. Hinde.
31∄	634	B.C. Africa	F. W. Bowman,
313	103	?	Sir Clement Hill.
31 <u>5</u>	918	?	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
311	9	5	E. L. Fletcher.
31	10	N.E. Rhodesia	G. M. E. Leyer.
303	91	Abyssinia	D. P. MacGillivray.
301/2	7 \frac{3}{4}	Sierra Leone	Major G. S. M'Laughlin.
-30½	8	Lower Zambesi	H. M. von Archer.
30	9	Shiré River	Surgeon J. Dowson, R.N.
30	9	Zambesia	E. W. Tompson.
30	9	British Central Africa .	R. M. Irwin.
$-29\frac{1}{2}$	***	N. Nigeria	Capt. C. F. Watson.
28 3	8‡	Gold Coast	H. J. Hobbs.
4 22	9½	N. Nigeria	F. B. Shafto.

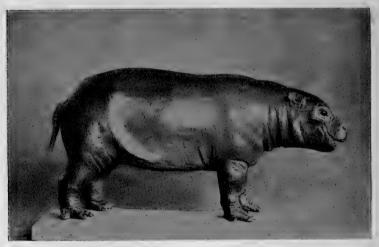
⁻ Owner's measurements. 1
3 Malformed and protruding from jaw.

¹ Protruding from jaw.

² Malformed.
⁴ Protruding from gum.

Lower Straight Tusks, or Incisors.

Length round out- side curve.	Circumference.	· Locality.			Owner.
$21\frac{1}{2}$	7 ³	Abyssinia . ´			D. P. MacGillivray.
208	63	Lower Zambesi			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
181	61	Nigeria .			Major J. A. Burdon.
18‡	7‡	N.W. Rhodesia	'	٠.	K. C. North.



A Pigmy Hippópotamus.

The PIGMY HIPPOPOTAMUS (Hippopotamus liberiensis).

Measurements of a specimen shot near Salon, on the Mauwa River, about 2 miles from the Liberian frontier:—

out 2 innies in	OIII the Liber	iaii iio	iitici					
Length	from nose to	tip of	tail			$78\frac{1}{2}$	ins.	
Height	at withers	• .				37	ins.	
Girth b	ehind shoulder	rs.				56	ins.	
Weight	about					600	lbs.	
Curved	tusks measure	ed 3 5 a	nd $3\frac{3}{8}$ in:	s. (projec	ting			
fro	om skull); gir	th				38	ins.	
Skull measu	irements of a I	Liberia	n specime	en in the	Tring	Mus	eum :	
Length					•,	$13\frac{1}{8}$	ins.	
Width		•	4			$7\frac{3}{4}$		
Weight						5	lbs.	
Tusks. Total length.	Girth.		Locality.	Ow	ner.			
8	2 5	Sk	arcies River rene District	Comp E	T. Cant			
8	23	Sie	rra Leone	Capt. E.	J. Carre	SI.		



Abhormal Lower Tusk of Whu Boar,

The WILD BOAR (Sus scrofa).

Several of the Asiatic species of wild swine, forming, together with the European wild boar, the typical group of the genus Sus, are so like each other that it is often a matter of difficulty to discriminate between them, and naturalists are not yet in accord as to the number of species which should be recognised. The European wild boar is a large coarsely-haired species, with an under coat of woolly fur, no warts on the face, and standing from about 33 to 36 inches at the shoulder. It often lacks the crest or mane of long black bristles running from the nape down the back in its Indian cousin S. cristatus; and the last tooth in the lower jaw is of a rather less complex structure than in the latter.

A Spanish boar killed by H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans weighed 302 lbs.

Distribution.—Europe, North Africa, and South-Western
and Central Asia.

					Tus	sks.		
Lengt outside Right.		Length of tusk out of gum.			Locali	ty.		Owner.
13	***		Albania			:		Lord Brackley.
-13			New Zea	land	(intro	duce	d).	G. W. Campbell.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length outside o Right.		Length of tusk out of gum.	Locali	ty.			Owner.
12	***	•••	Albania .				Lord Carnegie.
-1112	***	***	Caucasus .				Col. Veernhof.
-111	. •••	***	Do				Major Robert Finnie.
-11		***	New Zealand (introd	luced) .	H. J. Mussen.
98	•••	***	Andalusia .				H.R.H. the Duc de Montpensier.
93		***	Asia Minor				Admiral Sir Michael Culme-Seymour, Bart.
195	•••	•••	Caucasus .				Prince E. Demidoff.
$9\frac{1}{2}$			Do				Do.
9		•••	Albania .				Sir Reginald Cathcart, Bart.
-85			Algeria .				Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
$^{2}-8\frac{1}{2}$	818	3	Near Bona, Al	geria			Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
-8 1 / ₈	***		Algeria .				LieutCol. J. Marriott.
8	$2\frac{1}{2}$		Russia .				Count J. Potocki.
		1 Weight	, 372 lbs.			2	Weight, 275 lbs. clean.



Head of Wild Boar.

The following specimens belong to the Indian Sus cristatus:-

Length on outside curve.	Locality.		Owner.
-144	Behar, Purneah .		Capt. L. Cheape.
$-14\frac{3}{4}$ (malformed)	Purneah		H. R. P. Carter, recorded in <i>Field</i> , 19th January 1895. (See illustration, p. 453.)
-14 3	Hills above Jamu		Col. Sir Neville Chamberlain.
125	Gosrama		V. N. Hickley.
121	Upper Assam .		J. D. Berrington.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve.	Weight.		L	ocali	ity.		Owner,
II		North Born	ieo				C. P. Brook.
113					?		C. F. Knyvett.
-108		North Kan	ara				Bombay Natural History Society.
-102		Burma					Mrs. O. F. Wheeler Cuffe.
-10 <u>1</u>					?		Meerut Tent Club.
103		Assam					N. Williamson.
101		Meerut					A. F. Brooke.
$-9\frac{4}{3}$?		Meerut Tent Club.
93	•••				?		Dr. Travers.
$9\frac{1}{2}$		Burma					Langford Whitehouse.
98		North Kana	ıra				LieutCol. L. L. Fenton.
98		Central Pro	vinc	es			LieutCol. J. S. Ashby.
9 ¹ 8	•••	Ceylon					Major F. H. N. Pym.
9	182 lbs.	Jhelam					Capt. W. F. Brayne.
83		Oudh					J. C. Faunthorpe.
$8\frac{3}{4}$	•••	Roorkee					C. Bovill.
85		Meerut					Capt. S. H. Charrington.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The BUSH-PIG (Potamochærus chæropotamus).

Bosch-vark, Cape Dutch.

Ingulubi, Swazi and Zulu.

The bush-pigs, or river-hogs, of Africa and Madagascar form a peculiar group of swine characterised by having only 42, in place of 44, teeth, small tusks, and the presence in old boars of two pairs of ridge-like prominences on the sides of the face, the lower one being on the sheath of the tusk. The ears are surmounted with tufts of long hair. The various species are best distinguished by the characters of their skulls, colour forming an uncertain guide. The Cape bush - pig, or bosch-vark, in which the upper prominences on the skulls of old boars are convex and raised above the line of the nose, is generally grey, although scarcely any two specimens exhibit the same colours; some being a brownish black variegated with white, and others almost entirely light reddish brown or rufous, without any white markings. In British Central Africa they are invariably reddish, and form a distinct race, *P. c. nyasæ*. Height at shoulder about 31 inches; weight, 35 lbs. Lower tusks average 6 to 7 inches long.

Distribution.—South and South-East Africa.

Lengt Upper.	h. Lower.	Exposed from gum.	Locality.	Owner.
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	***	N.E. Rhodesia	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
•••		48	P.E. Africa	F. Vaughan Kirby.
Height at shoulder.		Weight.		•
-23‡		35 lbs.	, Shiré River, British Central Africa	Dr. Percy Rendall.
			- Owner's measurements.	

The RED RIVER-HOG (Potamochærus porcus).

In this species the prominences on the skulls of adult boars are flat-topped, and do not reach above the line of the nose; the colour is always some shade of rufous, either shining brownish red with a tinge of yellow, or dark reddish yellow with black on the forehead, ears, and limbs, and the mane of the back, part of the margins of the ears, the tips of the long tufts of hairs with which they are surmounted, and streaks above and below the eyes white.

Distribution.—West Africa



Head of Forest-Hog. Shot by Lieut.-Col. J. W. Yardley.

The FOREST-HOG (Hylochærus meinertzhageni).

A huge black pig serving in some respects to connect the bush-pigs with the wart-hogs, although markedly distinct from both. Height at shoulder, 26 ins.; weight, 116 lbs. clean (Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton).

Distribution.—Kenia and the Nandi Forest, but represented by an allied species or race in the Eastern Cameruns, and a third in the Ituri Forest.

Upper Tusks.

Total Length.	Protruding from gum.	Circum- ference.	Locality.			Owner.	
10½ 9¾	•••.	45	Nandi Forest	٠	٠		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
	81/2	44	Mount Kenia				LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
	71/2	41	Do.				E. B. Horne.
			Lower T	usks.			
$9 \\ 8\frac{1}{2}$		23	Nandi Forest		•		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
	5≩	3	Mount Kenia				LieutCol. J. W. Yardley.
	33	21	Do.				E. B. Horne.



Tusks of Wart-Hog in American National Collection.

The WART-HOG (Phacochærus æthiopicus).

Bango or Nguruwi, Swahili. Haluf, Sudani. Ikulubi, Basuto. Indaigazana, Swazi and Zulu.

Karkari, Somali.

Ngolobwi, Barotsi and Ngami. Njiri or Injiri, Chilala and Chibisa.

Vlak-vark, Boer. Darunga, Hausa. Ngron, M'Kua.

Shaukoli, Chila.

For downright ugliness the African wart-hog is hard to beat, and as it is well armed and possesses a bad temper, it is in all respects an undesirable acquaintance. The name is derived from the presence of three pairs of wart-like protuberances on the sides of the face between the eyes and the tusks; the head itself being characterised by the disproportionate length and flatness of the face. Unlike typical pigs, the stout upper tusks are longer than the lower pair; the inferior surfaces of their basal halves being worn to smooth facets by the points of the latter. Another peculiarity of the upper tusks is that they have no enamel, except at the extreme tips, which are soon worn off by use. The last molar teeth of each jaw, which, together with the tusks, are often the only teeth remaining in very old animals, are large and tall-crowned, consisting of a number of closely-packed cylindrical columns of enamel, which, when worn, present a characteristic pattern. This type of tooth is quite unlike that of ordinary pigs, in which the last molars are low-crowned and simple. Except along the neck and back, where it carries a mane of bristly hair, the skin is nearly naked; and the young differ from those of ordinary pigs in being neither striped nor spotted. Height at shoulder, 30 inches. Weight (Capt. R. Meinertzhagen), 210 lbs.

Distribution.—The wart-hog is typically an inhabitant of South and South-East Africa. Pigs of the same genus extend, however, right through East and Central Africa to Abyssinia; those from the latter country having been described as a distinct species, under the name of *P. africanus*, although the northern animal is only a local race of the southern species. Wart-hogs, possibly from their habit of going to ground when pursued, are but seldom hunted with the spear; "pig-sticking" being, in fact, a sport practically unknown in Africa. The lower tusks seldom exceed 6 inches on the front curve.

Upper Tusks.

Length on outside curve.	Length exposed from gum.	Locality.	Owner.
$^{-27}_{26}$ }		Annesley Bay .	Capt. Ralph Berners, R.N.
22 1 8	21	Uganda	Rev. A. B. Fisher.
22	***	?	J. N. Coute.
20	173	South Africa	American National Collection.
	16	Do	W. A. Simpson Hinchliffe.
	15 §	Do	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
	15½	British Central Africa	A. J. Swann.
	142	N.E. Rhodesia .	H. Cookson.
16½	121/2	East Africa	Capt. the Hon. O. H. Stanley.
16½		Do	Capt. V. C. de Crespigny.
15½	155	N. Nigeria	Capt. C. F. Watson.
158		East Africa	A. J. A. Douglas.
151	13	Somaliland	Capt. K. L. W. Mackenzie.
158	***	N.E. Rhodesia .	F. H. Melland.
	13 <u>5</u>	East Africa	Mrs. J. E. R. Oldfield.
15	132	British Central Africa	R. H. Storey.
143	•••	Do.	John Yule.
148	12	Do.	Dr. J. E. S. Old.
14 .	114	Sudan	Capt. A. C. Jeffcoat.
137	115	N. Nigeria	Capt. W. H. Wilkin.
13 ⁻¹ -	***	Somaliland	Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.
	13 1	East Africa	Walter Jones.
	13	South-East Africa .	F. C. Selous.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on outside curve.	Length exposed from gum.	Locality	y.	Owner.
• • •	121	East Africa .		Major H. W. Stevens.
•••	121	Do		Percy C. Madeira.
	12	N.W. Rhodesia		J. Ripley.
	-111	Angola		W. C. Neilson.
	1112	East Africa .		Gorham Brooks.
•••	11:	Do		B. Dominick.
	II	Do		F. Santos Saurez.
•••	101	Do		Major H. B. Dalgety.
	102	Do		Duke of Peneranda.
•••	IOL	Somaliland .		R. A. M'Clymont.
	101	Do		H. Hyde Baker.
•••	101	East Africa .		W. A. Baird.
	9.1	Uganda .		Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
•••	9	Sudan		Marquis Pizzardi.

Lower Tusks.

Length on outside curve.	Length exposed from gum.	Locality.				Owner.		
11½ -9½	•••	Somaliland		٠		Capt. K. L. W. Mackenzie.		
-92	•••	Do.			•	J. D. Inverarity.		

- Owner's measurements.



Head of Wart-Hog.



Head of Babirusa.

The BABIRUSA (Babirusa alfurus).

Pig-deer (to translate the Malay name) are not the least notable of several remarkable animals restricted to Celebes and Boru; the peculiar form and position of the upper tusks of the boars rendering them almost comparable to horns. Unlike other pigs, in which they curve upwards from the sides of the lips, the upper tusks grow from the centre of the muzzle, piercing through the skin, and as they are not worn by the lower pair, attain extraordinary dimensions. Both pairs are quite devoid of enamel; the lower ones growing from the sides of the jaw in the ordinary manner. The cheek-teeth are somewhat less numerous than in ordinary pigs. In other parts of their organisation babirusas are, however, very like the latter, although the nearly naked skin of B. alfurus is of a coarse and rugged nature, being almost comparable to the bark of a tree. The height at the middle of the back, the highest point of the animal, is about 42 inches. Unlike the rest of its tribe, the female babirusa produces only a pair of young at a birth, which are of the same uniformly slaty hue as their parent. Babirusa are confined to the islands of Celebes and Boru, where they afford good sport to the natives, who drive them into nets and then spear them. The Boru species (B. orientalis) is clothed with greyish hair, and also differ in the character of the skull and tusks from the Celebes B. alfurus.

Dr. Guillemard, in the Cruise of the "Marchesa," recorded the following weights and dimensions:—

Weight, male, 128 lbs.; female, 85 lbs. Height at shoulder, $27\frac{1}{2}$ ins.; female, $25\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

Tusks.

Upper.	Length. Lower.	Owner.
-17		H. Van Son.
163	13½	Rowland Ward.
$-14\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard.
-131	15	Imperial Museum, Vienna.
-II -	85	Dr. Albert von Stephani.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Record Horn of Great Indian Rhinoceros. Shot by the late T. Briscoe.

The GREAT INDIAN RHINOCEROS (Rhinoceros unicornis).

In addition to being the giant among its Asiatic kindred and possessing only a single horn, this species is specially characterised by the form of the folds in its hide, and the large tubercles on the foreand hind-quarters, which look as though the skin had been fastened to the body by means of rivets. Folds before and behind the shoulder mark off one large triangular shield on each side, while another fold before each thigh separates a large rump-shield; the saddle-shaped body-shield being defined by the fold behind the shoulder and the one in front of the thigh, both of which extend across the back. Very characteristic, too, are the great folds which form heavy rings of skin round the neck. Although the tubercles are largest on the fore- and hind-quarters, they also occur on other parts of the body. Height at shoulder from 5 feet 8 inches to over 6 feet; girth, 105 inches. The late Dr. T. C. Jerdon mentioned 24 inches as the length of a fine horn.



Horn of Great Indian Rhinoceros.

THE MAHARAJA OF COOCH BEHAR'S SPECIMENS

Height at shoulder.	٠	6 ft. $4\frac{1}{4}$ ins.	6 ft. 1 in.	6 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Total length		14 ft. 1 in.	13 ft. 2 ins.	13 ft. 10 ins.
Girth behind shoulder		119 ins.	I I 2 ins.	
Horn		$16\frac{1}{4}$ ins.	$13\frac{7}{8}$ ins.	

Distribution.—The Assam plain and the Terailand of Nepal and some of the adjacent territories. Formerly this rhinoceros was found over the greater part of the Indian peninsula, as attested by fossil remains. There is evidence of the occurrence of a more or less nearly related rhinoceros, apparently with two horns, in the Singpu district of Upper Burma. Weight of living animal, 1010 lbs. (New York Zool. Soc.).

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.
24	$24\frac{3}{1}$	•••	Assam	. British Museum (the late T. Briscoe).
$-21\frac{1}{2}$	243	•••	Nepal	. Lord Curzon of Kedleston.
191	228		India	. Ipswich Museum.
♀ 18	16		Assam	. M. H. Logan.
163	•••		Belsire, Assam.	. W. C. Sherwill.
♀ 16‡			Cooch Behar .	. H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length on front curve.	Circum- ference.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.
\$ 16	*** .	3½ lbs.	Nowgong, Assam	. L. Fabre Tonnerre.
15	$22\frac{3}{4}$	***	Nepal	. Dr. T. G. Longstaff.
141	21	***	Assam	. Dr. W. P. Y. Bainbrigge.
9 14	22 ⁷ / ₈	4½ lbs.	Nowgong, Assam	. L. Fabre Tonnerre.
-13 7	***	***	Cooch Behar .	. H.H. Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
113		•••	Do	Do.
13 -	20	•••	Nepal	. Capt. M. L. Pears.
13	$20\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Assam	. G. A. Dolby.
13	$20\frac{3}{4}$	•••	Do	. W. A. Doxat.
123	23	***	Do	. H. B. Firman.
121/2	21 5	•••	Do	. H. C. Holland.
-12½	15½	•••	Cooch Behar .	. Col. J. J. Harrison.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	21		?	J. W. Grieve.
12	$21\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Cooch Behar .	. A. Ezra.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The JAVAN RHINOCEROS (Rhinoceros sondaicus).

A less gigantic and smaller-headed species than the last, with the skin marked by a kind of mosaic pattern, and the fold in front of the shoulder continued right across the body like the two hindmost folds. The neck also lacks the large ring-like masses of folded skin. Horn never very large, and generally almost or completely wanting in the female. A female has been measured which stood $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet at the shoulder, and it is probable that the male is not much inferior in height to the Indian species, although of lighter build.

Distribution.—The Sanderbans and other parts of Eastern Bengal, to the Terai, Sikhim, Assam, and thence through Burma and the Malay Peninsula to Sumatra, Java, and Borneo.

Length on front curve.	Circumference.		Loc	cality.		Owner.
105	195	Java	:		~*	British Museum.
108	19½	Do.				H. Van Son.
8.1	20	Do.				A. S. Campbell.

¹ Height at shoulder, 6 ft. 6 ins.



Horn of Sumatran Rhinoceros. Shot by G. F. W. Curtis.

The SUMATRAN RHINOCEROS (Rhinoceros [Ceratorhinus] 1 sumatrensis).

The smallest of the Asiatic rhinoceroses, and the only one with two horns; differing, however, from the African members of the genus by the presence of folds in the skin and of teeth in the front of the jaws. Only the fold behind the shoulders is continued across the back, and the brown or black skin is rough, granular, and more or less hairy. Height at shoulder from about 4 feet to $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet; weight about 2000 lbs.

Distribution.—From Assam (where the species is very rare) to Siam, the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, and Borneo. The Assam animal is a distinct local race (R. sumatrensis lasiotis).

Length on Ciroutside curve.		Circumf	erence.	Locality.	Owner.	
Front.	Rear.	Front.	Rear.			
$32\frac{1}{8}$	***	17 ³	***	. ?	British Museum.	
27 ¹ 8	•••	1778	***	. ? .	Do.	
ΙĠ	$7\frac{1}{2}$	171	17	Malay Peninsula	C. B. Smales.	
11	31/2	154	$II_{\frac{1}{4}}^{1}$	3	Sir T. S. Tancred, Bart.	
67/8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	123	$12\frac{1}{2}$	Burma	The late C. W. A. Bruce.	

¹ An earlier name is Dicerorhinus, but this is too like Diceros, the subgeneric (or generic) name of the African rhinoceroses, to be employed.



Mr. S. L. Hinde's Horns of Black Rhinoceros.

The BLACK RHINOCEROS (Rhinoceros [Diceros] bicornis).

Aurarissi, Abyssinian.
Abu Gesn-Khartyl, Sudani.
Chipamberi, Lower Zambesi.
Chipémberi, Chilala.
Fava, Swahili.
Gurhu, Danakil.
Muin, Masai.

Megi, M'Kua.
Sipejana, Swazi and Matonga.
Upejana, Matabili and Zulu.
Upelepi, Basuto.
Wărtses, Galla.
Wil, Somali.
Zwart Rhinaster, Boer.

Shempola, Chila.

The African rhinoceroses are two-horned animals, readily distinguished from their Asiatic relatives by the absence of the folds of skin on the body which form such a characteristic feature of the latter, and also by the lack of front teeth in both the upper and lower jaws. The hide, too, is almost completely naked, although there are some bristly hairs on the margins of the ears and the tip of the tail.

Perhaps the most distinctive external feature of the black rhinoceros, as the present species is commonly called, is to be found in the prehensile tip to the upper lip, which is rounded and not very wide in front. Other points of distinction are, however, shown by the form of the horns and ears and the position of the eyes; while in bodily size

[&]amp; Living animal, 602 lbs. (New York Zool. Soc.).

^{9 ,, ,, 1080 ,, ,,}

this animal is also considerably inferior to the next. The black rhinoceros is likewise well characterised by the comparative shortness of its skull, and the form and structure of the cheek teeth, which are adapted for a diet of twigs and leaves. Average height at shoulder, 5 feet. Weight (Capt. R. Meinertzhagen), I ton I cwt. I qr. 8 lbs.

Black rhinoceroses sometimes have more than the usual two horns. Gordon Cumming, for instance, records having killed a three-horned



Head of Black Rhinoceros.

specimen; and Lieut.-Col. E. G. Harrison, writing in the *Field* of December 25, 1897, gives the following measurements of a five-horned rhinoceros shot by himself in East Africa:—

First Horn.—Counting from snout, measurement $14\frac{3}{4}$ ins.; is a normal front horn curving backwards.

Second Horn.—I $5\frac{1}{4}$ ins., curving forwards instead of backwards or being straight, as is usual, and leaning considerably over to the off-side.

Third Horn.—II $\frac{1}{4}$ ins. long and $5\frac{1}{2}$ ins. wide half-way between base and apex; is flat and perpendicular, and, though a distinct horn, grows out of the off-side of the base of No. 2.

Fourth Horn.—Is a stumpy, abortive horn, 9 ins. long, growing

partly from the base of No. 3, but quite separate and inclining slightly backwards.

Fifth Horn.—A distinct horn, $9\frac{3}{4}$ ins. long, with its own base separated about 3 ins. from No. 4.

Distribution.—From Abyssinia and Somaliland through East and Central Africa, in suitable localities, to the Cape. Now rare to the south of the Zambesi, but probably more abundant in the districts between the interior of Somaliland and Lake Rudolf than anywhere else. Although more alert and active than the white rhinoceros, and thus a more dangerous animal, this species is by no means difficult to kill with modern weapons; and in the old days hunters frequently shot half-a-dozen in a single evening as they came to drink at a pool. In spite of its wide distribution, it has not been found possible to split up the species into local races; although this may perhaps be due to the want of sufficient specimens for comparison. The so-called Rhinoceros holmwoodi is a variety of this species.

Lengt outside		Circumfo	erence.	,	
Front horn.	Rear horn.	Front horn.	Rear horn.	Locality.	Owner.
53 ¹ / ₂		18½	***	East Africa	Dr. C. H. Orman.
47	221	22	20	Do	S. L. Hinde.
-44 ¹ / ₂		***		?	Imperial Museum, Vienna.
44				?	The late F. Holmwood.
43		$2I_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	***	3	The late A. Beit.
$4I_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	10	20 <u>1</u>	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Zululand	The late LieutCol. the Hon. W. Coke.
-411		$22\frac{1}{2}$		Orange River Colony .	Major - Gen. Sir William Crossman.
-41		***		?	Carl Hagenbeck.
41				East Africa	The late F. Holmwood.
-40		22	• • •	Do	Berlin Museum.
40	143	182	201	Mt. Kenia, East Central Africa	The late A. H. Neumann.
-39 ¹ / ₈	•••	$2I\frac{1}{2}$	• • •	South Africa	J. Lamont.
383	•••	21		? .	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
381	•••	19	•••	Masailand	Sir John Kirk.
-38 .	11	24	21 3	South Africa	Earl of Dartmouth.
-37	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	172	Uganda	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-36	•••			East Africa	Sir Bartle Frere, Bart.
♀ 35¾	***	174	***	Do	Capt. G. H. Riddell.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Lengt outside		Circum	ference.				
Front horn.	Rear horn.	Front horn.	Rear horn.	Locality.			Owner.
$-35\frac{1}{2}$	***	18	•••	?			H. Murray.
35	111	21	20	East Africa			Capt. L. W. Sadlier-Jackson.
334	16	. 20	191	Do.			T. P. Kempson.
♀ 33½		171		Matabililand			W. Van Ness.
33	22	191	201	East Africa			A. J. A. Douglas.
$-32\frac{1}{2}$	21	19	1518	Portuguese No Zambesia	rthern		F. Vaughan Kirby.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	16	22	19		ast Afr	ica	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
-32	113	198	19½	Do)a		Count Scheibler.
31	***	18	•••	East Africa			R. P. Carroll.
₽ 31	131	181	18	Do.			W. Neilson.
31	191	16	16½	Do.			H. C. V. Hunter.
-30g	84	$18\frac{1}{2}$	16§	German East	Africa	٠	O. Neumann.
130	211	221/2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	East Africa			LieutCol. the Hon. A. Greville.
$29\frac{1}{2}$	•••	183	***	Somaliland			Julius Jeppe.
291	$14\frac{1}{2}$	***		Do.			A. H. Straker.
29	29½	174	18	South Africa			R. B. Keeling.
29	•••	19		East Africa			S. H. Christy.
$28\frac{1}{2}$	113	201	$20\frac{1}{2}$	S.E. Africa			Dr. Sauer.
281	83	181		South Africa			F. C. Selous.
28	***	231 .		East Africa			F. Baden-Powell.
♀ 27출	22	193	201	Do.			The Master of Belhaven.
$27\frac{1}{2}$	173	21	18	Do.		٠	H. Hyde Baker.
271	10	21	17	Masailand .		٠	The late Rear-Admiral R. A. J. Montgomerie, R.N.
27	125	244	20	East Africa	•	٠	Abel Chapman.
27		20½	***	Do.	•	٠	E. Gedge.
27	16½	178	172	Do.	•	۰	Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
27	12	***	***	Do.		•	Sir John Willoughby, Bart.
26₹	201	213	19	Do.	•	٠	W. N. McMillan.
261	102	191	15	Do.	٠	•	Henry Charrington.
261/2	251	181	19	Do.	۰	۰	H. Sampson.
261	11	24	20	Do.	•	٠	Col. A. Colville.
26½	8	23½	15	Do.	•	٠	E. B. Horne.
26	13	204	$23\frac{1}{2}$	Do.	•	٠	C. Craig.
26	9	18	17	Do.	٠		LieutCol. M. Tighe.
26	10	201	19	Do.		٠	F. W. Belt.
26	13½	185	17	Do.		٠	Stephenson R. Clarke.
26	123	17½	17章	Do.		۰	H. S. L. Scott.

- Owner's measurements.

¹ Weight front horn, 13% lbs. Weight rear horn, 15 lbs.

Lengt outside	lı on curve.	Circumf	erence.				
Front horn.	Rear horn.	Front horn.	Rear horn.	Locality			Owner.
26	$II_{\frac{3}{4}}^3$	23 ³	22	East Africa			H. C. Allfrey.
25 ³	102	$20\frac{3}{1}$	16½	Nigeria .			Capt. J. G. Browne.
오 24를	142	174	173	East Africa			Childs Frick.
♀ 23 ⁷ / ₈	94	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	N.E. Rhodesia			H. S. Thornicroft.
234	8‡	198	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	17	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland			Abe Bailey.
221	10	22 3 4	19	Do.			The late Sir H. D. Tichborne,
22	63	174	16	Do.			Bart. Col. H. D. Olivier.
$21\frac{3}{4}$	118	19	19	Do.			J. Kenneth Foster.
218	17	14	16	Abyssinia .		·	British Museum.
-21	$9\frac{1}{2}$	171	151	Somaliland	·		F. Gillett.
$-20\frac{1}{2}$	9‡	21 <u>3</u>	197	Do.			Count E. Hoyos.
20.1		19‡		Lake Chad			Capt. G. W. Moran.
20	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	18	Somaliland			J. Byng Paget.
20	63	$20\frac{1}{2}$	192	Do.			Col. H. G. C. Swayne.
-20	81	$23\frac{1}{2}$	21 7	Do.			Count E. Hoyos.
192	$9\frac{3}{4}$	18	14	Nigeria .			Capt. H. V. Venables Kyrke.
143	9	174	14	Benue, Nigeria			Capt. E. J. Wolseley.
13	$6\frac{3}{4}$	174	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Abyssinia .			O. Neumann.

- Owner's measurements.



Head of White Rhinoceros.



From specimens in the Collection of the late Roualeyn Gordon Cumming, in the possession of Col. W. Gordon Cumming.

The WHITE or BURCHELL'S RHINOCEROS (Rhinoceros [Diceros] simus).

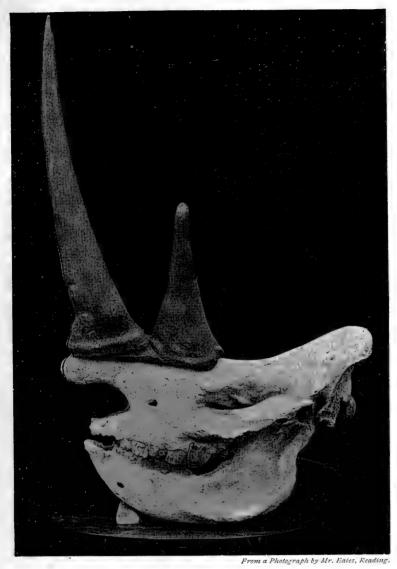
Khartyt, Sudani. Vit Rhinaster, Cape Dutch.

Next to the Indian elephant this is the largest mammal that has trodden the earth in modern times. Its huge bulk, the bluntly truncate muzzle, which has no prehensile tip, the great length of the skull, and the enormous front horn, with its expanded base, form the most striking external characteristics of this species. The cheek-teeth are of a different type of structure from those of the preceding species, being, in fact, adapted for chewing grass. In walking, the animal carries its head low, so that in examples in which the front horn bends forward, its tip becomes worn by being pushed along the ground. It is somewhat difficult to surmise the reason for the application of the name white rhinoceros to this species.

Distribution.—South and South-East Africa, in suitable localities, as far north as the Zambesi; and again in Central Africa at Lado, on the equator. Exterminated early in the last century to the south of the Orange River; and now represented in South Africa at the most by a few survivors in North-East Mashonaland, and possibly by others in the reedy swamps at the junction of the Black and White Umvolosi rivers. Between the Zambesi and Orange rivers the species was abundant about half a century ago; Andersson alone having killed sixty in the course of a few months. Its existence in Central Equatorial Africa was indicated by Sir Samuel Baker on the evidence of horns, and subsequently made certain in the neighbourhood of Lado by Major Gibbons. The northern race (R. s. cottoni) is distinguished by the proportions of the fore part of the skull, and apparently by the sculpture of the skin.

Leng outside		Circumfe	rence.				
Front horn.	Rear horn.	Front horn.	Rear horn.	Locality.			Owner.
-62½	***	$22\frac{1}{2}$	***	South Africa			Col. W. Gordon Cumming.
$56\frac{1}{2}$	***	23½ about	*** 1	Do.			British Museum.
-52½	***	$21\frac{1}{2}$		· Do.			Col. W. Gordon Cumming.
51	***	25		Do.			Lieut. · Col. J. Duke.
44	***	20		Do.			British Museum.
$43\frac{3}{4}$	•••	23\frac{3}{4}	• • •	D_{0}			The late A. Beit.
42 3	•••	25 5		Limpopo			The late W. C. Oswell.
41	II	. 26	221	Lado .			Capt. P. M. Dove.
-41				South Africa			J. W. Fitzherbert.
				- Owner's measure	ments	i.	

Leng	gth on e curve.	Circum	ference.			
Front horn.	Rear horn.	Front horn.	Rear horn.	Locality.		Owner.
403		293		South Africa .		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
40½		203	***	Do		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
-40½	• • •	221		Do.		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
401		25		Bahr-el-Ghazal		Capt. F. G. Poole.
40		152		South Africa .		British Museum.
39 1 8	•••	23		. ? .		Lord Delamere.
♀ 38§		241 .		?		The late W. C. Oswell.
$38\frac{1}{4}$		221		?		J. B. Taylor.
37봉	177	271		Mashonaland .		F. C. Selous.
371		24	$7\frac{1}{2}$	South Africa .		British Museum.
-363	* ***	$20\frac{1}{2}$?		Berlin Museum.
364	***	19‡		Sudan		BrigGen. B. T. Mahon.
36	•••	281	***	Mashonaland .		C. D. Rudd,
$^{1}35\frac{1}{2}$	78	26	21	Mount Domo, shonaland	Ma-	South African Museum (Cecil Rhodes).
35	131	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Lado		H. Twyford.
♀ 35	103	221	205	Do		Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
$34\frac{3}{4}$	• • •	18‡	***	?		H. Showell.
331	12	$25\frac{1}{2}$	20	Sudan		The late Prince Paul Demidoff.
$-33\frac{1}{2}$		23	***	?		Abe Bailey.
33	131	234		Mashonaland .		F. C. Selous.
$32\frac{1}{2}$	121	$21\frac{1}{2}$	19	Near Lado .		Col. J. J. Harrison.
32	13	27‡	$25\frac{1}{2}$	Do.		Capt. the Hon. M. P. Macnaghten.
32	7	21	163	Do		Douglas M'Douall.
3118	•••	$19\frac{1}{2}$	***	?		Mr. Justice Hopley.
31		24	***	Zululand .		The late LieutCol. the Hon. W. Coke.
31	. 12	27	27	Lado		British Museum (Major P. H. G.
31		22		Mashonaland .		Powell-Cotton). J. G. Griffiths.
303		25≩		White Nile .		Major C. J. Hawker.
-30 ³		251		South Africa .		Col. H. B. H. Blundell.
1 9 293	5½	23	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Zululand		Pretoria Museum (Julius Jeppe).
29	10	25	23	White Nile		Major R. M. Sanders.
273		283		Sudan .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
26	151	26	194	Do		Kenneth Crossley.
1 ₂₂ 1	$7\frac{1}{2}$	26‡	•••	Mashonaland .		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
120 ³	7	283		Do.		British Museum.
120	6.	$25\frac{1}{2}$	181	Zululand .		H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
		- Owner's	measurem	ents.	1 3	Iounted specimens.



Skull and Horns of White Rhinoceros. Shot by Mr. F. C. Selous in Mashonaland, 1880.



Under Surface of Skull of Indian Elephant.

The ASIATIC or INDIAN ELEPHANT (Elephas maximus).

In general a decidedly smaller animal, the Indian elephant differs from its African relative not only in external form, but also in the structure of its molar teeth, which are composed of a greater number of much thinner vertical plates. The females, as a rule, have only very small tusks, not projecting beyond the jaw; and in some cases those of the males are equally poorly developed. Five nails are usually present on the fore-feet, and four on the hind pair. Externally, the most characteristic distinction is the comparatively small size of the ears; next to which comes the presence of a finger-like process on the front edge only of the tip of the trunk; the African species having one in front and a second behind. The skin is nearly smooth; and the

bristles on the tail are confined to the front and back edges for some distance above the tip. Other noticeable points are the comparative flatness of the forehead, and the regular convex form of the back, as well as the perfect flexibility of the trunk, which may be compared in structure to an india-rubber tube. In the African elephant the trunk may be compared to a telescope consisting of segments of different calibre. Although males do not generally exceed 9, and females 8 feet in height, specimens have been killed measuring over 10 feet, while one is stated to have reached 11 feet, and a skeleton in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, indicates a still larger individual.

Distribution.—The forest-districts of India, Ceylon, Assam, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Siam, Cochin China, Sumatra, and Borneo. There is some doubt as to which is the typical form of the species. It has been considered that the Ceylon elephant holds this position, but the specimens originally named were probably tuskers introduced from the mainland. The Indian race may therefore be taken as the type. In the Ceylon race (E. maximus zeylanicus) the males have very small tusks, and the females are tuskless. The Sumatran race (E. maximus sumatrensis) is said to be characterised by the coarser structure of the molar teeth.

ð	Indian	elephant,	living,	6800	lbs.	(New	York	Zool.	Soc.).
ç	2.2	22	22	4500	22		22		"

Height (Owner's Measurements).

At she	oulder.	Local	ity.	Owner.
ít. IO	ins.	Burma		H. Shaw Dunn.
10	5	Coorg		Capt. S. H. Charrington.
10	4	Garhwal, United	Provinces	Col. J. E. Campbell.
10	I	Ceylon		Col. J. J. Harrison.
10	· 1	India		Major-General A. A. A. Kinloch.
9	8	Southern India .		F. Gompertz.

Tusks.

Length out- side curve.	Greatest cir- cumference.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.	
ft. ins. -8 9 R -8 2 L	ins. 17‡	lbs. 81 80°2	Assam Do.			The late Earl of Lytton.
-8 9	•••	***	Burma			Government House, Rangoon.
-8 6	•••	•••	Do.			Do.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Length out- Gr		Weight.	Locality.			Owner.
ft. ins:	ins.	lbs.				
8 0	167	90	S. India.		Si	ir Victor Brooke's Collection.
-7 6	151/2	•••	Sumatra		G	F. F. W. Curtis.
-7 o)	141/2				•	
¹ 7 3 ³ 8	172	102	Burma .		M	Sarquis of Waterford.
7 31	178	97 ¹ / ₂	Do			Do.
6 11)	$15\frac{1}{2}$	106	Do. ,		R	R. Gordon Smith.
6 6)	151/2				-	
6 10	171	655	India .		В	ethnal Green Museum (J. D. Goldingham).
-6 8	183	84	Burma .		. 1	H. Shaw Dunn.
-6 5)	183	83		•		AND CAROLINA PARIM
6 $7\frac{1}{2}$	148	$52\frac{1}{2}$	Mysore .		V	iscount Powerscourt.
-6 7	$12\frac{1}{2}$	461	Yala, S. Prov Ceylon	vinces,	N	Sajor R. J. Marker.
3 113	121	29 3	Do.			Do.
-6 4	***	•••	Assam .		G	H. Moore.
$-6 3\frac{1}{2}$	***	73 1	Madura Distri	ct .	В	ritish Museum.
6 2	161/8	58	North Coimba	itore .	R	Rev. H. C. B. Stone.
5 114	161/2	56½				•••
-6 I	173	56½	Assam .		N	Voel Williamson.
-5 113	$17\frac{1}{2}$	53½				
$ \begin{array}{cc} 6 & 0\frac{1}{2} \\ 5 & 8 \end{array} $	•••	109	S. India .		F	Gompertz.
6 0		50	Madras .		т	. Fortune.
-5 10	***		Borneo .			C. M. D. Stewart.
0.3	***	•••	Dorneo .			, III. D. Giewari.
5 8 1 5 7 J	•••	•••	Burma .		ŀ	I. A. Kelso.
5 8)	14 .	$33\frac{1}{2}$				
5 6	141	34½	Coorg .	•	C	Capt. S. H. Charrington.
-5 3	15	42	Ceylon .		v	V. S. Murray.
5 5	161		Cochin .			Sir W. Peek, Bart.
5 2)	16					
4 11	17		Burma .		· F	P. Hudson
. ,	•					

⁻ Owner's measurements.

¹ The tusks of the sacred white elephant from King Thebaw's Palace, Mandalay.

Length out- side curve.	Greatest cir- cumference.	. Weight.	Localit	y	Owner.
ft. ins. -5 $1\frac{1}{2}$	ins. 15 .	1bs. 35	Travancore		Hon. E. Stonor.
5 0½	15 <u>‡</u> 	32½ 35	Do.		LieutCol. G. H. Evans.
4 io)	13½	32½ 28	Malay .		J. Scott Mason.
$4 7\frac{1}{2}$) $4 8$	13½	27 33½	Burma -		W. A. Conduitt.
4 7 J -4 6\frac{5}{8}	14½ 16½	30 45 1	S. India .		
-4 4\(\frac{5}{8}\)\\ 4 6	17 15	384			LieutCol. E. T. Taylor.
$4 4\frac{1}{2}$	15		Travancore		Lord Wenlock.

Feet.

Circumference at base.	Width at bottom, back to front.	Locality.				Owner.			
-67½	***	From	living	gelep	han	hant, by Major-Gen. G. W. Hanson.			
$-63\frac{1}{2}$	•••	N. Burma				H. Shaw Dunn.			
621	***	South Arc	ot Dis	strict		J. Fortune.			
-61 <u>1</u>	***	Coorg				Capt. S. H. Charrington.			
61	20	Travancor	2			Col. D. M. Lumsden.			
-60½	•••		?			Major-Gen. A. A. A. Kinloch.			
60	18	Mysore				Viscount Powerscourt.			
-60	•••	Garhwal				B. B. Osmaston.			
59	19		3			Lieut. R. Home, R.N.			
581	18	Travancore	e .			Capt. H. L. Cottingham.			
581	18	Assam				A. H. Cuming.			
58	19	Do		•		Capt. F. B. Stapleton-Bretherton.			
-58	***	S. India			÷	F. Gompertz.			
58 .	. 18	Travancor	e .			Hon. E. Stonor.			
57 ⁸ / ₄	19	Assam				H. C. Holland.			
1-572	17	Ceylon				R. Gordon Smith.			

⁻ Owner's measurements.

 $^{^{1}}$ Measurements, 54 ins. \times 17 ins. when dried.

Circumference at base.	Width at bottom, back to front.	Loca	ality.			Owner.
57½	181/2	Assam				D. D. F. Hosack.
-57½	•••	S. India				LieutCol. E. T. Taylor.
-56	•••	Ceylon				E. J. Brooke.
56	17	Do.			٠.	G. M. Norrie.
-56	18	Do.				Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
-56	171/2	Do.				T. H. Mann.
56 .	171		?			Capt. G. P. Evans.
55½	18 <u>1</u>	Travancore	•			Lord Wenlock.
55	171	Burma				H. Twyford.
¹ 55	17	Garhwal				B. B. Osmaston.
² 55	203		?			Lieut. R. Home, R.N.
55	17	United Pro	vince	es		Major G. O. Bigge.

- Owner's measurements.

¹ Measurements, 59½ when shot.

² Hind foot.



Head of African Elephant.

The AFRICAN ELEPHANT (Elephas [Loxodon] africanus).

Ärb, Galla.

Dakana, Danakil.

Fyl, Sudani.

Marodi, Somali.

Muzovu, Chila.

Njovu, Chilala and Chibisa.

Njovu, Waganda.
Temba, Swahili.
Tepo, M'Kua.
Thlo, Ngami.
Tlo, Barotsi.
Zahon, Abyssinian.

Some of the distinctive features of the African elephant are indicated under the heading of the Indian species.

The African elephant, although still abundant in many regions of Central Africa, in the southern part of the continent is rapidly approaching extinction. A remarkable exception to this process of extermination is, however, to be found in the south and east of Cape Colony, where, since the year 1830, wild elephants have been systematically preserved by Government. Strong troops of these protected elephants still roam the dense and impenetrable jungles of the Addo Bush and the Knysna and Zitzikamma forests. Farther inland the ivory-hunters have for a generation past been so actively

employed that, despite the vast numbers of these great mammals which forty or fifty years ago thronged the interior from the Orange River northwards, but few herds are now left south of the Zambesi. The species has been divided into a number of local races, mainly distinguished by the form and size of the ears and tusks.

OWNER'S MEASUREMENTS.

Height at shoulder in straight line.	Total length (trunk to end of tail).	Girth of fore-foot.	Locality.				Owner.
ft. ins.	ft. ins.	ft. ins.	Abyssinia .				H. Weld-Blundell.
¹ II 6 ¹ / ₂	15 5	5 54	Near Wadelai				Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
11 6	•••	4 10	Do.				E. S. Grogan and Major G. A. S.
11 4			Kavirondo Hil	ls			Cape. E. B. Bronson.
11 4			Sudan .				Earl of Sefton.
11 3			East Africa				The late A. H. Neumann.
11 3			Do.				H. B. Tate.
II 2½	•••		Blue Nile .				Capt. J. A. Pollock.
11 1	17 3	4 11	Mozambique				Col. J. J. Harrison.
11 1		5 4	Toro, E.C.A.				E. S. Grogan.
II I			East Africa		•		Abel Chapman.
11 0			Do.				G. F. Archer.
11 0			Uganda .				G. M. Norrie.
10 10½			Sudan .				G. C. Whitaker.
10 102		•••	Sierra Leone				Capt. W. P. Pearse.
10 10			N.W. Rhodesi	ia			Dr. A. H. B. Kirkwood.
10 10		•••	White Nile				Major R. M. Sanders.
10 9	² 12 8	5 0	Lake Rudolf				The late A. H. Neumann.
10 8			Uganda .				M. Mitchell.
10 8		4 10	Tana Valley				Major H. De Prée.
10 7	"Jumbo	,		?			Barnum and Bailey.
10 6	***	4 8	Tana Valley				Capt. C. Hankey.
10 6			S.E. Africa				F. C. Selous.
10 3	21 0	5 I	Nyasaland				Sir John Kirk.
9 74	***	4 68 (dried)	Somaliland			٠	Viscount Edmond de Poncins.

Length of humerus 3 ft. 8 ins.
2 Length from root of tail to eye, in straight line.

With reference to the height of elephants, the late Mr. A. H. Neumann, in Elephant Hunting in East Equatorial Africa, stated that "I am an

unbeliever in 14 ft. elephants or anything like it. Possibly (though I doubt even that) there may be a 12 ft. one in existence, but I have had some experience (and probably more opportunities of judging than most of those who pose as authorities), and I have never killed one that could be absolutely guaranteed to be over 11 ft. 3 ins. in height (to be quite on the safe side, for as a fact I made it an inch more). I have killed two of that height in my time, and not another within several inches of this."



African Elephant Tusk in the American National Collection.

Tusks.

Loutsid	Length Greatest (outside curve). circumference.		Weight.	Locali	ty.		Owner.		
ft.	ins.	ins.	lbs.						
II	$5\frac{1}{2}$	18½							
11	0}	18½	293	East Africa			American National Collection. (See illustration.)		
10	2	•••	159	Marsabit			F. J. Watson Taylor.		
10	2 <u>1</u>	$24\frac{1}{4}$	2261	East Africa			British Museum.		
9	10	194		70					
9	5 ∫	19	247	Do.		٠	Charles Pulley.		
9	51/2	188	120						
9	0}	184	117	Tana Valley			Major H. De Prée.		
9	5	22 ¹ / ₂	184	. ?			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.		
0.		1	-6-	T					
9	4	20½	160	East Africa			Sir John Kirk.		

Length (outside curve).	Greatest circumference.	Weight.	Locality.			Owner.
ft. ins.	ins.	lbs.	T2			Dula of Westminster
9 4 (tip broken)	18	110	East Africa .	•		Duke of Westminster.
-9 4	•••	151	Elgayu, E. Afr	ica .		F. J. Jackson.
9 3‡	183	•••	Tana Valley .			Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
-9 3	•••	129	East Africa .			F. J. Jackson.
9 24	20		Tana Valley .			Sir Robert Harvey, Bart.
9 2	24	340	Uganda			Capt. H. S. Burrough.
8 5)	24	340				
9 1	. 195	114	East Africa .			Col. A. Eric Smith.
8 102	191	108	Dast Hillett	•	•	
19 0	, 218	161	Tana Valley .			His Majesty the King.
8 11	$22\frac{1}{2}$	167	Tana vancy		•	
29 0	21 <u>1</u> 2	139	Uganda .			Frankfurt Museum. Shot by
8 6)	212	141				G. G. Longden.
9 0	25	198	Central Africa			Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
8 11	$23\frac{1}{2}$	174				
9 0	21	130	East Africa .			J. Elkington.
8 10)	- 21	124				
8 11 }	20	130	Do			N. C. Cockburn.
8 81/2)	193	1241				
-8 11	181	110	Mt. Elgon, E. Africa		ca	Major J. D. Ferguson.
-8 9)	181	108				
8 10	18	105	East Africa	•	٠	Lord Delamere.
$-8 9\frac{1}{2}$	•••	102	Tana Valley			Major H. De Prée and Capt. C.
-8 0)	•••	91				Hankey.
8 9½	. 17	90	East Africa			Sutton Timmis.
. 7 115)	172	92 .				
8 9	192	104	Do.			G. M. Norrie.
8 3½	19½	100				
8 7½	223	165	Do.	•	•	His Majesty the King.
8 6	171	78½	Congo .			Duke of Peneranda.
8 6)	17	781				

⁻ Owner's measurements.

1 Presented by H.H. Aga Khan.
2 Presented by Rudolf de Goldschmidt.

Length (outside curve). cir	Greatest cumference.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.
ft. ins.	ins.	lbs.			
8 5	23 ³ / ₄	175	Uganda .		Graham Pownall.
8 5	195	1392	Bahr-el-Gebe	1 .	Major R. M. Sanders.
8 13)	193	137			,
8 4	172	88‡	East Africa		W. Neilson.
8 4	***	76	M'bogo		E. S. Grogan.
-8 31	•••	125			
-8 o }.	•••	1271	E.C. Africa		Major M. L. Hornby.
8 3)	183	8112			
8 2	183	80	East Africa		Capt. T. W. Greenfield.
8 3)	22	1351			
7 11	231	159½	Sudan .	•	Sir W. Garstin.
8 4)	$21\frac{1}{2}$	150			
8 3	21	147	Near Wadelai		W. Y. Wyndham.
8 2)	20 <u>8</u>	145			
7 81	202	121	Gondokoro		His Majesty the King.
8 1)	201	110			
8 0	20	108	Abyssinian Su	dan .	W. N. McMillan.
¹ 7 II)	19%	98			
7 83	201	138	Sierra Leone		Major C. E. Palmer.
7 11:)	175	- 90			
7 0	17	So	White Nile		Capt. E. R. Wishaw.
7 10 }	172	85			
7 61	17	81	East Africa		C. Bower Ismay.
7 102	20	113			
7 51	2012	108	Upper Nile		Douglas M'Douall.
7 10	16½	63			
7 81	161	68½	East Africa		R. Holmes.
7 9	172	951	Do.		P. Niedieck.
-7 9	22	119			
-7 8 <u>1</u> ∫	201	110	N.E. Rhodesia		F. H. Melland.
7 9)	22½	110			
}		268	Lake Rudolf		A. E. Butter.
7 7 J	212				

⁻ Owner's measurements.

1 In Hon. Walter Rothschild's Museum at Tring.

Le	ngth	Greatest	Weight.	Locality.			Owner.
	ins.	ins.	lbs.				
7	7	163		Lake Naivasha			T. W. Brooke.
7	6	$16\frac{3}{4}$					
7	$6\frac{1}{2}$	172	78 <u>1</u>	Congo .			R. de la Huerta.
7	2 5		754	congo .	•	•	At the in Addition
7	6	20	103	East Africa			Col. Max C. Fleischmann.
6	9 5	194	93	AUCUL ALIABOV	•		
7	51/2	18	85	Sudan .			Capt. A. W. Jennings Bramly.
7	5	184	So	, and the second	•	•	oupt the fire joining account,
-7	5 }		83	Uganda .			M. Mitchell.
-7	4.∫		Sı	ogundu .			
7	5	194	84	Sudan .	•	•	Capt. H. D. Pearson.
7	5	22½	114	Lado .			Capt. R. S. Hart.
7	2	23	112				,
7	$3^{\frac{1}{2}}$	171	Sol	East Africa			J. Jay White.
6	103	163	751	,			
7	$2\frac{1}{2}$.	19	So	Uganda .			G. Grey.
6	$8\frac{1}{2}$	19	79	3			
7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	18‡	87	Abyssinian Suc	lan		C. Bulpett.
6	7)	18‡	85	•			
7	.2	19½	88	Uganda .			G. M. Norrie.
6	10	19	77				
7	2 } .	17½	813	Sudan .			Countess of Sefton.
6	71/2	17½	So.î	•			
7	1	17	68	East Africa			Abel Chapman.
	11]	171	67 81				
7				Do.			A. H. Wheeler.
7	O_2^1	18 <u>‡</u> 18 <u>‡</u>	79 				
	11	18		Do.	•		S. H. Christy.
	101)	171	65				
6	0	1712	59½	N. Nigeria	•	٠	Capt. G. C. Kelly.
6	-	- 19	77	0.1			Maior the Hon II France
6	8	17	681	Sudan .	•	•	Major the Hon. H. Fraser.
. 6	7	161		South-East Ai			F. C. Selous.
				- Owner's meas	ureme	nts.	

	ength le curve). c	Greatest ircumference.	Weight.	Locality			Owner.
ft.	ins.	ins.	lbs.				
6	6)	182	57	S.E. Africa	,		P. Neergaard.
6	$4\frac{1}{2}$	182	$63\frac{1}{2}$	1		•	1. Itouguatu,
6	6 }	151		B.C. Africa			R. H. Storey.
\$ 6	51/2	$12\frac{1}{2}$		N. of Lake l	Rudoli	f.	The late A. H. Neumann.
6	3.	17½	59	Sudan .			Earl of Sefton.
6	$2\frac{1}{3}$	172	$61\frac{1}{2}$	Sudan .	•	٠	Lari of Serion.
6	21/2	181		Lomagundi's	Coun	trv	Duke of Westminster.
5	$7\frac{1}{2}$	185			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	S will of 17 commiscor.
5	0)	144	49	Abyssinia			A. E. Butter,
4	8) .	143	47	22.73 0022200	•	•	11. 13. Dutter,
4	11	15	26	Somaliland		•	A. H. Straker.
4	$9\frac{1}{2}$.	148	$33\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Major E. W. S. Brooke.
4	84	$13\frac{1}{2}$		Do.			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
4	5	$12\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Do.			Lord Delamere.
4	4	134	26	Do.			LieutCol. J. M'Call Maxwell.

Feet.

Circumference at base.	Width at bottom, back to front.	Locality.		Owner.
66 <u>1</u>	22	East Africa		G. F. Archer.
654	201	Near Albert Ny	anza	H. S. Keating.
654		Near Wadelai		Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
-65		Central Africa		Arnold Mathews.
-64		Uganda .		G. M. Norrie.
6.4	$20\frac{1}{2}$	Toro		E. S. Grogan.
-64		Uganda .		M. Mitchell.
63½	20	White Nile		Sir W. Garstin.
63½	$21\frac{1}{2}$	Uganda .		G. G. Longden.
63	20	White Nile		Major C. J. Hawker.
-63	··· .	Blue Nile .		Capt. J. A. Pollock.
621	21	Sudan .		Earl of Sefton.
$62\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Do		M. C. Radford.
62	20	East Africa		C. Craig.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Circumference at base.	Width at bottom, back to front.	Locality.		Owner.
61		N. Nigeria		Capt. G. C. Kelly.
-6 1	•••	East Africa		Marquis Pizzardi,
-60%	•••	Somaliland		Capt. M. S. Wellby.
601		White Nile		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
601	20	Sudan .		G. C. Whitaker.
60	19	Wadelai .		LieutCol. M. L. Carleton.
-60		East Africa		E. B. Bronson.
59	181	Do.		J. Jay White.
58‡	19	Do.		Capt. Neill Malcolm.
-58		Do,		Abel Chapman.
-58	21	Tana Valley		Major H. De Prée.
57	18	East Africa		G. Grey.
561	182	B.C. Africa		C. B. C. Storey.
561	181	East Africa		A. H. Wheeler.
-56		Upper Nile		Major C. A. Sykes.
55½	18	East Africa		Sutton Timmis.
55½.		B.C. Africa		S. Robins.
55½	174	P.E. Africa		P. Neergaard.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The MAMMOTH or SIBERIAN ELEPHANT (Elephas primigenius).

Nearly allied to the Indian elephant, but the plates of the teeth still narrower and more numerous, the tusks spirally twisted, the ears smaller, and the skin clothed in woolly fur with long bristles intermixed.

Remains of this species occur in the superficial deposits of Europe and Northern Asia. In the frozen soil of Siberia the skin, flesh, and hair are frequently preserved, and the ivory is often suitable for the purposes of the turner.

Length (out- side curve).	Greatest circum- ference.	Weight.		Locality	7.	Owner.
ft. ins. 12 10½	ins. 31½	lbs.		3		Stuttgart Museum.
12 8	***		Siberia			Hon. Walter Rothschild.
12 6	23	•••		3		British Museum.
12 0	19			?		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
11 9	35	(estimated)		?		Milan Museum.
11 5	174	···		?		Hon. Walter Rothschild.
II o	20 ⁷ 8	173	Siberia	٠.		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.



Study of an African Lion (fore part), by Rowland Ward.

The LION (Felis leo).

Ambassa, Abyssinian.

Asced, Arabic.

Imbubi, Ibubesi, Inyonyama,
Matonga, and Marhanganga,
Swazi and Zulu.

Karamo, M'Kua.

Lendjandnēk, Galla.

Libba, Somali.

Leeuw, Cape Dutch.
Libbaka, Danakil.
Nkango or Nkalamo, Chilala and
Chibisa.
Shumba, Chila.
Simba, Swahili.
Tau, Basuto and Bechuana.
Tauw, Barotsi and Ngami.

Zaki, Hausa.

Any description of such a familiar animal as the lion (the only cat in which the male is furnished with a mane on the head and shoulders, and a tuft of long hair to the tip of the tail) would obviously be superfluous here. One of the points of interest attaching to the species is its wide distribution. Several local races are now recognised. Somali lions are smaller and greyer than those from either the Cape or Algeria, although their manes are often very fine; and the Indian lion (F. leo gujratensis), distinguished by its small, straight, and tawny mane and pale tawny colour, is another race. Heights of 3 feet $3\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 feet

LION. 491

8 inches at the shoulder have been recorded in African specimens (the larger measurement by Mr. Selous), and 3 feet 6 inches in an Indian example (by Gen. W. Rice). Mr. Selous killed an African lion weighing 500 lbs.; and between 400 and 500 lbs. may be taken as the average weight. Wild lions seldom develop such enormous manes as menagerie examples.

A lion's skull may be easily recognised when placed beside that of a tiger by the fact that in the former the terminations of the sutures dividing the frontal from the nasal and maxillary (jaw) bones are situated nearly in the same transverse line, while in the latter the nasal bones extend much farther back than the maxillary. Moreover, the lower jaw of a lion will stand much flatter on a table than that of a tiger.

Distribution.—In modern times Africa from Algeria to the Cape, Mesopotamia on the west flanks of the Zagros range, Persia south of Shiraz, and India in the districts of Kathiawar, Sind, the Central Provinces, and Bundelcund. Now rare in India, where it is confined to the Gir Forest in Kathiawar.

OWNER'S MEASUREMENTS.

Total length before skinning. Length from nose to root of tail.

Skin measureof tail.

Height at Girth of shoulder. forearm.

behind Weight. shoulder.

Locality.

Owner's Measurements.

																	•																
Owner.		F. Vaughan Kirby.	Dr. W. S. Rainsford.	F. Vaughan Kirby.	Lord Lamington.	Capt. the Hon, G. H. Douglas	Fennant. Count T. Zamoyski.	Capt. C. C. Mand.	E. Sartorius.	W. Yellowby.	C. C. Branch.	Count R. Coudenhove-Kalergi.	F. C. Selous.	Norman B. Smith.	The late Rear-Admiral R. A. J. Montgomerie, R. N.	Major A. St. H. Gibbons.	J. Bracken.	A. E. Leatham.	R. C. Forster.	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.	R. G. Beswick.	Major H. B. Dalgety.	_	Sutton Timmis.	Capt. M. M'Neill.	Lord Harris.	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.	S. Robins.	Sutton Timmis.	Lieut, Col. L. L. Fenton.	C. G. Leslie.	Capt. N. Menneltzmagen.	H.K.H. the Dune of Commangin
Locality.		S. E. Africa	East Africa .	۸.	Gir Forest, India	East Africa .	Somaliland .	Blue Nile	East Africa .	Edmund's Menagerie	British East Africa	Somaliland .	Hartley Hills,	British East Africa	Do.	Mushukulumbwe	N.W. Rhodesia	Somaliland .	N.W. Rhodesia	East Africa	Zomba	East Africa	British East Africa	Do.	P.E. Africa .	Kathiawar .	East Africa	B.C. Africa .	East Africa .	Kathiawar .	N.W. Rhodesia	D. E. Alfilca	Do:
Mane.		Full black .	Fine	:	Fair	Good	:	Fair	Fine	Fine	Fair	:	Fine	Do	Do	Full black .		Yellow and black	Good	:	Full yellow .	Fine black .	None	Fair	Fine	Do	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Weight.	lbs.	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	434	:	:	410	:	516	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:: }	200	:
Girth behind shoulder.	ins.	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	27	:	525	:	:	515	493	:	:	513	:	:	52	:	:	45	:	:	46	:	:	44	:	:
Girth of forearm.	ins.	:	:	20	:	:	:	:	:	22 (upper arm)	:	:	:	164	192	:	19	:	17	:	154	61	:	17	213	:	:	61	:	:	172		:
Height at shoulder.		3 7	:	:	:	:	:	3 6	:	3 6 (u	3 73	:	3	3 7	3 6	3 7	0 4	:	3 63	:	3 41	:	3 9	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	3 72	2 IO5	:
Skin measure- ment from tip of nose to tip of tail.	ft. ins.	ro rog	:	11 4	IO 3	11 2	:	:	:	:	6 11	10 2	9 II 9	11 5½	IO 8	12 14 (raw)	:	9 11	:	:	:	:	:	12 0	:	:	:	:	:		10 13	:	IO·2 (dressed)
Length from nose to root of tail.	ft. ins.	:	:	7 2	9 4	:	:	7 3	•	01 9	0 4	7 55	:		8 9	:	:	:	6 9	0I 9	1 9 9	:	:	:	:	:	£8 9	10 5	:	9 9	:	:	:
Total length before skinning.	ft. ins.	(A) 5 (A)	10 5	10 4	10 4	10 4	10 4	10 2	I OI	10 0	0 01	0 01	9 11 (c)	11 6	(α) ξοι 6	(н) от 6	o1 6	9 IO (K)	6 6	9 8.13	8 6	8 6	8 6	8 6	9 7	9 7	9 7	9 6	6	5 65	4 6	÷I ⊗ A	:

Skulls.

			NALUALD:	
Length from back to front.1	Width across the zygomatic arches.	Weight cleaned.	Locality.	Owner.
-17	$\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}^{\mathbf{G}}}^{\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{G}}}$		Delagoa Bay .	Berlin Museum.
16½ (A)	10	***	South-East Africa	F. Vaughan Kirby.
16	101	5 lbs.	East Africa	E. Gedge.
(end broken) -16	102	•••	?	P. C. Keytel.
-15 7	93	6 lbs.	South Africa .	J. Lamont.
150	10	6½ lbs.	Do.	Hon. C. G. Murray.
15½ (D)	102	5 lbs. 3 oz.	East Africa .	The late Rear-Admiral R. A. J.
151	9‡		Pungwe	Montgomerie, R.N. Hon. T. Thynne.
15½ ·	91		S. Rhodesia .	C. W. Adams.
−15‡ (н)	93		Mushukulumbwe.	Major A. St. H. Gibbons.
15	10	•••	Mashonaland .	Basil H. Woodd.
-15	10	•••	Somaliland	J. D. Inverarity.
15	, 10		Benguela	G. W. Penrice.
15	91/2		Beira	H. T. and A. H. Glynn.
15	$9\frac{1}{2}$	•••	Somaliland	H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
15	10		Do	LieutGen. Sir Arthur Paget.
15 (c)	10	5½ lbs.	South-East Africa	F. C. Selous.
15	108	5 lbs. 6 oz.	East Africa	A. E. F. Fawcus.
147	. 9	816 B	Do	G. L. Harrison.
14 3	.95		N.W. Rhodesia .	J. Bracken.
144	9		South-East Africa	H. M. von Archer.
144	9		Matabililand .	Capt. Sir K. Fraser, Bart.
1411	1016	5 lbs.	East Africa	C. C. Branch.
14 ⁸	9 ⁷ / ₅	4 lbs. 8 oz.	S.E. Africa .	E. P. Frost.
145	,		Nigeria	N. J. Dodd.
1419	1016	4 lbs. 12 oz.	East Africa	Major P. H. G. Powell-Cotton.
142	943	4 lbs.	South Africa .	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
142	91/2		Do	Abe Bailey.
142	10		East Africa	Norman B. Smith.
142	10	5 lbs.	Do	H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught.
14#	98		Rhodesia	W. Robinson.
-14‡(K)	91		Somaliland	A. E. Leatham.
♀ 14å	8^3_4		South-East Africa	F. Vaughan Kirby.

¹ The measurements are taken from the summit of the occiput to the front of the upper jaw.

- Owner's measurements.



Indian Tiger-Skin.

TIGER - 495



Head of Tiger.

The TIGER (Felis tigris).

Sher or Bagh, Hindustani.

A much less noisy animal than the lion, the great striped cat of Asia is also a more variable species, of which several local races are recognised. First is the typical Bengal tiger, a large, long-limbed, lithe, and short-haired creature. A smaller and rougher-haired race (F. tigris septentrionalis, likewise known as F. t. virgata) inhabits the Caspian provinces of Persia, and also extends into the Caucasus. The Manchurian tiger (F. t. mongolica) is characterised by its large size, heavy build, short limbs, and the great length and thickness of the winter coat, which may be less fully striped than in Indian specimens. The Javan tiger (F. t. sondaica) differs, among other features, by the amount of white on the face. The Maharaja of Cooch Behar measured a tiger standing 3 ft. $10\frac{1}{2}$ ins. at the shoulder.

Distribution.—From the Caucasus through Northern Persia, India, Assam, Burma, the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java, and China, to Manchuria, Amurland, and Korea. In India ranging from an elevation of some 7000 feet in the Himalaya to Cape Comorin, but unknown in Ceylon.

Owner's Measurements.

Owner.		. H.H. the Maharaja of Datia.	. Col. Evans Gordon.	LieutGen. Sir R. Hart.	His Majesty the King.	Sir Savile Crossley, Bart.	The late A. M. Markham.	W. Holland.	Major S. H. Pollen.	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.	The late A. M. Markham.	Sir E. L. Durand, Bart.	11 11 11	11.11. the Manaraja of Cooch Behar,	H.H. the Maharaja of Bikanir.		11.71. the Maharaja of Cooch Isenar.	H. Bliss.	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar	II. Charrington.	R. Nolan.	Major M. D. Goring-Jones.	Count E. Hoyos.
Locality.		Seonda .	Ramshai Hâb,	Duais, Deligal	Cooch Behar	Nepal	Bijnor, United Provinces	Kanara .	Duars	Cooch Behar	Patli Dun, United	Nepal Terai	Coop Delea	Cooch Denar	Central Provinces	- 1- C	Cooch Benar	Rewa, C.P.	Cooch Behar	Kumaon .	Terai	Central Provinces	Cooch Behar
Weight.	lbs.	:	491	:	504	:	:	:	:	487	:	:	530	546	:	462	009	:	540	:	:	700	:
Height at shoulder.	ft. ins.	:	3 4	:	3	:	3 6	:	:	3 43	3 4	:	3 32	3	:	3 47	3 843	:	3 4	3 6	:	3, 4	3 35
Head.	ins.	38	36	:	36	:	39	:	:	362	$32\frac{1}{2}$:	382	:	:	38	403	:	36	:	:	:	37
Girth. Fore.	ins.	:	₹61	£61	181	:	21	:	:	192	£61	:	20	20	:	133	21	:	21	:	:	22	20
Upper arm.	ins.	:	25	:	56	:	:	:	:	29	:	:	263	56	:	283	29	:	36	:	:	:	28:
Girth of body.	ins.	:	563	:	51	:	52	÷	:	52	46	:	483	553	:	512	54	99	52	:	:	:	50%
Length dressed.	ft. ins.	:	12 I	:	12 10	:	12 21	:	:	12 1	12 2	:	*	:	:	12 4	11 7	12 6	:	0 11	12 2	:	:
Length of body.	ft. ins.	:	0 4	7 15	11 9	:	7 14	:	:	7 13	7 I	:	0 4	0 4	:	01 9	7 13	:	11 9	:	:	cor 9	6 9
Length before skinned.	ft. ins.	0 11	IO 7 (A)	IO 5½	IO 5	10 5	10 4	10 4 (D)	IO 4 (F)	10 3	10 3 (c)	IO 2½	10 2½	10 2	10 2	10 13	10 1 1 3	Io of	0 01	0 01	10 0 (E)	(II) ² / ₁ II 6) 11 6

Nepal . A. F. Leatham.	Cooch Behar . A. Ezra,	Do. Major S. H. Pollen.	Central India . Capt. A. R. B. Cossart.	Nepal Terai . Col. B. B. Russell.	Hyderabad, Deccan A. M. Rotheram.	Central Provinces Prince A. Taxis.	Hyderabad, Deccan Major C. E. G. Norton and Capt.	Central Provinces LieutCol. R. W. Mapleton.	S. India American National Collection.	Terai LieutCol. B. D. Möller.	North Kanara . Lieut. Col. I., I., Fenton.	Cooch Behar . Lord Villiers,	Deccan . Capt. W. J. R. Wingfield.	Cooch Behar Count Scheibler.
:	508	200	:	:	;	:	, :	÷	495	į	:		÷	420
:	ري ب	÷	:	:	:	:	3 34	:	:	:	:	:	:	3 23
:	392	÷	:	:	:	:	34½	:	÷	:	:	35	43	323
:	191	:	:	:	:	:	41	:	:	:	:	15	17	81
:	29	:	:	;	:	:	243	:	:	:		50	:	26
:	54	:	55	:	:	:	48	:	50	45	:	42	:	46
[1 I]	:	12 10	:	:	S 11	:	:	6 01	:	:	:	:	:	10 42
:	и 9	6 rol	for 9	9 9	:	:	÷	:	:	:	:	6 23	:	6 4
11 6	For 6	for 6	for 6	01 6	01 6	01 6	S	8	S	S	8 (B)	531	5½ (G)	2
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6 &	6	6



Manchurian Tiger-Skin.

Skulls.

Length from back to front.1	Breadth across the zygomatic arches.	Weight cleaned.	· Locality.	Owner.
-153		lbs. oz.	Cooch Behar .	. H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
-153	1118			Col. A. Pollock.
-151	10%		N.E. Bengal	. A. M. Murdoch.
15%	10.1		Cooch Behar .	. Lord Stavordale.
-15 (A)	103	***	Bengal	. Col. Evans Gordon.
14 ⁷ ₈ (F)	10	•••	Duars	Major S. H. Pollen.
14½ (G)	IO§	•••	Deccan	Capt. W. J. R. Wingfield.
-145	10		Terai	Bombay Natural History Society.
145	108		Central Provinces .	Capt. W. H. Hunter.
-14 ¹ / ₂ (C)	10.1	•••	Bijnor District, United	The late A. M. Markham.
141	95	4 12	Duars	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
141 (11)	103	5 2.	Central Provinces .	Major M. D. Goring-Jones.
141	103		Do. , .	LieutCol. E. A. D'Arcy Thomas.
14:1 (D)	92	***	Kanara Jungles .	W. Holland.
14} (E)	95		Terai	R. Nolan.
134	93	4 8	Kumaon	H. Charrington.
-13 [‡] (B)	9.1		North Kanara .	LieutCol. L. L. Fenton.
135	10	5 0	Persia	Major R. L. Kennion.
우 13분	913	•••	Kalchi	H. B. Learoyd.

- Owner's measurements.

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H. For skins see pp. 496-497.

Skins.

Length of ski	n dressed.		Lo	cality.		Owner.
ft.	ins.					Owner.
13	6	Mongolia				A. Bignold.
12 .	4	Do.				H.H. the Sultan of Johore.
12	0	Do.				H.R.H. the Duc d'Orléans.
II	32	Do.				Col. W. Hall Walker.
10	S	Persia.				Major R. L. Kennion.

¹ See note on p. 493.

The LEOPARD (Felis pardus).

Chita, Hindustani.

Harvard, M'Kua.

Ingwi, Zulu, Swazi, Matabili,
and Matonga.

Inkwi, Bechuana and Basuto.

Ngo, Waganda.

Nyalugwi, Manganza.

Shabel, Somali.

Siveri, Alomwi.

Tijger, Cape Dutch.

The leopard has an even larger range than the lion, and is probably the most widely distributed of all the cats. Sportsmen in India recognise a larger "panther" and a smaller "leopard," although naturalists fail to distinguish them as separate forms. The typical representative of the species is the larger Indian leopard. leopards often have the spots on the body of smaller size, and many of them without light centres, like those on the head. The West African race is F. pardus lcopardus, and large-spotted East African leopards have been named F. p. suahelica and F. p. ruwenzorii. The Somali F. p. nanopardus is a very small light-coloured race. In Persia, Baluchistan, the mountains of Sind, and probably Kashmir, is found a race of the leopard (F. p. panthera or tulliana), characterised by its pale colour, long fur, and thick tail; it is to some extent intermediate between the typical race and the ounce. Lastly, there is the Manchurian leopard (F. p. villosa or fontanieri), a very distinct animal, of heavy build, with a pale ground-colour to the fur, which is very long and thick, and the spots in the form of large complete rings. In the moist forest districts of Asia black leopards are by no means uncommon, and there is a tendency to darkening of a different type in some South African specimens. Some Siamese leopards, at any rate, show the jaguar-like character of small spots within the dark rosettes. Height at shoulder from about 2 feet (India) to 2 feet 4 inches (Africa). A large leopard killed by Lieut.-Col. L. L. Fenton in the Gir Forest, Kathiawar, measured 7 feet $8\frac{1}{9}$ inches in length; the length of the tail being $35\frac{1}{9}$ inches, the girth of the neck 211 inches, of the forearm 111 inches, and of the body behind the shoulder 35½ inches; weight, 160 lbs.

Distribution.—Africa, the Caucasus, Asia Minor, and Asia generally, with the exception of Northern Siberia, the Tibetan plateau, and Japan.

General Measurements—Indian Specimens.

Length before skinned.	Total length dressed.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.
ft. ins. -8 6	ft. ins.	lbs.	Kashmir .		Capt. A. G. Arbuthnot.
-8 4	***		S. India .		F. Gompertz.
			- Ourner's messu	wamante	

Leng befo skint	ore	Total length dressed.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.
ft. 8	ins.	ft. ins.	lbs.	Cooch Behar		H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch Behar.
-8	21/8		***	Do		Do.
-8	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}$			Do.		Do.
-8	$\mathbf{I}_{\frac{1}{2}}$			Central Province	es	Capt. G. W. Hemans.
-8	0	***	154	Cooch Behar	•	H.H. the Maharaja of Cooch
-8	0	8 81		India .		Behar. Count J. Potocki.
-7	11	•••		Mandla .		O. Kauffmann.
-7	10	8 44		Ganges Kadir	•	See below.1
-7	10			Mhow .	•	Major F. W. H. Walshe.
-7	92	8 6	•••	Central Province	es	Col. J. J. Harrison.
-7	9	***		Nepal .		C. H. H. B. Caldwell.
-7	9			Oudh .		Mrs. Innes.
-7	8		•••	Hyderabad, Dec	ccan	Major C. E. G. Norton and Capt.
-7	8			Ganges Kadir		Sir K. Fraser, Bart. Muttra Tent Club. ²
-7	8	•••		U. Burma.		H. Shaw Dunn.
-7	7	8 7½	•••	Siwaliks .		E. H. E. Green.
-7	7	8 10		Central Province	es	Capt. R. D. Gardner.
♀-7	4	8 I	145	Bijnor District		Major E. McK. Williams.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The following are the dimensions of two leopards shot in Ceylon by Count Scheibler:—

				ale.		Fer	nale.
			ft.	ins.	0	ft.	ins.
Length from tip of nose to end of tail	٠		7	0		6	4
,, ,, root of tail	٠		4	$3\frac{1}{2}$		3	7
Height at shoulder			2	$2\frac{1}{2}$		I	9
Girth		٠.	2	7		2	1
Circumference of upper arm			0	13		0	IO
,, forearm			0	103		0	$8\frac{1}{2}$

MANCHURIAN LEOPARD (Felis pardus villosa).

Length before skinned.		Total length dressed.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.			
ft.	ins.	ft. ins.	lbs.		•			
ð 5	II	***	65	Tai Kung Shan Moun- tains	Lieut. the Hon. R. O. B. Bridge- man, R. N.			

Speared by Capt. H. Hoare (5th D.G.), Major J. G. Rotton (R.A.), and Major W. Gillman (R.H.A.).
 Speared by Major A. C. King and some officers of the 5th Lancers, when out with the Muttra Tent Club.

General Measurements—African Specimens.

skii	h before nned.	shoulder.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner
ft. –S	ins.	ft. ins.	lbs.	East Africa	K. V. Painter.
		•••	•••		
-8	$I_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$	•••		Niwimbi, Portuguese Nyasaland	J. Sealy-Bell.
-7	102	2 71		East Africa	Marquis Pizzardi.
♀-7	9	2 $3\frac{1}{2}$		Matabililand	Rhodesia Museum.
-7	9			Sudan	Gustav von Dippe.
-7	71/2	2 6		East Africa	Percy C. Madeira.
-7	6			Do	Lady Grisel Hamilton.
-7	3½			Somaliland	Count J. Potocki.
-7	3 1		1361	N.W. Rhodesia	C. H. S. Bellis.
-7	3	•••		Wadelai, E.C. Africa .	MajGen. W. P. Pulteney.
-7	2			Somaliland	Count Scheibler.
-6	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2 4\frac{1}{2}$		Gondokoro	Dr. A. MacCarthy Morrogh.
6	10			Somaliland	Count Scheibler.
-6	10	***	140	Nyasaland	A. White.
-6	3			Somaliland	Norman B. Smith.
-6	0			Do	Count E. Hoyos.
9 −5	$10\frac{1}{2}$	2 I	55	East Africa	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
-5	7	I IO (girth 21½ ins.		Nigeria	MajGen. T. D. Pilcher.

The following specimens were shot and measured by Mr. F. Vaughan Kirby; the first being from the Nguanetsi River, and the second from the Matamiri Bush, S.E.A.:—

	in a	ı, tip to straight ne.	Len over: "sports measur	all— man's '	Shou heig		Girth of neck.	Girth behind shoulder.	Girth of forearm.	Length of skull.	Zygomatic width.	Cleaned weight.	
	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.	ft.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	lbs. oz.	
	6	II	7	2	2	7	22	35½	121	$9\frac{7}{8}$.	$6\frac{1}{8}$	1 8	
	6	9	7	2	2	7	20	33 ¹ / ₈	111	9	51		
							S	kulls.					
То	tal le	ength.	Width.		Weigh	ıt.		Locality.			Owner.		
	in	S.	ins.		lbs.	02.	į.						
	11	4	71/8		II	2	Gabun			Sir Edn	und G. Le	der, Bart.	
	-10	1	$6\frac{5}{8}$					District,	United	The late	e A. M. M	arkham.	
	10) 1			• • •		White	Nile .		A. L. B	utler.		
	-10) 1 6	6‡				Gir Fo	rest, Kathi	iawar .	LieutC	Col. L. L.	Fenton.	
	10)	61/2		I	6	Belgau	m, India		Sir Edn	und G. L	oder, Bart	٠
	ç)	5116		I	3	Somali	land .		J. H. T	homson.		
							· Ouman	a manaurana	111 P.C.				

⁻ Owner's measurements.

The SNOW-LEOPARD or OUNCE (Felis uncia).

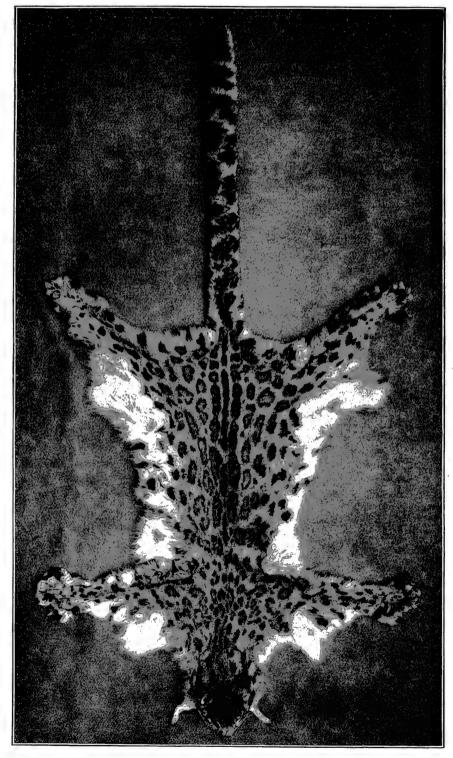
Shieh Pao, of Chinese.

Although the Persian leopard is in some degree intermediate in respect to colour and the length of the coat, the ounce differs from the leopard by the ground-colour of the long and dense fur being dirty white, with the spots on the back, sides, and tail in the form of large, irregular, ill-defined and interrupted rings, and by the great thickness of the tail, which scarcely tapers, and is about three-quarters the length of the head and body. Height at shoulder about 2 feet 4 inches.

Distribution.—The high ranges of Central Asia, including Gilgit, Hunza, Turkestan, Trans-Baikalia, Ladak, Tibet, Amurland and Western China, extending in the north-west to the Altai, and in the west, it is said, to Persia. In Prince Demidoff's Hunting Trips in the Caucasus a snow-leopard is figured as coming from that range, but the animal found there is F. pardus panthera. The snow-leopard generally dwells at elevations of over 8000 feet, but descends in Gilgit during winter to 6000 feet.

Length	dressed.	W	eight.	Lo	cality.		Owner.
ft. S	ins. 8	-	•••	Central A	Asia		A. Ezra.
8	8			Baltistan			C. M. Hawes.
8	6		•••	-	?		Capt. B. C. Graham.
8.	6	Skull,	7 ³ ₄ × 5 ¹ ₄	Baltistan			R. Rankin.
	21/2			Do.			E. Langworthy.
(ra			•••	Near Leh			LieutCol. S. Frewen.
-7	8			China			M. Mitchell.
-7	5₹		•••	Pamir			Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
-7	5		•••		?		Major F. J. Harden.
-7	4 .	Skull,	$7\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$	Kashmir			Major H. C. Tytler.
-7	4		(24 inches	at should	er)		The late R. A. Sterndale.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skin of Snow-Leopard.

The CLOUDED LEOPARD (Felis nebulosa).

Kwei ko-pao, Chinese.

The ariman-dahan, as this species is called by the Malays, is the size of a small leopard, with a very long and thickly furred tail, and large upper tusks. The ground-colour of the fur varies from greyish brown to fulvous, upon which are large dark blotches, frequently bordered in part with black. In old specimens the blotches often disappear, leaving only the black borders.

Distribution.—From the Sikhim and Bhutan Himalaya, through Assam, Burma, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula, to Sumatra, Java, and Borneo. Represented by a smaller variety (F. nebulosa brachyurus) in Formosa.

Skins.

Length dressed.		Weight.	Locality.		Owner.		
ft. 6	ins.	lbs.	Assam		The late B. H. Hodgson.		
6	5		Yunnan		M. Mitchell.		
-6	4	$44\frac{1}{2}$?	·	The late R. A. Sterndale.		
5	9	772	?		Capt. B. R. M. Glossop.		
5	71/2		Assam		P. Russel.		
,	12						

⁻ Owner's measurements.

Skulls.

back to front.	Breadth.	Locality.			Owner.		
6.2 ins.	4.75	Assam .			The late B. H. Hodgson.		

The JAGUAR (Felis onca).

This cat may be regarded as the American representative of the leopard, which it fully equals, even if it does not exceed, in size. The colour and markings are generally similar to those of the latter, but the dark rings are larger and arranged more definitely in groups, each ring usually enclosing one or more dark central spots, and the enclosed light area being of the same tint as the general ground-colour of the fur, which is typically of a rich tan. Usually seven or eight more or less distinct longitudinal rows of rosettes may be noticed on each side of the body. The tail is shorter than a leopard's.

Distribution.—America, from Louisiana, Texas, and Northern Mexico to about the Rio Negro on the northern confines of Patagonia in lat. 40° S.

Length before skinning.		Length dressed.			Lo	cality		Owner.	
ft. -9	ins.	1	ft. 9		Brazil			Count Henry Coudenhove.	
8	$3\frac{3}{4}$				Do.			Do.	
-6	11		7	9	Paraguay			Col. J. J. Harrison.	

The PUMA (Felis concolor).

With the exception of the small and long-tailed jaguarondi and eyra, the puma (pronounced pooma) is the only uniformly coloured cat found in America, where its range extends from British Columbia and Maine in the north to the Strait of Magellan in the south. The size is inferior to that of the jaguar, the height at the shoulder being about 2 feet, and the weight 150 lbs. The general colour of the fur is tawny, tending, like that of the white-tailed deer, to reddish in summer and to greyish in winter, with the middle of the back darker, and a whitish patch on the back of the otherwise black ears. But with such an enormous geographical range, it is inevitable there should be much local variation; and a number of races are now recognised, most of which are distinguished by size or the redder or greyer tint of the fur. A Patagonian race has pale ears.

Lengt the fi	th in	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.		
ft. -8		lbs. about 150	?	A. Pendarves Vivian.		
-7	65	***	Brazil	Count Henry Coudenhove.		
-7	5	•••	Gallegos River, Patagonia .	W. Moncreiffe.		
-7	3		Fraser River, British Columbia.	The late J. Fannin.		
-7	0		Wyoming	J. L. Scarlett.		
			- Owner's measurements			

LYNXES (Felis lynx, etc.).

The lynxes form a well-marked group connected with the more typical members of the cat tribe by the jungle-cat (F. chaus), and distinguished by the tuft of long hairs at the summit of the ears, and the absence of the first upper cheek-tooth. From the others the caracal

LYNXES 507

(F. caracal), of Africa and India, is broadly distinguished by its long tail and uniform rufous colour. The short-tailed lynxes are, however, a group in which it is very difficult to determine whether the variations indicate distinct species or local races. In the typical European lynx (F. lynx) the tail is very short, the throat has a ruff of long hair, and the coat is spotted with dark brown; the Tibet lynx (F. lynx isabellina) is a pale variety, and the Canadian lynx (F. lynx canadensis), which ranges as far south as California, is another race. The red lynx (F. rufa), which is also widely extended in America, and has numerous local races, is a second species. From differences in the form of the skull, the Spanish lynx (F. pardina), which is a fully spotted animal, is also classed as a distinct species. It ranges over a large portion of Southern Europe, including Turkey, Greece, Sicily, Sardinia, and Spain and Portugal. The ordinary lynx stands from 16 to 18 inches at the shoulder.

(a) EUROPEAN LYNX.

Length in the field, nose to root of tail.	Height at shoulder.	Locality.	Owner.				
-49‡ ins.		Andalusia	Abel Chapman.				
-42'9 ,,		Eastern Carpathians	Prince Henry of Liechtenstein.				
-42 ,,	23	Do.	Count Henry Coudenhove.				

(b) TIBETAN LYNX.

Height at shoulder, 16 or 18 inches.

(c) CANADIAN and RED LYNX.

Length in the field, nose to root of tail.	Height at shoulder.	Weight.	Locality.			Owner.
1-38 ins.	25	60 lbs. (about)	Wyoming .			Major G. Dalrymple White.
-33 ,,	17	***	Do		٠	Capt. M. M'Neill.
² –32 ,,	22	40 lbs. (about)	Nova Scotia			Major G. Dalrymple White.
			- Owner's measure	ments.		
	1 Car	adian Lynx.				2 Bay Lynx.

(d) CARACAL.

Flat skin.	Locality.		Owner.
461 ins.	Nr. Grahamstown, S. Africa		Dr. H. Smith.

The HUNTING-LEOPARD or CHITA (Cynælurus jubatus).

Although this animal is commonly called chita (cheetah) by Anglo-Indian sportsmen, that name is at least as often applied in India to the leopard. From all the true cats and lynxes the hunting-leopard differs by the claws being capable of only partial withdrawal into their sheaths, so that their tips are always exposed. The body also is more slender, and the limbs are proportionately longer. The black spots on the skin are small and without light centres, like those on the head of the leopard. Length, 7 feet or less; height at shoulder, 30 to 39 inches. A specimen speared by Lieut.-Col. L. L. Fenton in Kathiawar measured 6 feet $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in length, the tail being 2 feet $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

This animal is the "Ihlose" of the Zulus and Swazis, and is distributed sparsely throughout S.E. Africa. Hunting-leopards usually hunt in couples, and fairly stalk their game, securing it with a swift rush at the last. Mr. F. Vaughan Kirby writes that "I have seen a party of six hunting together and another of eight. Though I have often tried, I have never yet succeeded in running into one on horseback; they are incredibly swift of foot. They invariably kill their prey by strangulation."

Distribution.—Africa and South-Western Asia, extending from Persia to Western Turkestan and the countries east of the Caspian, and eastwards into India; unknown in the latter country on the Malabar coast and to the north of the Ganges, as it also is in Ceylon.

Leng	gth.	Length of tail.	Height at shoulder.	Locality.	Owner-
-7	9	***	•••	East Africa .	Capt. R. Meinertzhagen.
-7	31			N.W. Rhodesia .	C. H. S. Bellis.
-6	6	2 2	• • •	136½ lbs. East Africa	Percy C. Madeira.
-6	6	2 61/2	***	Zululand	A. Cameron.
-6	$4\frac{3}{4}$	2 31	281	N.E. Transvaal	Dr. Percy Rendall.
-6	3	2 44	291	East Africa .	H. C. Williams.

- Owner's measurements.

The following are the dimensions of a specimen shot in the Eastern Transvaal by Mr. F. Vaughan Kirby:—

Total length in straight line. Do. over all. Tail. Vertical height. Girth of forearm. Do. shoulders.

6 ft. 8 ins. 7 ft. 7 ins. 2 ft. 9 ins. 2 ft. 11½ ins. 8½ ins. 31 ins.

The SPOTTED HYÆNA (Hyæna crocuta).

Uaraba, Somali.	Ugandu, Mpisi.
Yangula, Danakil.	Setongwani, Barotsi.
Jib, Abyssinian.	Piri, Ngami.
Kochupa, M'Kua.	Chimbwi, Chilala and Chibisa.

The hyænas form a small family of Carnivora allied in some respects to the cats, but distinguished by the form of the skull, the more numerous teeth (which are, however, to a considerable extent cat-like), and the four-toed feet, with non-retractile claws. The spotted hyæna is the largest of the three well-marked species, and takes its name from the large dark blotches on its tawny coat. Its carnassial teeth are more cat-like than those of the other species.

Distribution.—Africa, south of the Sahara.

Nose to root of tail in a straight line.	Length of tail.	Extreme length over all.	Standing height.	Girth behind shoulders.	Weight.	Locality.	Owner.
ft. ins.	ft. ins.	ft. ins.	ft. ins.	ins.	lbs.		
-5 ò	•••	•••	•••	29	121	East Africa	Capt. R. Meinertz- hagen.
-4 9½	I.I	6 3	3 0	39½	***	***	F. Vaughan Kirby.
-4 8			2 6	•••		Somaliland	J. H. H. Dodds.

Skulls.

Length.	Width.	Weight.	Locality.		Owner.
ins. -12‡	ins. 74	1bs. oz.	South-East Africa		F. Vaughan Kirby.
-121	$7\frac{3}{8}$.	2 12	Zomba, B.C.A.		D. MacAlpine.
12	8	***	Somaliland .		J. H. H. Dodds.
I I 1 2	7 1 5	444	Benue River .	٠	Capt. E. J. Wolseley.
-11	$7\frac{1}{2}$	***	Somaliland .	٠	Viscount Edmond de Poncins.
-10 5	65	•••	South-East Africa		Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-105	67	2 . 3	East Africa .		The late Rear-Admiral R. A. J. Montgomerie, R.N.

The STRIPED HYÆNA (Hyæna striata).

Distribution.—India, Arabia, etc., and North and East Africa.

	to root	Length of tail.	Standing height.	Locality.	Owner.
ft.	ins.	ft. ins.	ft. ins.		
-4	45	•••	2 $2\frac{1}{2}$	Somaliland .	. J. H. H. Dodds.
-3	6	1 5	****	India	. The late Dr. T. C. Jerdon.

⁻ Owner's measurements.



Skull of Kamchatkan Bear.

BEARS (Ursidæ).

Bears are so unlike other animals and so like one another that no one has the slightest difficulty in recognising a member of the group when he sees it. They constitute a family of Carnivora—the *Urside*—and are spread over the greater part of the globe, with the exception of Africa to the south of the Sahara desert, and the Australasian islands. As some of their leading characteristics, mention may be made of their large bodily size, clumsy build, shaggy fur, generally uniform coloration, the very short tail, and the application of the whole sole of the foot to the ground in walking. The skull and teeth are likewise very peculiar and distinctive, although these need not be taken into consideration in this place.

In consequence of the marked similarity to one another of most members of the group, it is a matter of extreme difficulty to come to a definite conclusion as to the number of species of bears. The typical member of the group is the familiar brown bear (Ursus arctus) of Europe, whose colour is generally a darker or lighter shade of brown, but occasionally tends to greyish. The Syrian bear (U. arctus syriacus), in which this greyish tinge predominates, may be regarded as a local variety, and the same is the case with the snow-bear of Kashmir (U. arctus isabellinus), in which the colour is generally a light creamy brown. European specimens probably seldom exceed 8 feet, but the Siberian and Kamchatkan bears (U. arctus collaris or piscator) grow to 9 feet. Even more gigantic is the Kodiak bear (U. arctus middendorfi) of Kodiak Island, Alaska; while the Yezo bear (U. arctus yesoensis) of Japan is another large race, with much the external appearance of a grizzly. The Alaskan bear (U. arctus dalli), from the

BEARS 511

mainland of Alaska, is also a huge animal, slightly smaller than the one from Kodiak Island, with more resemblance to an ordinary brown bear than to a grizzly. The grisly or grizzly of the Rocky Mountains is a smaller bear, with longer, straighter, and whiter claws, and is generally regarded as representing a second species (*U. horribilis*). A race of this species is the Barren-Ground bear (*U. h. richardsoni*); and the species seems to be represented in Asia by the Tian Shan *U. h. leuconyx*. The last member of the group is the African bear (*U. arctus crowtheri*), of North-Western Africa, still imperfectly known. The extinct cave-bear (*U. spelæus*) is a large species allied to the brown bear.

The little blue bear (*U. pruinosus*) of Tibet, with more or less of white on the head and shoulders, seems to form a distinct species. The same is the case with the American black bear (*U. americanus*), which exhibits distinctive features in the skull and teeth, and is generally black, although it may be grey, or even white. Not improbably the Himalayan black bear (*U. torquatus*), which may be recognised by the conspicuous white gorget on the breast, is a relative of the last-named species. In Japan it is represented by the Japanese black bear (*U. japonicus*). One of the smallest species of the genus is the very distinct Malay bear (*U. malayanus*), which ranges into Sze-chuen; and allied to this is the spectacled bear (*U. ornatus*) of the Peruvian and Bolivian Andes, distinguished by the light-coloured rings generally surrounding the eyes, from which it derives its name.

The most distinct of all the species included in the genus *Ursus* is the Polar bear (*U. maritimus*), so distinct, indeed, that many naturalists consider it ought to form a genus by itself. Externally its chief characteristics are its white coat, and the presence of a certain amount of hair on the soles of the feet; both these peculiarities being evidently adaptations to the Arctic habitat of the animal. Very old Polar bears exhibit a tendency to the development of a brownish tinge in the fur. Last of all comes the Indian sloth-bear (*Melursus ursinus*), which is so different from the other kinds as to represent a genus by itself. It is too well known an animal to need description, some of its characteristics being the long and bare snout, the ragged, wiry hair, extensile tongue, small cheek-teeth, and the diminished number of front teeth.

(a) Skulls.

			, ,		
Basal length from back to front.	Width across the zygomatic arches.	Weight cleaned.	Race, or Species.	Locality.	Owner.
ins.	ins.	lbs. oz.			T TIT A 1
> -20\frac{1}{2}	114	* ***	***	Alaska	J. W. Anderson.
> 18\frac{3}{4}	I 18	12 0	Cave bear	Europe	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
> -188	10^{3}_{4}	****	3	Alaska	F. T. Colby.
× 18	11	10 0	Kamchat- kan	Siberia	Hon. Walter Rothschild.
171	918	6 5	?	Alaska	Capt. C. R. E. Radelysse.
-174	103	***		Do	Rev. Dr. R. J. Nevin.
174	10	6 12		Kamchatka .	P. Niedieck.
> 16	$9\frac{7}{8}$	5 8	Polar .	Novaia Zemlia	J. Lamont.
15%	102	5 13	Do	Polar Seas .	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
· 15‡	913	5 14	•••	Kamchatka .	Capt. C. R. E. Radelyffe.
$15\frac{1}{2}$ (D)	91/2	' 5 10	Grizzly .	Brit. Columbia	Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
158	94 .	4 10	Kamchat-	Kamchatka .	Capt. R. E. R. Benson, R.N.
1411	9	***	kan Brown .	Do.	St. George Littledale.
-145	818	4 2	Grizzly .	Montana .	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
141	84	4 8	Do	Brit. Columbia	S. B. Bennett.
148 (C)	81	5 0	Do	New Mexico.	Montague Stevens.
144	8‡	3 12	Brown .	Europe .	Walter Winans.
135	83	***	Snow	Kashmir .	Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.
-13 ⁸	8	3 1	:	Do	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
-127	7	***	Sloth .	Mysore .	Capt. M. M'Neill.
$12\frac{1}{2}$	78	•••	Do	Cent. Prov	C. F. Egerton.
121/2	7	***	Grizzly .	Wyoming .	J. L. Scarlett.
12½ (B)	63	•••	Sloth .	Cent. Prov	Surgeon-Major M. O'C. Drury:
128	75 "	*** -	Snow .	Kashmir .	A. Ezra.
128	71/2	***	Do	Do	Col. C. B. Wood.
122	7 5	***	Grizzly .	Wyoming .	J. L. Scarlett.
12	7 1 8	***	Sloth .	Cent. Prov	C. F. Egerton,
-II 8	74	***	Black .	Newfoundland	Percy C. Madeira.
11½ (A)	63	***	Brown .	W. Caucasus	St. George Littledale.
-8*5 .	8.3	***	Malay .	Borneo	The late W. T. Blanford.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

(b) Skins.

Length from nose to tip of tail.	Length of skin.	Height at shoulder.	Girth. Weight	Race, or Species.	Locality.	Owner.
ft. ins.	ft. ins.		t. ins. lbs.	77 - 31 - 1	17 - 31 - 1 - T-1 3	I. C. Thatasan
•••	-13 6	•••	1656	Kodiak .	Alaska	l, J. C. Tolman.
	-11 6	•••	•••	?	Alaśka .	. American Museum of Natural History.
	-II O	4 0	1460	3	Do	. J. W. Anderson.
:	9 8			Alaskan	Do	. South African Museum.
•••	9 5			Do.	Do	. Dublin Museum.
	9 5	4 6		Polar :	Baffin Bay	. W. Livingstone- Learmonth.
	9 5			Alaskan	Alaska .	. Hon. Walter Rothschild.
•••	-9 4 ·	8 6 (across		Do.	Do	. American National Collection.
	8 10	front paws) 4 0 (mounted)	·	Do.	Do	. British Museum.
-S 7			1600	Polar .	Arctic Seas	. Captain Lyon.
-8 7				Grizzly .	Wyoming	. T. P. Kempson.
-8 7				Polar .	Spitzbergen	. A. Barclay Walker.
-8 6				Do	Franz Josef Land	Dr. S. H. T. Armitage.
-8 5				Do	Greenland	. Col. Max C. Fleischmann.
-S 5				Black .	Kashmir	. LieutCol. W. Westropp White.
-8 3				Kam- chatkan	Kamchatka	Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard.
-8 o ₂		•••		Grizzly .	Wyoming	. T. W. H. Clarke.
-8 o	•••	4 3½		Alaskan	Alaska .	. J. H. Kidder.
-8 o(D)	3 11		Grizzly .	Brit. Columbia	a Sir Peter Walker, Bart.
-8 o (c)	•••	735	Do	New Mexico	. Montague Stevens.
-7 II			Soo (about)	Brown .	Norway .	. Capt. Gerard Ferrand.
7 9½			1162		Alaska .	. Capt. C. R. E. Radclyffe.
-7 9				Snow .	Kashmir	. LieutCol. C. F. Blane.
· 7 5½				Black .	Wyoming	T. W. H. Clarke.
7 4				Snow .	Kashmir	. Capt. B. H. Shaw-Stewart.
-7 O ³ / ₄			680	Brown .	Lithuania .	Prince Radziwill.
-7 o			(about)	Snow '.	Kashmir	Capt. C. McI. Ritchie.
-7 o		3 2		Sloth .	India .	LieutCol. A. E. Ward.
-6 11				Black .	Wyoming .	Col. J. J. Harrison.
-6 10		3 0 4	$4\frac{1}{2}$ 423	Sloth .	Cooch Beha .	H.H. the Maharaja of
-6 10	***		earm	•••	Alaska	Cooch Behar. R. P. Blake.

Length from nose to tip of tail.	Length of skin.	Height at shoulder.	Girth.	Weight.	Race, o Species	r •	Locality.	Owner.
ft. ins. -6 9½	ft. ins.	ft. ins.	ft. ins.	lbs.	Red		Kashmir .	S. V. Occleston.
6 83					Black		Garhwal .	'Capt. A. W. Robertson-
-6 8 (B)			• • •	•••	Snow		Kashmir .	Glasgow. A. Ezra.
·6 8		4 0		625	•••		Kodiak I.	A. W. Merriam.
6 7		•••	•••		Black		N. Brunswick	Kenneth Crossley.
-6 6	•••	•••	• • •		Grizzly		Wyoming .	Count E. Hoyos.
-6 5				•••	Do.		Do	J. L. Scarlett.
-6 4			•••	٠	Black		Kashmir .	The Master of Belhaven.
-6 3		•••	•••		Grizzly		Wyoming .	J. L. Scarlett.
-6 21/2					Black		Brit. Columbia	Count E. Hoyos.
-6 I ¹ ₂					Sloth		Mandla, Cent. Provinces	Capt. B. H. Boucher.
-6 I					Cinnam	on		Col. J. J. Harrison.
-6 o ¹ ₂					Sloth		Hyderabad .	Count E. Hoyos.
-6 o		4 6			Black		?	Col. H. G. Mainwaring.
-6 o		3 0	•••	280	Do.		?	The late G. P. Sanderson.
6 0					Do.		Newfoundland	Percy C. Madeira.
-5 10½		3 0	3 4		Snow		?	Major H. M. Biddulph.
-5 5		2 5\frac{3}{4}	2 103	250 about	Black		Brit. Columbia	Count Scheibler.
95 2½	•••	2 114	4 4	600 about	Grizzly		Do.	Do.
-5 2 (A)					Brown		W. Caucasus .	St. George Littledale.
-4 7			•••		?		Asia Minor .	H. O. Whittall.

- Owner's measurements.

N.B.—Some of the specimens entered as "Grizzly" may be the Barren-Ground bear.

WALRUS 515



Head of Walrus.

The WALRUS (Odobænus rosmarus).

The unwieldy seal-like animals commonly known by a corruption of the Scandinavian name valross (whale-horse) form in some respects a connecting link between the true seals and the eared seals, although differing from both in the huge upper tusks which depend from the muzzle of males and females alike, as also by the thick yellow bristles covering the muzzle itself. Like the true seals, walruses have lost all traces of external ears, but, unlike the former, and like the eared seals, their huge hind-flippers are turned forwards beneath the body when on land. The molar teeth have simple flattened crowns, unlike those of most seals. Although young and adolescent walruses have fairly thick coats of yellowish fur, in old individuals the tough hide becomes almost bare, except for the aforesaid bristles. Walruses are estimated to attain a weight of from 2250 to 3000 lbs.

Walruses are exclusively confined to the Arctic seas, where they spend much of their time on the ice. There are two kinds, which

may be regarded as races of a single species; the one restricted to the North Atlantic, and the other to the North Pacific. The distribution of these animals is by no means of circumpolar extent, the Atlantic walrus (O. rosmarus) apparently not ranging on the Asiatic coast east of the mouth of the river Lena; while in America walruses do not appear to inhabit the vast extent of coast lying between the western shore of Hudson Bay and Alaska. The Pacific walrus (O. r. obesus), which is the larger of the two, with longer tusks, always had a restricted range, and is now scarce. Formerly the Atlantic walrus occurred in countless thousands, but in accessible situations its numbers have been greatly reduced, owing to incessant persecution for the sake of its valuable oil and ivory. Between 1870 and 1880 at least 100,000 of these animals are estimated to have been slain.

The largest walrus shot by Mr. W. Livingstone-Learmonth measured 12 feet 8 inches in length, and the tusks when extracted measured $25\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length and $8\frac{1}{2}$ in circumference at the largest part; but, as is the case with those of nearly all old bull walruses, they were much broken at the points.

Tusks.

Total length of tusk.	Weight.	Girth.	Locality)7°•		. Owner.
36	lbs. oz.	•••	?			Sir Thos. Hesketh, Bart.
$-33\frac{1}{2}^{1}$	7 IO1 .	81/2	Kamchatka			G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton.
32 3		88	?			Bethnal Green Museum.
-32 ,	9 9	•••	Pacific .		٠	Norwich Museum.
-31½		8 7	Do			American National Collection.
30§	*:*	9 1 8	Kamchatka			Lieut. H. A. Gillett, R.N.
29		94	Arctic Ameri	ica	٠	C. C. Branch.
-27 ¹ / ₂	•••	85	Pacific .			F. T. Colby.
$-2\dot{5}\frac{1}{2}$	•••	81/2	Baffin Bay		4	W. Livingstone-Learmonth.
25 .	7 10 Length	9	Bering Sea			Lieut. C. H. G. Benson, R.N.
	from gum 2218	73	Spitzbergen			Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
	$20\frac{3}{4}$	71/2	. Do.			Sir Victor Brooke's Collection.
	$\hat{1}8\frac{1}{2}$	$.7\frac{1}{2}$	Do.			Arnold Pike.
***	§ 18	44	Do.			A. Barclay Walker.

^{1 25}½ from gum.

The NARWHAL (Monodon monoceros).

The Arctic narwhal is the only cetacean furnished with tusks. These are present only in the male, and generally the left one alone is developed. Occasionally, however, both grow, as exemplified in a specimen in the British, and a second in the Cambridge Museum. A model of this whale is exhibited in the British Museum.

Distribution.—Arctic Seas.

Tusks.

Le	ngth.	Circumference.	Weight.	Owner.
ft.	ins.	m.1	lbs.	M-: II A C41
9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	***	Major H. A. Steward.
8	84	85	***	Bethnal Green Museum.
-8	7	•••	•••	Royal Scottish Museum.
8	7	8‡	15	Sir Edmund G. Loder, Bart.
8	7	8	***	Rowland Ward.
8	34	7 8	•••	Bethnal Green Museum.
8	2		***	American Museum of Natural History.
8	0	7 3	. ***	A. Barclay Walker.
7	II		•	J. H. Whitehouse.

⁻ Owner's measurements.

HINTS

FOR RECORDING THE LENGTH OF ANIMALS IN THE FIELD.

As the body lies on the ground, and where circumstances permit, proceed as follows:—

Length. Pull the nose and the tail so as to get them as nearly as possible in a straight line. Fix it with four pegs; one at the end of nose, one at end of tail, one at root of tail, and the fourth at the nape of neck behind ears.

Height at shoulder. Put the leg or paw in a standing position and place a peg at top of withers and measure carefully standing height (a) with extended paw, (b) with spread paw, as well as length of fore and hind legs from pegs at the stomach-line.

The entries in the game-book should be as follows:--

Straight length from nose to tip of tail.

Length along curve to root of tail.

Length of tail. Length of head to nape of neck.

Girth, upper arm.

" forearm. of body.

., of head.

Height at hind-quarters.

" shoulder. Length of foreleg.

" hind-leg.

Weight, cleaned.

Cleaned skull (length, breadth, height, weight).

In addition to these measurements, the sex, estimated age, locality, and condition of the animal, with any other features of interest, such as colour of the eyes and skin, length of the hoofs, condition of teeth, etc., should be recorded.

Greatest width.

Length to longest tine.

Circumference above Tip to of palm.

Tip to of palm.

Points.

Locality.

Owner.

Length on out Circum- Tip to Widest Points. Locality. Owner, side ference. Tip. inside.

Length on Circum- Tip to Widest Widest outside ference. Tip. Widest outside. Points. Locality. Owner,

Length on front curve.

Circum-ference.

Tip to Tip.

Locality.

Owner.

Greatest width.
Outside. Inside.

Tip to

Width of Locality.

Owner.

Length, straight line.

0

Circum-ference.

Tip to Tip.

Locality.

Owner.

INDEX OF SPECIES AND RACES

					PAGE					PAGE
Abyssinian Buffalo		•	•		422	Aoul				271
,, Bushbuck	•	· ·			309	Arabian Gazelle				251
,, Defassa			•		194	,, Ibex				377
"Duiker	•		•		162	,, Oryx				297
,, Ibex .	•	٠	•		374	,, Tahr				357
,, Oribi .	•				178	Argali .				398
Addax		٠	•		300	,, Alatau				404
Addax nasomaculatus	•	•		•	300	,, Bokhara				404
Addra Gazelle .	•				274	,, Littledale'	s.			404
Æpyceros melampus	٠.				226	,, Marco Pol				405
,, pet	ersi				229	,, Mongolian	l			402
African Elephant.					481	,, Pamir				405
,, Rhinoceroses	•			46	7-475	,, Saiar .				403
Alaskan Bighorn .					392	,, Siberian				401
Alatau Argali .					404	,, Tibetan				399
Alces machlis .		٠			96	Armenian Wild S	Sheep	٠.		412
,, ,, american					97	Arna				427
,, ,, bedfordiæ					100	Arui				389
,, ,, gigas					97	Arusi Bushbuck				306
,, ,, typicus					99	Asiatic Elephant				476
Alpine Ibex				4	372	", Ibex.				369
Altai Gazelle .				٠	246	Astor Markhor				360
American Bison .					435	Atlas Gazelle				248
Ammodorcas clarkei					277	Axis				68
Ancient British and Iris			eer		10					
,, Continental Re	d De	er			25	Babirusa .				461
Angola Defassa .					197	,, Boru				461
,, Pala					229	,, Celebes				461
Ankoli Buffalo .					419	Babirusa alfurus				461
Anoa					431	,, orientali	S			461
Antelope, Four-horned	•				302	Bactrian Wapiti				47
,, Indian					235	Baikal Wapiti				47
", Roan					286	Banded Duiker				166
,, Sable					282	Bantin				447
,, Tibetan					233	Barasingha .				72
Antidorcas euchore					238	,, (Kashi	nir)			32
Antilocapra americana.					118	D1 C1				389
Antilope cervicapra .					235	Rayling Door				80

					PAGE			1	PAGE
Basilan Sambar .					65	Bos sondaicus			447
Bastard Hartebeest					150	,, ,, birmanicus .			447
Bavian Deer					7.1	", ", porteri			448
Bay Duiker					166	,, taurus			449
Bears					510	,, ,, primigenius .			449
Beden	-,				376	Boselaphus tragocamelus .			303
Beira			•		169	Bridgeman's Muntjac			82
Beisa			· ·	Ť.	293	Brindled Gnu	i.		152
Bharal .	•		•	·	387	,, ,, Nyasa			155
Bhutan Takin ,					349	Bubal Hartebeest			120
Bighorn						Bubalis boselaphus	·		120
701 1	•	•		٠	391				129
CHIC 1	٠		•	٠	395	7 .	. *		-
.,	•	•		٠	397	7.7 1		•	127
" Grey .		•			394			•	131
,, Kamchatkan			•	٠	396	,, ,, jacksoni	•	٠	131
" Rocky Mount				•	392	,, lichtensteini			135
//	• "			٠	394	,, major			121
					433	,, neumanni			133
,, American .					435	,, niediecki	٠		131
,, Indian .					440	,, swaynei			125
Black Bighorn .					395	,, tora			123
Blackbuck					235	", ", rahatensis .			123
Black Lechwi .					210	Budorcas taxicolor			349
Black Rhinoceros					467	,, ,, rohytei .			349
Black-tailed Deer.					109	,, tibetanus			350
Blesbok					147	Buffalo, African			418
Blue Bull		:	1,		303	,, Cape			418
" Duiker .					164	Indian			427
,, Sheep .				į.	387	, Short-horned African			124
,, Wildebeest .				٠	152	Buffon's Kob			203
T) 1 T) 11 1					221	Burchell's Rhinoceros			473
				•	404	Bushbuck		•	305
					325	W. 1 W.1		•	456
Bontebok				۰		Bush-Pig			430
Boöcercus euryceros		. *	•	۰	145				
				•	325	Color Mouldon			-6-
,, ,, isaa				٠	326	Cabul Markhor			367
Bos bison				٠	435	Cama Hartebeest			129
,, bonasus	٠	٠			433	Canadian Lynx			507
,, bubalis	*				427	Cape Buffalo		٠	418
,, ,, fulvus .				, •	427	"Bushbuck		٠	300
,, ,, macroceros				٠	427	,, Bush-Pig			450
,, ,, typicus.					427	,, Duiker			160
,, caffer				٠	418	,, Hartebeest			120
,, ,, æquinoctialis				1.	422	Capra caucasica			383
,, ,, brachyceros				٠	424	,, ,, dinniki .			384
,, ,, cottoni .					418	,, ,, severtzowi .			383
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					424	,, ,, typica.	3 *		383
", ", planiceros					424	,, cylindricornis			385
,, ,, radcliffei					419	,, falconeri			360
,, ,, typicus .					418	,, ,, cashmiriensis			360
,, depressicornis.					431	,, ,, 'jerdoni .			367
,, gaurus					440	,, ,, megaceros .			367
,, grunniens .				·	437	,, ,, typica			360
					449	,, hircus			378
,, mindorensis					449	Pararis			3/5

					PAGE							PAGE
Cabon his	cus blythi				378	Commil	us muntjac	ciemoctali			,	SI
	, raddi		•	•	378	12		amulicus		•	•	Sī
,, ibe					372	. ,,	sclateri					Sī
,,	biana .				376		affinis					37
,,	,, mengesi				377		albirostris					38
"	,, sinaitica				377	,,	alfredi					68
	,, typica				377	,,	axis.					68
,, <i>py</i>	renaica .				381	22	,, minor					68
" "	,, hispani	ica .			381	**	,, zeylar					68
	irica .				369	,,,	calamienen					70
,,	,, almasyi				369	• • •	canadensis					39
,,	,, altaica				369	"	23	asiaticus				47
,,	,, lydekkeri				369	,,	,,	bactrian	es			47
,,	,, pedri				369	,,	11	biederma				48
19	,, sacin				369	9.9	11	luehdorfi				48
"	,, typica				369	37	'99	merriam				45
,,					369	,,,	99	nannodes				45
,, val					374	"	,,	occidenta				44
.,	caprea .		•	•	92	. ,,	. "	songarica				45
	capreolus		•	•	92		"	typicus	-			40
"	manchuricus	•	·	•	93	"		xanthopy	21001		·	48
331	. pygargus		•	•	93	,,	cashmiria		8 ***			32
Caracal	· Pygargus		•	•	507	"		macner	772	•		33
Caribou			•	•	83	, ,,	culionensi.			•	•	70
	n Tur or Bhara		•	•	385	22 1	dama	, .	٠	•	٠	54
·	,, or Ibex		•	•	383	12	duvauceli		•	•	•	72
Contains	hus abyssinicus		•	•	162	,,	dybowskii		•	•		52
Серишорі	coronatus		•	•	163	,,	elaphus		•	•	•	52 I
72	doriæ			•	166	"		anticus	•	•		
, ,	dorsalis		•	•	166	,,,	Z	rbarus			•	3
,,			•	•		,,	,,	sicanus		•	•	31 2
,,	grimmi harvevi		•	•	160 168	,,,		ral .	•	•	•	28
27	isaaci		•		168	, ,,	,,	ntanus	•	•		
,,	maxwelli		•			7.7	**		•	•		30 77
,,	maxweiii monticola				165	,,	eustephani		•	٠		
,,			:-1:-	•	164	"						45
,,	12 44 md m 7	æquator	zaizs	•	164	"	giganteus			•	•	57
2.9	natalensis				165 168	,,	hagenbeck			•		47 66
,,	rufilatus		•			"	hippelaphi					
,,,	sylvicultor			•	167	7.7	2.7	molucce	11515		•	67
Camican		coxi.	•	•	167	"	7,(7	typicus	•	•	•	67
	ra arundinum			•	215	,,,	hortuloru		•			52
"	fulvorufula			٠	218	,,	7 7.7.*	kopschi	•		•	52
2.9	2.3	chanler			220	2.2	kuhli		•	•		71
""	22	subalpi	na.		219	3 9	marianni			•	•	65
2.5	redunca				221	"	mesopotan		•	•	•	56
,,,	,, boh				223	,,	porcinus				٠	70
,,	**	oni .			223	,,,	roosevelti		•	•	•	44
,,		aldsoni			222	"	schomburg				•	75
,,	,, tj:p				222	,,						49
,,,	,, wa	rai.			224	,,	,, manc			•		50
Cervulus	bridgemani				82	,,,	,, typici	es .		•		50
22	crinifrons				82	,,,	taëvanus					51
,,	five.				80	,,	thoroldi					39
,,	lachrymans				80	,,	unicolor			٠		59
11	muntjac .				80	1 ,,	,, d	ejeani				65

			PAGE					PAGE
Cervus unicolor equinus .			63	Damara Dik-dik				175
,, ,, nigricans .			65	Decula				309
,, ,, philippinus .			64	Deer. See Red Deer, et	c.			
,, ,, swinhoei .			64	Defassa, Abyssinian .				194
,, ,, typicus			60	,, Angola				197
,, yarcandensis			35	", Rhodesian .				196
Ceylon Buffalo			430	,, Western	- 1 ·			197
" Chital			68	Derbian Eland				333
Chamois			337	Dibatag				277
Chinese Goral			344	Dik-dik Antelopes .				171
Chinkara			249	Domesticated Cattle .				449
Chiru			233	,, Goats .				380
Chita			508	" Sheep .	.:			416
Chital			68	Dorcas Gazelle				252
Chousingha			302	Dorcatragus melanotis .				169
Clarke's Gazelle			277	Duiker, Abyssinian .				162
Clifton's Bighorn			397	Banded				166
Clouded Leopard			505	,, Bay				166
Cobus coba	•	•	203	", Blue				164
,, ,, thomasi	•		205	", Cape			i	160
,, defassa	•	•		" Crowned	·		·	163
	•	•	193	YY1-	•	•	•	168
	•	•	196	T 1.11.	•	•	•	168
" " penricei	٠	•	197	3/5112-		•	•	165
,, ,, typicus	•	•	194	D - 1 (1 1 - 1	•	•	•	
,, ,, unctuosus .	•	•	197	Th. 1 35-4-1		•	•	168
,, ellipsiprymnus	•		190	" Red or Natal .			•	165
,, leche			207	,, Sudani	•		•	164
,, leucotis			200	,, Yellow-backed	•	•	٠	167
,, maria			198	Dybowski's Deer		•		52
,, smithemani			210	Dwarf Buffalo				424
,, vardoni			211					
,, ,, loderi			212					
", vaughani			202	East Siberian Elk .				100
Coke's Hartebeest			127	Eastern Red Deer .				28
Connochætes gnu			158	Edmi Gazelle				248
,, taurinus			152	Eland				327
,, albojubatus			156	" Lord Derby's .				333
", ", johnstoni			153	" Sudani				336
,, ,, typicus.			154	Elaphurus davidianus .				101
Continental Red Deer			16	Eld's Deer				77
Corsican Red Deer			2	Elephant, African .	, .			481
Crowned Duiker			163	,, Indian	, .			476
Cynælurus jubatus			508	,, Siberian .		•	•	489
Cyprian Sheep	•	•	413	Elephas africanus.		•	•	481
-,,,	•	•	413	; maximus	•	•	•	476
				,, primigenius .	•	•	•	489
Dama Gazelle			074		•	•	•	' '
Damaliscus albifrons	•	•	274			•	•	96
~	٠	•	147	,, American and Alaska		•	•	97
,, corrigum		•	139	,, East Siberian .		•		100
,, ,, jimela .	•		143	,, European			•	99
,, ,, tiang .	•	, .	141	English Park Red Deer				9
,, ,, typicus.	•	•	139	European Bison		•		433
,, hunteri	٠	•	137	,, Lynx				507
,, lunatus			150	,, Mouflon .				414
,, pygargus			145	,, Roebuck .				92

				PAGE	1	- '				,	PAGE
					Canalla	sæmmerri	las mi				
Fallow Deer : .	•	•	•	54				rberana	•		271
,, ,, Mesopotamian	٠	•		56	22	"		rverana utteri .	•		272
Felis concolor	٠	•	•	506	"	21					273
,, 100	٠	•	•	490	,,	22	137	bicα .			273
,, ,, gujratensis .				490	"	spekei	•				254
,, lynx		•		506	"	subguttur			•	•	246
,, nebulosa	٠		٠	505	,,	thomsoni			•	•	265
,, ,, brachyurus				505	,,	tilonura	٠				261
,, опса				505	22	yarcander	2525				247
,, pardus				500	Gazelle	e, Addra					274
", ", leopardus .				500	33	Altai					246
,, ,, nanopardus				500	,,	Aoul					271
,, ,, panthera .				500	,,,	Arabian					251
. *77			Ť	500	22	Atlas					248
tamia.	•	•	•	495	,,	Clarke's					277
	•	•	•		,,	Dama					274
11	•	•		495		Dorcas					252
	•	•	•	495	,,	Edmi	•			•	248
,, ,, virgata .	•	•		495	,,	Goa	•		•		-
,, uncia	•	•	•	503	,,	Goitred	•		•		241
Forest-Hog	٠	•		457	> 2	Grant's	•			•	246
Formosan Sambar .		•		64	,,		•			•	267
,, Sika				51	, ,,	Heuglin's	S				261
Four-horned Antelope .				302	33	Indian	•		•	•	249
Fringe-eared Beisa				295	"	Isabelle			٠		260
\					,,,	Kennion'					249
\					,,	Loder's					258
Gambian Oribi				180	, ,,	Mhorr					275
Gaur				440	,,	Mongolia	ın				243
Gayal or Mithan				446	,,,	Pelzeln's					256
Gazella arabica				251	,,	Przewals	ki's				243
,, bennetti				249	,,	Red-fron	ted				262
,, cuvieri				248	,,	Saikik	_				247
,, dama				274	,,	Sæmmer	rino's				271
7	•	·	·	275		Speke's	-	·	·		-
	•	. •	•		19	Tana Gra					254 270
C 111	•	•	•	275	,,	Thomson			•		
44.*	•	•	•	275	"	Waller's			•		265
,, ,, typica .	•	•	•	275	Gemsbu		•			•	280
,, dorcas	•	•	•	252			•		•	•	290
,, fuscifrons	٠	•	•	249	Gerenul		•		•		280
,, granți	٠	•	•	267		rish Deer				•	57
,, ,, laccuum.	•			268	Gıraffa	camelopara					115
,, ,, notata .				268	,,	3.3		ngolensi			116
,, ,, petersi .				270	,,	2.2	а	ntiquor	26111		116
,, ,, robertsi .				269	,,	,,	C	apensis			116
,, ,, typica .				267	,,	,,	C	ngoensi	ŝ.		116
,, gutturosa				243	,,	,,	CO	ottoni			116
,, isabella				260	,,	,,	D	eralta			116
,, leptoceros				258	,,	,,	- 4	othschile	ti.		116
" pelzelni				256	,,	,,		ppelskir			116
An abi amas dada		•	•	241				ppeiski picus			116
A ann a la hair			•		,,	"		vardi		•	116
and C. Farrage		•	•	243	"	reticulata		urui	•		
,, rusifrons	•			262	Cinaffo		٠. •				117
,, albonotata	•	•	٠	264	Giraffe .						115
,,, ,, salmi.	•	•	•	263	Gmelin'	s Sheep			•		412
., typica.				263	Goa .						241

		1	PAGE	P.	\GE
Goat, Domesticated	,		380	Hunting-Leopard	508
,, Rocky Mountain	,	٠.	351	Hyæna, Spotted	509
", Wild.			378	" Striped	509
Goitred Gazelle			246	Hyana crocuta	509
Goral, Himalayan and Burmese			342	,, striata	509
" Chinese			344	Hylochærus meinertzhageni	157
Grant's Gazelle			267		
Greater Kudu			318		
Grey Bighorn			391	Ibex, Abyssinian	374
,, Rhebok			213	,, Alpine	372
Grysbok			184	,, Asiatic	369
Guemal, Peruvian		A	112	,, Caucasian	383
,				,, Nilgiri	358
Haggard's Oribi			180		376
Hairy-fronted Muntjac			82	" Spanish	381
Hangul			32		226
Haploceros montanus			351	. ,, Angola	220
Hartebeest Bubal			120		230
,, Cape			129	W 11 1 1 1 1	235
Calania			127	71	440
Hunter's			137		454
Tackson's			131	TD 00 1	427
Kongoni			127	and a	476
Korrigum or Senegal			139	~	240
Lalwal			131		508
Lichtenstein's			135	-	500
Neumann's .	•	٠	133	* 1	490
,, Niedieck's .	•	٠	131	3.5	80
Sig or Swayne's .	•	٠	125	mi. ·	463
,,	•	•	123	Charle	60
,, Tora	•	•	121	Inyala. See Nyala	00
,, Western .	•	٠	168	24 W 1 1 W111 11	
Harvey's Duiker	* 1	•	_	# 1 1 m 1 m	57
Hemitragus hylocrius	•	•	358		7
,, jayakeri .	*	۰	357	Isabelle Gazelle	260
,,	•	•	355		
Hemprich's Dik-dik	•		175	Jackson's Hartebeest	
Heuglin's Gazelle	•	۰	261		131
Himalayan Goral	•	•	342		505
,, Serow		•	346	Japanese Serow	344
,, Tahr		٠	355	,, Sika	50
Hippocamelus antisiensis .		٠	112	Javan Rhinoceros	465
Hippopotamus		٠	450	,, Rusa	67
,, Pigmy			452		
Hippopotamus amphibius .		۰	450	70 1 1 TO 1	,
,, liberiensis .			452	Kamchatkan Bighorn	396
Hippotragus equinus			286	Kashmir Barasingha	32
", ", bakeri .		٠	288	Kennion's Gazelle	249
,, ,, gambianus		٠	289	Kilimanjaro Beisa	295
", ", rufopallidus			289	Kirk's Dik-dik	174
,, leucophæus .			287	Klipspringer	188
,, niger		٠.		Kob, Buffon's	203
,, roosevelti.			284	,, Mrs. Gray's	198
Hirola			137	.,, Uganda	205
Hog-Deer		۰	70	,, Vaughan's	202
Hunter's Hartebeest			137	,, White-eared	200

					PAGE						PAGE
Kongoni					127	Mazama nemorivaga					113
Konzi	•			,	135	Mesopotamian Fallow I			•	•	
	•	•	•	•	262	Mexican White-tailed D				•	56
			•	٠		Mhorr	eei	•	•	•	105
Korrigum		•	•	•	139	Mhorr	•			•	274
Kudu		•	•	•	318					٠	198
,, Lesser .			•		323	Mithan	•		•	٠	446
,, Spotted .	•		•	•	312	Moluccan Rusa .	-			•	67
						Mongonan Argan	•				402
Lechwi					207						243
", Black .				•	210	Monodon monoceros					517
Leopard					500	Moose					96
Leopold's Duiker .					168	Moschus moschiferus					114
Lesser Kudu .					323	Mouflon					414
Lichtenstein's Harte	beest				135	Mountain Nyala .					312
Lion					490	,, Reedbuck					218
Lithocranius walleri					280	Mule-Deer					106
Littledale's Argali					404	Mule-Deer Muntjac					So
Livingstone's Suni					182	Hairy-fronted					82
Loder's Gazelle .				Ċ	258	,, Sclater's		•			Si
, Puku .					212		•				So
Lord Derby's Eland						TPIL -t			:		
Lord Derby S Eland	•	•		٠	333					•	
Luchdorf's Wapiti Luzon Sambar .	•	•			48			٠		٠	114
Luzon Sambar .		•	•	٠	6.4	,, Ox				٠	353
Lydenburg Reedbuc	k .		٠	٠	219						
Lynxes				٠	506	Narwhal Natal Duiker .					517
,, Canadian an				٠	507	Natal Duiker .					165
,, Caracal .					507	Nemorhædus argyrochæi	tes	. ~			348
,, European .					507	,, crispus					344
,, Tibetan .					507	,, sumatrens	is				345
						,, ,,	621	balinn	s, etc		
Madoqua damarensi:	٠.				175	Neotragus livingstonian	265				182
,, guentheri					172	,, moschatus					
,, hemprichie					175	Neumann's Hartebeest					
,, kirki .					174	New Zealand Red Deer			•		26
42.21724-2				·	172	Niedieck's Hartebeest		·	•		
		•		•	171	Nilgai	•	•			0
,, sairiana	•			•		Nilgai Nilgiri Ibex ,, Tahr .	•			٠	0 0
,, swaynei Malay Sambar .	•		•	٠	172	Night thex	•			٠	358
Malay Sambar .	•			•	63	,, lanr	•			٠	358
Mammoth	•				489	North African Red Dee				٠	31
Manchurian Sika . ,, Wapiti				•	50	Norwegian Red Deer					II
", Wapiti				٠	48	Nubian Ibex .				٠	376
Maral					28						310
					405						312
Markhor, Astor and					360	Nyasa Gnu					155
,, Cabul and					367						
Marsh-Deer					IIO	Obi Wapiti .					48
Maxwell's Duiker Mazama americana					165	Odobænus rosmarus					515
Mazama americana					103	,, obesus .					-
27 27	lichtenst	eini			105	Odocoileus columbianus				Ċ	109
,, antisiensis					112	,, hemionus					106
7 4 *					112	Oreamnus montanus	•				
					109	Orentrague naltatan	•	,			351
				٠		Oreotragus saltator		•		٠	188
,, dichotoma					110	Oribi			•		176
,, hemionus		•			106						178
,, ,, P	eninsula	e			107	,, Gambian .					ıSo

				PAGE	1		PAGE
Oribi, Haggard's				180	Para	Į,	70
Oribia haggardi				180	Pasang	ì	378
" montana				178	Pekin Sika	ı	52
,, nigricaudata .				180	Pelea capreolus		213
,, scoparia				176	Pelzeln's Gazelle		256
Oryx, Arabian				297	Penrice's Sing-sing	į.	194
,, White				298	Père David's Milu Deer		IOI
Oryx beatrix				297	Persian Gazelle		246
", beisa				293	,, Wild Goat		378
,, ,, annectans .				293	Peruvian Guemal		112
,, ,, callotis .				295	Phacochærus æthiopicus	1	458
,, gazella				290	Pigmy Hippopotamus	i.	452
,, leucoryx				298	Pir Panjal Markhor		360
Ounce				503	Polar Bear		511
Ovibos moschatus				353	Potamochærus chæropotamus ,		456
,, ,, typicus				354	,, porcus		456
,, ,, wardi				354	Prongbuck or Prong-horn	į.	118
Ovis ammon				398	Przewalski's Gazelle	ì	243
,, ,, hodgsoni .				399	Puku	ì	211
,, ,, jubata .				402	Puma		506
h-unline				404	Punjab Urial		408
little Jules				404	Pyrenean Ibex	ı	381
and or with a set of one or			Ů	404	7,555555	ı	501
hali .				405			
			·	403	Rangifer tarandus		00
dudian		•	Ċ	401			83
awies			i	416			84
,, canadensis			Ċ	391		•	84
I			Ĭ.	397	,, ,, fennicus	•	84
dalla				394	,, ,, grænlandicus .	•	\$5
f		•	·	.394	,, ,, granti	*	85
				391	,, ,, montanus .	*	85
nimicala.			Ċ	396	***************************************		85
adamas'			i	395	Annua!	0	84
daddan		•	٠	391	,, ,, pearyi	~	83
4.00000000		•	٠	391	atamat.	٠	84
laumia		•	•	389	,, ,, ,stonei		85
***************************************		•	•	414	,, ,, terræ-novæ .		85
		•	٠	387	Red Deer	٠	84
		•	•	412		٠	I
mus aliani		•	٠	412	,, ,, Ancient British and Irish	٠	10
		•	•	•	,, ,, Continental .	•	25
mi man			٠	413	,, ,, Carpathian		27
anhal		*	۰	411	,, ,, Continental	•	16
27		•	•	410	,, ,, Eastern or Maral	٠	28
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	*		NY (7 1 1	٠	7
dashion		•	•	410	,, ,, New Zealand	٠	26
,, ,, typica .		•	•	409	,, ,, North African		31
					,, ,, Norwegian		II
Dala				006	,, ,, Park	•	9
Pala	*	•	•	226	,, ,, Scottish	٠	3
,, Angola Pallas's Tur		•	*	229	,, ,, Spanish	٠	14
	•	•	•	385	,, ,, Western	٠	3
Pamir Argali	•	•		405	,, ,, West of England	٠	8
Pampas Deer		٠	•	112	Red Duiker		165
Pantholops hodgsoni .				233	l , Lynx		507

Red-flanked Duiker 168 Sambar, Sze-chuen Red Red River-Hog 456 Sassaby Red Red River-Hog 456 Schomburgk's Deer Red Sheep 412 Schomburgk's Deer Red Sheep 412 Schomburgk's Deer "Bohor 221 Schomburgk's Deer "Bohor 221 Sengal Hartebeest "Bohor 220 Sengal Hartebeest "Mountain 218 Sengambian Eland Secoutin Red Deer Sengal Hartebeest Sengal Hartebeest Sengal Hartebeest Sengambian Eland Serow Sengal Hartebeest Senegambian Eland Serow "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Japanese "Sika Deer "Shou Saika Deer "Shou Saika Deer "Shou Saika Deer "Shou Saika Deer "Shou Saikim Stag	
Red-fanked Dulker 168 Sambar, Sze-chuen Red Red-forted Gazelle 262 Red River-Hog 456 Sasaby Red River-Hog 456 Schomburgk's Deer Red River-Hog 456 Schomburgk's Deer Red River-Hog 456 Schomburgk's Deer Red Red Sheep 412 Schomburgk's Deer Red Red Sheep 421 Schomburgk's Deer Red Red Sheep 421 Schomburgk's Deer Red Red Deer Scottish Red Deer Scalate's Muntjac Scater's Muntjac Scengal Hartebeest Senegal Hartebeest Senegambian Eland Serow Japanese Mancher Steinbok 1 Shappe Rhinoceros Black 467 Shappe Steinbok Rhinoceros Black 467 How White or Burchell's 473 How Rhinoceros bicornis 463 Shou Shou Rhinoceros bicornis 469 Sika Deer I Rhinoceros bicornis 469 Sika Deer I Rhodesian D	529
Red-fronted Gazelle	PAGE
Red River-Hog 456 Red Sheep 456 Red Sheep 425 Reedbuck 225 "Bohor 221 "Eastern 220 "Mountain 228 Reindeer 83 Rhaphiceros campestris 185 "melanotis 184 "sharpei 187 Rhebok 213, 218 Rhebok 213, 218 Rhinoceros, Black 467 "Great Indian 465 "Great Indian 465 "Sumatran 465 "Sumatran 465 "Sumatran 465 "Minoceros bicornis 467 "Moinwoodi 469 "Simunion 467 "Minoceros bicornis 467 "Moinwoodi 469 "Simunion 467 "Sina Deer "Formosan "Soldain 467 "Sina Deer "Formosan "Goat 351 "Goat	. 65
RedSheep 412 Recdbuck 215 "Bohor 221 "Eastern 220 "Mountain 218 Reindeer 83 Rhaphiceros campestris 185 "melanotis 184 "sharpei 187 Rhinoceros Black 467 "Great Indian 463 "Javan 465 "Sumatran 465 "Sumatran 465 "Sumatran 466 "White or Burchell's 473 "Belphorn 3 "Bighorn 3 "Blue 3 "Blue 3 Rhinoceros bicornis 465 "Sumatran	. 150
Reedbuck	. 75
Senegal Hartebeest Senegambian Eland Senegal Hartebeest Senegambian Eland Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Shapo Shapo Shapo Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Shapo	. Si
Reindeer	. 3
Mountain	. 139
Reindeer 83 Rhaphiceros campestris 185 melanotis 184 """, melanotis 184 """, sharpei 187 Rhebok 213, 218 Rhinoceros, Black 467 """, Great Indian 463 """>""", Sumatran 466 """>""", White or Burchell's 473 """>""", balmowoodi 469 """, simus 473 """, sondaicus 465 """, simus 473 Rhodesian Defassa 196 Rocky Mountain Bighorn 392 """", """, Goat 351 """", """, Goat 351 """", """, asiatica 338 """", """, caucasica 338	. 334
White-maned Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Shapo Sharpe's Steinbok Sharpe's Sharpe's Sharpe's Sharpe's Steinbok Sharp	· 345
Shapo	• 344
	. 348
Rhebok 213, 218 Sheep, Argali 3 Rhinoceros, Black 467 , Great Indian 463 , Javan 465 , Bighorn 3 , Javan 465 , Bighorn 3 , White or Burchell's 473 , Blue 3 , holmwoodi 469 , bolmwoodi 469 , simus 473 , Formosan , Japanese , sondaicus 465 , Japanese , Japanese , sumatransis 465 , Japanese , Japanese , manchuris 465 , Japanese	. 408
Rhinoceros, Black	. 187
Rinnoceros, Black 467 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	. 398
Great Indian	0 /
Sambar Shou Shou	. 391
White or Burchell's	. 307
Rhinoceros bicoruis	
Sig	. 489
Sika Deer Sika	. 125
## Sondaicus	. 49
## April	. 51
Rhodesian Defassa 196 Roan Antelope 286 Sind Wild Goat 33 Sind wild Goat 34 Sind wild Goat	. 50
Rhodesian Defassa	. 50
Roan Antelope 286 Sind Wild Goat 3 Rocky Mountain Bighorn 392 Sind Wild Goat 3 """ """ """ """ """ """ """ """ """ ""	. 52
Rocky Mountain Bighorn 392 Sing-sing 33 ", Goat . 351 Sing-sing 33 ", Wapiti 40 Neebouck, Asiatic . 94 Snow-Leopard . 56 ", European . 92 Scemmerring's Gazelle . 27 ", Manchurian . 93 Scemmerring's Gazelle . 27 Rooi Rhebok . 218 Scemmerring's Gazelle . 25 Rupicapra tragus . 337 ", Giraffe . 11 ", asiatica . 338 ", Giraffe . 11 ", acaucasica . 338 ", Ibex . 38 ", ornata . 338 Speke's Gazelle . 25 Spanish Red Deer . ", Kudu . 31 Speke's Gazelle . 25 25 Spotted Hyæna . 50 Saiga Argali . 403 Steinbock . Saiga tatarica . 231 Steinbock . 37 Sakin . 369 Steinbok . 18 Sainaitic Ibex . 377 Singering . 32	0.
Note	. 378
Roebuck, Asiatic 94	
Something Some	0 0
Scemmerring's Gazelle 27	. 316
Rooi Rhebok	9 0
Rupicapra tragus	•
337	. 172
""" "	
Sable Antelope 282 Steinbock 37 Steinbock 38 Steinbock 37 Steinbock 38 Steinbock 38	,
Speke's Gazelle Spotted Hyæna Speke's Gazelle Spotted Hyæna Steinbock Steinboc	. 381
Rusa Deer 338 Spotted Hyæna 50 Kudu 31 Springbuck 23 Saiar Argali 403 Steinbook 18 Saiga 231 Steepsiceros capensis 31 Sakin 369 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Sait's Dik dik 377 Striped Hyæna 32 Salt's Dik dik 171 Striped Hyæna 50 Sambar 59 Striped Hyæna 50 N Formosan 64 Nematran Rhinoceros 466 N Indian 60 Sum 345 N Luzon 64 Nerow 345 N Luivingstone's 182	
Sable Antelope 282 Steinbock 37 Saiar Argali 403 Springbuck 58 Saiga 231 Strepsiceros capensis 318 Saiga tatarica 231 Strepsiceros capensis 318 Sakin 369 Sinaitic Ibex 377 Salt's Dik-dik 171 Striped Hyæna 505 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 367 , Basilan 64 Sumatran Rhinoceros 466 , Formosan 64 Sumatran Rhinoceros 466 , Formosan 64 Sumatran Rhinoceros 466 , Luzon 64 Luzon 65 Sum 525 Malay 63 Sus cristatus 172	
Sable Antelope 282 Steinbock 37 Saiar Argali 403 Steinbok 18 Saiga 403 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Saiga tatarica 231 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Sakin 369 ", ", chora 32 Sinaitic Ibex 377 ", imberbis 32 Salt's Dik dik 171 Striped Hyæna 50 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 367 ", Formosan 64 ", Serow 345 ", Indian 60 Sun 345 ", Luzon 64 ", Livingstone's 181 ", Livingstone's 182 "	. 312
Saiar Argali 282 Steinbok 18 Saiaga Argali 403 , Sharpe's 18 Saiga tatarica 231 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Sakin 369 , , typicus 32 Sinaitic Ibex 377 , imberbis 32 Salt's Dik dik 171 Striped Hyæna 50 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 367 , Formosan 64 Sumatran Rhinoceros 466 , Indian 60 Sum 345 , Luzon 63 Sus cristatus 182	. 238
Saiar Argali 403 ,, Sharpe's 18 Saiga 231 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Sakin 369 ,, chora 32 Sinaitic Ibex 377 ,, typicus 31 Salt's Dik dik 171 Striped Hyæna 50 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 30 ,, Basilan 64 Suleman Markhor 36 ,, Formosan 64 ,, Serow 34 ,, Luzon 64 ,, Livingstone's 18 ,, Malay 63 Sus crietatus 18	372
Saiga 231 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Saiga tatarica 231 Strepsiceros capensis 31 Sakin 369 ", chora 32 Sinaitic Ibex 377 ", typicus 31 Salt's Dik dik 171 Striped Hyæna 50 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 36 ", Basilan 64 Suleman Markhor 36 ", Formosan 64 ", Serow 345 ", Luzon 64 ", Livingstone's 181 ", Malay 63 Sus crietatus Sus crietatus	185
Saiga tatarica 231 Sakin 369 Sinaitic Ibex 369 Salt's Dik-dik 377 Sambar 171 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 369 Walendard Hyman 509 Suleman Markhor 369 Sumatran Rhinoceros 460 Walendard Hyman 360 Sumatran Rhinoceros 460 Sumatran Rhinoceros 345 Sumatran Rhinoceros 346	187
Sakin 369 """, typicus 32 Sinaitic Ibex 377 """, imberbis 316 Salt's Dik-dik 171 Striped Hyæna 50 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 367 """>""">""" Basilan 64 Suleman Markhor 367 """>""">""" Formosan 64 """>Serow 345 """>""">""" Luzon 64 """ Livingstone's 181 """>""">""" Malay 63 Sus crietatus 20 20 20	318
Smaltic Ibex 377 ,, imberbis 316 Salt's Dik-dik 171 Striped Hyæna 509 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 367 ,, Formosan 64 Sumatran Rhinoceros 466 ,, Indian 60 Sun 345 ,, Luzon 64 Livingstone's 181 ,, Malay 63 Sus crietatus 182	321
Salt's Dik-dik 171 Striped Hyena 32 Sambar 59 Suleman Markhor 367 ,, Basilan 64 Sumatran Rhinoceros 466 ,, Indian 60 Sum 345 ,, Serow 345 345 ,, Luzon 64 ,, Livingstone's 182 ,, Malay 63 Sus crietatus 182	- 319
367 368 369 367 367 368 369 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 360 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 3	323
30/3 30/3 <t< td=""><td>509</td></t<>	509
,, Indian	
,, Indian	
,, Malay	
17 Sus Cristatus	
	454
2 M	137

			PAGE					PAGE
Sus scrofa			453	Urial				408
Swamp-Deer			72	Urial, Kelat and Punjab				410
Swayne's Dik-dik			172	,, Kopet Dagh .				411
" Hartebeest			125	,, Ladak				409
Sze-chuen Sambar			65	Urotragus bedfordi .				343
,, Takin			350	,, cinereus .				343
				,, goral				342
Tahr			355					
" Arabian			357					
,, Nilgiri			358	Vaal Rhebok				213
Takin			349	Vaughan's Kob				202
"Bhutan			349	Virginian Deer				103
,, Sze-chuen			350					
Taurotragus derbianus .			333					
,, gigas		٠	336	Wala		•		374
,, oryx			327	Wallachian Sheep .				417
,, ,, livingstonei			329	Waller's Gazelle				280
,, pattersonianus			330	Walrus				515
,, ,, selousi .			328	Wapiti				39
Tenasserim Muntjac			So	" Bactrian				47
Tetraceros quadricornis .			302	,, Baikal				47
Thamin			77	,, Luehdorf's .				48
Thomson's Gazelle			265	,, Manchurian .				48
Thorold's Deer			38	,, Obi				48
Tiang			141	" Rocky Mountain	٠,			40
Tian Shan Wapiti			45	,, Tian Shan .				45
Tibetan Antelope			233	,, West American				44
,, Argali			399	Ward's Ibex				369
,, Gazelle			241	,, Musk-Ox .				354
,, Lynx			507	,, Reedbuck .				224
,, Muntjac			80	Wart-Hog				458
Tiger			495	Waterbuck				190
Topi			143	", Defassa .				193
Tora Hartebeest			123	West African Bushbuck			٠	307
Tragelaphus angasi			310	" Duiker .				168
,, buxtoni			312	West American Wapiti			٠	44
,, scriptus			305	Western Defassa				197
,, ,, ,, bor .			308	" Hartebeest .				121
,, decula .			309	" Kob				203
,, ,, delamerei			309	" Red Deer .			٠	3
,, masaicus			307	,, Tur				383
,, multicolor			309	West of England Red Dee				8
,, ,, roualeyni		٠	306	White-bearded Brindled G				156
,, sylvaticus			306	White Bighorn				394
,, typicus.	٠		307		٠		•	200
,, spekei			313	White-maned Serow .				348
,, ,, gratus .			316	White Oryx				298
,, ,, selousi .	•		314	,, Rhinoceros .				473
,, ,, typicus .			314	White-tail, Mexican				105
Tsaine			447	White-tailed Deer .				103
Tur, Pallas's			385	,,. Gnu				158
,, Western			383	Wild Boar				453
773-3			0	", Goat			*	378
Udad	•		389	Wildebeest, Black .	•			158
Uganda Kob			205	,, Blue				152

			1 1 V L	L.	Λ (, Y	re L.C.	IES AND K	ACE	S		531
							PAGE					PAGI
Wildebeest,	Nyas	a					155	Yarkand Gazelle				247
>>	Whit	e-bea	arded		3 .		156	Yarkand Stag				35
							158	Yellow-backed I	Duiker	۲.		167
Wood-Brock	ket ·						113					
								Zanzibar Suni				181
Yak s			,				437	Zebra-Antelope				166

THE END

ROWLAND WARD, LIMITED,

NATURALISTS

Isy Special Appointment to His Majesty the King and H.R.H. The Prince of Wales,

"THE JUNGLE," 167 PICCADILLY, LONDON, W.

TELEPHONE—3644. GERRARD: 71, MAYFAIR.
TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS—"JUNGLE, LONDON."

OSTEOLOGISTS

Practical and Artistic Taxidermists, Designers of Trophies of Natural History, Preservers and Adapters of all Specimens of Animal Life. Natural Features of Animals adapted in Original Designs for Decorative Purposes and everyday uses. Furriers and Plumassiers and Collectors in Natural History. Booksellers and Publishers.

NOTICE.—Mr. Rowland Ward is the only member left in the profession of the Ward Family, long unrivalled for their accumulated experience, and their skill in Practical Taxidermy, especially in its artistic department.

Medals and Diplomas of Honour for Artistic Work:

London International Exhibition, 1862.
Paris International Exhibition, 1862.
Vienna International Exhibition, 1873.
London International Fisheries, 1883.
Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84.
London International Health Exhibition, 1884.

London Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886.

The Anglo-Danish Exhibition, South Kensington, 1888.

The Royal Military Exhibition, Army Medica Department, 1890.

ROWLAND WARD'S BOOKS FOR SPORTSMEN

- The Sportsman's Handbook to Practical Collecting, Preserving, and Artistic Setting up of Trophies and Specimens. With a Synoptical Guide to the Hunting Grounds of the World. By ROWLAND WARD, F.Z.S. Price 3s. 6d. net.
- Records of Big Game. With their Distribution, Characteristics, Dimensions, Weights, and Horn and Tusk Measurements. Sixth Edition. By ROWLAND WARD, F.Z.S. With 248 Illustrations. Price 30s. net.
- The Deer of All Lands. By R. LYDEKKER. Illustrated by Twenty-four Hand-coloured Plates, and a number of Photographic Reproductions of Living Deer. Price £5: 5s. net.
- Wild Oxen, Sheep, and Goats of All Lands. By R. LYDEKKER. Companion Volume to "Deer of all Lands." Illustrated by Twenty-seven Hand-coloured Plates and other Illustrations. Price £5: 5s. net.
- The Great and Small Game of India, Burma, and Tibet. By R. LYDEKKER. With Nine Hand-coloured Plates and other Illustrations. Out of Print.
- The Great and Small Game of Europe, Western and Northern Asia, and America. By R. Lyderker. With Eight Hand-coloured Plates and other Illustrations. Price £4:4s. net.
- The Great and Small Game of Africa. With Fifteen Hand-coloured Plates of Heads, and Fifty-seven other Illustrations. Price £5: 5s. net.
- Sport in Somaliland. By COUNT JOSEPH POTOCKI. With a Coloured Frontispiece, Fifty-eight Coloured Illustrations, Eighteen Page Photogravures, Seven Text Figures, and Maps. Price £4: 4s. net.
- Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa. By F. C. Selous. With numerous Illustrations and Map. Price 25s. net.
- Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia. By F. C. Selous. Fully Illustrated, with Map. Price 10s. 6d. net.
- Elephant Hunting in East Equatorial Africa. By A. H. NEUMANN. With Illustrations and Map. Price 21s. net.
- Seventeen Trips through Somaliland and a Visit to Abyssinia. With Supplementary Preface on the "Mad Mullah" Risings. By Lt.-Col. H. G. C. SWAYNE, R.E. Third Edition. With Illustrations and Maps. Price 7s. 6d. net.
- Through the Highlands of Siberia. By Lt.-Col. H. G. C. SWAYNE, R.E. With Sixty Illustrations and Map. Price 12s. 6d. net.
- Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir. Being a Narrative of a Trip in Baltistan and Ladak. By H. Z. DARRAH. With Illustrations and Map. Price 21s. net.

Rowland Ward's Books for Sportsmen-

Continued

- Hunting Trips in the Caucasus. By E. Demidoff (Prince San Donato). With Ninetysix Illustrations and Map. Price 21s. net.
- After Wild Sheep in the Altai and Mongolia. By E. Demidoff (Prince San Donato). With Eighty-two Illustrations and Map. Price 21s, net.
- A Shooting Trip to Kamchatka. By E. Demidoff (Prince San Donato). With 113 Illustrations, Five Photogravures, and Two Maps. Price 21s. net.
- Sport in East Central Africa. Being an Account of Hunting Trips in Districts of East Central Africa. By F. V. Kirby, F.Z.S. With Illustrations. Price Ss. 6d. net.
- The English Angler in Florida. With some Descriptive Notes of the Game, Animals, and Birds. By ROWLAND WARD, F.Z.S. With numerous Illustrations. Price 7s. 6d. net.
- A Sporting Trip through Abyssinia. With a Description of the Game, from Elephant to Ibex. By Major P. H. G. POWELL-COTTON, F.Z.S., F.R.G.S. With Ninety-two Illustrations and Map. Price 21s. net.
- Nature Portraits: Studies with Pen and Camera of Wild Birds, Animals, Fish, and Insects. Text by the Editor of "Country Life in America." With Fifteen Large Plates, and many Illustrations by the best Nature Photographers. Price 21s. net.
- American Animals. A Popular Guide to the Mammals of North America, North of Mexico. By W. Stone and W. E. Cram. With numerous Illustrations. Price 12s. 6d. net.
- Camera Shots at Big Game. By A. G. Wallihan. With an Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. Price 30s. net.
- The Geese of Europe and Asia. Being the Description of most of those inhabiting the Old World. By Sergus Alpheraky, Cor. M. Zoological Museum of the Imperial Academy of Science, St. Petersburg. With Twenty-five Coloured Plates. Quarto. Price £3:3s. net.
- Big Game Shooting in Alaska. By Captain R. E. RADCLYFFE (Reserve of Officers, late 1st Life Guards). With Forty-five Illustrations from Photographs, and Map. Imperial 8vo. Price 21s. net.
- Elephant and Seladang Hunting in the Federated Malay States. By Theodore R. Huback. With Illustrations. Price 10s. 6d. net.
- The Game Animals of India, Burma, Malaya, and Tibet. Being a New and Revised Edition of "The Great and Small Game of India, Burma, and Tibet." By R. LYDEKKER. With Sixty-eight Coloured Illustrations. Demy 8vo. Price 18s. net.
- A Trip to Pilawin. The Deer Park of Count Joseph Potocki in Volhynia, Russia. By R. LYDEKKER. With Illustrations. Price 6s. net.
- The Game Animals of Africa. Being a Revised Edition of "The Great and Small Game of Africa." By R. Lydekker. With Fifteen Full-page and Ninety-three Text Figures. Small Crown 4to. Price 25s. net.

LONDON: ROWLAND WARD, LIMITED

"THE JUNGLE," 167 PICCADILLY



CONTRIBUT.

THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION, 1886

THE JUNGLE

"But everything else here is likely to be forgotten in the presence of the wonderful jungle scene which Mr. Rowland Ward has constructed. . . . This will certainly be the first of the many attractions to which visitors will turn. . . . On the right we have a trophy the most prominent feature of which is a tiger hunt. . . . Adjoining this are trophies designed to represent generally the Fauna and Flora of India, by representative animals and birds, picturesquely grouped in illustration of their life-habits."-Times.

"The visitors . . . were lost in admiration of Mr. Rowland Ward's masterly designs, modellings, and general arrangement . . . The deep grass jungle is occupied necessarily by many creatures which would not in their native wilds be found in such close companionship. . . . The scene is

rendered with true magic power."-Daily News.

These numerous beasts . . . seem to illustrate the Fauna of India in a most vivid manner, and are very artistically prepared and arranged. . . . One of the leading attractions."-Morning Post.

"Fitted with the most perfect completeness. . . . The whole scene depicted is so life-like that one is startled by its vivid realism. . . . The jungle alone is almost enough to make an exhibition."-Daily Chronicle.

"Mr Rowland Ward, of Piccadilly, provides the most attractive feature of the exhibition, in the form of a series of picturesque trophies representing India, Ceylon, South Africa, Canada and Oueensland."-Sportsman.

"Perhaps the first place must be accorded to the jungle scene of Mr. Rowland Ward, which stands at the head of the Indian Courts, one of the favourite sights of the vast show."-Daily Telegraph.

GREAT GAME SHOOTING AND PRACTICAL TAXIDERMY

Post 8vo, bound in leather. Price 3s. 6d. net.

THE SPORTSMAN'S HANDBOOK

TO PRACTICAL COLLECTING, PRESERVING, AND ARTISTIC SETTING-UP OF TROPHIES AND SPECIMENS

WITH MANY ILLUSTRATIONS

BV

ROWLAND WARD, F.Z.S.



"With this in his portmanteau, no one fond of shooting and collecting need any longer lament his inability to preserve his trophies, since the directions given for skinning and preserving animals of all kinds are extremely clear and simple, and rendered all the more intelligible by the wood engravings by which they are accompanied. Quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles, and insects are all dealt with in turns, and directions given not merely for skinning them, but also for mounting them, if desired, a year or two (it may be) after they have been procured."—Field.

ROWLAND WARD, LIMITED

"THE JUNGLE," 167 PICCADILLY

LONDON

